

VISVA-BHARATI  
LIBRARY



PRESENTED BY

Amiya Nema Chandra  
Katawa







# University of Allahabad

## CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

# 1927



ALLAHABAD  
THE PIONEER PRESS  
1927



# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE.
<b>I.—ALMANAC</b> ...                    ...                    ...	...1—25
<b>II.—LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES</b>	26—66
Patrons                    ...                    ...                    ...	... 26
Visitors                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
<b>SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887—</b>	26—32
Chancellors                    ...                    ...                    ...	... 33
Vice-Chancellors                    ...                    ...                    ...	... 27
Treasurers                    ...                    ...                    ...	... .
Registrars                    ...                    ...                    ...	... 28
Presidents and Deans of Faculties                    ...                    ...	... 29
Proctors                    ...                    ...                    ...	... 31
Librarians                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Representatives of the University on the Legis- lative Council                    ...                    ...	... 32
Visitor                    ...                    ...                    ...	... 33
Chancellor                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Vice-Chancellor                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Treasurer                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Registrar                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Deans of the Faculties                    ...                    ...	... 34
Proctor                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Librarian                    ...                    ...                    ...	... <i>ib</i>
Members of the Court                    ...                    ...	... 35
Ditto                    Executive Council                    ...                    ...	... 40
Ditto                    Academic Council                    ...                    ...	... 42
Ditto                    Faculty of Arts                    ...                    ...	... 46
Ditto                    Faculty of Science                    ...                    ...	... 47
Ditto                    Faculty of Law                    ...                    ...	... 49

	PAGE.
Members of the Faculty of Commerce ...	50
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Arts ... ..	52
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Science ... ..	54
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Law	55
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Commerce ... ..	56
Ditto Board of Co-ordination	ib
Ditto Admission Committee	57
Ditto Bursary Committee ...	ib
Ditto Committee to consider applications of External Students ...	ib
Ditto Committee for supervising the work of Contractors	ib
Ditto Committee to report on applications for Loans ... ..	ib
Ditto U. T. C. Committee ...	ib
Ditto Committee for the appointment of Supdts. of Univ. Hostels ...	ib
Ditto Examination Committees	58
Ditto Committee of Reference	59
Ditto Finance Committee ...	60
Ditto Board of Residence, Health and Discipline ... ..	ib
Ditto Muslim Advisory Board	61
Ditto Selection Committees in India...	62
Ditto Library Committee	64
Representatives of the University on other bodies ... ..	65
Administrative Staff ... ..	66

III.—THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT NO. III OF  
1921, AND STATUTES, ORDINANCES, ETC. 67—267

SECTIONS.

- |                                 |    |    |
|---------------------------------|----|----|
| 1. Short title and commencement | .. | 67 |
| 2. Definitions                  | .. | 68 |

THE UNIVERSITY.

- |  |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|
| 3. The University                                    | .. | 69        |
| 4. Vacation of Fellowships                           | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 5. Powers of the University                          | .. | 70        |
| 6. University open to all classes, castes and creeds | .. | 71        |
| 7. Teaching of the University                        | .. | 72        |

THE VISITOR.

- |               |    |           |
|---------------|----|-----------|
| 8 The Visitor | .. | <i>ib</i> |
|---------------|----|-----------|

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

- |  |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|
| 9. Officers of the University                | .. | 73        |
| 10. The Chancellor                           | .. | 74        |
| 11. The Vice-Chancellor                      | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 12. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 13. The Treasurer                            | .. | 76        |
| 14. The Registrar                            | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 15. Other Officers                           | .. | 77        |

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

- |  |    |           |
|--|----|-----------|
| 16 Authorities of the University               | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 17. The Court                                  | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 18. Meetings of the Court                      | .. | 79        |
| 19. Powers and duties of the Court             | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 20. The Executive Council                      | .. | 80        |
| 21. Powers and duties of the Executive Council | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 22. The Academic Council                       | .. | 81        |
| 23. The Committee of Reference                 | .. | 82        |
| 24. The Faculties                              | .. | <i>ib</i> |
| 25. Other authorities of the University        | .. | 83        |

SECTIONS.	PAGE.
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.	
27. University Boards .. ..	83
TEACHERS.	
29. Teachers .. ..	<i>ib</i>
STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.	
30. Statutes .. ..	<i>ib</i>
31. Statutes how made .. ..	84
32. Ordinances .. ..	85
33. Ordinances how made .. ..	86
34. Regulations .. ..	88
RESIDENCES : COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.	
35. Residences .. ..	89
36. Colleges and Hostels .. ..	<i>ib</i>
ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.	
37. Admission to University courses ..	90
38. Examinations .. ..	<i>ib</i>
ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.	
39. Annual Report .. ..	91
40. Annual Accounts .. ..	<i>ib</i>
SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.	
41. Removal from membership of the University .. ..	92
42. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies .. ..	93
43. Constitution of Committees .. ..	<i>ib</i>
44. Filling of casual vacancies .. ..	<i>ib</i>
45. Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies .. ..	<i>ib</i>
46. Conditions of service .. ..	94
47. Tribunal of Arbitration .. ..	<i>ib</i>
48. Pension or Provident Fund .. ..	<i>ib</i>
49. Territorial exercise of powers .. ..	95

# CONTENTS.

v

SECTIONS.	PAGE
TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.	
50. Completion of course for students in colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act .. ..	95
51. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor ..	<i>ib</i>
52. Withdrawal of control of existing University over schools .. ..	96
53. First appointments of University staff ..	<i>ib</i>
54. General powers of the Vice-Chancellor ..	97
55. Repeal of certain enactments .. ..	<i>ib</i>
STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
Schedule I .. .. .	98
„ II .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
INTERPRETATION .. .. .	99
Chapter I. The Court .. .. .	<i>ib</i>
Election of Members to the Court by Donors .. ..	101
Election of Registered Graduates to the Court .. ..	104
„ II. The Executive Council.. ..	107
„ III. The Committee of Reference .. ..	109
„ IV. The Academic Council.. ..	112
„ V. The Special Panel of the Council of Associated Colleges .. ..	114
„ VI. The Faculties .. ..	115
„ VII. The Board of Co-ordination .. ..	117
„ VIII. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline .. ..	<i>ib</i>
„ IX. The Muslim Advisory Board .. ..	119
„ X. Committees .. ..	120
„ XI. Officers of the University .. ..	<i>ib</i>
„ XII. Term of Office and Conditions of Service of the Vice-Chancellor..	<i>i</i>



	PAGE
Chapter XIII. Appointment of Teachers ..	121
„ XIV. Colleges and Hostels ..	122
„ XV. Tutorial and other Supplementary Instruction in Colleges and Hostels	123
„ XVI. Conferring of degrees (Ordinary and Honorary) ..	124
„ XVII. Convocation ..	125
„ XVIII. Registered Graduates ..	<i>ib</i>
„ XIX. Provident (Permanent Appoint- ments) Fund ..	127
„ XIXA. Provident (Temporary Appoint- ments) Fund ..	130

#### ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

„ I. The Special Panel of the Council of Associated Colleges ..	133
„ II. The Faculties ..	135
„ III. Committees of Courses and Studies constituted by the Council of Associated Colleges ..	137
„ IV. Appointment of Examiners and setting Examination Papers ..	140
„ V. Mode of appointment and duties of Examiners, and conduct and standards of Examinations (Fa- culty of Arts) ..	142
„ VI. Remuneration to Examiners and Marks of various Examinations	145
„ VII. Admission to Examinations ..	160
„ VIII. Holding of Examinations ..	164
„ IX. General Ordinances relating to degrees ..	<i>ib</i>
„ X. Degrees in the Faculty of Arts ..	166
„ XI. Ditto Faculty of Science ..	169
„ XII. Ditto Faculty of Law ..	176
„ XIII. Ditto Faculty of Commerce	180

# CONTENTS.

vii

		PAGE.
Chapter	XIV. Ordinances for the Licentiate of Teaching .. ..	182
„	XV. Readmission to University Examinations .. ..	184
„	XVI. Admission of Teachers to University Examinations .. ..	186
„	XVII. Admission and Registration of Students of the University .. ..	187
„	XVIII. Fees payable by students of the University .. ..	188
„	XIX. Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University .. ..	191
„	XX. Residence of Students of the University .. ..	192
„	XXA. Athletic and Physical Training of Students of the University .. ..	193
„	XXI. Admission of students into Associated Colleges .. ..	195
„	XXII. Residence and Conduct of students of Associated Colleges .. ..	197
„	XXIII. The Separate treatment of Intermediate students .. ..	199
„	XXIV. Conditions of Service, Leave, etc. .. ..	200
„	XXV. Powers of the Vice-Chancellor.. ..	209
„	XXVI. Vacancies in University Bodies.. ..	<i>ib</i>
„	XXVII. Appointments to Teaching posts .. ..	210
„	XXVIII. Control of Administrative Staff .. ..	211
„	XXIX. Travelling and Halting Allowances .. ..	<i>ib</i>
„	XXX. Common Seal and Academic Dress .. ..	212
	XXXI. Re-opening of Classes by Associated Colleges .. ..	214

	PAGE.
REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY.	
Chapter I. The Court .. ..	215
„ II. The Executive Council ..	224
„ III. The Academic Council ...	225
„ IV. The Council of Associated Colleges	226
„ V. The Executive Committee of the Council of Associated Colleges..	227
„ VI. The Faculties .. ..	229
„ VII. Committees of Courses and Studies constituted by the Faculties ..	230
„ VIII. Ditto constituted by the Council of Associated Colleges ..	232
„ IX. Attendance at Courses of Study in the University .. ..	233
„ X. University Library .. ..	234
„ XI. Management of the University Provident Fund .. ..	238
„ XII. University Accounts .. ..	239
„ XIII. Procedure relating to the duties of the Treasurer .. ..	241
„ XIV. Endowments and Bequests ..	243
„ XV. Appointments to Teaching posts..	<i>ib</i>
APPENDIX—Form of Application for Admission ..	245
„ Important resolutions, etc. ..	247
IV.—FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, ETC. ... ..	268—332
(i) Forms of Applications... ..	268
(ii) Ditto Certificates of Preliminary Exa- minations... ..	323
(iii) Ditto Diplomas for the Degree Examinations	330

# CONTENTS.

ix

	PAGE.
V.—TEXT-BOOKS AND SYLLABUSES	333—544
(Internal).	
B.A. Examination	333
M.A. do.	359
D.Lit. do.	400
B.Sc. do.	<i>ib</i>
M.Sc. do.	428
D.Sc. do.	446
L.T. do.	<i>ib</i>
LL.B. do.	451
LL.M. do.	458
LL.D. do.	<i>ib</i>
B.Com. do.	459
(External).	
B.A. Examination	480
M.A. do.	492
B.Sc. do.	509
M.Sc. do.	519
LL.B. do.	528
B.Com. do.	529
VI.—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION	545—47
Library	515
Magazine	546
Union	<i>ib</i>
University Studies	<i>ib</i>
Students' Representative Council	<i>ib</i>
VII.—ENDOWMENTS	548—589
Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medals	548
Ikbal Medal	552
Sir Charles Elliott Scholarship	554
Griffith Memorial Fund Scholarships	555
Lumsden Memorial Scholarships and Gold Medal	557

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Swarnamayi Umacharan Prize ...	561
Lala Sanwal Das Stipends ...	562
Himangini-Bhuwaneshwari Book Prize ...	566
Empress Victoria Readership... ..	567
Sir Henry Richard's Gold Medal ...	569
Homersham Cox Medal ...	<i>ib</i>
Dr. Kally Dass Nundy Thakomony Medal ..	570
Hariprava Medal ...	571
The Ram Mohan De Medal ...	<i>ib</i>
Mahendra Nath Dutt Medal ...	572
General Ali Asghar Khan Arabic Scholarships ..	<i>ib</i>
Tirthanatha Jha Prizes ...	574
The Vizianagram Scholarship ...	<i>ib</i>
Nawab Ali Asghar Khan's Arabic Scholarship ...	576
Rampur Scholarships ...	577
Purushottamji Scholarships ...	578
Peary Mohan Banerji Gold Medal ...	<i>ib</i>
Nilkamal Mitra Gold Medal ...	579
Maulvi Haider Husain and Choudhri Dhian Singh Prize ...	580
Dr. E. G. Hill Memorial Prize ...	581
S. A. Hill Memorial Prize ...	<i>ib</i>
Kanta Prasad Research Scholarships ...	582
Jubilee Fund Endowment ...	586
<b>VIII.—AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD WITH THE OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITIES, AND RECOGNITION BY THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL</b> ...	590—611
Affiliation with the Oxford University ...	590
Ditto Cambridge ditto ...	599
Recognition by the General Medical Council of England ...	607
Recognition by the Conjoint Examining Board, R. C. P. (Lond.) and R. C. S. (Eng.) ...	609
The Scottish Universities Entrance Board ...	<i>ib</i>
The Institute of Chartered Accountants... ..	611

# CONTENTS.

xi

	PAGE.
<b>IX.—TEACHING STAFF AND HOSTELS</b> ...	612—627
<b>A.—TEACHING UNIVERSITY</b> ...	... 612
<b>B.—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY—</b> ...	... 617
Ewing Christian College ...	... <i>ib</i>
Kayastha Pathshala College ...	... 618
Crosthwaite Girls' College ...	... 620
<b>C.—HOSTELS</b> ...	... 621
1. Sir Sunder Lal Law Hostel ...	... 622
2. Muir Hostel ...	... <i>ib</i>
3. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad ...	... 623
4. Muslim Hostel ...	... 624
5. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad ...	... 626
<b>X.—LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES</b> ...	628—688
M.A. (Previous) ...	... 628
,, (Final) ...	... 635
M.Sc. (Previous) ...	... 641
,, (Final) ...	... 643
L.T. ...	... 646
B.Sc. (Honours) ...	... 648
,, ...	... 649
B.A. ...	... 656
LL.B. (Previous) ...	... 666
,, (Final) ...	... 678
Bachelor of Commerce (Part I) ...	... 683
" " (Part II) ...	... 686
<b>XI.—DATES OF EXAMINATIONS IN ARTS, ETC.</b> ...	... 688
<b>XII.—COMPARATIVE TABLE OF ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW, AND COMMERCE EXAMINATIONS</b> ...	... 691
<b>XIII.—INDEX TO THE OFFICERS, AUTHORITIES AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> ...	... i—ix



**THE**  
**ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY**  
**CALENDAR**  
**FOR**  
**1927.**



## JANUARY, 1927.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor-General, 1922.
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force, 1923.
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	

## FEBRUARY, 1927.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	

## MARCH, 1927.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	Dacca University incorporated, 1920.
24	Thur.	Indian Universities Act (VIII of 1904), passed, 1904.
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	Last date for receiving annual fee from registered graduates.

## APRIL, 1927.

1	Fri.	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916.
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	Good Friday.
16	Sat.	Easter Eve.
17	Sun.	Easter.
18	Mon.	Easter Monday.
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	Summer Vacation begins.
25	Mon.	The Andhra University Act came into force, 1926. •
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	

## MAY, 1927.

1	Sun.	University of Delhi incorporated, 1922. The Madras University Act. 1923, came into force. 1923.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	Empire Day
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

JUNE, 1927.

1	Wed.	
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	King Emperor's Birthday.
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	
30	Thur.	

## JULY, 1927.

1	Fri	The Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	Sun.	Summer Vacation ends.
18	Mon.	University of Bombay incorporated, 1857.
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	LL.M Examination begins.
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	
31	Sun.	

## AUGUST, 1927.

1	Mon.	Nagpur University incorporated, 1923.
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri	
6	Sat	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed	
11	Thur	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	Osmania University incorporated, 1919.
29	Mon	
30	Tues.	
31	Wed	



## SEPTEMBER, 1927.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	University of Madras incorporated, 1857.
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	Dasehra Holidays begin.
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	

OCTOBER, 1927.

1	Sat.	Patna University incorporated, 1917.
2	Sun.	Dasehra Holidays end.
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	University of Punjab incorporated, 1882.
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	The Agra University Act passed, 1926.
31	Mon.	

## NOVEMBER, 1927.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	University of Allahabad incorporated, 1887.
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	

## DECEMBER, 1927.

1	Thur.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920. University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920. The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor of the U.P., 1921.
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	University of Lucknow incorporated, 1920. Durbar Day.
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
		Christmas begins.
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.	

## JANUARY, 1928.

1	Sun.	New years' Day.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor-General, 1922
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force, 1923.
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

## FEBRUARY, 1928.

1	Wed.	
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	Last date for receiving applications for M.A., M.Sc. (Previous and Final), B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. (Parts I and II) and L.T. Examinations.
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	Last date for receiving applications for the LL.M. Examination.
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	Last date for receiving applications for the LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations.
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	

## MARCH, 1928.

1	Thur.	Notice of demand to be sent to Registered Graduates.
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	Dacca University incorporated, 1920.
24	Sat.	Indian Universities Act (VIII of 1904) passed.
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.	Last date for receiving annual fee from registered graduates.

## APRIL, 1928.

1	Sun.	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916.
2	Mon.	M.A., M.Sc. (Previous and Final), B.A., B.Sc.
3	Tues.	B. Com. (Parts I and II) and L.T. Examinations
4	Wed.	begin.
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	Good Friday.
7	Sat.	Easter Eve.
8	Sun.	Easter.
9	Mon.	Easter Monday.
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	LL.M. Examination begins.
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	L.L.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations begin.
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	The Andhra University Act came into force, 1926.
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	.
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	



MAY, 1928.

1	Tues.	University of Delhi incorporated, 1922. The Madras University Act, 1923, came into force, 1923.
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

## JUNE, 1928.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	<b>Sun.</b>	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat	
10	<b>Sun.</b>	
11	Mon	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat	
17	<b>Sun.</b>	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	<b>Sun.</b>	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	<b>Fri.</b>	
30	Sat.	

JULY, 1928.

1	Sun.	The Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	University of Bombay incorporated, 1857.
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916.
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

## AUGUST, 1928.

1	Wed.	Nagpur University incorporated, 1923.
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	
27	Mon.	
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	
30	Thur.	
31	Fri.	Osemania University incorporated, 1919.

## SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	University of Madras incorporated, 1857.
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	

## OCTOBER, 1928.

1	Mon.	
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	University of Punjab incorporated, 1882.
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	.
30	Tues.	The Agra University Act passed, 1926.
31	Wed.	

## NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	University of Allahabad, incorporated, 1887.
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	

## DECEMBER, 1928.

1	Sat.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920. University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920.
2	Sun.	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of H. E. the Governor of the U. P., 1921.
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	University of Lucknow incorporated, 1920.
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	



## II

### UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

#### Patrons :

\*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.

The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Lansdowne, G.C.M.G.

The Right Hon'ble Victor Alexander Bruce, Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, P.C., LL.D., D.Litt.

\* The Right Hon'ble George Nathaniel, Baron Curzon of Kedleston, M.A., F.R.S., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.

\*The Right Hon'ble Sir Gilbert John Elliot-Murray, Kynynmound, P.C., G.C.M.G., Earl of Minto.

The Right Hon'ble Charles Baron Hardinge of Penshurst, P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.

The Right Hon'ble Frederic John Napier Thesiger P.C. G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., Baron Chelmsford.

#### Visitors :

The Right Honourable Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.

The Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale.

---

#### SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887.

##### Chancellors :

1887. The Hon'ble Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B., K.C.I.E.

1887. The Hon'ble Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.

1892. The Hon'ble Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.

1894. The Hon'ble Mr. A. Cadell, C.S.I.

1895. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.

1898. The Hon'ble Mr. James John Digges LaTouche, C.S.I.

1898. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, G.C.S.I.

1901. The Hon'ble Sir James John Digges LaTouche, K.C.S.I.

---

\* Deceased.

1907. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1910. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.  
 1910. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1911. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter, K.C.S.I.  
 1911. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett, G.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1912. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.  
 1913. The Hon'ble Mr. Duncan Colvin Baillie, C.S.I.  
 1913. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Mr. John Mitchell Holmes, C.S.I.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.  
 1918. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 1922. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I.,  
 K.C.I.E.  
 1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Samuel Perry O'Donnell, K.C.I.E.,  
 C.S.I.  
 1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I.,  
 K.C.I.E.

### Vice-Chancellors :

1887. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.  
 1894. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.  
 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.  
 1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox, LL.D.  
 1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., Rai Bahadur, C.I.E.  
 1908. The Hon'ble Mr Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A., LL.D.  
 1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, Kt., K.C., Chief Justice.  
 1912. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L., LL.D.  
 1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Theodore Caro Piggott, I.C.S.  
 1920. The Hon'ble Justice Rai Bahadur Munshi Gokul Prasad, M.A., LL.B.  
 1922. Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt. M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.  
 1923. J. M. David, Esq., Officiating Registrar, held charge of the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor from 12th May to 2nd August, 1923  
 1923. The Hon'ble Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

### Treasurers :

1923. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.

### Registrars :

**Archibald E. Gough, Esq., M.A.** Appointed on the 16th November, 1887. Officiated from 16th November, 1892, till the 9th January, 1893; re-appointed 9th January, 1893; resigned 5th March, 1894.

**Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut.** Officiated from 12th February to 12th December, 1891.

**Charles Dodd, Esq.** Appointed on the 5th March, 1894; re-appointed 2nd March, 1896; re-appointed 7th March, 1898; re-appointed 5th March, 1900; re-appointed 3rd March, 1902; re-appointed 7th March, 1904; resigned 21st January, 1906.

**Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, C.I.E.** Officiated from 22nd January, 1906 to 11th March, 1906. Appointed 12th March, 1906; resigned 19th August, 1907.

**J. G. Jennings, Esq., M.A.** Officiated from the 20th February to the 14th July, 1907.

**W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.** Officiated from the 15th July, 1907 to the 18th February, 1908.

**A. E. Pierpoint, Esq., B.Sc.** Appointed 19th February 1908; resigned 31st October, 1909.

**Rev. Dr. A. H. Ewing.** Officiated from the 8th February, 1909 to 10th October, 1909; again from 1st November, 1909 to 8th April, 1910.

**M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A.** Appointed 9th April, 1910; re-appointed 9th April, 1915; re-appointed 12th March, 1920; resigned 22nd March, 1925.

**W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.** Officiated from the 29th June to the 5th November, 1914.

**Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., D.Sc., LL.B., I.S.O.** Officiated from the 15th March, 1920 to 15th December, 1920.

**M. David, Esq., B.A.** Officiated from 1st March to 30th November, 1923. Again officiated from 23rd July, 1924, to 22nd March, 1925. Appointed 23rd March, 1925.

## PRESIDENTS AND DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

### *ARTS.*

#### **Presidents :**

1890. The Hon'ble Mr. E. White, C.S.  
 1893. Mr. J. C. Nesfield, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1895. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1896. { Mr. M. J. White, M.A.  
           { Mr. W. N. Boutflower, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1897. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1899. Mr. W. N. Boutflower, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1902. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.

#### **Deans :**

1905. Mr. T. C. Lewis, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1906. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt.  
 1914. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1920. The Hon'ble Dr. Gangauath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.  
 1922. Mr. P. S. Burrell, M.A., I.E.S.  
 1926. Mr. S. G. Dunn, M.A., I.E.S.

### *SCIENCE.*

#### **Presidents :**

1896. Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut.  
 1897. Mr. J. Murray  
 1901. Mr. H. Cox.  
 1902. Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A.

**Deans :**

- 1905. Mr. H. Cox
- 1906. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.
- 1911. Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A.
- 1912. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.
- 1914. Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A.
- 1915. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.
- 1917. The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc.
- 1919. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1920. Mr. J. J. Durack.
- 1922. Mr. R. H. Moody, M.A., I.E.S.
- 1923. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.
- 1926. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc.

**LAW.**

**Presidents :**

- 1890. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice D. Straight, Bar.-at-Law.
- 1893. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice W. Tyrrell, B.A., C.S.
- 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. E. Knox, C.S.
- 1899. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L.
- 1902. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. Conlan, C.I.E., Bar.-at-Law.
- 1904. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Vikman, M.A., C.S.

**Deans :**

- 1905. Sir John Stanley, Kt.
- 1909. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A., B.L.
- 1916. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Henry Richards, Kt.
- 1919. The Hon'ble Sir P. C. Banerji, Kt., LL.D.
- 1920. The Hon'ble Sir E. Grimwood Mears, Kt.
- 1922. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

**COMMERCE.****Deans :**

1913. Mr. W. Jesse.

1915. The Rev. L. Stalschmidt.

1916. The Rev. L. Steele.

1922. Mr. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, B.Sc., I.E.S.

1921. { Mr. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Acting).  
 { Mr. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, B.Sc., I.E.S.

1925. Mr. C. D. Thompson, M.A.

**MEDICINE.****Deans :**

1911. { The Hon'ble Colonel C. C. Manifold I.M.S.  
 { Lt.-Col. W. Selby, F.R.C.S., D.S.O., I.M.S.

1916. Major C. A. Sprawson, I.M.S.

1917. Lt.-Col. J. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S.

1921. { Col. J. K. Close, I.M.S.  
 { Dr. R. K. Tandon, M.B.C.M.

**ENGINEERING.****President :**

1896. Colonel F. V. Corbett, R.E.

**Proctors :**

1923. Mr. S. K. Rudra, M.A.

**Librarians :**

1923. Pt. Amarnath Jha, M.A.

1925. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON  
THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF HIS  
EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR,  
UNITED PROVINCES.**

**MEMBERS OF THE SENATE.**

- (1) The Hon'ble Mr. Walter Mytton Colvin, Barrister-at-Law.  
Elected 1st November, 1893; re-elected 11th January, 1896.
- (2) The Hon'ble Mr. Thomas Conlan, C.I.E., Barrister-at-Law  
Elected 7th March, 1898; re-elected 4th August, 1900;  
re-elected 18th September, 1902.
- (3) The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D. Elected 3rd  
November, 1904; re-elected 8th December, 1906; re-elect-  
ed 12th March, 1909; re-elected 6th December, 1909;  
re-elected 6th December, 1912; resigned 26th March,  
1915; re-elected 16th April, 1916.
- (4) The Hon'ble Dr. Satish Chandra Banerji, M.A., LL.D. Elected  
7th May, 1915.
- (5) The Hon'ble Syed Karamat Husain, Barrister-at-Law.  
Elected 3rd July, 1915.
- (6) The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc. Elected 25th  
March, 1918.
- (7) The Hon'ble Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E.  
Elected 24th September, 1919.
- (8) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B. Elected 18th Novem-  
ber, 1920.

**MEMBERS OF THE COURT.**

- (1) Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., Elected 13th Decem-  
ber, 1923.
- (2) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Elected  
1st December, 1926.

# UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

---

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES

### Visitor.

His Excellency The Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick  
Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of  
Kirby Underdale, Viceroy and Governor-General  
of India (*Ex-officio*).

---

### OFFICERS.

#### Chancellor.

H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris,  
B.A., K.C.S.L., K.C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor  
of the United Provinces (*Ex-officio*).

#### Vice-Chancellor.

[*Re-elected on 26th November, 1926.*]

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D Litt.

#### Treasurer.

[*Elected on 23rd November, 1923.*]

Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.

#### Registrar.

J. M. David, Esq., B.A.



## \* DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

## Faculty of Arts

S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.	} Term expires 19th January, 1929.
--------------------------------	--

## Faculty of Science.

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.	} Term expires 19th January, 1929.
--	--

## Faculty of Law.

Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D. (Bar.-at-Law).	} Term expires 19th January, 1929.
--	--

## Faculty of Commerce.

C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.	} Term expires 22nd January, 1929.
----------------------------	--

## † Proctor.

S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).	} Term expires 9th October, 1928.
------------------------------------	---

## ‡ Librarian.

Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.	} Term expires 9th October, 1927.
------------------------------	---

\* Deans of the Faculties shall hold office for three years [*vide* Statute 6 (1) of Chapter VI].

† Term of office fixed at three years, *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 297, dated the 25th November, 1926.

‡ Term of office fixed at one year, *vide* Executive Council resolution No. 245, dated the 2nd August, 1924.

## MEMBERS OF THE COURT.

## SECTION 17 OF THE ACT.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio members.*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) {
  - The Hon'ble the Home Member of the Executive Council of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Finance Member of the Executive Council of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister for Education to the Government of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister for Local Self-Government to the Government of United Provinces.
  - The Hon'ble the Minister for Agriculture to the Government of United Provinces.
- (iv) The Hon'ble the Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature at Allahabad.
- (v) The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lucknow, Allahabad.
- (vi) 1. Members of the Executive Council (*vide* **Appendix A**).  
 2. Members of the Academic Council (*vide* **Appendix B**).
- (vii) The Treasurer.
- (viii) *Ex-officio* members appointed under Statute 1(1) of Chapter I.
  - (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
  - The Vice-Chancellor, Hindu University, Benares.
  - The Vice-Chancellor, Muslim University, Aligarh.
  - (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, Allahabad.
  - (iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, Cawnpore.
  - (iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore.

- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, Lucknow.
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, Benares.
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools, United Provinces, Allahabad.
- (ix) **The Principals of Colleges :—**
  - 1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
  - 2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
  - 3. The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.
- (x) **The Wardens of Hostels :—**
  - 1. Sir Abdul Raoof, Kt., Ex-Judge, Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad.
  - 2. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden, MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
  - 3. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostels, Allahabad.
  - 4. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.
  - 5. Tara Chandra, Esq., M.A., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.

*Class II.—Life Members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education. } *Nil.*
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University. } *Nil.*

*\*Class III.—Other Members.*

- (vi) **Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body:—**

*(Elected—14th October, 1925.)*

*[Term expires 14th November, 1928.]*

1. Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A., Servants of India Society, 3, Katra Road, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., *Shanti Kunj*, Benares.
3. Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc., Jagatgunj, Benares Cantonment.
5. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, 11, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
6. Pandit Prakash Narain Sapru, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, Albert Road, Allahabad.
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., Deputy Commissioner, Unao.
8. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Vakil, 6, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
9. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Principal, Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.
10. Dr. R. N. Banerji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., 3, Club Road, Allahabad.
11. Daya Narayan Nigam, Esq., B.A., Editor, the *Zamana* and *Azad*, Cawnpore.
12. Balmukund Jain, Esq., B.A., Jain High School, Panipat.

---

\* Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years. [vide Statute I (7) of Chapter I.]

13. Brijendra Swarup, Esq., B.A., Vakil, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
14. Pandit Sukhdeo Malaviya, M.Sc., Bharti Bhawan, Allahabad.
15. Dr. Muhammad Wali Ullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
16. Rai Madan Mohan Seth Sahib, M.A., LL.B., Additional Sub-Judge, Gorakhpur.
17. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B., Settlement Commissioner, Jammu and Kashmir State, Srinagar.
18. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
19. Pandit Venkatesh Narayan Tewari, M.A., M.L.C., Servants of India Society, 3, Katra Road, Allahabad.
20. Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Bharti Bhawan, Allahabad.
21. Hanuman Prasad Varma, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Judge, Small Cause Court, Benares.
22. Bharatendra Prasad Mathur, Esq., B.A., LL.B., 29, Kutchery Road, Allahabad.
23. Kamla Kant Varma, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Allahabad.
24. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., Niell's Gate, Lucknow.
25. Pandit Suraj Nath Wanchoo, M.A., LL.B., Vakil, Cawnpore.
26. Lalji Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.
27. Kamta Prasad, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Rani Mandi, Allahabad.

28. Narayan Prasad Nigam, Esq., B.A., LL.B.,  
Vakil, Cawnpore.
29. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc., Zoology Department,  
Allahabad University.
30. Pandit Nanak Chand, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.,  
Vakil, Bulandshahr.

(xii) Persons nominated by Associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purpose of the University. } *None.*

(xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. } *None.*

(xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. } *None.*

(v) **Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from among their own body:—**

[Term expires 6th November, 1928.]

1. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Biswan, Sitapur.
2. Kishori Prasad, Esq., M.A., M.L.C., Vakil, Katra, Banda.
3. A. P. Dube, Esq., Bar-at-Law, M.L.C., 10, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
4. Khan Bahadur Sayed Jafar Husain, Bar-at-Law, M.L.C., Husain Khan Sarai, Sambhal, Moradabad.
5. Thakur Manjit Singh Rathore, M.L.C., 25, Lytton Road, Dehra Dun.

(xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (ii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University. } *Nil.*

(xvii) [ " " " " " " ]

(xviii) **Persons appointed by the Chancellor.**

*Nil.*

## APPENDIX A.

### MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

[STATUTE—1 (1) OF CHAPTER II.]

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Treasurer.

*Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.*

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts. Mr. S. G. Dunn.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law. Dr. J. C. Weir.\*

The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce. Mr. C. D. Thompson.

† *Class II.—Other Members.*

- |  |          |  |          |  |
|--|----------|--|----------|--|
| <p>(1) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates.</p> | <p>{</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vacant.</li> <li>2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, M.L.A.</li> <li>3. The Hon. Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman.</li> <li>4. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.L.C.</li> <li>5. Vacant.</li> <li>6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad.</li> </ol> | <p>}</p> | <p>Term expires on 22nd January, 1929.</p> |
|--|----------|--|----------|--|

\* Vice-Chairman for 1927.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be. [*vide* Statute 1(2) of Chapter II.]

- (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals of Colleges. and
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Dr. Tara Chand, M.A.,<br/>D.Phil., Principal,<br/>Kayastha Path-<br/>shala College, Al-<br/>lahabad.<br/>The Rev. Dr. C. A. R.<br/>Janvier, M.A., D.P.,<br/>Principal, Ewing<br/>Christian College,<br/>Allahabad.</p> | } | <p>Term ex-<br/>pires on<br/>12th De-<br/>cember,<br/>1928.</p> |
|---|---|---|

- One Warden elect-  
ed by the War-  
dens.
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Mr. A. C. Banerji,<br/>M.A., M.Sc., War-<br/>den, Muir Hostel.</p> | } | <p>Term ex-<br/>pires on<br/>19th De-<br/>cember,<br/>1928.</p> |
|---|---|---|

- (iii) Two members  
elected by the  
Academic Coun-  
cil from its own  
body.
- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>1. Mr. Saligram<br/>Bhargava, M.Sc.<br/>2. Pt. Amaranatha<br/>Jha, M.A.</p> | } | <p>Term ex-<br/>pires on<br/>24th Jan-<br/>uary, 1929.</p> |
|--|---|--|

- (iv) Three members  
appointed by the  
Chancellor.
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1. Mr. A. H. Mackenzie,<br/>M.A., B.Sc., M.L.C.<br/>2. The Hon'ble Mr.<br/>Justice Iqbal Ah-<br/>mad, B.A., LL.B.<br/>3. Dr. M. Waliullah,<br/>M.A., B.C.L.,<br/>LL.D.</p> | } | <p>Term ex-<br/>pires on<br/>9th July,<br/>1929.</p> |
|---|---|--|



## APPENDIX B.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

[STATUTE—1(1) OF CHAPTER IV.]

#### **The Vice-Chancellor.**

##### *Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.*

(i) The Dean of the Faculty of Arts Mr. S. G. Dunn.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science Dr. D. R. Bhattacharyya.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law Dr. J. C. Weir.

The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce Mr. C. D. Thompson.

(ii) The Librarian of the University.

(iii) **The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching :—**

S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S., Head of English Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C., Head of History Department, Allahabad University.

C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., Head of Department of Commerce and Economics, Allahabad University.

M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com., Head of Commerce Department.

Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., I.E.S., Head of Philosophy Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S., Head of Sanskrit Department, Allahabad University.

Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A., Head of Arabic and Persian Department, Allahabad University.

A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Cal.), I.E.S., Head of Mathematics Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S., Head of Physics Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc. Ph.D., Head of Botany Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S., Head of Chemistry Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., Head of Zoology Department, Allahabad University.

Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Head of Law Department, Allahabad University.

A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A., I.E.S., Head of Education Department, Allahabad University.

(iv) **The Principals of Colleges :—**

The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

Do. Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.

The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.

v) The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, Allahabad.

*\*Class II—Other Members.*

(vi) **A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching :—**

*(Elected - October, 1925.)*

*[Term—1st November, 1925, to 31st October, 1928.]*

Pt. Amaraniatha Jha, M.A., Reader, English Department.

Pt. Damri Ojha, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer, English Department.

---

\* Members elected under this Class shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body. [*vide* Statute 1(3) of Chapter IV.]

- Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., Reader, History Department.
- Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt., Lecturer, History Department.
- S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A., Reader, Economics Department.
- G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Economics Department.
- R. C. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Commerce Department.
- A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., Reader, Philosophy Department.
- N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Philosophy Department.
- Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A., Lecturer, Sanskrit Department.
- Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F., Lecturer, Arabic and Persian Department.
- Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A., Lecturer in Urdu. (Term expires in August, 1929).
- Dhirendra Varma, Esq., M.A., Lecturer in Hindi. (Term expires in August, 1929).
- Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc., Reader, Mathematics Department.
- Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Mathematics Department.
- Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc., Reader, Physics Department.
- R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Physics Department.
- S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., Reader, Chemistry Department.
- Pt. Iqbal Kishen Taimni, M.Sc., Lecturer, Chemistry Department.
- Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D., Reader, Zoology Department.
- Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Zoology Department.
- S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc. (Cantab.), Reader, Botany Department.

Ram Kumar Saksena, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer, Botany Department.

W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., I.E.S., Reader, Education Department.

K. C. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc., L.T. Lecturer, Education Department.

Dr. M. U. S. Jung, B.A. (Cantab.), LL.D., Bar-at-Law Reader, Law Department.

- |   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| (vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching. | 1. Major Ram Prasad Dube, Rai Bahadur.   | Term expires on 22nd January, 1929. |
|   | 2. Dr. Ganesb Prasad.                    |                                     |
|   | 3. The Hon'ble Pt. Shiam Bihari Misra.   |                                     |
|   | 4. Mr. P. N. Sapru.                      |                                     |
|   | 5. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi.               |                                     |
| (viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens.                                       | Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A.,            | Term expires in November, 1928.     |
|   | Warden, MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House. |                                     |

**Teachers of the University co-opted by the Academic Council under Statute 120 of Chapter IV.**

*[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.]*

1. K. C. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.
2. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
3. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
5. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. (English Department).
6. Maulvi M.G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A.
7. S. A. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
8. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Dean : S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter VI—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
  2. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
  3. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., LL.B.
  4. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., (English Department).
  5. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt. D., M.L.C
  6. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
  7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.
  8. Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., I.E.S.
  9. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
  10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
  11. A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
  12. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., I.E.S
  13. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A
- \* Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter VI—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

*Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
2. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
3. Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F.
4. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
5. Vacant.
6. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
7. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
8. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A.
9. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
10. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.

---

\* Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iv) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter VI].

11. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
  12. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
  13. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
  14. K. C. Chattopadhyaya, Esq., M.A.
- \* Under Statute 1(*iii*) of Chapter VI.  
Nil.

(Elected—24th November, 1926.)

- \* Under Statute 1(*iv*) of Chapter VI.
1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
  2. P. Seshadri, Esq., M.A., Hindu University, Benares.
  3. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Lucknow.
  4. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A., Bara Banki

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Dean : Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Under Statute 1(*i*) of Chapter VI—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
2. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.
4. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., Chemistry Department.
5. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
7. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
8. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
9. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
10. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D.
11. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc., D.L.C., A.I.C.
12. S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc. (Cantab.).

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1(*ii*) and 1(*iii*) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter VI].

- \* Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter VI--Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

(Elected—24th November, 1926.)

1. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D.
2. R. K. Saksena, Esq., M.Sc.
3. Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.
5. P. L. Srivastava, Esq., M.A.
6. R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc.
7. Dr. N. K. Sur, D.Sc.
8. S. G. Tiwari, Esq., M.A.
9. S. K. Datta, Esq., M.Sc.
10. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc.
11. Nihal Uddin, Esq., M.Sc.
12. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.

- \* Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter VI.

(Elected—24th November, 1926.)

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
2. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.

- \* Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter VI.

(Elected—24th November, 1926.)

1. Rai Bahadur U. C. Ghosh, M.A., Allahabad.
2. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc.
3. Dr. K. N. Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., Lucknow University.
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
5. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.A., B.Sc.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter VI].

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

Dean : Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter VI—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
2. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, B.A. (Cantab.), LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

\* Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter VI.

*Nil.*

\* Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter VI.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.

\* Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter VI.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. The Hon'ble the Chief Justice, High Court, N.-W. P., Allahabad.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. M. Banerji, Rai Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., Judge, High Court.
3. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K.C.S.I., LL.D.
4. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Judge, High Court.
5. Dr. S. N. Sen, M.A., LL.D., Advocate, High Court.
6. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D.
7. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Iqbal Ahmad, B.A., LL.B., Judge, High Court, Allahabad.
8. Dr. M. Wali Ullah, M.A., B.C.L., LL.D.
9. Munshi Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court.
10. Rai Bahadur Pt. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B., Ex-Judge.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years : teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter VI].



**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.**

**Dean : C. D. Thompson, Esq., M. A.**

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter VI—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M. A.
2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
3. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B. Com. (Lond.).

\* Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter VI.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M. A.
2. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
3. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. R. C. Chowdhri, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

\* Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter VI.

*(Elected—24th November, 1926.)*

1. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
3. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
4. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
5. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.
7. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., B.A., LL.B., part-time teacher, Law Department.

---

\* Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers (*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter VI).

\*Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter VI.

(Elected—24th November, 1926.)

1. E. A. Nuttal, Esq., Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad.
2. Shankar Prasad Bhargava, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Cawnpore.
3. The Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A., Christian College, Indore.
4. B. N. Chopra, Esq., F.A.A., F.C.I., S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
5. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A., 3, Katra Road, Allahabad.
6. Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
7. P. N. Sapru, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, Allahabad.
8. J. T. Goodechild, Esq., M.A., St. John's College, Agra.
9. B. N. Das-Gupta, Esq., M.A., Reader, Lucknow University.
10. Gurmukh N. Singh, Esq., M.Sc., Bar-at-Law, Hindu University, Benares.
11. E. Haward, Esq., Chief Editor, *The Pioneer*, Allahabad.
12. K. P. Bhargava, Esq., Manager, Naini Glass Works, Naini, E. I. Railway.

---

\* Members appointed under this head shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers [*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter VI].

## 52 MEMBERS, COMMITTEES OF COURSES, F. OF ARTS.

### MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter VI.]

(Elected—23rd November, 1926.)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VII*

#### ENGLISH—

1. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
2. S. A. Pande, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
4. Rai Bahadur A. C. Mukerji, M.A., I.E.S.
5. Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. P. Seshadri, Esq., M.A., Hindu University, Benares.
7. S. G. Dunn, Esq. M.A., I.E.S., (*Chairman*).

#### PHILOSOPHY—

1. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
2. A. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
3. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
5. R. N. Kaul, Esq., M.A.
6. Miss A. L. Halder, M.A.
7. Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

#### HISTORY—

1. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc.
2. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
4. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
5. Parmanand, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.
7. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C. (*Chairman*).

**POLITICS—**

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.  
Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
3. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
4. Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., I.E.S.
5. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow University.
7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D. (*Chairman*).

**EDUCATION—**

1. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
2. K. C. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A.
3. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., I.E.S.
4. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
5. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Lucknow.
6. H. Tinker, Esq., M.A., I.E.S., Agra.
7. A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

**ARABIC AND PERSIAN—**

1. Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F.
2. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. Maulvi Syed Majd Uddin, M.A.
4. Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, M.A., Bara Banki.
5. Maulvi Naimur Rahman, M.A.
6. Maulvi M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A.
7. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A. (*Chairman*).

**SANSKRIT—**

1. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
2. S. Dakshinamurti, Esq., M.A., Allahabad.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt.
4. Shastri Raghubar Mitthu Lal, M.A., M.O.L.
5. Pt. Umesh Misra, M.A.
6. Pt. Kshetresh Chandra Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
7. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

## 54 MEMBERS, COMMITTEES OF COURSES, F. OF SCIENCE.

### URDU—

1. Maulvi Syed Mohd. Ali Nami, M.A.
2. Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali, C.T.M.F.
3. Maulvi M. H. Nasiri, M.A., Bara Banki.
4. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
5. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A.
6. Pt. Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T., I.E.S., Lucknow.
7. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A. (*Chairman*).

### HINDI—

1. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., LL.B.
2. L. Sita Ram, B.A., retired Dy. Collector, Allahabad.
3. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
4. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
5. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
7. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter VI.]

(*Elected—23rd November, 1926.*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VII.*

### PHYSICS—

1. R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Dr. N. K. Sur, D.Sc.
3. W. G. P. Wall, Esq., M.Sc., I.E.S.
4. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S. (*Chairman*).

### CHEMISTRY—

1. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.I.C.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A.
3. H. Krall, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College.
4. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.
6. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S. (*Chairman*).

**MATHEMATICS—**

1. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
2. Rai Bahadur U. C. Ghosh, M.A., Allahabad.
3. Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc.
4. S. G. Tiwari, Esq., M.A.
5. Piaray Mohan, Esq., M.Sc.
6. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S., (*Chairman*).

**BOTANY—**

1. Dr. K. C. Mehta, M.Sc., Ph.D., Agra College.
2. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D.
3. G. D. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
4. S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc.
5. R. K. Saksena, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Chairman*).

**ZOOLOGY—**

1. S. C. Verma, Esq., M.Sc.
2. Dr. K. N. Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., Lucknow University.
3. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D.
4. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc.
5. S. K. Dutta, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (*Chairman*).

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.**

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter VI.]

(*Elected—22nd November, 1926.*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VII.*

**LAW—**

1. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
2. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, B.A. Cantab., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
3. Dr. S. N. Sen, B.A., LL.D.
4. Dr. K. N. Katju, M.A., LL.D.
5. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
6. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law (*Chairman*).

# MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter VI.]

(Elected—22nd November, 1926.)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VII.*

## COMMERCE—

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
2. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
3. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., B.A., LL.B., part-time teacher, Law Department.
4. S. P. Bhargava, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. R. C. Chowdhry, Esq., M.Sc.
6. R. N. Dubey, Esq., B.Com.
7. P. N. Sapru, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
8. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com. (*Chairman*).

## ECONOMICS—

1. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
2. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A.
3. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., Lucknow.
6. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
7. Rev. H. W. Lyons, B.A., Indore.
8. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A. (*Chairman*).

## BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

[Under Statutes in Chapter VII.]

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

### Deans.

2. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S., *Arts*.
3. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., *Science*.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, *Law*.
5. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A., *Commerce*.

### Registrar.

6. J. M. David, Esq., B.A.

**MEMBERS OF THE ADMISSION COMMITTEE  
AND THE BURSARY COMMITTEE.**

1. The Heads of Departments.
  2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).
- 

Members of the Committee appointed by the Academic Council to perform the functions specified in Ordinance I of Chapter XV and the Ordinances under Chapter XVI (to consider applications of External students.)

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*).

**Committee for supervising the work of Contractors.**

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
  2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
  3. The Registrar (*Convener*).
- 

**COMMITTEE TO REPORT ON APPLICATIONS  
FOR LOANS.**

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
  2. The Head of the Department concerned.
  3. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman (*Convener*).
- 

**MEMBERS OF THE U. T. C. COMMITTEE.**

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
  2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A.
  3. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B.
  4. Officers of the U. T. C., (A) Company.
- 

**COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF SUPER-  
INTENDENTS OF UNIVERSITY HOSTELS.**

1. The Warden of the Hostel concerned.
2. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman.
3. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).



**MEMBERS OF EXAMINATION COMMITTEES APPOINTED UNDER SECTION 38(4) OF THE ACT.**

*For Masters and Bachelors degrees.*

English—Mr. S. G. Dunn (*Chairman*), Rev. Canon A. W. Davies and Mr. P. Seshadri.

History—Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan (*Chairman*), Dr. P. K. Acharya and Mr. J. C. Taluqdar.

Economics—Mr. C. D. Thompson (*Chairman*), Mr. Gurmukh N. Singh and Dr. P. Basu.

Philosophy—Dr. H. N. Randle (*Chairman*), Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha and Rev. T. D. Sully.

Sanskrit—Dr. P. K. Acharya (*Chairman*), Pt. Krishna Lal Misra and Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha

Persian—Maulvi Syed Ishaq Ali (*Chairman*), Maulvi Hamiduddin of Aligarh Muslim University, and Maulvi F. Shah Gilani of Meerut.

Arabic—Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami (*Chairman*), Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri, and Maulvi Syed Md. Ibn Ibrahim of Agra College.

Mathematics—Mr. A. C. Banerji (*Chairman*), Dr. Ganesh Prasad and Mr. Hira Lal Khanna.

Physics—Mr. Saligram Bhargava (*Chairman*), Mr. S. P. Prasad, and Dr. N. K. Sethi of Benares University.

Chemistry—Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*), Mr. H. Krall and Mr. S. C. Deb.

Zoology—Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya (*Chairman*), Mr. Hitkari Singh Seth, and Dr. K. N. Bahl of Lucknow University.

Botany—Dr. J. H. Mitter (*Chairman*), Dr. Birbal Sahni of Lucknow University and Dr. K. C. Mehta.

Law—Dr. J. C. Weir (*Chairman*), Mr. S. C. Chaudhri, and Mr. Joti Prasad of Agra College.

Education—Mr. A. A. Simpson (*Chairman*), Mr. R. H. Moody and Mr. S. G. Dunn.

Urdu—Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali (*Chairman*), Dr. Tara Chand and Maulvi Mehdi Husain Nasiri.

Hindi—Mr. Dharendra Varma (*Chairman*), Mr. Babu Ram Saksena and Lala Sita Ram.

Commerce—Mr. M. K. Ghosh (*Chairman*), Mr. S. P. Bhargava and Mr. S. K. Rudra.

French—Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*), and Mr. S. G. Dunn

Latin—Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier (*Chairman*), Mr. I. W. Johory, and Dr. M. U. S. Jung.

**\* COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.**

[*Term expires on 22nd November, 1929.*]

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Treasurer.
3. Pandit Nanak Chand, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C., Bulandshahr.
4. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph. D.
5. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Allahabad.
6. Miss S. Duara, M.A., Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.
7. Vacant.
8. Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
9. Vacant.
10. Dr. M. N. Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
11. Pt. Rama Kant Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Allahabad.
12. P. N. Sapru, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar.-at-Law, Allahabad.
13. Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Allahabad.
14. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).
15. Vacant.
16. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
17. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court. [*vide Statute 1 of Chapter III.*]

**\* FINANCE COMMITTEE.**

[*Elected—22nd January, 1925.*]

1. The Treasurer (*Chairman*).
2. Pt. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.L.A.
3. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
4. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
5. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
6. Dr. Tara Ohand, M.A., D. Phil.
7. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.

---

**† BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.**

[*Under statutes in Chapter VIII.*]

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., Vice-Chancellor (*ex-officio Chairman*).

***The Principals of Colleges :—***

1. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
3. The Lady Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.

***The Wardens of Hostels —***

1. Sir Abdul Raoof, Kt., Bar.-at-Law, Ex-Judge, Warden, Muhammedan Boarding House, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A., Warden. Mac-Donnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.
3. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law, Warden, Law Hostel, Allahabad.

---

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years, vide Executive Council resolution No. 372, dated the 13th December, 1924.

† Members shall hold office for a period of three years, vide Executive Council resolution No. 57, dated the 13th February, 1926.

4. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S., Warden, Muir Hostel, Allahabad.

5. Tara Chandra, Esq., M.A., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.

**Medical Officer :—**

Dr. Anant Prasad.

**Proctor :—**

1. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M. A. (Cantab).

**Two members elected by the Court :—**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Dr. R. N. Banerji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S.            | } Term expires on<br>20th Novem-<br>ber, 1927. |
| 2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., Chemistry<br>Department. |  |

**MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD.**

\* [Under statutes in Chapter IX.]

**Elected by the non-official Muslim members of  
Legislative Council.**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Sheikh Abdullah, Esq., M.L.C.<br>Vakil, Aligarh. | } Term expires on<br>27th Febru-<br>ary, 1930. |
|   |  |

**Elected by the Court of the Allahabad Univer-  
sity.**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M.<br>Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D.<br>Bar.-at-Law. | } Term expires on<br>the 20th Novem-<br>ber, 1927. |
| 2. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali<br>Nami, M.A.                                 |  |
| 3. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M. A.  |  |

---

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years :  
Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall  
hold office so long only within the said period as they continue  
to be members of the body that elected them [vide Statute 2  
of Chapter IX].

## 62 MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

### *Appointed by the Chancellor.*

1. Dr. M. Wali Ullah, M.A., } Term expires on  
B.C.L., LL.D. } 15th January, 1928.

*Chairman*—The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, M.A.,  
LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.

## MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA.

\* [Under Statute 1 (1) of Chapter XIII.]

### *(A) — For appointments in the Faculty of Arts —*

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;  
[Term expires on 6th April, 1929].
- (iii) Pt. Amaranatha Jha and } Elected by the Execu-  
Dr. M. Waliullah. } tive Council.  
[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929].
- (iv) Mr. S. G. Dunn and Dr. } Elected by the Aca-  
P. K. Acharya. } demic Council.  
[Term expires on 13th June, 1929].
- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Appointed by the  
E. H. Ashworth } Chancellor.

### *(B) — For appointments in the Faculty of Science —*

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned;  
[Term expires on 6th April, 1929].
- (iii) Dr. Ganesh Prasad and } Elected by the Exe-  
Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya } cutive Council.  
[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929].
- (iv) Dr. Haru Ram Mehra } Elected by the Acade-  
and Mr. A. C. Banerji } mic Council.  
[Term expires on 13th June, 1929].
- (v) Mr. R. H. Moody } Appointed by the  
Chancellor.

---

\* Members shall hold office for a period of three years [*vide* Executive Council resolution No. 225, dated the 14th September, 1925.]

*(C)—For appointments in the Faculty of Law—*

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned ;

[Term expires on 6th April, 1929.]

- (iii) The Hon'ble Justice Dr. }  
S.M Sulaiman and Rai } Elected by the Exe-  
Bahadur Major Ram } cutive Council.  
Prasad Dube. }

[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.]

- (iv) Mr. S. C. Chaudhri and } Elected by the Acade-  
Mr. P. N Sapru. } mic Council.

[Term expires on 13th June, 1929.]

- (v) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice } Appointed by the  
Lal Gopal Mukerji. } Chancellor.

*(D)—For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce—*

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned ;

[Term expires on 6th April, 1929.]

- (iii) Dr. Tara Chand and } Elected by the Exe-  
Pt. Hirday Nath } cutive Council.  
Kunzru. }

[Term expires on 23rd April, 1929.]

- (iv) Mr. M. K. Ghosh and Mr. } Elected by the Acade-  
S. K. Rudra. } mic Council.

[Term expires on 13th June, 1929.]

- (v) Mr. W. R. Watt, Cawn- } Appointed by the  
pore. } Chancellor.

**MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.**

[Under Statute 2(d) of Chapter IV.]

*[Elected—18th November, 1935.]*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt. (*Chairman*).
2. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.
3. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
4. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Bar.-at-Law.
5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.
6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
8. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.
9. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S.
10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
11. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.
12. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
13. Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., I.E.S.
14. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
15. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.

Academic Council resolution No. 35, dated the 24th April, 1923:—

“That the Library Committee be empowered to co-opt any head of a department who is not already a member of the Committee.”

*Members co-opted under the above resolution.*

1. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
2. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
4. Dharendra Verma, Esq., M.A.
5. Maulvi Syed M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
6. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY  
ON OTHER BODIES.**

**Board of High School and Intermediate  
Education, U. P.**

1. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
  2. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
  3. S. P. Prasad, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., Agra College.
- 

**CORRESPONDENT OF THE STUDENTS' ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.**

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
- 

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE TECHNOLOGICAL  
INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE.**

1. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A., Chemistry Department.
- 

**COURT OF THE INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE  
BANGALORE.**

1. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc.
- 

**ADVISORY COUNCIL OF THE THOMASON ENGINEER-  
ING COLLEGE, ROORKEE.**

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
- 

**UNITED PROVINCES LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.**

1. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
- 

**BOARD OF INDIAN MEDICINE.**

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
- 

**MUNICIPAL BOARD, ALLAHABAD.**

1. J. M. David, Esq., B.A.



**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.****PRINCIPAL ACADEMIC AND EXECUTIVE  
OFFICER.****VICE-CHANCELLOR.**

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gangunatha Jha, M.A.,  
D.Litt.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF****TREASURER.**

Nai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A., B.Sc  
LL.B.

**REGISTRAR**

J. M. David, Esq., B.A.

**ASSISTANT REGISTRAR.**

Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit.

**PROCTOR.**

S K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.).

### III.

## THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT, 1921.

[PASSED BY THE LOCAL LEGISLATURE OF THE  
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH.]

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 3rd December, 1921, and of the Governor-General on the 11th January, 1922, and was published under section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 25th March, 1922.

[AS AMENDED BY THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT  
No. VIII OF 1926.]

II of 1887     *An Act to provide for the re-organisation of the  
Allahabad University.*

WHEREAS by the Allahabad University Act, 1887, a University was established and incorporated at Allahabad :

VIII of 1904.     And whereas the law relating to the said University was amended by the Indian Universities Act, 1904 ;

And whereas it is expedient to reorganise the system of government of the said University with a view to establishing a unitary, teaching and residential University at Allahabad : [ \* \* \* ] It is hereby enacted as follows : -

1. (1) This Act may be called the Allahabad University Act, 1921.  
Short title and commencement.

(2) This section shall come into force at once. The rest of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided herein, come into force on such date or dates

as the Local Government may by notification in the Gazette appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

2. I this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context :—

Definition s.

(a) "College" means an institution maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction is provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.

(b) "Limits of the University" means the territorial limits within which colleges as defined in clause (a) may, under this Act, be situated.

(c) "Hostel" means a unit of residence other than a college, for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, to the residents of which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances.

(d) [ \* \* \* \* ]

(e) [ \* \* \* \* ]

(f) "Principal" means the head of a college.  
[ \* \* \* \* ].

(g) "Warden" means the head of a hostel.

(h) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers and Lecturers and such persons giving instruction in the University or in colleges or hostels as may be declared by the Statutes to be teachers.

(i) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed by the University to give instruction in the University on its behalf.

- (j) "Registered Graduates" means graduates of the Allahabad University registered under the provisions of this Act, or of the Indian Universities Act, 1904.
- (k) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force.
- (l) "University" means the University of Allahabad as reconstructed under this Act

### THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first Members of Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council, [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members so long as they continue to hold such office or membership are hereby constituted a body corporate by name of the University of Allahabad.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. (1) As from the date on which section 3 and this section are brought into operation, all Fellows and Honorary Fellows of the University of Allahabad, as constituted and incorporated by any Act or Acts heretofore in force, shall cease to be Fellows.

(2) All references in any enactment or other instrument of whatever nature to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, shall be construed as references to the University as reconstructed under section 3.

Powers of the University.

5. The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (2) to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) shall have pursued an approved course of study in the University [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and shall have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances, or
  - (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or
  - (c) shall have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instruction for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being members of the University, as the University may determine;
- (5) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]
- (6) to inspect all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* \* ];
- (7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
- (8) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, and posts;

- (9) to recognise teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges and hostels ;
- (10) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (11) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels and to recognise colleges and hostels not maintained by the University ;
- (12) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (13) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (14) to do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and learning.

6. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction ;

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the

Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are not unwilling to receive it.

7. (1) No attendance at any teaching other than that conducted by the University Teaching of the [ \* \* \* \* ] shall qualify for admission to an examination of the University.

*Explanation.*—Such teaching shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops and other teaching, conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers and Lecturers in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organising such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) Teaching given by the teachers of the University shall be supplemented by tutorial and other instruction given in the University or, under the authority of the University, in colleges and hostels.

(4) The courses of study and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and subject thereto by Regulations.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University [ \* \* \* ] to maintain classes, for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, beyond a period of five years from the commencement of this Act save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and for such period as the Local Government may direct, nor shall the University frame courses, conduct examinations or recognise institutions for that purpose without such sanction and for such period.

#### THE VISITOR.

8. (1) The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he

may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment [ \* \* \* \* \* ], and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall, in every case, give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry, and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Officers of the University. 9. The following shall be the officers of the University :—

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Treasurer,
- (iv) The Registrar,



(v) The Deans of the Faculties, and

(vi) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

10. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) Where power is conferred upon him by the Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

12. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the

University. He shall be an *ex-officio* Member and Chairman of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council:

Provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected, by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall subject to the control of the Executive Council manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

14. The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* ].  
The Registrar. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

15. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and the Registrar shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

# AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

16. The following shall be the Authorities of the University:—

- I.—The Court,
- II.—The Executive Council,
- III.—The Academic Council,
- IV.—The Committee of Reference,
- V.—The Faculties,
- VI.— [ \* \* \* \* \* ] and
- VII.—Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

17. The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—  
The Court.

## *Class I.—Ex-Officio members.*

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The members of the Executive Council and the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces,
- (iv) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad,
- (v) The Bishop of Lucknow,
- (vi) The Members of the Executive and Academic Councils [ \* \* \* \* \* ] .
- (vii) The Treasurer, and
- (viii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*Class II.—Life members.*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

*Class III.—Other members.*

- (xi) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body.
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from among their own body.
- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- (xvii) [            \*            \*            \*            \*            \*            ]
- (xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

The number of members to be elected, appointed or nominated under heads (xi) to (xvii), the tenure of office of such members and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (xi) and (xvi) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Meetings of the Court. Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

19. (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall Powers and duties of the Court. have power to review the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils (save when such Councils have acted in accordance with powers conferred upon them under this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances) and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :—

- (a) Of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) Of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) Of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and
- (d) Of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference.

The Court shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

**20.** The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

**21.** The Executive Council,  
Powers and duties of  
the Executive Council.

- (a) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court ;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University ;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances :

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the fees paid to examiners and the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

(d) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]

(e) shall frame the budget of the University ;

(f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes ;

- (g) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (h) shall have powers to accept transfer of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* ] ;
- (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (k) shall publish the results of the University examinations ; and
- (l) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

22. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.



23. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and fifteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes ;

Provided that of the members so appointed none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

24. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Commerce and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes :

Provided that a Faculty of Medicine shall be instituted as early as may be feasible.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Academic Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such terms as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department, or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there are more Professors or

Readers of a Department, as the case may be, than one, the Academic Council shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as it thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organisation of the teaching in that Department.

25. The constitution of [ \* \* \* \* \* ] such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

26. [ \* \* \* \* \* ]  
UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

27. (1) The University shall establish a Residence, Health and Discipline Board, a University Boards. Muslim Advisory Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

28. [ \* \* \* \* \* ]  
TEACHERS.

29. The Teachers of the University shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances.

#### STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

30. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals and Prizes ;

- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University ;
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities and boards of the University ;
- (f) [       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       ]
- (g) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Hostels ;
- (h) the classification and the mode of appointment of the teachers of the University ;
- (i) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants of the University ;
- (j) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ;
- (k) the discipline of students ;
- (l) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

31. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in Schedule I.  
Statutes how made.

(2) The Statutes may be amended or repealed or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Court may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute :

Provided that in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers or duties of any officer or authority or board the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the person or body concerned shall have been taken into consideration by the Court.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or return it to

the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court returned thereto, it shall be again presented to the Court with the report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(5) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute,

(a) affecting the status, powers or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor,

(b) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Ordinances, Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

(a) the admission of students to the University ;

(b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University ;

- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University, and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;
- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University and the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University ;
- (e) the recognition of Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University ;
- (f) the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University ;
- (g) the fees to be charged for courses of teaching in the University given by teachers of the University, for tutorial and supplementary instruction given by the University, for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates ;
- (h) the giving of religious instruction ;
- (i) the formation of Departments of Teaching in the Faculties ;
- (j) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in Colleges and Hostels ;
- (k) the conditions, mode of appointment and duties of examiners ;
- (l) the conduct of examinations ;
- (m) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

33. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section,  
 Ordinances how Ordinances shall be made by the  
 made Executive Council :

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognised as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 37 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council in the manner prescribed by the Statutes, or
- (c) [       \*       \*       \*       \*       \*       ]
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after compliance with such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this subsection shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of 15 days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Court which after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if it approves the draft, make the Ordinance and submit it to the Chancellor.

34. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations—  
Regulations. consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by the Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulations made under this section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section (1) :

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

#### RESIDENCES : COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

35. Every student of the University shall reside in  
Residences.                      a College or Hostel, or under such  
   conditions as may be prescribed  
by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

36. (1) Colleges and Hostels maintained by the  
Colleges and Hostels.      University shall be such as may be  
   named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognised by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in Colleges and Hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances ; and every College or Hostel shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board, authorised in this behalf by the Board, or by any authority or officer of the University authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council.



(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

#### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

37. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(2) Every student admitted to a course of study, for a degree shall, unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, be enrolled as a member of a College or Hostel [ \* \* \* \* \* ]. Any such exemption may be made subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(3) Students exempted from the provisions of sub-section (2) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances, to courses of study other than courses of study for a degree shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a teacher in a College shall be appointed for each subject included in a department of teaching.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons, or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Academic Council shall also appoint one member from its own body to be Chairman of all such committees.

#### ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

39. The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it and, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor.

40. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government and to the Visitor.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit or inform the Court, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (5), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

41. The Court may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates and remove any person from membership of any authority or board of the University on conviction by a Court-of-law of what, in the opinion of the Court, is

Removal from membership of the University.

a serious offence involving moral delinquency, or if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct and for the same reasons may withdraw any degree or diploma conferred or granted by the University.

42. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

43. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or by the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless there is some special provision to the contrary, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

44. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of the authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

45. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

46. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government have the option—

- (i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the discretion of the Government at the end of that period, or
- (ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

47. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

48. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension or provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

49. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the Territorial exercise of powers. powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act.

[ \* \* \* \* \* ]

#### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

50. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances any student of a College affiliated to the Allahabad University, established under the Allahabad University Act, 1887, who was studying for any examination of the said University shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of that University.

51. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall notwithstanding anything contained

Completion of course for students in colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act.

Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor.

in sub-section (1) of section 11, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit :

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

52. At any time after the passing of this Act, if the Local Government is satisfied that adequate arrangements have been made to replace the present system of examinations for admission to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, and to its Colleges, it may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that the said University shall cease to exercise any control over the recognition of schools; and as from such date clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 25 of the Indian Universities Act, 1904, shall, so far as it relates to the said University, be repealed.

53. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted :—

First appointments  
of University staff.

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period not exceeding three years and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

54. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under section 51 shall, until sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, have the same powers as the Vice-Chancellor.

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies and on their recommendations make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University;
- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

55. As from the date on which sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, the enactments specified in Schedule II shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.



# STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## SCHEDULE I.

[SEE SECTION 31(1).]

The first Statutes are now printed in the Statutes of the University and on the right hand margin of the Statutes a reference to the Schedule is given.

## SCHEDULE II.

### ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

(See Section 55.)

Year.	No.	Short title.	Extent of repeal.
1887	XVIII	The Allahabad University Act, 1887.	So much as is unrepealed.
1904	VIII	The Indian Universities Act, 1901.	In sub-section (2) of section 6 the word "Allahabad" and the proviso.  In the first schedule the heading "The University of Allahabad" and the entries under that heading.

## INTERPRETATION.

Ch. I.

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context :—  
 Definitions. F. St.

(a) “the Act” means the Allahabad University Act, 1921, and “section” means a section of the Act; and “clause” or “sub-clause” means a clause or sub-clause of the statutes; and

(b) all words and expressions defined in Section 2 of the Act have the meaning thereby given to them. No. 1 of 1921

*Footnote.*—The abbreviation *F.St.* in the right-hand margin refers to the First Statutes of the University.

## CHAPTER I.

## THE COURT.

## MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in section 17, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—  
 S. 17. (1) (viii.) F. St. 2

- (i) The Vice-Chancellors of the Lucknow University, the Benares Hindu University, and the Aligarh Muslim University ;
- (ii) The Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;
- (iii) The Director of Agriculture, United Provinces ;
- (iv) The Director of Industries, United Provinces.

## Ch. I.

- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces ;
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies ;
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools in the United Provinces ;
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges ;
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels.

(2) The number of persons to be appointed by the Chancellor under head (xviii) of section 17 shall not exceed fifteen, of whom not more than five may be appointed to secure the representation of minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from among their own body shall be thirty.

(4) Every association making a donation of not less than Rs. 25,000, and every individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000, and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to or for the purposes of the University, shall be entitled to nominate one member to the Court, who shall be a member for five years, or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be.

(5) The number of persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Council under head (xv) of section 17 shall be five.

(6) The number of persons elected by the donors of sums of not less than Rs. 500 and below Rs. 10,000 to the University under head (xvi) of section 17 shall not exceed ten.

(7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Ch. I. Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (xiv) of class III of section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers, and

Provided also that members elected under head (xv) No. 1 o of class III of section 17 shall hold office so long only <sup>1925.</sup> within the said period as they continue to be members of the Legislative Council.

### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COURT BY DONORS.

2. The Registrar shall keep in the office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and not more than ten thousand rupees to the University.

St. 1 (6) of this Chapter. s. 17 (x)

3. Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17(x).

4. (1) Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm, or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election.

(2) If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their

Ch. I. number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(3) The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for purposes of serving notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person, so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability or a Ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a Ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Ordinance.

6. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered donors to make elections in the manner hereinafter laid down.

7. (1) The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered donors whose names are entered in the said list of donors and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court.

(2) One such voting paper, along with the notice, shall be posted under a registered cover to the elector at his registered address.

(3) The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

(4) The date and time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted. Ch. I.

8. (1) The elector shall strike out the names of the persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector.

(2) A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *pardunashin* ladies, their signature or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

9. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

10. The voting paper shall be put in a sealed cover by the voter, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

11. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinise them in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

## Ch. I.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return when prepared shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

12. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

13. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

14. All objections to an election shall be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose order in such matters shall be final.

15. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him by the Postal Department.

### ELECTION OF REGISTERED GRADUATES TO THE COURT.

16. The Registrar shall maintain in his office Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

S. 17 (xi), St. 1 (3) of  
this Chapter.

17. Every Graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under section 17(xi):

Provided that a graduate who is not registered, or who owes any arrears, on the 1st of August of any year shall not be entitled to vote or to be a candidate for election to the Court as a registered graduate before the 31st March of the year next following.

18. Whenever a general election is to take place the Registrar shall send out the voting papers not later than the 15th of August in the year in which the election is to be held and voters must either despatch their voting papers so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th of September in that year or deliver them to the Registrar in his office by that date. Voting papers received after that date shall not be counted. Ch. I.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered graduates whose names are entered in the Register of Graduates and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such registered graduates, as are already members of the Court. One such voting paper, and a statement of the number of vacancies, shall be posted under a registered cover to the voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must reach the Registrar. The time and date thus specified must not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

20. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

21. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

22. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and date.



Ch. 1

23. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinise the voting papers and count the votes in the presence of a Committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

24. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

25. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

26. All objections to an election shall be referred by persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

27. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector not being delivered to him by the Postal Department.

## CHAPTER II.

Ch. II.  
F. St. 3.

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

## MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—  
S. 20

*Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

The Deans of the Faculties.

*Class II.—Other members.*

- (i) *Six* members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates;
  - (ii) *Two* principals, elected by the Principals of colleges and one Warden, elected by the Wardens;
  - (iii) *Two* members elected by the Academic Council from its own body;
  - (iv) *Three* members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely:— F. St.
- S. 21(1).
- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;

## Ch. II.

- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lectureship or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint in accordance with the Statutes, officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
- (d) to delegate, subject to the approval of the Court and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (e) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
- (f) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University :

Provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;

- (g) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;
- (h) after report from the Finance Committee, to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ;

- (i) to invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income in any of the securities described in section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments; or to place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure; and
- (j) to institute and manage colleges and hostels.

Ch. II  
&  
Ch. III.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

##### MEMBERSHIP.

1. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

##### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

- 2 The members present at the Annual Meeting of the Court at which an election is being held shall be supplied with a voting paper containing a list of members of the Court. The Chairman shall announce from the chair the names of such members of the Court as are members of the Executive Council.

Ch III.

3. Any member present may propose the name or names of members of the Court for election; but no proposal shall be put from the chair unless it is seconded by another member present.

4. When all proposals have been made the Chairman shall read to the meeting the names of all those who have been duly proposed for election to the Committee of Reference.

5. Members of the Court will be furnished with a voting-paper upon which to record the names of the person or persons for whom they vote.

6. Such voting-paper must be signed by the voter. A voting-paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

7. A voter may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies on the Committee of Reference, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person or to vote for a number of persons in excess of the number of vacancies.

8. Such voting-papers shall be collected by tellers appointed by the Chairman and the votes recorded shall be counted by them and the result checked by the Registrar.

9. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

10. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the chairman shall determine by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

11. The Chairman's decision on any question affecting the elections shall be final.

## DUTIES AND POWERS.

## Ch. III.

12. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—
- F. St 7.
- S. 23 (2).

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

## Ch. IV.

## CHAPTER IV.

## THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

## MEMBERSHIP.

- F. St. 5.** 1. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be—

*Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching ;
- (iv) The Principals of Colleges ;
- (v) The Chairman of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education.

*Class II.—Other members.*

- (vi) A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching ;
- (vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching ;
- (viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall Ch. IV  
hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following F. St.  
s. 22. powers, namely :—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;
- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards ;
- (c) to recommend to the Executive Council the names of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned ;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library ;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ;



Ch. IV  
&  
Ch V.

- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon.
- 

## CHAPTER V.

### THE SPECIAL PANEL OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

1. (1) There shall be a Special Panel of the Council of Associated Colleges which shall be constituted in the manner laid down in the Ordinances :

Provided that the majority of the members of the Special Panel shall be representatives of Associated Colleges ; and

Provided further that not less than one-third of the members shall be representatives of the Academic Council.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

(2) The Special Panel shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) it shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Ordinances and subject to the approval of the Academic Council, draw up courses and arrange for the conduct of examinations for students of all or any University Colleges, and for that purpose shall recommend the names of examiners to the Academic Council.
- (b) it shall, if it thinks fit, constitute, in the manner to be prescribed by the Ordinances, an Executive Committee of its own body to which it may delegate such of its functions as it thinks fit.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE FACULTIES.

Ch. VI  
F. St. 8.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

S. 24 (1).      1. Each Faculty shall consist of—

- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty ;
- (ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

2. Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. F. St. 9.

3. Members of the Faculties appointed under sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 1 of this Chapter shall hold office

S. 24 (2).      for a period of two years :

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 1 (ii, and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :— F. St. 10.

- S. 24 (2).      (a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;

- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council, after consulting the Committee of Courses and Studies, the names of examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organise the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions ;
- (e) to deal with and dispose of any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

5. (1) The members of each Faculty shall elect from  
S. 24 (3). among the Heads of Departments  
comprised in the Faculty a Head  
of a Department to be Dean of the Faculty.

(2) The members of each Faculty shall also elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of the Departments comprised in the Faculty some person who shall act as Dean of the Faculty during the absence of the Dean going on leave for more than six months.

**F. St. 11.** 6. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty and shall preside at its meetings. He shall, subject to statute 5 (2) of this chapter, hold office for three years.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

**CHAPTER VII.****THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.**

Ch. VII

&amp;

Ch. VIII.

**MEMBERSHIP.****F. St. 16.**

S. 27 (2). 1. The Board of Co-ordination shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof ;
- (b) the Deans of the Faculties ; and
- (c) the Registrar.

**POWERS AND DUTIES.**

2. It shall be the duty of the Board to make arrangements for the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

**CHAPTER VIII.****THE BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.****MEMBERSHIP.**

S. 27(1). 1. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline shall consist of—

The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

The Principals of Colleges.

The Wardens of Hostels.

The Medical Officer or Officers of the University.

The Proctor.

Two members elected by the Court out of its own body who are residents of Allahabad.

## Ch. VIII.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

S. 27(2). 2. The Board shall have the following powers—

- (a) To enquire into conditions under which students not residing in Hostels are living ;
- (b) To require students not residing in Hostels to attach themselves to Hostels ;
- (c) To propose to the Executive Council draft regulations affecting the health of students and to advise in regard to physical training and sanitation ;
- (d) To take measures with the approval of the Executive Council for dealing with an epidemic occurring among students of the University ;
- (e) To draft regulations for the approval of the Executive Council affecting the discipline of students outside the precincts of the University or of its colleges or hostels.

3. The Board shall have the right to advise the Executive Council before the making of any Ordinance or Regulation affecting the residence, health or discipline of students.

4. Before the execution of any building project the cost of which exceeds Rs. 1,000, affecting the provision of accommodation for resident students of the University, the Board shall be furnished with copies of the plans and specifications of the same for its information, and the board shall thereupon be entitled within twenty-one days to object thereto and such objection shall, subject to appeal to the Executive Council, be met to the satisfaction of the Board before building operations are commenced. The same procedure shall be adopted in the case of a drainage or levelling scheme, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 300.

## CHAPTER IX.

Ch. IX.

## THE MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD.

## MEMBERSHIP.

S. 27 (2).                   1. The members of the Board shall  
be five in number of whom—

(1) One shall be elected by the non-official Muslim members of the Legislative Council of the Governor of the United Provinces from their own body ;

(2) Three shall be elected by the Court from among the Muslim members of its own body of whom not less than two shall be teachers of the University, and

(3) One shall be appointed by the Chancellor.

2. Members shall hold office for a period of three years. Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them.

3. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman.

4. Three members shall form a quorum.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

S. 27 (?)                   5. The Board shall have the  
right—

(1) to advise the University on any matter affecting the religious convictions or the special interests of Muslim students, and

(2) to address any of the University bodies on any matter affecting Muslim interests.

6. The Board shall discharge such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances.

Ch. X.  
Ch. XI  
&  
Ch. XII.

## CHAPTER X.

### COMMITTEES.

1. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, or when not otherwise provided by Regulation any one or more of the powers and duties of the Executive Council, the Academic Council or the Council of Associated Colleges may, subject to the supervision, control and approval respectively of any of the authorities aforesaid, be exercised and performed by a Committee appointed for the purpose in accordance with the Act.

## CHAPTER XI.

### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

F. St. 20.

1. There shall be the following officers, namely :—
- S. 9(vi).
- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit ;
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library

## CHAPTER XII.

### TERM OF OFFICE AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years from the date of his election by the Court and till the election of his successor has been confirmed by the Chancellor.
- S. 30(c).
2. His salary shall be rupees two thousand a month payable from the date of his election and he shall also be paid an allowance of rupees two hundred a month in lieu of a residence.
3. He shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the ordinances governing the granting of leave to whole-time officers and teachers of the University.

## CHAPTER XIII.

## Ch. XIII.

## APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS.

1. (1) Subject to the provisions of statute 2 of this F. St. 21.

S. 29. Chapter appointments to Professorships, Readerships and Lectureships shall be on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely :—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department of Teaching in the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two members of the Executive Council selected by the Executive Council ;
- (iv) two members of the Academic Council selected by the Academic Council on the ground of their special knowledge of, or interest in, the subject or subjects with which the Professor, Reader, or Lecturer, as the case may be, will be concerned ;
- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or teacher, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall in the case of a Professorship or Readership refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit, and in the case of a Lectureship it shall make the appointment itself as it deems fit.

2. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to F. St. 22. engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.



- Ch. XIII & Ch. XIV. (2) Committees of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :
- (i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;
  - (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council ; and
  - (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

- F. St. 23. 3. Appointments to teaching posts other than those of Appointment of other teachers. provided for by Statutes 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

## CHAPTER XIV.

### COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

- F. St. 17. 1. (a) Every College or Hostel not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, appointed by the person or body maintaining the Hostel the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(b) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hostel shall be made by the Committee of Management or by any authority to whom such body may have delegated the power, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(c) Every student not being a teacher and not residing in a College or Hostel shall be attached to a College or Hostel for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. Ch. XIV  
&  
Ch. XV.

## CHAPTER XV.

### TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTION IN COLLEGES AND HOSTELS.

1. "Tutorial instruction" means the training of students by methods of individual S. 2(a) and c). work or group work, *e.g.*, the writing of essays, discussions, etc. No such group to consist of more than six students or normally to meet less than once in six working days.

2. "Supplementary instruction" means all such instruction as is not declared by the University to be formal teaching. It may take any of the following forms :—

(a) instruction given to supplement the formal teaching of the University in the subjects of University Examination;

(b) class or seminar work; and

(c) Library work, etc.

3. Every undergraduate student of the Teaching University shall receive tutorial and other supplementary instruction, which in case of students residing in or attached to a college will be provided by the college, and in case of other students by the University subject to exchange arrangements between the colleges or between any college and the University.

4. Every undergraduate student receiving tutorial or other supplementary instruction shall pay direct to the college such fee therefor as may be determined by the Executive Council for all students of the University.

Ch. XV      5. The names of all tutors with their qualifications  
 & shall be reported to the University within a month of  
 Ch. XVI. their appointment for approval by the Executive Council.

6. All persons employed by a college for the purpose of giving tutorial instruction shall when approved by the Executive Council be Teachers of the University within the meaning of section 2(*h*).

7. No person may be retained upon the staff of a college for tutorial work who is not recognised by the University as a Teacher under section 2(*h*).

8. (*a*) A college desiring permission to give tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall submit to the Registrar for the approval of the Executive Council four months before the commencement of the session definite proposals for giving such instruction. The application shall state the provision for staff, equipment and accommodation.

(*b*) The college shall maintain a record of attendance and of the work done by each student.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY).

1. The Executive Council shall have power to confer Degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

S. 5 (2)

F. St. 18.      2. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

S. 5 (3).

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### CONVOCATION.

1. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the Convocation.  
S. 10.
2. The Registrar shall with the notice required by Regulation of the Executive Council, issue to each member of Convocation, a programme of procedure thereat.
3. Once in every year on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint, a Convocation for conferring degrees shall be held.
4. The Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.
5. All members attending a Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### REGISTERED GRADUATES.

1. (1) Every person who holds a degree of Doctor or Master of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act and every graduate of two years standing and upwards of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of

F. St. 19.

S. 30 (j).

## Ch. XVIII

the Act shall, on payment of such fees as are prescribed in this Chapter, be entitled to have his name enrolled in the Register of registered graduates and upon such enrolment to enjoy all the privileges of registration.

(2) The period of two years mentioned in clause (1) of this Statute shall be reckoned from the date of the Convocation at which the degree by which the graduate is qualified was conferred upon him; and a person who claims to be qualified as a Master or Doctor cannot be registered until such degree has been actually conferred upon him.

2 Application for registration may be made at any time and shall be in such form as may be prescribed by regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

3. Each applicant must send along with his application an initial fee of Rs. 5 and an annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from the 1st of April in the year in which it is paid to the 31st of March in the year following.

4. The annual fee is due and payable by the 31st of March of each calendar year.

5 Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and if the fees due have been paid, enter the name of the applicant in the register.

6. If any registered graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the date prescribed by Statute 4 of this Chapter the Registrar shall remove the name of such registered graduate from the register. His name shall be re-entered in the register provided that he either pays the fees which he would have been liable to pay had his name remained in the register or, as he may elect, a sum of Rupees 5 in lieu of arrears.

7. Any registered graduate shall, at any time, be entitled to have his name placed on the register for his life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20 and all arrears of annual fees then due by him or, as he may elect, a composition fee of Rs. 25.

8. The fee payable for admission and the annual fee may be compounded for a sum of Rs. 25. on payment of which a graduate shall be entitled to have his name placed on the register for his life. Ch. XVIII  
&  
Ch XIX.

9 (1) By the 1st of March in each year the Registrar shall serve a notice of demand on each registered graduate who may not have paid his annual fee by that date, intimating that if the fee is not paid by the 31st of March his name will be removed from the register.

(2) The posting of such an intimation on a post-card shall be sufficient notice whether the post card is delivered or not.

## CHAPTER XIX.

### PROVIDENT (PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS) FUND.

1. (1) Every officer or servant of the University, S. 48  
other than one whose services have  
been lent to the University by Government, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a depositor in the University Provident Fund to which this chapter applies. An officer or servant appointed prior to the commencement of the Act may at his option become a depositor in the said fund or continue to subscribe to the "Allahabad University Provident Fund."

(2) Officers and servants of the University appointed on probation or only for a fixed period of time (except where such period is determined by rules concerning the age after which an officer or servant must resign his appointment) are not eligible to become depositors in the said Fund while appointed on probation or during such fixed period as aforesaid.

**Ch. XIX.** (3) Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their  
**11 of 1925.** time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

(4) The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the depositor.

(5) An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his contribution to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(6) At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, and 10 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this clause, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor :

Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent.

(a) in the case of teachers and officers of the University appointed before 15th July, 1923, and

(b) in the case of such teachers and officers as have, after that date, accepted appointments on the understanding that the University contribution would be at the rate of 12 per cent.

Provided that no officer or servant of the Uni-Ch. XIX. versity whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof;

(7) The University shall not be entitled to recover from the amount at the credit of any such officer or servant in the said Fund any sum on account of any loss or damage sustained by the University through the misconduct or negligence of any such officer or servant.

(8) No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part, or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

(9) In case of the severe illness of a depositor or of a member of his family, the Executive Council may permit the depositor to draw out of the Fund from the amount contributed by him such amount as it may deem fit.

(10) A depositor may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

(11) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statutes as to—

(a) The conduct of the business of the Fund ;

(b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the privileges of the depositors not herein expressly provided for, or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given.



Ch.  
XIX-A.

## CHAPTER XIX-A.

### PROVIDENT (TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS) FUND.

1. (1) Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed for a period of years named in the terms of his appointment to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a depositor in the University Provident Fund constituted by this statute.

(2) Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

(3) The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent. on the salary of the depositor. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each depositor, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the depositor.

(4) An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his contribution to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

(5) At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, and 10 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent. in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this clause, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the depositor.

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof ; and

Provided further that the University shall be entitled to recover, as the first charge from the amount at the credit of any officer or servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence

(6) No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

(7) Subject to the provisos to clause (5) a depositor shall be entitled, upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the fund.

(8) In case of the severe illness of a depositor or of a member of his family, the Executive Council may permit the depositor to draw out of the fund from the amount contributed by him such amount as it may deem fit.

(9) A depositor may register in the books of the fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the fund.

(10) The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the statutes as to :—

(a) The conduct of the business of the fund ;

(b) Any matter relating to the fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the fund or the privileges

Ch.  
XIX-A.

of the depositor not herein expressly provided for, or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

(11) In the case of every officer and servant of the University appointed for a fixed period as defined in clause (1) of this statute before the date when this statute comes into operation the sum then to his credit in the University Provident Fund as constituted before that Fund was placed under the Provident Funds Act, 1897, or as the case may be, the sum to his credit in the said Fund when the original period of his appointment expired shall be transferred to his credit in the fund constituted by this statute and, subject to the provisions of this statute, shall stand to his credit in the fund constituted by this statute as long as he remains in the service of the University.

NOTE.—The term "salary" in the statutes in Chapters XIX and XIX—A includes personal allowances but does not include any acting or other allowance.

## CHAPTER I.

Ch. 1.

THE SPECIAL PANEL OF THE COUNCIL OF  
ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.*Membership.*

St. 1 of Chapter V. 1. (1) The members of the  
Special Panel shall be :—

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
- (b) Three representatives of every College admitted to the privileges of a University College ;
- (c) Five representatives of the Council of Associated Colleges ; and
- (d) Representatives appointed by the Academic Council whose number shall be not less than one-third of the total number of members of the Panel.

(2) Members appointed or elected under (b), (c) and (d) above shall hold office for a period of three years or for so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body which elected or appointed them.

(3) The members of the Panel shall appoint their own Vice-Chairman, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor or if the Vice-Chairman is unable to attend the members present shall elect a Chairman.

## POWERS AND DUTIES.

2. (1) The Special Panel shall consider all applications for the admission of Associated Colleges to the privileges of University Colleges and shall in particular satisfy itself upon the following points before recommending the Council of Associated Colleges to draft ordinances for submission to the Executive Council relating to the admission of a college to such privileges :—

- (a) The arrangements made for separate teaching of Intermediate students, if any.

- Ch. I.
- (b) The discontinuance of Intermediate classes as part of the college.
  - (c) The conditions of tenure and pay of teaching posts.
  - (d) The appointment of heads of teaching departments.
  - (e) The number of students assigned to each teacher.
  - (f) The qualifications of teachers.
  - (g) The provision of honours courses.

(2) The Special Panel shall be empowered to forward proposals to the Council of Associated Colleges for the approval of the Academic Council :—

- (a) for the establishment of special courses or parts of courses for any of the University Colleges represented on the Panel ;
- (b) for special examinations in any of these Colleges ;
- (c) for the appointment of examiners :

Provided that in every subject of examination there shall be one examiner who is not a teacher in a University College.

3. Proposals submitted by the Special Panel to the Council of Associated Colleges shall be forwarded by the Council, with such comments as it may think fit to add, to the Academic Council, whose decision on any such proposals shall be final.

4. It shall be open to the Panel to hold its meetings either in Allahabad or at any place in which a University College is situated.

**CHAPTER II.**

Ch. II.

**THE FACULTIES.**

1. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
S. 24. the Faculty of Arts :

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) Indian History,
- (4) European History,
- (5) Sociology,
- (6) Sanskrit,
- (7) Persian,
- (8) Arabic,
- (9) Political Science,
- (10) Modern European languages,
- (11) Modern Indian languages,
- (12) Oriental and European Classical languages,
- (13) Education.

2. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Mathematics,
- (4) Botany,
- (5) Zoology.

3. The following shall be the subjects assigned to  
the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) Economics,
- (2) Accountancy,
- (3) Commercial Geography,

- II. (4) Business Methods,  
 (5) Commercial and Industrial Organisation,  
 (6) Banking,  
 (7) International Trade and Foreign Exchange,  
 (8) Elementary Statistics and Public Finance,  
 (9) Commercial and Industrial Law,  
 (10) Insurance.

4. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law :—

- (1) *Substantive Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Contracts, Transfer of Property, Trusts, Specific Relief, Torts and Easements, Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.

- (2) *Adjective Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Evidence, Civil Procedure and Limitation.

- (3) *Public Law of India.*

Constitutional Law, Revenue Law, Criminal Law and Procedure.

- (4) *Legal Theory.*

Roman Law, Principles of English Common Law and Equity, Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation, International Law and Conflict of Laws.

5. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Arts :—

- (1) English,  
 (2) Philosophy,  
 (3) History,  
 (4) Education,  
 (5) Political Science,  
 (6) Arabic and Persian and allied vernaculars,  
 (7) Sanskrit and Prakrit languages,

- |                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| (8) Modern European languages,    | Ch. II.  |
| (9) European Classical languages. | Ch. III. |
| (10) Hindi,                       |          |
| (11) Urdu.                        |          |

6. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- \* (3) Mathematics,
- (4) Botany,
- (5) Zoology, and
- (6) Geography.

7. The following shall be the Department comprised within the Faculty of Law :—

The Department of Law.

8. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.
- (iii) Geography.

### CHAPTER III.

#### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

1. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies appointed by the Council of Associated Colleges shall be elected at the Annual Meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges.

---

\* The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the Courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the Courses, they should be adjusted at joint meetings of the two Faculties.



Ch III.

2. Members appointed by the Academic Council shall be elected by it at its Annual Meeting.

3. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of appointment and shall be eligible for re-election.

4. The Council of Associated Colleges shall appoint one of the members of each Committee to be the convener of the Committee.

5. Committees of Courses and Studies shall be constituted for :—

- (1) English,
- (2) Philosophy,
- (3) Sanskrit,
- (4) Arabic and Persian,
- (5) Greek, Latin and Hebrew,
- (6) History,
- (7) Economics,
- (8) European Modern Languages,
- (9) Indian Vernaculars
- (10) Physics,
- (11) Chemistry,
- (12) Zoology,
- (13) Botany,
- (14) Mathematics,
- (15) Commerce,
- (16) Law,
- (17) Education,
- (18) Politics,
- (19) Geography.

6. The number of members on any Committee shall not exceed seven, except in the case of Indian Vernaculars.

7. The majority of members of a Committee shall constitute a quorum. Ch. III.

8. Every committee shall meet in the month of March and may, if the majority of the members so desire, meet again in the month of November and at such other times as may be deemed necessary by the Convener. At the March meeting it will draw up courses three years ahead of the examinations for which they are intended to be prescribed and shall make recommendations to the Executive Committee regarding the names of examiners to be appointed in the subject or subjects dealt with by it.

9. The courses proposed by Committees shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Council of Associated Colleges.

10. All remarks or proposals made by members of the Council shall be communicated to the Convener of the Committee concerned not later than the end of September.

11. A Committee of Courses and Studies may report to the Council of Associated Colleges in regard to any matter connected with the course or courses with which it is concerned.

12. Two members from each of the Committees of Courses and Studies in Arts subjects, and three members from each of the Committees in Science subjects, shall be appointed at the annual meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges to form standing committees of Arts courses and Science courses, respectively. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member *ex officio* of each of these Committees. For this purpose the Committee of Courses and Studies in Mathematics shall be counted both with the Science and with the Arts subjects.

13. Each of these Standing Committees of Courses shall elect one of its members to be Chairman of that Standing Committee.

Ch. III. 14. The Standing Committees of Arts and Science  
 &  
 Ch. IV. courses shall meet annually in November, after the meetings of the several Committees of Courses and Studies and before the annual meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council of Associated Colleges, and at such other times as may be deemed necessary by the Chairman in each case.

15. The Standing Committees at their annual meetings shall receive from the Conveners the reports of the several Committees of Courses and Studies, and shall report to the Council of Associated Colleges their opinions, criticisms and proposals concerning these reports.

16. There shall be a standing committee of Commerce and Economics, appointed at the annual meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges, which will consist of two members of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Commerce, three members of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Economics, and the Vice-Chancellor *ex-officio*.

Ordinances 13—15 relating to the Standing Committees of Arts and Science shall *mutatis mutandis*, apply to the Standing Committee of Commerce and Economics.

---

## CHAPTER IV.

### APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS AND SETTING EXAMINATION PAPERS.

1. The appointment of examiners for all University examinations shall be made by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council with such remuneration as shall be determined by the Executive Council.

2. Within the week next preceding a meeting of the Faculty the Chairman of a Committee of Courses and Studies shall summon a meeting of the Committee for the purpose of selecting Examiners for any examination with which the Committee is concerned.

Ch. IV.

3. In each subject of teaching with which it is concerned and in every examination therein the Committee shall select at least one Examiner who is a person not engaged in teaching in the University or in a College thereof.

4. The names of the persons selected by the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty concerned at its next meeting.

5. If the Faculty declines to confirm the selection of any person so selected, it shall thereupon make its own nomination.

6. The names of the persons nominated by the Faculty shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

7. At least one External examiner shall be required to take part in the *viva voce* examination for each Honours school and to attend the meeting of the Examination Committee at which the results are considered. Such examiners shall, in accepting their appointments, agree to come to Allahabad for the purpose.

8. If any examiner resigns his appointment before the examination takes place, the Executive Council shall appoint another examiner to fill the vacancy.

9. As soon as the appointment of examiners for any University examination is completed the Academic Council shall constitute the necessary Examination Committees and appoint chairmen for these committees. Each Examination Committee shall include at least one External Examiner.

Ch. IV. & Ch. V. 10. There shall be separate Examination Committees for (1) each of the Honours Schools, (2) each of the subjects for examinations for the Degree of Master, (3) each candidate for the degree of Doctor, and (4) ordinary degrees.

11. The functions of Examination Committees shall be to moderate examination questions and to prepare the results of the examinations for publication.

12. All question papers shall be sent to the Registrar in sealed covers by a date to be fixed by the Academic Council not less than seven months before the date of the examination. The Registrar shall forward the papers to the Chairmen of the Examination Committees, who shall present them to their respective committees for consideration. The Chairmen shall return the question papers to the Registrar for printing, not less than six months before the date of the respective examinations.

## CHAPTER V.

### MODE OF APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF EXAMINERS, AND CONDUCT AND STANDARDS OF EXAMINATIONS.

(FACULTY OF ARTS).

*Appointment and Duties of Examiners.*—Within the week next preceding the March meeting of the Faculty the Chairmen of the Committees of Courses shall summon meetings of their respective committees for the purpose of recommending examiners.

2. If the Examination Committee is entirely dissatisfied with the question-paper set by an examiner, it shall either call upon him to set a fresh paper, or it may itself set a paper, in the latter case the examiner shall not get any remuneration for setting the paper.

3. Except in the examination for the Master's degrees no one shall ordinarily be appointed examiner in more than one paper in the same subject.

4. In the case of papers where more than one examiner is appointed, all co-examiners shall, as far as possible, conform to the standard of the Head Examiner.

5. If an examiner cannot mark the papers, after setting the question-paper, he shall be entitled to only half the amount of the fees for paper-setting, the other half being paid to the examiner who marks the answer-books, in the case of the M.A. Examination only.

6. Examiners are expected not to leave their stations until they have finished marking papers.

*Standard of Examinations.*—The Course of Studies and the text-books for each examination shall be determined on and notified at least two years before the examination is held; and subject to such previous notification, ordinarily in one year not more than one-half of a course shall be altered.

2. Except when otherwise provided in these ordinances, the names of the students approved shall be placed by the Executive Council in the divisions—in the first division in order of merit, and in the second and third in the alphabetical order.

3. To every student who satisfies the Examiners, the Registrar shall give a certificate showing the subjects in which the student passed, and the division or class in which he was placed by order of the Executive Council. Diplomas in respect of a degree shall be laid by the Registrar before the Vice-Chancellor for his signature; other certificates shall be signed by the Registrar.

Ch. V. 4. The number of papers set in the various Examinations and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *vivâ voce* and practical examinations shall be as follows :—

### B.A. EXAMINATION.

(Internal.)

English—General Section	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—35} \\ \text{vivâ voce—15} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 33
English—Special Section	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50.
Sanskrit or Persian and Arabic or Latin or Greek or Hebrew.	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50.
Modern European Languages	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—70} \\ \text{2nd paper—40} \\ \text{3rd paper—40} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50.
Hindi or Urdu	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—70} \\ \text{2nd paper—40} \\ \text{3rd paper—40} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50
Mathematics	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 45.
Philosophy or Economics or History	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—75} \\ \text{2nd paper—75} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks—Philosophy, 45. Economics or History, 50.
First class	... { 60 per cent. and over }	of the aggregate marks.
Second class	... { 45 per cent. and over }	

A candidate is required to pass in each of the two sections in English.

### M.A. EXAMINATION.

(Internal)

Each paper	...	...	...	100 marks.
<i>Vivâ voce</i>	...	...	...	100 ..

Minimum pass marks- 36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	...	48 per cent.	

## CHAPTER VI.

Ch. VI.

REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS AND MARKS  
OF VARIOUS EXAMINATIONS.

## (Internal and External.)

1. The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to Examiners :—

For Arts, Science, Law and Commerce  
Examinations.

For M.A. (both Previous and Final), M.Sc. (Final), and LL.M. Examinations :—

	Rs.	s.	p.
For setting each question-paper ...	100	0	0
For marking each Answer-book ...	2	8	0
(a) For examining each candidate <i>vidv voce</i> (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50 to each Examiner) .. ..	2	8	0
For Practical Examination in the M.Sc. Examinations ... ..	100	0	0
For reading the thesis in the M.Sc. Examin- ation ... ..	50	0	0
For D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations :—			
For reading the thesis in the D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations ... ..	100	0	0
For practical and <i>vidv voce</i> examinations and for any paper on the subject of thesis ...	100	0	0

(a) There shall be a Board consisting of two Examiners for the M.A. Examination in each subject with instructions to act in concert and one of the two shall be definitely appointed Chairman.

(b) To each Examiner.

(c) Fee for the Practical M.Sc. Examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination, whether conducted on paper or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper. Examiners who conduct the Previous and Final M.Sc. Practical Examinations at both centres should get a remuneration of Rs. 150 each. The Examiners who conduct the Examinations at one centre should get a remuneration of Rs. 100 each.



**Ch. VI.** For B.Sc. (Final) Honours and Previous M.Sc. Examinations :—

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each question paper ... ..	75	0	0
For marking each answer-book ... ..	2	0	0
For Practical Examination ... ..	75	0	0

For B.A., B.Sc., LL.B. (both the Previous and Final) and L.T. Examinations†:—

For setting each question-paper ... ..	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book ... ..	1	8	0
For <i>visà voce</i> examination in B.A. for each examiner per candidate ... ..	1	8	0
For Practical Examination in the B.Sc. degree (with a minimum fee for each College Rs. 50)	2	0	0
For conducting the Practical Examination and for inspecting the record of the work for the degree of L.T. of each student (to be divided between the two Examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 50 for each Examiner ... ..	4	0	0

For Examiners in special subjects in the L.T. Examination :—

1. To the Examiner in Manual Training Rs. 2-8-0 per candidate with a minimum of Rs. 20 per each College.

2. For other Examiners Rs. 2-8-0 per candidate for examining records.

3. The above payments should be in addition to payment for setting and examining papers.

---

† The Head Examiner in B.A. and B.Sc. English and B.A. Economics should receive Rs. 50 extra and in addition 8 annas above the usual rate for each answer-book examined or re-examined by him as prescribed in the Instructions, i.e., for each of the 10 marked answer-books sent to the co-examiners and for each of the at least 25 answer-books re-examined.

For B.Com. (Parts I and II) Examination :—

Ch. VI.

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each question paper ... ..	50	0	0
For marking each answer-book ... ..	1	8	0
For <i>viva voce</i> examination for each Examiner per candidate ... ..	1	8	0

For the Practical Examination Rs. 50 plus Rs. 2 for each candidate examined, if there be only one examiner. If two examiners are appointed to conduct the said examination conjointly, the fee shall be Rs. 4 (to be divided between them, for each candidate examined).

The fee for re-examination should be the same as the first fee if the paper is re-examined by the same examiner ; but in case the paper is re-examined by another examiner the fee should be double.

The number of papers set in the various examinations, and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *viva voce* and Practical Examinations shall be as follows :—

**B.A. EXAMINATION.****(External.)**

English—General Section.	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 33.
Special Section ...	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 33.

**Persian and Arabic—**

1st Paper	{ Prose 40 Grammar 10 }	50	
2nd Paper	{ Poetry 35 History of Lit. 10 Fig. of Speech, etc. 5 }	50	Minimum pass marks 50.
3rd Paper	{ Rapid reading 20 Translation from English into Languages 30 }	50	

## Ch. VI.

<b>Sanskrit</b>	...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 50 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 50 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 50 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50.
<b>Latin, Greek and Hebrew.</b>		$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 50* \\ \text{2nd paper} & 50* \\ \text{3rd paper} & 50* \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50.
<b>Modern Languages</b>		$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 70 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 40 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 40 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50 (with a minimum of 8 in the 3rd paper).
<b>Mathematics</b>	...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 50 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 50 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 50 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 45.
<b>Philosophy</b> <i>or</i> <b>Political Economy</b> <i>or</i> <b>History.</b>		$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 75 \\ \dots & \dots \\ \text{2nd paper} & 75 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 45. Minimum pass marks 50. Minimum pass marks 50.
<b>First Division</b>	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
<b>Second Division</b>	...	45 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in each of the two sections in the *English*, as well as in the *total of English*.

A candidate is required to pass in the *third* or Composition paper in the *Modern Languages*, as well as in the three papers combined.

---

\* 20 marks in 1st and 2nd paper for Unseen and in third paper for Grammar.

**M.A. EXAMINATION.**

Ch. VI.

**(External.)**

Each paper	...	...	...	100 marks.
<i>Viva voce</i>	...	...	...	100 „
Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.				
First division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.	
Second division	...	48 per cent.		

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.****(Internal.)**

English—General Section.	{	1st paper	50	} Minimum pass marks 33.
		2nd paper	35	
		<i>viva voce</i>	15	
Mathematics	... {	1st paper	50	} Minimum pass marks 45.
		2nd paper	50	
		3rd paper	50	
Physics	... {	1st paper	50	} Minimum pass marks 30.
		2nd paper	50	
Practical	... ..		50	Minimum pass marks 15.
Chemistry	... {	1st paper	50	} Minimum pass marks 30.
		2nd paper	50	
Practical	... ..		50	Minimum pass marks 15.
Zoology	... {	1st paper	50	} Minimum pass marks 30.
		2nd paper	50	
Practical	... ..		50	Minimum pass marks 15.
Botany	... {	1st paper	50	} Minimum pass marks 30.
		2nd paper	50	
Practical	... ..		50	Minimum pass marks 15.
First Division	... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.		
Second Division	... 48 per cent.			
Third Division	... 33 per cent.			

Ch. VI.

Candidates must obtain at least 30% of the total marks in each subject except in English in which 33% is required.

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

## B.Sc. HONOURS EXAMINATION.

(Internal.)

### PHYSICS,

### BOTANY,

5 Papers of 100 each ... 500    5 Papers of 100 each .. 500

Practical—

Practical—

Class record ... 50 }  
Practical ... 200 } 250

Class record ... 50 }  
Practical ... 200 } 250

Total ... 750

Total ... 750

### CHEMISTRY,

### ZOOLOGY,

4 Papers of 125 each ... 500    5 Papers of 100 each ... 500

Practical—

Practical—

Class record ... 50 }  
Practical ... 200 } 250

Class record ... 50 }  
Practical ... 200 } 250

Total ... 750

Total ... 750

### MATHEMATICS.

6 Papers of 125 each ... 750

First division.....60 per cent. of the total marks.

Second division.....48 per cent. of the total marks.

Candidates obtaining 36 per cent. to 47 per cent. may be awarded a pass degree.

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

Cb. VI.

(External.)

English—General Section.	{	1st paper 50	{	Minimum pass marks
		2nd paper 50		33.
Mathematics ...	{	1st paper 50	{	Minimum pass marks
		2nd paper 50		45.
		3rd paper 50		
* Physics ...	{	1st paper 50	{	Minimum pass marks
		2nd paper 50		30.
		Practical 50		Minimum pass marks
				15.
Chemistry ...	{	1st paper 50	{	Minimum pass marks
		2nd paper 50		30.
		Practical 50		Minimum pass marks
				15.
Zoology ...	{	1st paper 50	{	Minimum pass marks
		2nd paper 50		30.
		Practical 50		Minimum pass marks
				15.
Botany ...	{	1st paper 50	{	Minimum pass marks
		2nd paper 50		30.
		Practical 50		Minimum pass marks
				15.
First Division ...		60 per cent.	{	of the aggregate marks.
Second Division...		45 per cent.		

All the rest in the third division if they obtain the minimum pass marks in each subject.

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

---

\* The marks in Physics Practical will be distributed as follows:—

Note Book, 10; Verier reading, 5; Oral and general impression, 10; Experiments, 25.

## Ch. VI.

**M.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

(Internal.)

**PREVIOUS.**

<i>Physics.</i>				Marks.
Two papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	100
<i>Chemistry.</i>				
Inorganic paper	...	...	...	100
Organic	„	...	...	100
Physical	„	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	50	} ...	200
Practical Examination	...	150		
Total				500
<i>Zoology.</i>				
Three papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200
<i>Botany.</i>				
Three papers, each	..	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	25	} ...	200
Practical Examination	...	175		
<i>Mathematics.</i>				
Three papers, each	...	...	...	100
Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.				
First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.	
Second Division	...	48 per cent.		

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**FINAL.**

Ch. VI.

<i>Physics.</i>				Marks.
Two papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200

*Chemistry.*

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows :—

First paper	...	...	...	100
Second paper or Thesis	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	50	}	200
Practical Examination	...	150		

*Zoology.*

Four papers each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200

*Botany.*

Three papers, each	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	...	25	}
Practical Examination	...	...	175	

*Mathematics.*

Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.

First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	...	48 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**M.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

(External.)

**PREVIOUS.**

<i>* Physics.</i>				Marks.
Two papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical *	...	...	...	100

\* 25 per cent. marks in Physics Practical Examination to be allotted to Note-Books.



## Ch. VI.

<i>Chemistry.</i>				Marks.
Inorganic paper	...	...	...	100
Organic	...	...	...	100
Physical	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	...	50	} ... 200
Practical Examination	...	...	150	
Total				500
<i>Zoology.</i>				
Three papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200
<i>Botany.</i>				
Three papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	100
<i>Mathematics.</i>				
Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks in each subject.				
First Division	...	60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.	
Second Division	...	48 per cent.		

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**FINAL.**

<i>* Physics—Zoology—Botany.</i>				Marks
Four papers, each	...	...	...	100
Practical	...	...	...	200

*Chemistry.*

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows:—

First paper	...	...	...	100
Second paper or thesis	...	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	...	50	} ... 200
Practical Examination	...	...	150	
Total				400

\* 25 per cent. marks in Physics Practical to be allotted to Note-Books.

*Mathematics.*

## Ch. VI.

Four papers, each ... .. 100  
 Minimum pass marks—36 per cent. of the aggregate marks  
 in each subject.

First Division	... 60 per cent.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	... 48 per cent.	

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**D.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

No marks and no class. The Examiners to report to the Board of Examiners whether a candidate satisfies them.

**L.T. EXAMINATION.**

Theory ...	{	1. Principles of Teaching ... 50	}	Aggregate 72.
		2. History of Education ... 50		
		3. Methods of Teaching ... 50		
		4. School Management and Hygiene ... 50		

Practical Examination ... 100 Minimum pass  
marks 50.

			Theory.	Practical
First Division	...	...	120	75
Second Division	...	...	90	60

*Special Subjects.*

1. The Registrar should annually issue instructions to Colleges to send to the special Examiners :—

(a) The Principal's opinion on the merits of the candidates for the special qualification.

## Ch. VI.

- (b) A detailed report of the nature and amount of the work done in special subjects by the candidates.
- (c) A copy of the marks awarded in class examinations in the special subjects, together with copies of College examination papers.
- (d) Written work done by candidates (note-books, diagrams, maps, etc., as the case may be) during their special course.

2. The special Examiner in Manual Training should be directed to visit the Colleges, to inspect the models and drawings made by the candidates.

3. The special Examiners should base their award of marks on a consideration of the nature of the course, on the Principal's opinion, and on the record of work done by the candidates. The maximum marks for a satisfactory course should be 100, and the minimum pass marks 50.

4. A candidate must pass in the Session's Work examined as above, in addition to passing separately in the Theory Paper.

5. The statement of marks for special subjects should be as follows :—

	Maximum.	Minimum pass marks.
(a) For work done during the session (marks to be awarded by the special Examiners on the na- ture of the course, on the Prin- cipal's opinion, and on the work done by the candidates during the course of training)	100	50
(b) For the paper in the special sub- ject        ...        ...        ...	100	40

The Degree should give the requisite information about the quality of a candidate. The Division attained in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching should, therefore, be marked separately on the Diploma and in the Gazette.

Total Pass      Ch. VI.  
Marks. Marks.

**B.COM. EXAMINATION.****(Internal.)****A.—PART I.—EXAMINATION.**

(to be taken at the end of the 2nd year).

1. English ..	..	1st paper 3 hours	50	} 33
		2nd do. Essay 1½ hours	50	
2. (a) Principles of Economics..	..	1 paper	3 do. 100	} 66
(b) Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India ..	..	1 do.	3 do. 100	
3. (a) Book-keeping and Accountancy ..	..	1 do.	3 do. 100	} 99
(b) Business Organisation ..	..	1 do.	3 do. 100	
(c) Commercial Law..	..	1 do.	3 do. 100	
4. (a) Economic and Commercial Geography (with special reference to the New World)..	..	1 do.	3 do. 100	} 66
(b) One of the following :—				
(i) Economic History of Modern Europe	..	1 do.	3 do. 100	

**(ii) ADMINISTRATION—**

(With special reference to Municipal administration)

.. 1 do.      3 do. 100

Ch. VI.

Total Pass  
Marks. Marks.

## (iii) SCIENCE APPLICABLE TO MANUFACTURE—

(a) Chemistry	..	1 paper and practical examination.	3 hours	100	
(b) Physics	..	1 do.	3 do.	100	
(iv) A MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE.	1 do.		3 do.	100	

## B.—PART II.—EXAMINATION.

## THIRD YEAR—

1. English	..	1 paper and <i>vivâ voce.</i>	3 do	100	33
2. (a) Industrial and Com- mercial Organiza- tion .. ..	..	1 paper	3 do.	100	99
(b) Statistical Method	1 do.		3 do.	100	
(c) Commercial Law	1 do.		3 do.	100	
3. (a) Trade and Transport	1 do.		3 do.	100	66
(b) Modern Economic Development of the Empire (with special reference to India)	1 do.		3 do.	100	
4. (a) Economic and Com- mercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa .. ..	..	1 paper	3 hours	100	66
(b) Optional subject selected in the second year ..	1 do.		3 do.	100	

In the case of History the subject of study will be :—  
History of Europe from 1815 to the Present Day.

Total Pass Ch. VI.  
Marks. Marks.

## (External.)

**A.—PART I.—EXAMINATION.**

English General	...	...	100	Minimum pass marks 33.
Principles of Economics	...	100	}	" " " 66
Money, Banking and Elementary Statistics.	...	100		
Book-Keeping and Accountancy	...	100	}	" " " 99
Business Organisation	...	100		
Commercial Law, Part I	...	100		
Economic and Commercial Geo- graphy.	...	100	}	" " " 66
Economic History of Modern Europe	...	100		
Administration	...	100		

**B.—PART II.—EXAMINATION.**

English	...	{ 1st paper 50 2nd paper 50 }	Minimum pass marks 33.
Industrial and Commercial Organisa- tion.	100	" " "	33
Modern Economic Development of the Empire.	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 }	" " "	66
Advanced Banking	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 }	" " "	66
Accountancy	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 }	" " "	66
Trade	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 }	" " "	66
Secretarial work	{ 1st paper 100 2nd paper 100 }	" " "	66

Ch. VI  
&  
Ch. VII

**(Internal and External.)**

*N. B.*—1. No student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction is not provided.

**NOTE.**—For both Parts I and II Examinations candidates shall have to obtain for a pass 33 per cent. marks in each subject or group of subjects, as the case may be, and 40 per cent. in the aggregate. For a position, marks of the two examinations, Part I and Part II will count together for place on the Pass List of the Final year.

2nd Division—50 per cent. and under 65 per cent. \*

1st Division—65 per cent. and over.

---

**CHAPTER VII.**

**ADMISSION TO EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS  
OF THE UNIVERSITY AND OF ITS  
ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.**

1. Every candidate for a degree shall, except when  
S. 32 (c). exempted by any of these Ordinances, be enrolled as a member of the University or of an Associated College before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree.

2. Any student who shall have (i) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or (ii) passed any other examination† recognised by the regulation of the Academic Council from time to time as equivalents thereto, may be admitted as a student of the University or of an Associated College.

---

† The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the University of Cambridge and the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University have been so recognized by the Academic Council.

3. (a) A candidate for any University Examination shall not, less than eight weeks before the date fixed for the commencement of the examination—

- (1) pay into the office of the Registrar the fee prescribed for such examination ;
- (2) intimate the subject or subjects in which he desires to present himself for examination; and
- (3) along with his application for admission, furnish the Registrar with a certificate from the Head or Heads of the Departments of Teaching in which he studied, or the Principal, of his Associated College, as the case may be certifying that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down by these Regulations.

(b) In the case of students of the Teaching University who reside in or are attached to a College or Hostel, the application of every such student who appears at any examination of the University must be forwarded to the Registrar through the Principal or Warden of the College or Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached ; and the “ Admit Card ” of every such student shall be sent to the Principal of the College or Warden of the Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached.

4. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University :—

			Rs.
Bachelor of Arts	..	..	30
Examination previous to Master of Arts			20
Master of Arts	..	..	30
Bachelor of Science	..	..	30
Bachelor of Science (Honours)		..	20
Each subsidiary subject in above		..	10



## CA. VII.

	Rs.
Examination previous to Master of Science ..	20
Master of Science ..	30
Doctor of Science ..	200
Licentiate of Teaching ..	20
Examination previous to LL.B. ..	20
Bachelor of Laws ..	40
Master of Laws ..	100
Admission to Degree of Doctor of Laws or to the Degree of Doctor of Letters ..	200
Bachelor of Commerce, Part I ..	20
Ditto Part II ..	20

5. A candidate who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee, provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further fee.

6. Except as provided by Ordinances, a candidate when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

7. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed, the Registrar shall furnish the candidate with an admission card, which will, on presentation admit the candidate into the examination hall.

8. Permission to appear at a University Examination may be withdrawn for conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council, justifies the candidate's exclusion.

9. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination hall, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination his examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.

10. Except with the special permission of the Executive Council and on the recommendation of the Head or Heads of Departments concerned no student of the University will be allowed to appear at a University Examination, unless he has attended 75 per cent. of the lectures delivered during the course of instruction for the examination. Ch. VII.

Provided that, in the case of students studying a science subject, 75 per cent. of attendance during the course of practical work will also be required.

11. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant, on payment of a further fee of Re. 1, a duplicate examination admission card. The card so granted shall show in a prominent place the number and date of the card originally granted.

12. A candidate who fails in one subject in any examination may, on payment of a fee of Rs. 10, apply for the re-examination of his answer-books, provided the application is made within one month of the publication of results.

13. The marks obtained by a candidate in each subject will be communicated to him on payment of a fee of Rs. 2; in the case of M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations the marks obtained in each paper will be communicated.

14. Duplicates of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in which the Executive Council is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of one rupee or otherwise that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed. In such cases a duplicate of a certificate, the original of which was signed by the Registrar, may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 5; and a duplicate of certificates or diplomas the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

Ch. VIII  
&  
Ch. IX.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### HOLDING OF EXAMINATIONS.

1. The dates of all University examinations shall be fixed by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council.  
S. 32(d).
2. The University Examinations shall be held as follows :—  
 B.A. and B.Sc., at Allahabad, Agra, Meerut, Cawnpore, Jaipur and Indore and B.Sc. Practical Examination at all College centres.  
 The Previous and Final Examinations in Law shall be held at Allahabad, Agra and Meerut.  
 The M.A. and M.Sc. at Allahabad and Agra and M.A. in English and History at Meerut.  
 The L.T. Examination at Allahabad.  
 The B.Com. Examination at Allahabad, Cawnpore and Agra

## CHAPTER IX.

### GENERAL ORDINANCES RELATING TO DEGREES.

#### GENERAL.

1. In chapters X, XI, XII, XIII and XIV the expression “a regular course of study” means attendance at such percentage of lectures and other teaching in the subject or subjects for the examination at which a candidate intends to appear, and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Ordinance, Regulation or rule in force for the time being in the University and a “regular course of study in an associated college” means such a course in a college associated up to the standard of the degree which a candidate wishes to take and teaching the subjects selected by him for his examination for that degree.

2. Where there are two examinations for any degree or diploma, such as a Previous and Final examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree or diploma, a candidate for the degree or diploma must take the same course in the Final Examination as he has taken in the Previous Examination, provided that, if there are two examinations, an examination for honours and an examination for a pass, in the same subject or subjects, a candidate who has passed the previous examination with honours may take the pass course for the final examination; but a candidate who has not passed the previous examination with honours cannot take the honours course for the final examination.

Ch. IX.

**\*General ordinances for admission to undergraduate classes.**

1. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any examination † recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the under-graduate classes of the Teaching University or of the Associated Colleges.

**General ordinances for admission to post-graduate classes.**

1. Any graduate of the University or of any other University in British territory recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated may be admitted to the classes for post-graduate degrees in the University, provided that, only those who have passed the previous examination of this University for a post-graduate degree may be admitted to the final class for that degree.

---

\* Accepted by the Faculty of Commerce subject to such restrictions as the Faculty deems it fit to impose from time to time.

† The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the University of Cambridge and the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University have been so recognized by the Academic Council.

- Ch. IX      2. The number of lectures to be delivered for any  
 & examination for a post-graduate degree shall not be less  
 Ch. X.      than 100 in each academic year.

### **Transitory Ordinance.**

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above ordinances those students who have passed the Previous M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B., of the Nagpur University in 1924 will be permitted to appear at the Final M.A., M.Sc., or LL.B. Examinations of this University.

## **CHAPTER X.**

### **DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.**

#### **A.**

### **Ordinances for the Bachelor of Arts Examination.**

1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in an associated college for this degree shall be permitted to appear at this examination.

2. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* examination.

3. Every candidate for the B.A. degree shall be required to show a competent knowledge of three distinct branches of study:—

(1) English.

(2) Any two of the following branches:—

(a) Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Persian or Sanskrit, Hindi or Urdu, French, German or Italian.

(b) Mathematics.

(c) Philosophy.

(d) Economics.

(e) History.

(f) Geography.

(g) Politics.

4 Any candidate who has passed the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of this University shall be allowed to present himself for examination at any B.A. Examination in one of the following languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Latin, Greek, and French. Ch. X.

B.

### Ordinances for the Master of Arts Examination.

1. A candidate who after taking his degree has completed a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in an Associated College, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

2. A candidate who after passing the previous examination has completed a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the Teaching University or in an Associated College, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

3. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall consist of two parts: (1) the Previous Examination, (2) the Final Examination.

4. The subjects of examination shall be the following :—

- (1) Languages.
- (2) Mental and Moral Science.
- (3) History.
- (4) Mathematics.
- (5) Economics.
- (6) Politics.

5. The examination in Languages shall be in English or in one of the following classical languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Greek, Latin or Hebrew; or Hindi, Urdu, French, German or Italian.

6. The examination in any Language, other than Sanskrit, shall include the language, literature and history of the country to which it belongs.

Ch. X.

7. The examination in Sanskrit shall include the Sanskrit language, literature or philosophy and early Indian history relating thereto.

8. The examination in Economics shall include the Theory of Economics, the scope and method of Economics, Currency and Banking, the Theory of International Trade and Foreign Exchanges, Socialism and Trade Unionism, the Structure and Administration of an Indian Province, together with a detailed enquiry into Indian economic conditions.

C.

## DOCTOR OF LETTERS.

1. Any Master of Arts of a University established in India by an Act of the legislature may, at least three years after he has taken the M.A. degree, be admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

2. The examination will be entirely *viva voce*, based chiefly on an original thesis offered by the candidate, at least six months before the annual meeting of the Academic Council, upon any subject comprised within the Faculty.

3. A candidate who has been admitted to the examination for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, the sum of rupees two hundred (Rs. 200) for the diploma of the said degree.

4. Every candidate, who intends to supplicate for the said degree, shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar, and also the special subject chosen by him for the original thesis. No application for admission to the said degree will be entertained, unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty or two Doctors of the University, who shall have testified that the applicant is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Arts. If the application is approved, the Faculty shall appoint a Board of three members, who, if so required, shall advise the candidate as to the amount of knowledge and research required of him.

5. When the suppliant has prepared his thesis, he shall forward it to the Registrar for submission to the aforesaid Board, stating therein what part of it he himself considers original, and what authorities he has utilised in preparing it. Ch. X.  
&  
Ch. XI.

6. The Board aforesaid shall proceed to examine the said thesis with a view to determining its value and importance. If, in the opinion of the Board, the thesis evinces sufficient merit and research, they shall, through the Registrar, instruct the candidate to present himself for a *viva voce* examination at a date, time and place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the members of the Board.

7. If, after the *viva voce* examination, the Board are satisfied that the candidate has really worked on original lines and is conversant with the subject, and is a fit and proper person for the degree, they will make a recommendation to that effect to the Faculty of Arts.

8. Such recommendation shall be laid before the next meeting of the Faculty, and if approved by it, shall be submitted through the Academic Council to the Executive Council, along with other motions for the conferment of degrees under Statute 1 of chapter XVI of the Allahabad University Act, 1921.

---

## CHAPTER XI.

### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

#### A.

#### Ordinances for the Bachelor of Science (Pass) Examination.

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. Pass degree shall extend  
S. 32(e).
over a period of two academic  
years and the degree examination  
 shall be held at the end of the second academic year.



**CH. XI.** 2. Candidates shall be required before presenting themselves for the degree examination to have resided in a college, or under conditions laid down for the residence of students for not less than 75 per cent. of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year, unless the Executive Council decides for sufficient reason to accept a lower percentage in exceptional cases.

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects :—

(a) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics ;

(b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology ;

provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject, unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate, or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

4. A candidate may, at his option, take General English as an extra subject.

The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in General English shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

5. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Honours course at any time within the first three months of the first year of study.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers ; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 % and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division. Candidates who obtain 48% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the second division. Candidates who obtain 33% or more, but less than 48% of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed in the third division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 30% of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in General English shall be the same as for the B.A. degree.

### **Ordinances for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) Examination.**

1. The courses of study for the B.Sc. (Honours) degree shall extend over a period of three academic years.

2. Candidates shall be required, before presenting themselves for the Degree examination to have resided in a College, or under conditions laid down for the residence of students, for not less than 75 per cent. of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year, unless the Executive Council decides for sufficient reason to accept a lower percentage in exceptional cases.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty :—

- (1) Physics, (2) Chemistry, (3) Botany, (4) Zoology,  
(5) Mathematics.

4. Every candidate for the degree of B.Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours or principal subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects.

Ch. XI.      5. The subsidiary subjects, which may be taken along with a particular principal subject, will be determined by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of Departments concerned.

6. The examination in the subsidiary subjects shall ordinarily be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the examination for the B.Sc. Pass degree in those subjects.

7. Candidates who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass Course at any time within the first six months of the first year of study.

8. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of the second year, may appear again in an examination held during the next session : a course of practical training in such cases will be necessary except in Mathematics.

9. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree but without class.

10. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a pass degree.

11. A candidate may, at his option, take general English, or French or German.

The marks obtained by the candidate in any of the above-mentioned subjects shall not be counted towards his aggregate but the class obtained by him in such subject or subjects shall be stated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

12. A candidate for an Honours degree who twice fails to obtain the standard necessary for that degree and who fails to obtain a pass degree under ordinance 10, Chapter XIA, shall be allowed to take the B.Sc. Pass Examination at the end of any subsequent year, provided he has attended a regular course of study during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held. Ch. XI.

### REGULATIONS.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Candidates who pass the examination for B.Sc. Honours shall be classified in two divisions:—

*1st division:* 60% of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*2nd division:* 48 % of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining 36% to 47% of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

3. The names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed; the names shall be arranged in order of merit within the divisions.

### B.

## Ordinances for the Master of Science Examination.

1. A candidate who after taking the Pass degree in Science has completed a regular course of study in the Teaching University, shall be admitted to the Previous examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has

Ch. XI. completed such course of study ; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a regular course of study in the University for the examination.

2. A candidate who, after passing the Honours B.Sc. examination or the Previous M.Sc. examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study ; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless, during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

### C.

#### DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

S. 32(c). 1. A candidate for the degree of D.Sc. must be either—

- (a) a M.Sc. or M.A. of the Allahabad University of at least three years standing, or
- (b) a M.Sc. or M.A. of at least three years standing of any other Indian University recognised by the Allahabad University who has been resident within the territorial limits of the Allahabad University for the three years immediately preceding his application.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the degree of D.Sc. shall communicate to the Registrar, (a) his intention to do so, (b) the special subject chosen by him for a thesis, (c) a certificate signed by two D.Sc.s of the University, or by two members of the Faculty of Science testifying that the applicant is a fit candidate for the degree of D.Sc.

3. If the application is approved by the Faculty of Science, the Faculty shall recommend a Board of three examiners. The candidate will then submit his thesis (three printed or type-written copies) together with a fee of Rs. 200 (or such uniform fee as may be prescribed for the degree in the Faculties).

4. The candidate must indicate how far his thesis embodies the results of his own researches, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance scientific knowledge ; he is invited to submit in support of his candidature any paper, which he may have published independently or conjointly.

5. A candidate may not submit as his thesis any paper on which a degree has already been conferred on him by this, or any other University, but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work, which he has already submitted for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated.

6. The thesis submitted must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, and, if not already published, must be in a form suitable for publication.

7. The fitness of the candidate for the degree shall be judged on the thesis. The examiners will satisfy themselves that the thesis embodies the results of the candidate's original researches, and that these researches constitute a material addition to scientific knowledge.

8. No fee shall be charged to the candidate in respect of the diploma of the degree.

9. The thesis submitted for the degree of D.Sc. shall be on some branch of the following Sciences :—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Chemistry.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.

## CH. XII.

## CHAPTER XII.

DEGREES IN SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE  
FACULTY OF LAW.

## A.

**Ordinances for the Bachelor of  
Laws Examination.**

1. A candidate who after graduating either in Arts, in Science or in Commerce completes S. 32 c). a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in a law class in an associated college, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination in law.

2. A candidate who after passing the Previous Examination has completed a regular course of study in the Teaching University, or in a Law Class in an associated college, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall consist of two parts—(1) the Previous Examination and (2) the Final Examination.

4. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall present himself for examination in the following subjects:—

- (i) Roman Law,
- (ii) The Law of Contracts,
- (iii) The Law of Easements and Torts,
- (iv) The Law of Evidence,
- (v) Criminal Law and Procedure,
- (vi) Constitutional Law,

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

5. Every candidate for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Civil Procedure including Principles of Pleading and Limitation ;
  - (ii) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ;
  - (iii) Hindu Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
  - (iv) Mohamedan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
  - (v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject ;
  - (vi) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief ;
  - (vii) Jurisprudence ;
- and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

6. The list of candidates who have passed, either in the Previous or in the LL.B. Examination shall be arranged in two classes. A candidate who, out of the aggregate marks obtainable, obtains not less than 60 per cent. shall be placed in the first class, and a candidate who obtains not less than 50 per cent. shall be placed in the second class, provided that no candidate shall be placed in either class, who does not succeed in obtaining a minimum of 30 per cent. of the marks allotted to each paper.

### B.

#### MASTER OF LAWS.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of LL.M., unless he has passed not less than two years previously the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University.



- Ch. XII. 2. Candidates for the degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in the following Compulsory subjects with such combination of two of the optional subjects as an intending candidate adopts :—

COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

- I. Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.
- II. Constitutional Law, British and Indian.
- III. Equity.
- IV. Either (a) Hindu Law or (b) Muhammadan Law.

OPTIONAL SUBJECTS.—Only two out of these may be taken —

- I. Muhammadan or Hindu Law, whichever is not chosen as a compulsory subject.
- II. The Law of Contracts.
- III. Transfer of Immovable Property and Easements.
- IV. Roman Law.
- V. International Law, Public and Private.
- VI. Wills and Administration.

3. Candidates who obtain not less than fifty per cent. of the marks assigned to each subject and not less than sixty per cent. on the whole shall be declared to have passed the examination.

4. There shall be no classes; the names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be conducted *viva voce* and by written papers.

6. Failure to pass the examination will not operate as a disqualification to appear a second time upon a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid.

## C.

## Ch. XII.

## DOCTOR OF LAWS.

1. No special examination shall be held, but any person who has obtained the Degree of Master of Laws of the University of Allahabad or has passed the examination for Honours in Law of the University of Allahabad on or before the 1st November, 1906, may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws without examination, provided—

(a) that two members of the Faculty of Law or two Doctors of Laws certify to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that since obtaining the Degree of Master of Laws or since passing the examination for Honours in Law under the regulations in force on or before the 1st November, 1905, he has practised his profession with repute for at least five years or has contributed during such period either by scholastic work or by literary production to the advancement of Law for the public benefit and that in habits and character, he is a fit and proper person for the degree of Doctor of Laws; and

(b) that he has written an essay approved by the Faculty of Law, or by a Sub-Committee thereof on some subject connected with Law or with Jurisprudence.

2. A candidate shall be required to state in a preface the source or sources whence he has derived information in the composition of his thesis, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of thesis which he claims as original.

## Ch. XIII.

## CHAPTER XIII.

**Ordinances regarding the Admission of  
Candidates to the B. Com. Examination.****(INTERNAL.)**

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and have since passing such examination prosecuted a regular course of study as laid down under these Ordinances at the University or a College associated with the University for the B. Com. Degree :—

- (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of any University in India established by law ;
- (ii) the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education or the Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay ;
- (iii) the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science of any University in India established by law ;
- (iv) the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts of any University in India established by law.

2. The examination for the Degree shall be taken in two parts, Part I at the end of the Second Year, and Part II at the end of the Third Year.

3. The following will be exempted from taking the First year of the Bachelor of Commerce :—

- (a) Students who have passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;

- (ii) Students who can produce a certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the Bombay University; Ch. XIII.
- (iii) Students who have passed the Bachelor of Arts with Economics;
- (iv) Students who have passed the Previous Master of Arts in Economics of the Allahabad University; and
- (v) Students who have passed the Master of Arts of any University.\*

### (EXTERNAL.)

1. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and who have prosecuted a course of regular study as laid down under these regulations at the University or a College associated with the University for the B. Com. Degree:—

- (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or of any University in India established by law ;
- (ii) the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;

\* Students who have passed their M.A. examination in Economics may be excused from examination in those subjects which in the opinion of the Head of the Department have already been covered in their M.A. work, and they may be permitted to appear in the remaining subjects of both Part I and Part II in a single year, provided the time-table can be arranged so that they can attend the classes in the subjects of both parts which they have not studied.

Ch. XIII  
&  
Ch. XIV.

(iii) the Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay;

(iv) the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science of any University in India established by law;

(v) the Previous Examination in Economics for the Degree of Master of Arts of the Allahabad University;

(vi) the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts of any University in India established by law.

2. Students who have passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces; also students who can produce a certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay, will be exempted from taking the 1st year Bachelor of Commerce.

3. The examination for the Degree shall be taken in two parts, Part I at the end of the second year and Part II at the end of the third year.

## CHAPTER XIV.

### Ordinances for the Licentiate of Teaching Examination.

1. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

2. Every candidate shall be required to have passed Ch. XIV. through a practical course of Physical training and shall further, in the presence of at least two Examiners appointed by the Examination Committee give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of high schools, one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English Language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry.

3. The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

4. Candidates who desire to offer evidence of special fitness for teaching one or more branches of the high school curriculum, may submit their names for special examination in the same. An indication of the special qualifications for teaching one or more such branches will be given in the diploma of successful candidates.

5. In the case of a candidate who presents himself for special examination in English, History, Geography, Mathematics or Classical Language, the second lesson delivered before the Examiners shall be on one of these subjects offered by him. The fitness of a candidate for special distinction in Nature Study, Physics and Chemistry or Manual Training shall be tested by an examination of the records made or practical work done by him during his period of training.

6. Licentiates of Teaching may, at any subsequent examination, appear for special examination in theory and practice in any additional subject, provided they attend a recognised institution for at least 50 working days for each such subject.

7. The fee for each additional subject shall be Rs. 10.

Ch. XIV. 8. The Examination in the practice of teaching shall be  
 &  
 Ch. XV. conducted at the Training College at which the student was  
 trained, and the Examiner shall also take into considera-  
 tion the record that has been kept at the College of the work  
 done by the student during the course of training.

9. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching, may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course, at a College associated in the Branch of Teaching, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution. The re-examination fee shall be Rs. 15.

---

## CHAPTER XV.

### READMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

1. A candidate who has failed once in a degree examination other than in Law and  
 S. 32(c). Final M.A. or M.Sc., shall not be  
 admitted to a subsequent examination, unless he has  
 attended a regular course of study during the academical  
 year in which the subsequent examination is held : provided  
 that the Academic Council may, in exceptional cases,  
 permit a candidate who has attended a regular course of  
 study in any year, subsequent to the year in which he last  
 failed, to be examined at the next examination.

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study for two years in the University or in a college associated with the University and who has failed in the Final M.A. or M.Sc. examination, may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear again at a subsequent examination without attending any further regular course of study, provided that the Dean of his Faculty or the Principal of the Associated College in which he last studied recommends his application

2. A candidate who has failed more than once in a University Examination may be admitted to a subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study provided that— Ch. XV.

- (i) he remains a student of the University or of an Associated College;
- (ii) not less than six months before the date fixed for the next examination he sends an application together with a fee of Rs. 2 to the Registrar setting out—
  - (a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;
  - (b) the dates of his previous failures to pass in the examination; and
  - (c) in the case of a Science candidate, whether he passed the practical examination at his last appearance for the Examination.

3. Any candidate for the B.A., B.Sc. or B. Com. examination who has failed in one subject only, obtaining not less than 25 per cent. in that subject and has obtained 40 per cent. of the aggregate number of marks allotted to the remaining subjects, shall be admitted to the examination of the following year in the subject in which he failed, and if he passes in that subject, he shall be deemed to have passed the examination. The fee for such an examination shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.\*

4. Every ex-student who wishes to appear at subsequent examinations shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 in order to retain his membership of the Teaching University. Law students must pay this fee from 1925 onwards.

---

\* A fee of Rs. 15 for each subject has been fixed, *vide* Executive Council resolution No 302, dated the 15th December, 1923.



## Ch. XVI.

## CHAPTER XVI.

ADMISSION OF TEACHERS TO UNIVERSITY  
EXAMINATIONS.

1. Teachers in educational institutions will be eligible  
S. 5 (2) (b). for the examinations of the Allah-  
abad University by the permission  
of the Academic Council subject to the conditions laid  
down in these Ordinances.

2. A teacher who desires to enter for an examination  
must apply to the Registrar in the prescribed form not  
less than six months before the examination, and must  
enclose with his application the following :—

- (a) A certificate from an Inspector of Schools or the  
head of the educational institution in which  
he has taught last that he has served continu-  
ously as a teacher for 18 months, and in the  
case of a candidate for the B.Com. Part I  
Examination 12 months, in one or more  
institutions recognised by the Board of  
High School and Intermediate Education,  
U. P., or the University of Allahabad, and  
that before the commencement of such service  
he had passed the Intermediate or the  
Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board  
of High School and Intermediate Education,  
U. P., or an equivalent examination, or the  
B.A., B.Sc. or B. Com. Examination of the  
Allahabad University or some other University  
recognised by Law in British India.

Provided that a teacher may appear at the Final M.A.  
Examination or B.Com. Part II Examination if, after  
having passed the Previous Examination in the case of  
Final M.A. and B. Com. Part I in the case B.Com. Part  
II Examination, he serves continuously as a teacher in one  
or more of the above-mentioned institutions during the aca-  
demic year immediately preceding the examination at which  
he wishes to appear and produces a certificate from one of

the above-mentioned persons to the effect that on the date of the examination he will, unless his period of services has been interrupted, have completed a full period of one year's teaching. Ch. XVI.  
&  
Ch. XVII;

(b) A certificate of character from an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the educational institution in which he has taught during the period prescribed in clause (a) of this Ordinance;

(c) The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 for becoming a member of the University.

3. The examinations to which candidates may be admitted under these Ordinances shall be the same as those for the Associated Colleges.

4. Candidates shall not be allowed to offer Science subjects for the Degree Examinations, unless they satisfy the Academic Council that they have completed a course of instruction in Practical Science in an institution approved by the Faculty of Science during the year preceding the examination.

5. Where a candidate applies for permission to appear at a University Examination as an External student, and his application is rejected, Rs. 8 out of the Rs. 10 paid under Ordinance 2(c), shall be refunded to him.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form S. 32(a)  
(see **Appendix**) and be accompanied by the fee for registration as an applicant for admission. The fee for registration will not be returned whether or not the applicant secures admission to the University.

Ch. XVII & Ch. XVIII 2. All applications shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Admission Board, which shall decide whether the applicant fulfils the qualifications for admission prescribed by the Act and the Ordinances, and in consultation with the Heads of the Departments of Teaching concerned may order his admission as a student of the University.

3. On receipt of the order of admission the student shall present himself at the office of the Registrar to receive his admission card of enrolment as a student of the University and pay the admission fee.

4. Students are required to show their card of enrolment as members of the University to the Teachers of the University concerned, so that their names may be placed on the class registers of the courses for which they have entered.

5. Within a month of admission every student shall notify to the University office the name of the Hostel or College where he or she is residing or to which he or she is attached—in the latter case his or her place of residence also.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### FEEs PAYABLE BY STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

S. 5 12) 1. Fees payable to the University are classified under the following heads :—

- (a) Fee for registration of application for admission
- (b) Admission fee.
- (c) Class fee.
- (d) Athletics fee.
- (e) Laboratory Caution Money.
- (f) Examination fee.\*
- (g) Fee for Tutorial Instruction.

---

\* NOTE.—Examination fees are dealt with in Chapter VII.

2. The Fee for Registration of an Application for Ch.XVIII Admission shall be Re. 1 (one).

3. The Admission Fee shall be Rs. 4 (four).

4. The Class Fee for courses for a Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science and Commerce shall be at the rate of Rs. 9 (nine) a month and for a Bachelor's degree in Law at the rate of Rs. 15 a month for nine months in the year.

4 (a). The fee for tuitional instruction shall be Rs. 3 per month to be paid to the college wherein the student resides and whereto he or she is attached (in the case of students residing in a College), and to the University in all other cases.

5. The Class Fee for courses for a Post-graduate degree in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be Rs. 15 (fifteen) a month for nine months in the year.

6. Fees for each month will be received up to the 15th of the month for which the fees are due, on dates which will be fixed from time to time.

7. A student, if admitted after the beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and the University dues from the commencement of the academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he is admitted.

8. An additional fee of one anna shall be charged for every day that a student is in arrears in payment of his monthly class fee.

9. If the monthly class fee or any fine due from a student remains unpaid on the last day of the month in which it is due, the student's name shall be removed from the Register of Students of the University.

10. A student, whose name has been removed from the Register for non-payment of dues, may be re-admitted on payment of the fees mentioned in Ordinances 2 and 8 above.

## Ch. XVIII

11. Every student shall be entitled to a receipt for each sum paid by him into the University Treasury.  
 Receipt for payment.
12. (1) In addition to his Class fee, a student attending laboratory classes in the Faculty of Science shall pay on admission Rs. 15 (fifteen) as caution money.  
 Caution money for Science students
- (2) The price of, or cost of repairs to, any apparatus wilfully or carelessly destroyed or damaged by him will be recouped from the aforesaid caution money. If the caution money falls short of the price or cost of repairs of such apparatus, the deficit shall be met by the student.
- (3) The Head of each Department of the Faculty of Science shall submit to the Registrar during the first fortnight of each session a list of all students whose deposit has been decreased by payment for breakages, and the Registrar shall then call on such students to make up their caution money again to Rs. 15 (fifteen).
- (4) The unexpended balance of a student's caution money shall be returned to him on the completion of his course of study at the University.
13. Removal from a College or Hostel for failure to pay dues will entail removal from the Register of the University.  
 Removal.
14. An annual subscription of Rs. 5 from each male student and Rs. 3 from each lady student shall be realised and distributed among the Athletic Association, the University Union and other University Associations and societies in such manner and in such proportions as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time direct.  
 Fee for athletics, etc.
15. Persons desiring to pursue original research may be admitted as research students to any of the University Laboratories upon the following conditions:—  
 Fee for research students.
- (1) Application for admission as research students must be made to the Head of the Department concerned;

(2) Graduates and advanced students will be charged a fee of Rs. 120 for the session ; if admitted for any shorter period than three months they will be charged Rs. 36. Ch. XVIII & Ch. XIX.

16. The University reserves to itself the right to revise the fees at any time, whether in the case of new students, or those who have already begun their course.

17. No fees paid for a course will be refunded except in a case where the University either refuses admission or is unable to continue the teaching in a course. This ordinance applies whether a student who has paid the fees has actually attended lectures or not.

## CHAPTER XIX.

### COLLEGES AND HOSTELS NOT MAINTAINED BY THE UNIVERSITY.

(1) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall comply with the conditions laid down in Statute 1 (a) and (b) of Chapter XIV of the Statutes.

(2) Every College and Hostel not maintained by the University must satisfy the Executive Council on the following points —

- (a) the suitability of the buildings for the residence of students;
- (b) the arrangements for the supervision and physical welfare of the students;
- (c) the provision for tutorial and supplementary instruction to be undertaken by the College and the provision of books in connection therewith;
- (d) the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office;
- (e) the number of students to be assigned to one tutor;
- (f) the financial resources of the College.

## Ch. XX.

## CHAPTER XX.

RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS OF THE  
UNIVERSITY.

1. The residence of all students of the University shall be within ten miles of the Convocation Hall.  
Ordinances made under Section 35.

2. A delegacy shall supervise and control the life of students of the University (called in this Chapter non-resident students) who do not reside in a College or Hostel. The Delegacy shall consist of the Proctor (Chairman *ex-officio*) and four other persons appointed for three years by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Delegacy shall maintain a register of the names and addresses of all non-resident students with particulars of the course or courses which each student is studying and the name of the College, if any, to which he is attached.

4. The Delegacy shall take such steps as it may think best suited to promote the social and moral welfare of all students under its charge.

5. Every non-resident student, unless he is both twenty-two years of age or upwards and is studying a post-graduate course, must either be attached to a College or place himself under the charge of the Delegacy.

6. The number of students attached to a College must not exceed 30 per cent. of the number of students residing therein.

7. Every student attached to a College or under the charge of the Delegacy shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 to the College to which he is attached or to the Delegacy, as the case may be.

8. All fees paid to the Delegacy under Ordinance 7 Ch XX shall be expended in paying the office expenses of the Delegacy and on such other purposes as the Delegacy, <sup>&</sup> Ch.XX-A. subject to the control of the Executive Council, may think most beneficial to the students under its charge. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline may make regulations prescribing the manner in which the Delegacy shall carry out its duties. Such regulations shall not have effect unless they are approved by the Executive Council.

9. Every student attached to a College or under the charge of the Delegacy must, unless he resides with his parent or guardian, obey the directions of the Warden of his College or of the Delegacy, if he is not attached to a College, concerning the choice of lodging or the locality in which he may be required or be forbidden to reside.

10. A student who makes a false statement regarding the conditions of his residence or omits to report his removal from within the ten-mile limit, or the change of residence of his guardian shall be liable to removal from the University.

11. A student who has been admitted to a College or Hostel, should not be allowed to migrate to another till he has taken the degree for which he is then reading unless he first obtains the consent in writing of the Superintendent, Warden or Head of the Hostel, or College which he wishes to leave, and any student so migrating shall be responsible for the rent of the room which he vacates until it is occupied.

## CHAPTER XX-A.

### ATHLETIC AND PHYSICAL TRAINING OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Every male student must, within two months immediately following his admission, present himself for medical examination by the University Doctor or such other Doctor as the University may employ for that purpose.



Ch. XX-A. 2. Every male student of First year B.A., B.Sc., or B. Com. class, except those who have joined the University Training Corps or are exempted on Medical Certificate signed by the University Doctor, must put in the percentage of physical training required by Ordinance 4 of this Chapter.

3. There shall be three periods of Physical Training, of one hour each, for each student during every week of the University terms, *i.e.*, from the beginning of the University session to the Dasehra vacation; from the close of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Christmas vacation and from the end of the Christmas vacation till the classes are closed.

4. Any student for whom physical training is compulsory under Ordinance 2 of this Chapter, will not be promoted to a higher class unless he has attended at least 75 per cent. of the period of training prescribed under Ordinance 3 of this Chapter or 75 per cent. of the parades of the University Training Corps.

5. Physical training comprises any of the following:--

- (a) "Setting up" exercises.
- (b) Swedish Drill.
- (c) Running.
- (d) Gymnastic.
- (e) Wrestling,
- (f) Boxing.
- (g) Fencing.
- (h) Swimming.
- (i) Games—Cricket, Football, etc.

6. The University shall maintain the necessary staff for physical training with the sanction of the Executive Council.

**CHAPTER XXI.**

Ch. XXI.

**ADMISSION OF STUDENTS INTO ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.**

1. A student when applying for admission to an Associated College shall bring with him a certificate as to his conduct signed by the Head of the institution in which he was studying during the year, previous to his joining the college :

S. 26 (1) & (2).  
S. 37(2).

Provided that a student who seeks admission as a private student shall in lieu thereof furnish to the Principal of the college, in which he desires to prosecute his studies, evidence of good conduct.

2. A student shall be recognised as a member of a college as soon as he has been accepted by the Principal and has paid the fee demanded by the college.

3. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

4. If during an academical year a student desires to leave the college of which he has become a member and to join another college, he shall :—

(1) give notice of his intention to leave ;

(2) make payment of all college fees due up to date and unless exempted, as next hereinafter provided, pay a further sum of Rs. 10 ; and

(3) refund whatever scholarship or bursary has been paid to him from college funds, if required by the college to do so.

**Ch. XXI.** Provided that when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Principal of the College from which the student wishes to migrate that—

(a) the parent or guardian with whom the student has been residing is transferred to another district, or

(b) a change of residence has been recommended by a qualified medical practitioner,

the Principal shall remit the additional sum of Rs. 10 prescribed by the last preceding Regulation.

5. When a student has made all payments required by these Regulations, the Principal shall grant a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

6. Except with the permission of the Principal of the College of which the student is a member, a student shall be refused admission into a college situated in the same city or district as the College from which his transfer certificate was issued.

7. A student, who owing to his failure at a college terminal examination has not been allowed promotion shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college.

8. (1) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct, or of persistent idleness, the Principal of the College at which such student is studying may, according to the nature and gravity of the offence--

(a) expel,

(b) rusticate, or

(c) disqualify such student from appearing at the next ensuing examination.

(2) No student who has been so expelled shall be admitted into another College without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid College; and no student who has been so rusticated shall be admitted into another college within the period of his rustication. Ch. XXI  
&  
Ch. XXII

---

## CHAPTER XXII.

### RESIDENCE AND CONDUCT OF STUDENTS OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

1. Provided that accommodation is available, every under-graduate student shall reside in a hostel maintained by a College or in a Hostel recognised by the Council of Associated Colleges or with a parent or guardian.

NOTE.—The term “guardian” means and includes—

- (1) a guardian appointed under the Guardian and Wards Act, or a guardian appointed by the Court of Wards;
- (2) a relative of mature age, if the student has no parent living or if no guardian has been appointed under the Guardian and Wards Act or by the Court of Wards;
- (3) a person declared in writing by the student's parent or, if he has no parent living, by the person described in (1) above to be his guardian;
- (4) If the student has no parent, near relative or guardian as above, a person approved by the Principal of his College.

2 If no room is available in a College or Hostel, the Principal of his College may permit a student to live in lodgings:

Ch. XXII. Provided the keeper of the lodgings undertakes (a) to reserve the lodgings for College students, (b) to permit inspection at any time by the Principal or Principals concerned and by any persons deputed by the Executive Council and (c) to abide by their requirements regarding supervision.

3. No student shall be required to attend religious instruction or religious observance in the hostel against the wishes of his parent or guardian.

4. The Manager or Secretary of a Hostel, who desires to have his institution placed upon the list of Recognised Hostels, shall apply to the Executive Council, through the Registrar, sending a copy of the rules of the institution together with a sketch plan of the buildings and grounds.

5. The Executive Council after communication with the Council of Associated Colleges and after satisfying itself that due provision has been made in the rules for the proper management of the institution, shall arrange for an inspection of the institution.

6. The Executive Council after consideration of the report of the inspection, shall inform the Manager or Secretary whether his institution can or cannot be placed upon the list of Recognised Hostels; and, in the event of the application being refused shall communicate the reasons for refusal.

7. A Recognised Hostel shall be open to inspection at any time by the Principal of a college who has students residing therein, and by any persons deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

8. A Recognised Hostel shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

9. The Manager shall at once report to the Registrar any alteration in the rules of the hostel for the confirmation of the Executive Council, and the Council shall

thereupon notify the Principal of a college whose students reside therein of the proposed changes and shall consider his opinion before confirming them. Ch. XXII & Ch. XXIII.

10. The Principal of a college shall satisfy himself that the management of a Recognised Hostel in which students of his College reside is maintained in accordance with the conditions under which it received its recognition, and shall report to the said Council if it is not so maintained.

11. Students expelled from colleges shall not be admitted to any Recognised Hostel or approved lodgings.

12. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in a Recognised Hostel or approved lodgings during the period of their rustication.

13. Before cancelling recognition of a hostel the Executive Council shall communicate with the Council of Associated Colleges, and shall inform the Manager of the Hostel of the grounds on which it considers it necessary to withdraw the recognition granted. The Council shall consider the written explanation, if any, that may be furnished by the manager within 14 days of its communication made to him, and may then cancel the recognition or pass such other order as it deems fit.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### THE SEPARATE TREATMENT OF INTERMEDIATE STUDENTS.

Colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University before S. 7 (f). the passing of the Act may, subject to the Act and the statutes, continue to maintain Intermediate classes provided that they keep separate registers for attendance, fees, etc., and arrange for the accommodation of Intermediate students in separate hostels as far as possible.

## Ch. XXIV.

## CHAPTER XXIV.

## CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, LEAVE, ETC.

*Definition—*

1. In these rules “Average pay” means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which leave is taken, provided that in the case of an officer who has been on leave during those twelve months such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation.

S. 21(g).

Vacation counts as duty for the purposes of this rule.

For purposes of the above calculation, allowance, granted for a specific purpose, such as conveyance allowances house rent, etc., are not taken into account, nor are such allowances as fees for examination and travelling allowances.

2. These Leave Rules apply to all permanent officers, teachers or clerks of the University, excluding those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government Leave Rules, *i.e.*, the Fundamental Rules or Civil Service Regulations, as the case may be.

3. Officers, teachers or clerks, who having resigned Government service or retiring therefrom, have accepted employment under the University, are entitled to add to the leave earned by service under the University, such amount of leave earned under Government and at their credit on leaving Government service as may be agreed upon by any special contract made between them and the University at the time of entering into service of the University.

*General Conditions—*

Ch.XXIV.

4. Leave is earned by duty only.

5.(a) An officer, teacher or clerk who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without permission of the authority re-appointing him.

(b) An officer, teacher or clerk who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated, is entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating declares that he shall not be entitled to count it in whole or in part.

6. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

7. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which an officer, teacher or clerk relinquishes his duties and ends on the day preceding the date on which he resumes them, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

8. All orders recalling an officer, teacher or clerk to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or not. If it is optional the person so recalled is entitled to no concession. If it is compulsory, he is entitled :—

(a) If the leave from which he is recalled is out of India :

(i) to receive a free passage to India ;

(ii) to count the time spent on the voyage to India as duty for purposes of calculating leave ; and



## Ch. XXIV.

(iii) to receive leave salary during the voyage to India, and for the period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his post to be paid leave salary at the same rate as he would have drawn had he not been recalled.

(b) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India :

(i) to be treated as on duty from the date on which he starts for the place to which he is recalled ; and

(ii) to draw travelling allowance for the journey but

(iii) to draw leave salary only until he resumes charge of his duties.

9. An officer, teacher or clerk who remains absent after the end of his leave is not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence, and that period will be debited against his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the authority authorised to grant leave. Wilful Absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

10. Leave to officers and teachers is granted by the Executive Council and that to members of the clerical and administrative staff by the Heads of the offices to which they are attached after consulting the leave account.

*Kinds of Leave—*

11. Leave may be of the following kinds ; which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in Rules 15 (b), 15 (c) and 16 :—

(i) Leave on average pay ;

(ii) Leave on half average pay ;

(iii) Leave on quarter average pay ;

(iv) Leave without pay ; and

(v) Study Leave.

For purposes of calculation leave on half or quarter average pay counts as equivalent to half the period of leave on average pay. Study Leave and Leave without pay are not debited to the leave account.

**NOTE :—**Casual leave for short periods is not treated as regular leave and is not debited to the leave account (see Rule 20). Casual leave may not be combined with regular leave of any kind or with joining time.

*Leave due—*

A leave account shall be kept for each officer, teacher or clerk in the attached form.

12. The leave due to an officer, teacher or clerk, is the amount of leave earned, representing the credit under Rule 13, less the amount of leave taken representing the debit under Rule 14.

13. The amount of leave, expressed in terms of leave on average pay, earned by an officer, teacher or clerk, is a period equal to  $5\frac{2}{3}$ nds of the period of duty, limited, however, to a total period of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years plus  $1/11$ th of the period of duty. This amount can be increased by the period of leave spent out of India or Ceylon up to a limit of 6 months.

14. From the amount of leave earned by an officer shall be deducted :—

- (a) The actual period of leave on average pay taken;
- (b) Half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay taken.

*Leave Admissible—*

15. Leave admissible will be:—

- (a) on average pay up to maximum of one-eleventh of duty; but not more than four months at one time. If however leave is taken out of India or Ceylon or on Medical Certificate, the total

## Ch.XXIV.

maximum amount of leave on average pay shall be increased by the period spent out of India or Ceylon or covered by a Medical Certificate up to a limit of one-eleventh of duty plus one year—not more than 8 months at a time.

(b) On half average pay up to double the amount of leave on average pay at credit, subject to the limit of 28 months' leave at one time inclusive of leave on average pay, if any.

(c) Leave after 28 months cannot be granted without a Medical Certificate and shall be on quarter average pay.

16. No officer, teacher or clerk can take leave continuously for more than five years either with or without allowances.

*Vacation—*

17. (a) Vacation counts as duty but the period of total leave in rules 13 and 15(a) shall ordinarily be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer, teacher or clerk availed himself of the vacation. If a part only of the vacation has been taken in any year, the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) In cases of urgent necessity, when an officer, teacher or clerk requires leave and no leave is due to him, the period in rules 13 and 15(a) as reduced by clause (a) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

(c) When an officer, teacher or clerk combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average

pay which may be included in the particular period of leave. Ch.XXIV.  
*Leave not due taken in advance—*

18. (a) Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) On Medical Certificate without limit of amount.
- (ii) Otherwise than on Medical Certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.
- (iii) Clauses (i) and (ii) are subject to the maxima prescribed in rules 13 and 16.

(b) When an officer, teacher or clerk returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

*Study Leave—*

19. Study leave on half average pay for a period not exceeding two years, may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years standing. All applications for study leave must be accompanied by a statement of the work the teacher intends to do during the leave, and on return from leave the teacher must submit to the Academic Council a report of the work he had done. Such leave is not debited in the leave account. Study leave may be combined with other leave subject to the limits in Rules 15(b), 15(c) and 16.

19.(a) When leave is granted to a teacher for the purposes of study abroad and a Government or other scholarship for such purpose is awarded to him, if such scholarship is equal to or exceeds the amount of his pay from the University his leave shall be without pay; and in other cases his leave pay, if any, shall not exceed the difference between such scholarship and his pay from the University.

**Ch. XXIV. *Casual Leave*—**

20(a). Casual leave, which cannot be accumulated and cannot be joined to any other sort of leave, can be granted for 14 days in one academic year :—

(i) By the Vice-Chancellor to an officer or teacher of the University ;

(ii) by the Head of an office to a member of his staff.

(NOTE.—Applications of the Heads of Departments should be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor direct and of others through their departmental heads.)

***Leave without allowance*—**

21. When no other leave is by ordinary rules admissible, leave without allowance for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case, provided that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by such grant of leave. Such leave is not debited to the leave account.

***Leave Salary*—**

22. Subject to the conditions in rules 15, 16 and 18 an officer, teacher or clerk on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows :—

(a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder as he may elect, and (b) if the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay, (c) after continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months an officer, teacher or clerk will draw leave salary equal to one-fourth average pay.

23. When an officer or teacher of the University Ch.XXIV who draws an allowance or is exempted from payment of house rent goes on leave, such privileges are withdrawn during the period of leave and may be conferred on the officer or teacher who undertakes the duties for which the privileges are granted.

24. The amount of allowance, if any, to be paid to an officer or teacher who undertakes additional duty on account of the absence on leave of another officer or teacher shall be decided in each case by the Executive Council.

25. No person on leave shall be permitted to accept a salaried appointment or undertake professional work while on leave, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

Ch. XXIV.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Appointment \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—Leave credited and debited and the balance are expressed in terms of leave on full pay.

SERVICE.	LEAVE EARNED.		LEAVE ON FULL PAY TAKEN.				LEAVE ON HALF OR QUARTER PAY TAKEN.				REMARKS.		
	From	To	2/22	3/22	From	To	Amount.	From	To	Amount.		Equivalent in term of leave on full pay.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
											Balance of leave on full pay (Col. 3—Col. 7).	Balance of leave on $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ pay (Col. 4—Col. 11).	

**CHAPTER XXV.****POWERS OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.**

Ch. XXV

&amp;

Ch XXVI

1. Whenever in his opinion special circumstances render it desirable to do so, the

Section 12(6). Vice-Chancellor may by order in writing increase, decrease, or fix the amount of the fees to be paid by guests resident in hostels, or by a student, where a room is occupied by more than one inmate; and it shall be not necessary for the Vice-Chancellor to report to the Executive Council any action taken by him under this ordinance; but any person aggrieved by such action may appeal to the Executive Council.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may authorise the payment of any additional sum to any menial servant of the University for any special duty performed by him in an emergency, provided that the sum so awarded does not exceed one-fourth of such servant's monthly pay, and provided that the total sum so awarded to menial servants at any one time in respect of any particular emergency, does not exceed Rs. 30. In such cases the Vice-Chancellor need not report to the Executive Council any action taken by him in exercise of his powers under this ordinance, but shall do so, if he authorises any such payment or payments in excess of the limits hereby prescribed.

---

**CHAPTER XXVI.****VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES.**

1. The Registrar shall, not less than seven weeks before the day on which any
- S. 14. appointed member of any authority or body will vacate office, give notice thereof to the authority or body by whom the member vacating office was nominated or elected.

2. Every casual vacancy owing to death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be similarly reported by the Registrar within ten days from the date on which notice of such vacancy is received by him.



Ch.  
XXVII.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

### APPOINTMENT TO TEACHING POSTS.

1. The following shall be the rates of salaries in the case of all appointments to Section 32 (f). full-time teaching posts in the University made after the 1st of July, 1923, except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service :—

- (a) For a Professor Rs. 800—50—1,250 per month unless, in any special case, the Executive Council considers it advisable to pay a higher rate of salary.
- (b) In the case of Readers Rs. 450—40--800 per month.
- (c) In the case of Lecturers Rs. 250—25—450 per month.

2. All new appointments to the teaching staff shall be made on probation for three years; and at the end of that period, if the appointment is confirmed, the engagement of the teacher shall not be terminated except for a breach on his part of one or more of the conditions of his agreement with the University or on the ground of age, infirmity, whether mental or physical, or conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council renders him unfit to be a teacher in the University.

3. Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships, Readerships, and lectureships shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of appointments constituted for the purpose as follows :—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and
- (3) the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

**CHAPTER XXVIII.****CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.**Ch.  
XXVIII  
& Ch.  
XXIX.

1. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical staff of the University Office. All action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

S. 14.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing and signed by him, delegate to the Registrar or to the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a Department or the Warden or Superintendent of a Hostel the power to appoint, suspend, dismiss or punish any member of the menial establishment working under his orders. Any exercise of powers conferred under this ordinance need not be reported to the Executive Council; but any person aggrieved thereby may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Executive Council.

3. The powers mentioned in ordinance 2 shall be exercised by the Registrar in all cases in which the same have not been delegated to some other person under the provisions of ordinance 2.

**CHAPTER XXIX.****TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.**

1. Members of Authorities, Boards and Committees shall be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances for attending meetings other than a Convocation of the University at places at which they do not reside at following rates:—

S. 32 (m).

(i) For all journeys performed by rail, single First Class fare for the Member, and a Third Class fare for his servant, if any, each way from his permanent place of residence.

(ii) For all journeys performed by road, eight annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back.

Ch.  
XXIX.  
&  
h. XXX. (iii) For each day on which a meeting is attended  
Rs. 7-8-0.

2. When a member under rule 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended he shall be entitled to charge only Halting Allowance for the intervening days.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of double First Class fare and rupees ten a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Travelling Allowance to Inspectors for inspecting Associated Colleges and to Examiners shall be on the following scale :—

Single First Class fare each way and a third class fare if a servant is taken and an Allowance of Rs. 7-8-0 a day both for days spent in travelling and for halting.

5. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Service Regulations :

Provided that in any case not covered by rule 4 above the Executive Council shall decide what allowances shall be given.

## CHAPTER XXX.

### COMMON SEAL AND ACADEMIC DRESS.

1. The Common Seal of the University shall bear the Royal Arms, surrounded by a circular band, the upper half of which band shall bear the words "University of Allahabad," and the lower half shall bear the motto "*Quot rami tot arbores.*"

2. The academic dress prescribed—

**For the Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with gold lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a gold tassel.

**For the Vice-Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with silver lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a silver tassel.

Ch.  
XXX.

**For the Registrar and Members of the Court**—is the M.A. gown and hood of the University of Allahabad or of the University of which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black velvet square cap with a black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a “turban.”

**For the degree of Bachelor of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of amber yellow silk both sides.

**For the degree of Master of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with amber yellow silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Letters**—is a gown of scarlet cloth with full sleeves and with facings of white silk. The hood shall be of white cloth with scarlet silk lining.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Laws**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pale blue silk.

**For the degree of Master of Laws**—is a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of Laws in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with deep blue silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Laws**—is a dark blue cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of pale blue silk and the cap shall be black cloth square cap with tassel.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the degree of Master of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of

Ch. XXX & Ch. XXXI. black silk edged with one band of six inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the degree of Doctor of Science**—is a scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of white silk.

**For the degree of Licentiate of Teaching**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pearl grey silk.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with emerald green silk.

**For the degree of Doctor of Medicine**—is a scarlet gown with full sleeves, with black velvet facings. The hood shall be of black velvet lined with emerald green silk.

**For the degree of Master of Surgery**—gown and hood are the same as for Doctors of Medicine.

**For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with white silk.

In the case of all graduates the cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel, or, if preferred, a “turban” or “amama” of approved pattern.

---

## CHAPTER XXXI.

### RE-OPENING OF CLASSES BY ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

All Colleges which have intermitted their post-graduate teaching in any subject for three years or more should be required, before re-opening a class in that subject, to inform the Registrar of the arrangements which it is proposed to make for the instruction of that class, and at the same time to furnish a full College time-table.

**CHAPTER I.**

Ch. I.

**THE COURT.**

1. The Court shall, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet during the second week in November, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Court.

2. At the Annual Meeting of the Court the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. At all meetings of the Court thirty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chairman may declare that there shall be no meeting.

6. If, in the course of a meeting, any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall be despatched to all members of the Court not later than thirty days before the meeting and shall be further published by a notice posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's Office.

8. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Court must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than twenty days before the meeting.

Ch. I.

9. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least ten days before the annual meeting of the Court at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

10. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

11. All questions as to whether proper notice of a motion of an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final.

12. (a) No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved  
 Motions without notice. at any meeting of the Court except—

- (1) to adjourn the debate ;
  - (2) to adjourn the meeting ;
  - (3) to dissolve the meeting ;
  - (4) to change the order of business ;
  - (5) to refer any matter to any Authority of the University ;
  - (6) to pass to the next item of business ;
  - (7) to appoint a committee ;
  - (8) to propose that the question be now put.
- (b) A motion under (1), (2), (6) or (8) above shall be put to the vote without discussion.
- (c) Motions under (1), (2), (3) and (4) shall be moved only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a motion or resolution before a meeting of the Court unless—

Ch. I.

Amendments.

- (1) The Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate, and
- (2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

Casting Vote.

14. The Chairman at a meeting of the Court shall have a vote and a casting vote.

Motions.

15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and shall begin with the word “that.”

16. Every motion must be seconded, otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded it shall be stated from the Chair, before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting, or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended (a) by leaving out a word or words, or (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

Amendments.

- (2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be, “That the words (mentioning them) be omitted.”



Ch 1.

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them)."

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)."

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which it is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

28. The mover of an amendment, or of a motion for  
 Procedure in discus- dissolution or adjournment, has no  
 sion right of reply.

29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall, after summing up, if he so desires, put the question to the vote thus: Ch. I.

(1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.

(2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair, and subject to the foregoing regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.

(3) If an amendment is carried, the motion as amended, shall be stated from the Chair and may then be debated as a substantive question to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing regulations. Such further amendments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "That this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned, etc." may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

## Ch. I

35. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 32, and if it be carried shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration, and the other items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate, renewed or continued after an adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

37. A motion "That the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper" may be made at any time, in like manner and subject to the same rules as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

38. At any time after a motion or amendment has been made a member may request the Chairman to put the question, and if it appears to the Chairman that there has been sufficient discussion he may call upon the mover for his reply and may then put the question to the vote.

39. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying

40. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

41. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings, at his own discretion or at the request of a member, explain the scope and effect of the motion or amendment which is before the meeting.

42. If the Chairman desires to take an active part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair until the vote on that debate shall have been taken. During such time the chair shall be taken by a member present appointed by the Chairman. The acting Chairman shall, during the debate in question, exercise all the rights of the Chairman. Ch 1.

43. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman, rise, even while another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

44. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

45. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order, and may call any member to order, and may, if necessary, dissolve the meeting, or adjourn it to some hour on the same or the following day.

46. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by permission of the Chairman by any member who has given notice of such motion or amendment.

47. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member.

48. On putting any question to the vote the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court by a show of hands in the affirmative, and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

49. Any six members may then demand a division except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Regulation 12. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes.

Ch. I. 50. A motion for the appointment of a committee on a subject under debate may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Regulation 9.

Committee.

51. A motion for the appointment of a committee must define the purpose for which the committee is to serve and the number of members to compose it. Amendments for enlarging or restricting the number may be made without previous notice. If the motion is carried, the member moving shall name the persons whom he wishes to form the committee. It shall thereupon be open to members to propose and second other names. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary, and the requisite number appointed from those who obtain the largest number of votes.

52. The quorum for a committee shall be not less than a majority of the members appointed.

53. At the time of the appointment of a committee one of its members shall be elected as Chairman of the committee by the Court.

54. The resolutions of a committee appointed by the Court shall be embodied in a report. The report shall be presented to the Court at its next meeting, subject to provisions of these Regulations respecting notice.

55. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidate, shall be proposed and seconded. If Elections. no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

56. No matter which has been decided by the Court shall, within a period of twelve months, be reconsidered, except at Reconsideration. a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members

No motion for revision shall be carried unless three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof. Ch I,

57. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meeting of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

58. In any case not provided for by these regulations, the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.  
Emergency Rulings.

59. Representatives of the Press and Visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court, provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.  
Press and Visitors.

60. Any member of the Court shall, subject to the Regulations of the Court, be entitled to put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question or any other member of the Court shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions to be answered shall be given not less than twenty days before the date of the meeting.  
Interpellations.

61. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer any question if he considers it contrary to the best interests of the University. Such decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

62. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University staff.

63. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the case.

## Ch. II.

## CHAPTER II.

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

1. The Executive Council shall meet ordinarily on the first Saturday in each month while the University is in session and at such other times as the Vice-Chancellor may for special reasons direct.

2. The Council shall at its first meeting in each calendar year elect a Vice-Chairman for the year, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. If at any meeting both the Vice-Chancellor and the Vice-Chairman are absent, the Council shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. Five members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by the Registrar:

Provided that when the nature of the business to be brought before the Council in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor necessitates an immediate meeting shorter notice may be given, but at such meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

5. At meetings of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court, in so far as he thinks fit.

7. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make any recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar, and shall be considered by the Council at the earliest possible date.

**CHAPTER III.****THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.**

Ch. III.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall convene through the Registrar a meeting of the Academic Council at any time on his own initiative or on receipt of a requisition signed by not less than fifteen members of the Council.

2. Not less than three weeks' notice shall be given of the time and place of meeting.

3. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the meeting shall elect as Chairman the Dean of one of the Faculties to preside at the meeting.

5. At all meetings of the Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a Meeting of the Academic Council must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 14 days before the meeting.

7. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least seven days before the Meeting of the Academic Council at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, the Chairman may allow a motion of which the notice required thereby has not been given to be moved or discussed when the motion is one to accept or to act upon any recommendation or report of any authority, Board, Council, Committee or Sub-Committee of the University or of a committee or sub-committee of any such body and where it would have been impossible to give the notice required by regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, provided that the Chairman is satisfied that, for the purpose of carrying on the work of the University, it is necessary to obtain an immediate decision upon the motion.



Ch. III      9. The Regulations relating to notice of business  
&      and discussion at meetings of the Court shall be applied,  
Ch IV.      so far as may be, at meetings of the Council.

10. There shall be a Meeting of the Council in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

---

## CHAPTER IV.

### THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

1. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the members present shall elect one of their number to preside. The same procedure shall be adopted if the Chairman withdraws before the meeting is concluded.

2. The Council of Associated Colleges shall meet in March and November of each year, and May adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Council.

3. Other meetings of the Council shall be held on such days and at such times as shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. At all meetings of the Council eleven members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. On receipt of a requisition in writing signed by not less than one-third of the members of the Council for the time being and stating the business to be brought before the Council the Vice-Chancellor shall convene the Council on a date and at an hour fixed by him :

Provided always that such dates shall be within seven weeks of the receipt by the Vice-Chancellor of the requisition.

5. Notice of all meetings of the Council shall be issued from the office of the Registrar by letter sent through the post to each member at the address recorded by him in the office of the Registrar, and shall be further published by a notice placed on the notice board in the University.

6. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the Council.

Ch. IV  
&  
Ch. V.

7. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 20 days before the meeting

8. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least ten days before the meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulations 7 and 8 of this chapter, the Chairman may allow a motion of which the notice required thereby has not been given, to be moved or discussed when the motion is one to accept or to act upon any recommendation or report of any Authority, Board, Council, Committee or Sub-Committee of the University or of a committee or sub-committee of any such body and where it would have been impossible to give the notice required by regulations 7 and 8 of this chapter, provided that the Chairman is satisfied that for the purpose of carrying on the work of the University it is necessary to obtain an immediate decision upon the motion.

10. The Regulations regarding discussion at meetings of the Court shall, so far as may be, be applied at meetings of the Council.

---

## CHAPTER V.

### THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

1. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting of the Executive Committee shall be given by the Registrar.

## Ch V.

2. The Executive Committee shall meet before every meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. Other meetings may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor on such dates as he may appoint. The meeting which precedes the Annual Meeting of the Council of Associated Colleges shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Executive Committee.

3. Whenever an emergency arises, and there is not time to summon a meeting of the Executive Committee the Vice-Chancellor may take such immediate action as he deems necessary. The nature of the emergency, and the action taken to meet it, shall be reported by the Registrar at the next meeting of the Committee.

4. At the Annual Meeting the Registrar shall place before the Executive Committee for its consideration the budget for the year next ensuing.

5. At all meetings of the Executive Committee four members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum.

6. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor the Vice-Chairman shall preside, or if he is unable to attend the members present shall elect a Chairman.

7. The Chairman has a vote and a casting vote.

8. The Regulations relating to notice of business contained in the Regulations of the Executive Council apply to all business proposed at a meeting of the Executive Committee.

9. The Chairman at a meeting of the Executive Committee may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations of the Court relating to the discussion of matters at the Court as he thinks fit.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE FACULTIES.

Ch. VI.

1. Every meeting of a Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar under the orders of the Dean of the Faculty.

2. There shall be a meeting of every Faculty in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

3. Not less than one-third of the members of a Faculty including the Chairman shall constitute a quorum.

4. Not less than ten days' notice of any meeting of a Faculty shall be given.

5. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

6. The Chairman at a meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at a meeting of the Court, so far as he may think fit.

7. It shall be the duty of every Faculty to submit proposals to the Academic Council for draft Ordinances relating to the mode of appointment and duties of examiners, conduct and standards of examinations and courses of study.

8. Except when otherwise directed by the Executive Council the proposals of a Faculty relating to courses of study shall be sent to the Registrar in time to allow of their being printed and circulated among members of the Academic Council before its next meeting.

---

The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned in the following manner :—

Regulation (1) Add at the end " or on a requisition signed by not less than seven members. "

Regulation (2) Add at the end " and an ordinary meeting in March ".

Regulation (7) Read " Conduct and standards " instead of " Conduct or standards ".

## Ch. VII.

## CHAPTER VII.

COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES  
CONSTITUTED BY THE FACULTIES.

1. There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each Honours School and for each subject for the ordinary degree. The same Committee may be appointed to serve for more than one course.

2. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies shall be elected at the annual meetings of their respective Faculties. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of election and shall be eligible for re-election.

3. Vacancies occurring in the course of the year shall be filled up by the Faculties concerned till the next Annual Meeting of the Faculty.

4. Not less than three-quarters of the members of any committee, including the Chairman, shall be teachers in one or other of the subjects of the course, but in Law not less than one-half of the members of the Committee of Courses and Studies including the Chairman, shall be teachers of the subjects of the courses in Law.

---

The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned as follows:—

For Regulation (1) substitute "There shall be a committee of Courses and Studies for each subject taught in the University."

For Regulation (4) substitute "Teachers of the University shall form the majority of the members of any committee."

Add as Regulation 4 (a) "Each committee shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of Indian Vernaculars in which the committee shall consist of not more than nine members."

The Faculty of Science has adopted the following:—

4(b). In the Faculty of Science, each Committee of Courses and Studies shall consist of not more than seven members.

5. The Chairman of each committee shall be the Head of the Department concerned which teaches the subjects of the course; or where more than one Department is concerned, a Head of a Department elected by the Faculty from among such Departments. Ch. VII.

6. If two or more committees belonging to the same Faculty meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Dean or a Head of a Department appointed by the Dean :

Provided that if such committees belong to different Faculties, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Head of a Department appointed by him.

7. It shall be the duty of a Committee to make recommendations to the Faculty concerned regarding—

- (1) syllabuses for subject of instruction,
- (2) combinations of subjects permitted in the various courses,
- (3) new courses of study, and
- (4) the names of examiners.

8. Two-thirds of the members of a Committee of Courses and Studies or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of the committees meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

9. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses for adoption in the subject or subjects with which the Committee is concerned.

Procedure in drawing up Courses.

10. The courses proposed shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Faculty. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Committee.

Ch. VII  
&  
VIII.

11. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence, or by both.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Committee any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Committee is concerned, which may have been received from publishers. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Committee books and periodicals which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee requires to be printed, and pay to the Chairman of a Committee any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members :

Provided that the Registrar, in any case in which he considers it expedient, may take the orders of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

---

## CHAPTER VIII.

### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES CONSTITUTED BY THE COUNCIL OF ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

1. Every Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses of study for adoption in the subject or subjects with which it is concerned.

2. Every Committee of Courses and Studies shall make recommendations to the Executive Committee regarding the names of examiners to be appointed in the subject or subjects dealt with by it.

3. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both as may be convenient.

4. The Registrar shall procure for the use of a Committee books which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee desires to have printed and pay to the Convener of a Committee any expenses incurred by a Committee in circulating books among the members :

Ch. VIII.  
&  
Ch. IX.

Provided that the Registrar may in any case in which he considers expedient take the order of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

5. Any two or more Committees may, and at the request of the Council of Associated Colleges shall, meet and render a joint report upon any matter referred to them by it.

## CHAPTER IX.

### ATTENDANCE AT COURSES OF STUDY IN THE UNIVERSITY.

1. In case of absence from any lecture, notice should be sent to the teacher concerned with an explanation thereof.

2. No student who has suffered from any infectious disease is allowed to attend his class without a medical certificate stating that he is free from infection.

3. Irregularity in attendance, neglect of work, disorderly conduct or other breach of discipline may lead to suspension from classes or in grave cases to expulsion.

4. Students who have absented themselves without permission from class examinations will not be entitled to a certificate of attendance in the class.

5. Students who do not return punctually at the beginning of the session are liable to be refused permission to attend courses of instruction. In case of delay due to illness or other unavoidable cause a student must without loss of time notify the Registrar.



Ch. IX  
&  
Ch. X.

6. Students desiring leave of absence must apply to the Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

7. Students are required to keep the Registrar informed of their addresses. Any alteration of address must be communicated without delay.

8. A student expelled for idleness or misconduct forfeits all fees and privileges.

9. All students are required to present themselves for the class examination in the subjects which they have been taking and, if they fail in these examinations, they may be required to repeat their courses of study.

---

## CHAPTER X.

### UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

1. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may from time to time direct, but it may, in exceptional circumstances, be closed by the Librarian.

2. The Library is intended primarily for the use of the members and students of the University, including members and students of associated colleges but other persons may be allowed to read in the Library on obtaining special permission from the Library Committee and subject to conditions prescribed in these rules.

3. Any person not being a member of the University staff, to whom the Library Committee grants permission to borrow books, and any student of the University, may be allowed, on making a deposit of Rs. 10 to borrow not more than two books or six volumes of a single work from the General Library at one time.

4. Books will be issued from the General Library and the General Science Library and the Departmental Libraries.

5. Books are strictly non-transferable.

6. No book may be borrowed for a longer period, than one month and any book may be recalled at any time at the discretion of the Librarian. Ch. X.

7. All books borrowed from the General Library and the Science Library shall be returned on or before the 15th April, when the stock-taking in the General, the Science, and the Departmental Libraries will begin.

8. Officials in charge of the Science Library and the Departmental Libraries should report to the Librarian after stock-taking.

9. The General as well as the Science and Departmental Libraries will be closed for two weeks for stock-taking and no books will be issued during the period, without the special permission of the Librarian.

10. The students of the University must return all books borrowed from the General or Science Library and must obtain a certificate to the effect from the Deputy Librarian a week before their examinations.

11. If a book is not returned within 10 days of the receipt of a request for its return signed by the Deputy Librarian, another copy of the book may be bought and debited to the deposit of the borrower, who shall thereupon cease to be entitled to borrow books or use the Library until he shall have made up the full amount of the deposit required. If the value of the book exceeds Rs. 10, the borrower shall be called upon to pay the balance of the price of the book and make a fresh deposit of Rs. 10.

12. A borrower who defaces by writing or marking or in any way damages a book, may be called upon to pay such penalty, not exceeding the value of the book, as the Librarian may fix.

13. No volumes or parts of periodicals nor any book which under the orders of the Librarian has been marked "Reserved" may be taken out of the Library without the special permission of the Librarian to be obtained in each case.

Ch. X.

14. Any reader who injures the furniture, or removes or attempts to remove a book from the Library, that has not been duly made over to him by a member of the Library staff, may be refused permission to read in the Library by the Librarian, who shall report his action to the Library Committee.

15. The Library Committee may without assigning any reason revoke or suspend any permission given by it to any user of the Library.

16. A list of days upon which the Library is closed shall be posted quarterly in the Reading Room.

17. Applications for the loan of a book or for the use of a book to read in the Library must be made on the prescribed form, obtainable from the Library staff.

18. A fine of 2 annas per day is imposed for the retention of a book or a volume of a work beyond the specified time of return or recall.

19. The Librarian is given discretion to issue books for the period of the summer vacation notwithstanding Rule 7.

20. Reader's Tickets must be obtained from the Library staff by all users of the Library. Such tickets will remain in force for the academic year in which they are issued, unless cancelled by order of the Librarian, and are not transferable.

21. No tracing or copy of any manuscript or print shall be made without the permission of the Librarian.

22. Readers may be permitted by the Librarian to reserve not more than two books or manuscripts for use on succeeding days up to a limit of six days: but if they are not present in the Library on any such day such reservation will cease to have further effect.

23. A list of new books shall be displayed monthly in a conspicuous place in the Library.

24. A register shall be kept in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at its next meeting. Ch. X

25. Conversation and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

26. Borrowers are advised to inspect books issued to them at the time of issue and to call attention to any damage or defacement detected by them.

27. The Head of a Department is given discretion to select for his Departmental Library, from the section of the General Library dealing with his subject, such books as are likely to be required for constant use in his department, but no books shall be so transferred until they are properly catalogued and numbered and the aggregate number of such books shall not exceed 500.

28. Losses of books shall be reported by the Librarian to the Library Committee at its next meeting.

29. Books transferred from the General Library to a Department of Teaching may be retained in the Departmental Library at the discretion of the Head of the Department.

30. Before a book is made over to a Department of Teaching, it shall be entered in the General catalogue and its transfer to the Departmental Library be recorded.

31. The Head of a Department of Teaching will be responsible for the safe custody of books placed in his Departmental Library.

32. When the process of stock-taking in a section of the General Library or in a Departmental Library is complete, the Librarian shall report the result to the Library Committee.

Ch. X  
&  
Ch. XI.

33. The procedure in regard to the purchase of books shall be as follows:—

- (1) The Librarian will place before the Library Committee once in three months a list of the books in the register, referred to in Regulation 24, which have been suggested for purchase by the users of the Library.
- (2) The Library Committee will pass orders upon the list and the Librarian will thereupon take steps to obtain the books approved by the Committee.
- (3) The balance, after distribution by the Library Committee among the Departments of Teaching, may be expended by the Heads of Departments of Teaching for the purchase of books through the Librarian.

34. Back numbers of periodicals except those of Science should be kept in the General Library.

---

## CHAPTER XI.

### MANAGEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT FUND.

1. The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government Promissory notes, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India, or in the Post Office Savings Bank, according as the Executive Council may direct.

2. The interest received by the University on sums so invested or deposited shall be added half-yearly to the amount to the credit of the Fund and shall be apportioned between the various depositors in proportion to the total amount standing to the credit of each depositor.

3. The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may from time to time prescribe.

Ch. XI  
&  
Ch. XII.

## CHAPTER XII.

### UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTS.

1. The income of the University shall be divided under two heads, *viz* :—

- (a) Government Grant.
- (b) Non-Government Sources.

2. The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before 15th August annually.

3. The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

4. The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

5. If at any time during the year the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

6. If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate, a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

## Ch. XII.

Remission of fees.

7. All fees and fines shall be paid into the office of the Registrar.

8. Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.  
Payment of salaries.

9. Income-Tax, Subscription to Provident Fund, House Rent and other dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of officers and teachers before payment is made to them.

10. Payment of salaries shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash he will attend the Registrar's Office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

11. With every payment of salary shall be furnished a slip showing the amount of salary due and the amount of deduction under different heads.

12. Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor no claim by an officer or teacher for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

13. No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after twelve months have elapsed from the time the payment was made.

14. The following officers may be severally granted consolidated annual allotments and shall maintain an account-register of all the expenditure incurred therefrom. The Registrar will receive reports regarding and check expenditure on each such allotment.  
Consolidated allotments.

- (1) The Principals of University Colleges and the Ch. XII  
Wardens of University Hostels. &  
Ch. XIII.
- (2) The Heads of Departments of Teaching.
- (3) The Librarian.
- (4) The Registrar.

They will be allowed permanent advances for petty expenditure.

15. There shall be maintained a permanent register in which all appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements, regarding all members of the University Staff are entered.

## CHAPTER XIII.

### PROCEDURE RELATING TO THE DUTIES OF THE TREASURER.

1. The Vice-Chancellor will sanction expenditure upto the budget allotment under each head of the Budget.

2. All requisitions for expenditure apart from the following heads—(a) salary, (b) objects definitely described and specifically named and provided for in the budget or in a resolution of the Executive Council, shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor by the Head of the Department concerned in the prescribed form (appended); on which the Treasurer has expressed his opinion.

In the case of leave and acting allowances the bills should pass through the Treasurer in accordance with the above procedure.

3. In cases where his opinion is requested, any papers relating to the subject shall be sent to the Treasurer by the Registrar.



Ch. XIII. 4. The annual estimates and the statement of accounts shall be prepared under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and sent to the Treasurer to be laid before the Finance Committee. The Treasurer may ask for the necessary papers if he finds it necessary, bearing on any item in the estimates or statement.

5. These estimates and statements shall be presented to the Executive Council and the Court by the Treasurer.

6. Before any proposal for new expenditure not covered by the Budget is brought before the Executive Council, it shall be communicated to the Treasurer with necessary papers, if any, for his opinion, which shall be laid before the Council with such notes, if any, as the Vice-Chancellor may make.

7. The final decision whether any such proposal shall be brought before the Executive Council shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Treasurer may, at any time, call for information about the manner in which any money had been spent.

9. Cheques shall be signed by the Registrar.

---

### FORM PRESCRIBED.

#### REQUISITION FORM.

Requiemet.....  
 .....  
 .....

*Signature of Head of Department.*

---

Amount provided in the Budget.  
 Amount already spent.  
 Amount Available.

---

Note by Accountant.  
 Remarks of Treasurer.  
 Orders by Vice-Chancellor.

**CHAPTER XIV.****ENDOWMENTS AND BEQUESTS.**

Ch. XIV

&amp;

Ch. XV.

1. Endowments, the annual income from which is to be used for the periodical grant of medals, prizes, scholarships, or the maintenance of a University Chair or Readership may be of the following forms :—

(a) Any amount in cash or trustee securities of not less than Rs. 1,000.

(b) Landed property with a net annual profit of not less than Rs. 500.

2. All endowments (whether in the form of a bequest, donation or transfer of property) must be made in writing and by a registered deed, in all cases in which registration is necessary under the provisions of any Act for the time being in force in British India.

---

**CHAPTER XV.****APPOINTMENTS TO TEACHING POSTS.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, if he is a member of the Committee, if not, the Head of the Department concerned, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board.

2. In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

3. Three members of the Selection Committee shall form a quorum.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, shall, when the Selection Committee is required to act, fix a date for the meeting of the Committee, and shall inform the Committee of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made.

Ch. XVI. 5. In making recommendations, the Committee shall not be limited in its choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

6. (a) The Report of the Selection Committee will state definitely what person is recommended ;

(b) The Committee shall ordinarily select at least three persons in order of merit and state that in the event of the first refusing or being unable to accept the post, it shall be offered to the second, and then to the third if the second is not available.

(c) It shall also state (1) the names and qualifications of the candidates ; and (2) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Executive Council ;

(d) The Committee may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and may suggest to the Executive Council temporary measures for providing the necessary teaching.

7. The report of the Committee shall be treated as confidential, but it may be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Executive Council at which the Report is considered

8. Unless all the members agree, at least a week's notice of the meeting of the Committee, and of any change in the date or hour, shall be given to the members. Ordinarily no meetings shall be held on University holidays.

9. Whenever the Committee is considering an appointment likely to affect the position of any member of the Committee, he shall, after he has expressed his opinion, be requested to retire from the meeting, but he shall be allowed to vote ; and in all such cases votes shall be given by ballot.

## APPENDIX

---

**Form of Application for Admission to the Teaching  
University.**

---

*APPLICATION.*

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF

ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I hereby apply to be admitted to the Teaching University of Allahabad. The fee of Re. 1 prescribed is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date of application \_\_\_\_\_

Particulars to be filled in by the applicant.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date of birth and age, in years and months \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_Name of father, his occupation and residence \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_Name and address of guardian \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the U. P. \_\_\_\_\_

Examination for which he proposes to study \_\_\_\_\_

Class which he wishes to join \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects which he proposes to take \_\_\_\_\_

Schools and colleges in which he has read \_\_\_\_\_

Subjects which he took at the last Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Examinations which he has passed entitling him to admission to the University (the name of the University and the year and the division in which he passed to be specified in each case).

Date of application \_\_\_\_\_

*N.B.*—The applicant must furnish with his application a copy of the entry regarding character in the leaving certificate from the last school or college, if any, in which he has studied. In the case of an applicant who has not studied in a school or college, he must supply other evidence in regard to conduct or character. In the case of a candidate coming from another University, he must produce a migration certificate from that University.

*Card of Admission as a student of the Teaching University.*

I hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_  
has been duly admitted by me as a student of the Teaching  
University to study for the Examination for the degree  
of \_\_\_\_\_ in the subject of \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRAR,  
*Allahabad University.*

*Dated the*

192 .

### Important Resolution of the various bodies.

*Admissions.*—Female students not to be admitted to B.A. classes along with male students without the permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

(E. C. resolution No. 140, dated the 18th July, 1925.)

*Attendance.*—The extent up to which shortage of percentage can be condoned.

(E. C. resolution No. 23, dated the 22nd January, 1925.)

*Amount of work to be done by teachers.*—Minimum number of periods of teaching work per week (including formal lectures and tutorial or practical work) fixed.

(E. C. resolution No. 52, dated the 2nd February, 1924.)

*Buildings.*—New buildings, when completed, to be measured and checked by a P. W. D. overseer.

(E. C. resolution No. 147, dated the 18th July, 1925.)

Tenders to be invited for every single item of work involving expenditure of Rs. 5,000 and above.

(E. C. resolution No. 334, dated the 21st December 1925.)

Tenders to be invited from contractors in connection with the contract for annual repairs and maintenance of electric installation.

(E. C. resolution No. 102, dated 17th April, 1926.)

*Canvassing.*—Any Canvassing by a candidate for any post under the University or for appointment as, examiner either personally, or through friends shall be considered a disqualification.

(E. C. resolution No. 256, dated the 8th October, 1923).

Any one who wishes to be appointed an examiner in any subject should send in his name with his qualifications through the Registrar to the Chairman of the Selection Committee, but any attempt at canvassing should disqualify the candidate.

(Acad. C. resolution No. 19, dated the 24th April, 1923.)

*Conferences and Congresses.*—Teachers to be considered "on duty" when they conduct examinations or attend meetings of other Universities, provided the total period of absence does not exceed 15 days. Travelling allowance will be given only to those teachers of the University whom the University sends as its representatives.

(E. C. resolution No. 33, dated the 8th January, 1927, and No. 78, dated the 12th February, 1927.)

*Duty Allowance.*—Applications to officiate in the I.E.S., should be dealt with by means of Duty allowance, where necessary, and not by recommendations to Government for grant of officiating allowance.

(E. C. resolution No. 42, dated the 9th March, 1923.)

A Lecturer who officiates as a Reader should be paid an allowance of Rs. 50 a month and a Reader who officiates for a Professor an allowance of Rs. 100 a month. No officiating allowance can be drawn unless the officiating period lasts for three months.

(E. C. resolution No. 176, dated the 10th August, 1925.)

*Examinations.*—University examinations to begin on the first Monday in April each year.

(E. C. resolution No. 67, dated the 20th March, 1926.)

*Examination results.*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to publish the results of the University Examinations.

(E. C. resolution No. 143, dated the 22nd April, 1924.)

Names of successful candidates in the M.A., M.Sc., and B.A. and B.Sc. Honours to be printed in order of merit.

(E. C. resolution No. 5, dated the 23rd January, 1926.)

*Examiners.*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to appoint examiners for the re examination of answer-books. The examiners need not be the original examiners.

(E. C. resolution No. 124, dated 22nd April, 1927.)

*Expenditure.*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction expenditure up to Budget allotments under each head.

(E. C. resolution No. 226, dated the 6th October, 1923.)

Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction works or the purchase of stock or furniture up to a limit of Rs. 100 without inviting tenders.

(E. C. resolution No. 11, dated the 23rd January, 1926.)

Certificates of payment signed by the Heads of Departments in lieu of actual payees' receipts to be accepted up to a limit of Rs. 3.

(Finance Committee resolution printed on p. 517 of the Minutes for 1925 )

*Examiners.*—No second examiner to be appointed if the number of candidates does not exceed 500 in any one paper.

(E. C. resolution No. 68, dated the 20th March, 1926 )

*Finance Committee.*—Term of office of the members of the Finance Committee fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 372, dated the 13th December, 1924.)

*Fines* —Vice-Chancellor empowered at his discretion to impose a fine up to Rs. 2 in each subject for absence from terminal examinations without permission.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated the 7th April, 1923.)

Fine of annas two to be imposed on the members of the U. T. C. for absence from compulsory parades.

(E. C. resolution No. 178, dated the 10th August 1925.)

*Fines* —Fines realized from students to be credited to the " Poor Boys' Fund. "

(E. C. resolution No. 291, dated 25th November, 1926.)



*Government Hostel.*—Government Hostel re-named as Muir Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 155, dated the 5th September, 1923.)

*Hostels.*—Attendance to be taken at 9 p.m. after which no student allowed to leave the Hostel without the written permission of the Warden or the Superintendent.

(Board of Residence resolution printed on p. 19 of the Minutes for 1925).

*Invigilation.*—University staff required to invigilate at the University Examinations without remuneration

(E. C. resolution No. 39, dated the 9th March, 1923.)

*Law Hostel.*—Rs. 8 only to be charged for a room in the Law Hostel when occupied by two brothers.

(E. C. resolution No. 310 (ii), dated the 19th November, 1925.)

Law Hostel renamed as Sir Sundar Lal Hostel

(E. C. resolution No. 187, dated 21st August, 1926).

*Loan of Science apparatus.*—Science apparatus to be lent on certain conditions.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated the 14th February, 1925.)

*Medical arrangements*—

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 288 and 85, dated the 26th September, 1924, and 7th March, 1925.)

Every student of the University to be medically examined within two months of admission.

(E. C. resolution No. 61, dated 12th February, 1927.)

*Menials.*—Rates of gratuity sanctioned for menials.

(E. C. resolution No. 84, dated 12th March, 1927.)

*Names.*—Change in names not allowed except in the case of adoption or change of religion.

(E. C. resolution No. 113, dated 19th April, 1926.)

*Non-Regular Students.*—Non-regular students may be permitted to attend lectures without additional fee if they are already students of the University on the production of cards issued by the Heads of Departments provided that attendance of such lectures will not qualify for any University Examination.

Non-University students may be admitted to special lectures on payment of Rs. 4 a month for the course of lectures in each subject.

(E. C. resolution No. 169, dated the 5th September, 1923.)

*Printing of Publications of the Teaching Departments.*—The publication of the work of any University Department will require the previous approval of the University.

(Provisional E. C. resolution No. 19, dated the 23rd September, 1922.)

*Librarian.*—Term of office of the Librarian fixed at one year.

(E. C. resolution No. 245, dated the 2nd August, 1924.)

*Proctor.*—Term of office of the Proctor fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 297, dated the 25th November, 1926.)

*Question Papers.*—External students not allowed to take the papers not taken by the regular students.

(E. C. resolution No. 280, dated the 10th October, 1925.)

*Seal.*—Registrar authorized to keep and affix the University Seal.

(E. C. resolution No. 97, dated the 8th March, 1924.)

*Travelling allowance.*—Research Scholars allowed 1½ Inter Class fares each way and halting allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 per day on the days that they are not travelling

(E. C. resolution No. 89, dated the 7th March, 1925.)

Not more than 15 days' halting allowance to be given to research scholars, except with the previous sanction of the Executive Council.

(E. C. resolution No. 156, dated 31st July, 1926.)

Members to be paid T.A. from the place they declare their headquarters

(E. C. resolution No. 16, dated the 23rd January, 1926.)

*Teaching Staff.*—The Executive Council considers it undesirable in the best interests of this University for any member of the Teaching staff to stand as a candidate for any of the legislatures, or to be a member thereof.

(E. C. resolution No. 296, dated the 15th December, 1923.)

Teachers appointed on Rs. 150 per mensem in the Faculties other than that of Science styled 'Junior Lecturers.'

(E. C. resolution No. 119, dated the 19th April 1926.)

Period of probation of temporary teachers to count from their first appointment if appointed to permanent posts.

(E. C. resolution No. 306, dated the 19th November, 1925.)

If suitable candidates are not available to fill the posts of professors or readers created by the Academic Council, the posts may be filled by the appointment respectively of Readers and Lecturers, unless it is the decision of the Academic Council that no one except of the rank of professor or reader should be appointed to the post.

(Acad. C. resolution No. 61, dated the 24th November, 1923.)

*Term.*—Term of office of members fixed at three years wherever it is not fixed otherwise.

(E. C. resolution No. 57, dated the 13th February, 1926.)

*X-ray.*—Physics department permitted to undertake x-ray cases.

(E. C. resolution No. 36, dated the 8th January, 1927).

### **Arrangements with regard to the position of the Training College, Allahabad, in connection with the University.**

1. The present position of the Training College is in conformity with the provisions of Section 36(2), as being a "College of the University," so far as 'informal teaching' is concerned.

2. As regards 'formal teaching,' this should be conducted by Professors, Readers and Lecturers who have been appointed to posts under the Department of Education in the University—either by the Executive Council or by that 'person or authority' to whom that Council delegates its power, in accordance with Statute 2(d) of Chapter II.

3. It is recommended that in view of the special circumstances of the Training College, the Chancellor should be the 'authority' to whom the said power may be delegated.

4. As regards the performance of duties as Professors, Readers and Lecturers, the persons appointed in the aforesaid manner must be subject to the same control and to the same rules as any other Government servants teaching in the University.

5. The Committee sees no objection to the professor, reader or lecturer so appointed exercising such administrative duties in connection with the Training College as do not interfere with his work under the University.

6. The following are some other points of detail, which should be attended to—

(a) *Admissions.*—These should be made in the same manner as in other Departments of the University.

- (b) *Lectures*.—These should be controlled by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
- (c) *Payment of Fees*.—No tuition fees are charged in the Training College. This practice may be allowed to continue. The fees for registration and admission and examinations should be paid, as they are already being paid to the University. In addition to this the students of the Training College should pay the annual fee of Rs. 5 for athletics, union and other societies, which is paid by every student of the University, and they should be entitled to the corresponding privileges.
- (d) *Courses of Study and Examination*.—These should continue, as now, to be controlled by the University.
- (e) *Discipline*.—Should be under the same control as in other Departments of the University.
- (f) *Inclusion under Faculty*.—The Department of Education should, as now, be under the Faculty of Arts.
- (g) *Budget*.—Except as regards the teachers appointed to posts under the University (for which Government shall continue to pay which may be included in the Budget as such) it is not necessary to include in the University Budget any other expenditure incurred by Government over the present Training College.

## FORM OF AGREEMENT.

Agreement made the                      day of                      19     , between  
 .....  
 of the first part and the University of Allahabad being a  
 body corporate constituted under the Allahabad Univer-  
 sity Act, 1921 (hereinafter called "the University") of  
 the second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the  
 first part to serve the University as                      for a term  
 of                      years, subject to the conditions and upon  
 the terms hereinafter contained. Now THIS AGREEMENT  
 WITNESSETH that the party of the first part and the  
 University hereby contract and agree as follows:—

1. That the engagement for the said term of                      years  
 shall begin from the                      day of                      19       
 and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first  
 part for his services at the rate of Rs.                      (Rupees  
 per month.

3. That during the continuance of his service under  
 the terms of this agreement the party of the first part  
 shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund  
 maintained for persons in the service of the University as  
 constituted by S. 48 of the said Act, and the statutes  
 made thereunder and shall pay such subscriptions to the  
 said Fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by  
 which statutes he agrees to be bound), and that the  
 University may deduct the said subscriptions from any  
 money that may be payable to the party of the first part  
 under this agreement or otherwise.

4. That the party of the first part, will obey and to the  
 best of his ability carry out the lawful directions of any  
 officer, authority or body of the University to whose  
 authority he may, while this agreement is in force, be  
 subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any  
 statute or ordinance made thereunder.

5. That the party of the first part will devote his whole time to the service of the University as \_\_\_\_\_ and will not without having first obtained the permission of the officer, authority or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any statute or ordinance made thereunder either (a) engage directly or indirectly, in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, or (b) except in case of accident or sickness certified by a competent medical authority absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may at any time dispense with the service of the party of the first part without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by him of any of the conditions herein specifieds.

7. That in case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly performing his duties under this agreement for a period or periods exceeding in all six months (vacations not being reckoned therein) in any fifty-two consecutive weeks, the Executive Council of the University may at its option determine this agreement forthwith and without notice after paying the party of the first part a sum equivalent to three months' salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

8. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the provisions of the ordinances or rules for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

10. That unless not less than three months before the termination of the said term of \_\_\_\_\_ years either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other

that the said party does not intend to renew this agreement, this agreement shall continue in force until determined by either of the parties hereto giving to the other not less than three calendar months' notice in writing to terminate it on the last day of the month named on such notice.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
 by the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 and sealed by the University. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signed by the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Sealed by the University  
 through its Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



### **Agreement to be entered into by the part-time teachers of the University.**

The scale for part-time teachers should be  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the scale for whole-time teachers in the various grades.

2. These teachers shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

3. The part-time teachers shall ordinarily be appointed for one academical year (including the vacation); but in special cases they may be appointed for a longer period.

4. Casual and sick leave can be granted to these teachers on the terms laid down in the University leave rules; "study leave" cannot be granted. When a part-time teacher is granted leave by the College or Hostel in which he is employed the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council.

5. The following form of agreement is suggested :—

## FORM OF AGREEMENT.

Agreement made the.....day of.....192...  
between.....(hereinafter) called the party of  
the first part, and the University of Allahabad herein-  
after called "the University of Allahabad" of the  
second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the  
first part to serve the University as.....for a  
term of.....subject to the conditions herein-  
after contained. Now this agreement witnesseth the  
party of the first part and the University hereby contract  
and agree as follows :—

1. That the engagement for the said term of.....  
shall begin from the day of.....192...and shall be  
determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first  
part for his services at the rate of Rs .....per month.

3. That the party of the first part will carry out the  
lawful directions of any authority or body of the Uni-  
versity to whose authority he may, while this agreement  
is in force, be subject under the provisions of the Allah-  
abad University Act or under any statutes or ordinances  
made thereunder.

4. That the party of the first part will not, except in  
case of accident or sickness certified by a competent  
medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

5. That the University may at any time dispense with  
service of the party of the first part without notice in  
the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by  
him of any of the conditions herein specified.

6. That in case the party of the first part shall be  
incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly  
performing his duties under this agreement for a period  
or periods exceeding in all three months vacation not  
being reckoned therein in any 52 consecutive weeks the  
University may at its option determine this agreement  
forthwith and without notice after paying the party of

the first part] a sum equivalent to three months salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

7. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to casual leave or sick leave in accordance with the provisions of the University leave rules ; and that, when he is granted leave by the college or hostel in which he is employed, the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council ; but he shall not be entitled to study leave.

8. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

9. That, unless on or before 1st of January of the year in which the term specified herein will terminate, either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other that the said party does not intend to review this agreement, this agreement shall remain in force from year to year until terminated by the other party giving notice to the other in the manner provided in this clause.

---

### **Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.**

1. The University should set apart a sum of Rs. 12,000 or such amount as the Executive Council sees fit out of the University reserve funds for the purposes of making loans to students or members of the staff of the Teaching University or of the Colleges associated with it to enable them to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.

2. Borrowers should pay interest on all loans made out of that fund at the same rate as is received by the University on any portion of its reserve funds which may be set aside for the above purpose of forming the fund.

3. Borrowers should give proper security for the repayment of any such loan.

4. The University should constitute a special committee to report to the Executive Council on all applications for such loans and loans should be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the report of that committee.

5. Only post-graduate students or members of the Teaching staff of the University or of a College associated with it should be eligible for such a loan.

6. Any applicant for a loan should comply with the following conditions :—

(a) He should produce a recommendation from the Head of his department or from the Principal of his College as the case may be.

(b) He should give particulars of his qualifications or the pursuit of higher studies abroad and state the places in which he intends to pursue them.

7. Loans should only be made on the following conditions :—

(a) That the borrower contracts with the University that he, if a student when the loan is made to him, will work as a lecturer for not less than Rs. 250 a month for two years or, if a teacher when the loan is made to him will work as a teacher on Rs. 300 a month or on his grade pay at the date of his return (whichever may be the greater) for two years, and that he will in the first instance offer his services on those terms to the

Teaching University if he was connected with it at the date when he received the loan or, if then connected with an Associated College, to that College, and that, if his services are not required by the institution with which he was connected at the date when he received the loan, he will accept service on the same terms in any other institution of the University which may require him and if his services are not required by any such institution he shall be free to accept service anywhere or to engage in any profession, business, trade, or occupation which he chooses.

(*Note.*—In the above clause the expression “Connected with an institution” means in the case of a teacher, the institution on the staff of which he is a teacher when a loan is made to him and in the case of a student who is not a teacher, the institution in which he is reading for a degree when a loan is made to him.)

(*b*) remaining terms of the borrowers’ contract with the University should be the same as those of the contract upon which the loan is to be made to Mr. Beni Prasad.

## **Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels.**

1. In each University Hostel there should be a Warden who shall be a teacher in the University ordinarily of at least 5 years standing and a superintendent, both of whom should be appointed by the Executive Council, the Superintendent after considering the recommendations of a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of the Hostel concerned and one member of the Executive Council to be elected by the Executive Council.

2. The term of office should be three years both in the case of the Warden and the Superintendent; they being eligible for re-appointment.

3 The duties of the Warden and the Superintendent shall be as follows :—

### **WARDEN.**

- (a) The Warden shall exercise general supervision over the hostel and shall visit and inspect it.
- (b) The Warden shall be responsible for the general discipline of the students in the Hostel and shall be accessible to them.
- (c) The Warden shall countersign all bills and he shall make application for new expenditure.

### **SUPERINTENDENT.**

- (a) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall make admissions and allot rooms.
- (b) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall engage, dismiss and pay all servants.
- (c) No servants shall appeal to the Warden except through the Superintendent.

- (d) The Superintendent shall manage and be the Chairman of the Students' Recreation Fund.
- (e) The Superintendent shall conduct all elections.
- (f) The Superintendent shall be responsible for the roll-call and for the maintenance of discipline in the Hostel.
- (g) Serious cases of indiscipline shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor through the Warden.

**Rules for the award of research scholarship.**

1. He shall work under the direction of the Head of the Department.

2. He shall not take up service anywhere else.

3. He shall not prepare for any examination in or attend any lectures on any subject or subjects other than the one for which the scholarship has been awarded.

4. Any paper or material collected by the Research Scholar at the University expense shall be the property of the University.

5. Research scholarships should be awarded from 1st August to 31st July or from the date when the scholars start work.

6. The research scholar shall not be entitled to the summer vacation but the Head of the Department concerned may allow him to avail himself of not more than half of the vacation.

7. The University Research scholarships should not go to the same student beyond two years.

8. Twenty-five per cent. of the scholarship money should be kept back and given to scholars at the end of the session on their handing over to the Head of the department a complete record of the money done by them during the session and provided their work is approved by the head of the department.

**Rules for the award of Sizarships.**

1. No student taking two subjects (Law and M.A.) simultaneously should be awarded a sizarship.

2. No student in receipt of scholarship or scholarships amounting to Rs. 15 or above should be given a sizarship.

3. No sizarship should be allowed to failures.

**Rules of the Admission Committee.**

1. Candidates for the Law Degree and for a degree in Arts or Commerce shall not attend lectures for the final examinations for these degrees in the same session.



2. Combination of Science with Law is not allowed except in the case of Mathematics to which the former rules will apply.

3. The above rules will apply only to candidates who join the University (Previous classes) from the beginning of the session 1926-27.

4. No third class graduate should be allowed to combine Law with another subject except in Sanskrit, Arabic and Persian.

5. It shall be open to the Head of any department to disallow his subject being combined with another.

6. In no case shall admission be made after the lapse of 15 days from the commencement of the session.

7. No student shall be allowed to change his subjects after the 21st of August (in the year 1926).

### **Rules regarding Terminal Examinations.**

(a) There shall be only one examination at the end of the session called the 'annual examination.'

(b) During the session the teachers shall hold class tests of which the Head of the Department shall keep a record.

(c) Those students who in the annual examination obtain less than 25% in any subject or less than 30% in the aggregate shall not be promoted ;

(d) Cases of absence from the annual examination due to illness vouched for by proper medical certificates shall be dealt with by the Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Dean and the Heads of Departments concerned.

## **Rules for the Medical Attendance of the students living in the Hostels and Colleges of the Allahabad University.**

1. The Medical Officer will remain from 7 to 8 A.M. in the Central Dispensary. Students desirous to consult him should come to the dispensary during this hour, except those who are unable to walk on account of illness. Such students as are too ill to attend the dispensary, should report their illness to the compounder, who will inform the Superintendent and get the requisition form filled in and signed by the Superintendent of the Hostel.
2. The Compounders of all the Hostels should come to the Central Dispensary at about 7-30 A.M. in the morning and at 5 P.M. in the evening with the requisition if there is any new case of illness and with a note to report the condition of the old patients under treatment.
3. The Medical Officer will visit between 8 and 9 A.M. all newly reported cases of illness and also old patients if in his opinion they require his attendance, and when not so engaged will remain at the Central Dispensary till 9 A.M.
4. The Medical Officer will visit between 5 to 7 P.M. all new and old cases in the hostel and when not so engaged will remain at the Central Dispensary till 7 P.M.
5. One or other compounder shall be on duty at the dispensary throughout the 24 hours; but ordinarily medicines will be dispensed between 6-30 and 9-30 A.M. and between 4-30 and 8 P.M.

## IV.

### (i) FORMS OF APPLICATIONS.

#### FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ENTRY OF NAME UPON THE REGISTER OF GRADUATES.

To

THE REGISTRAR,

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request that my name may be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statute 1 of Chapter XVIII of the Allahabad University Act of 1921. I have remitted by money-order the sum of Rs. 5 as initial fee, together with Rs. 2 as the fee for the first year.  
Rs. 20 or Rs. 25 as composition fee.

I have the honour to be,

etc.,

Full name and address—

Present occupation—

Degree or degrees of the Allahabad University taken  
with date of diploma of degree—

College from which degree was taken—

---

**Form of application under Ordinances 1 and 2,  
Chapter XV of the University Act of 1921.**

(To be used by candidates wishing to appear as  
ex-students for the University Examinations )

To

THE REGISTRAR, UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be admitted as a candidate at  
the \_\_\_\_\_ examination of 192 , as an *ex*-student of  
the \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The fee\* of Rupees two is sent herewith.

I am, etc.,

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

*Signature and address of the candidate.*

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ was a student of this  
College and that he appeared for the \_\_\_\_\_  
Examination in the years \_\_\_\_\_ and failed. His name  
is kept on the College Roll and his conduct is \_\_\_\_\_  
The candidate is *not* studying in any College or Educational  
institution of any kind.

He passed in *Practical* in all the Science subjects at his  
*last appearance* at this examination.

Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_

Allahabad University

or

\_\_\_\_\_ Principal,

\_\_\_\_\_ College, \_\_\_\_\_

\* Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postage Stamps will  
not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.**

1. Enrolment number of the applicant\_\_\_\_\_
2. Name of applicant\_\_\_\_\_
3. Name of applicant's father\_\_\_\_\_
4. Date of birth\_\_\_\_\_
5. Name of examination in which he wishes to appear.
6. Subject or subjects which he wishes to take up for the examination\_\_\_\_\_
7. Name and year of the University Examination last passed by the applicant\_\_\_\_\_
8. Conditions under which the candidate has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Form of application under Chapter XVI of the  
University Ordinances.**

---

(To be used by candidates wishing to appear as external students for the University Examinations.)

To

THE REGISTRAR, ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to be enrolled as an "External Student" and to be admitted to the \_\_\_\_\_ Examination of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Allahabad University.

The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 is sent herewith.\*

I am, etc.,

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

Signature and address of the candidate.

---

VERA. \* Must be paid in cash. Cheques and Postage Stamps will not be accepted.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has served continuously as a teacher for 18 months (*in the case of M.A. Final and B. Com. Parts I and II candidates, will have served continuously as a teacher for 12 months immediately preceding the examination*) in one or more institutions recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P. or the University of Allahabad, that before the commencement of such service he had passed the \_\_\_\_\_ examination of \_\_\_\_\_ and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at the \_\_\_\_\_ examination of the Allahabad University.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Designation \_\_\_\_\_

**Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.**

1. Name of applicant \_\_\_\_\_
2. Name of applicant's father \_\_\_\_\_
3. Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_
4. Caste \_\_\_\_\_
5. Subject or Subjects which he wishes to take up for the examination (candidates for the M.A. should also state the group and papers they propose to take) \_\_\_\_\_
6. Name and year of the Examination which the applicant has passed entitling him to admission to the examination concerned, together with the name of the University from which he passed such Examination \_\_\_\_\_
7. Name of institution in which the applicant is serving \_\_\_\_\_
8. Schools and Colleges in which he has read \_\_\_\_\_
9. Period of service (with dates) as Teacher or Professor within the territorial jurisdiction of the University \_\_\_\_\_

## College leaving or Transfer Certificate.

Serial No. of Certificate \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Father's name \_\_\_\_\_

Caste \_\_\_\_\_

Class \_\_\_\_\_

Attendance \_\_\_\_\_ days out of \_\_\_\_\_

Reason of leaving \_\_\_\_\_

Examination passed or failed in, with  
year \_\_\_\_\_

Subject of failure \_\_\_\_\_

Conduct \_\_\_\_\_

Charges paid up to \_\_\_\_\_

Principal.

## College leaving or Transfer Certificate.

No. \_\_\_\_\_ College.

\_\_\_\_\_, the

CERTIFIED that \_\_\_\_\_ (University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_),

son of \_\_\_\_\_ by caste \_\_\_\_\_ was a student

in the \_\_\_\_\_ year class \_\_\_\_\_

from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ during which period the

roll of the class was called \_\_\_\_\_ times, and he was

present on \_\_\_\_\_ of these occasions. The College

session extends from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

He leaves (reason) \_\_\_\_\_, having passed

the \_\_\_\_\_ examination of 19 \_\_\_\_\_, or having failed in

the \_\_\_\_\_ examination of 19 \_\_\_\_\_, in \_\_\_\_\_

His conduct, as far as known to the Principal, was \_\_\_\_\_

He paid all charges due from him to the College up to \_\_\_\_\_

Principal.

# B.A. EXAMINATION.

To

APPLICATION.

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, in the case of non-resident students of the Internal side or by the Principal of the College in the case of students of the External side.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII, of the University Ordinances: that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating and that I believe the sub-joined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel

or

Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ January, 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

† For the Internal side only,



**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months

\*Name and occupation of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

† Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he has appeared at the B.A. Examination of any previous year—Yes or No \_\_\_\_\_

‡ Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation : and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

† To be filled in by the students of the Internal side only.

‡ *Centres of Examination*:—Allahabad (for the students of the Internal side only). Agra, Cawnpore, Indore, Jaipur and Meerut. Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(a) Latin.<br/>                 (b) Greek.<br/>                 (c) Hebrew.<br/>                 (d) Arabic or Persian.<br/>                 (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in Paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (f) French.<br/>                 * (g) Hindi.<br/>                 * (h) Urdu.<br/>                 (i) Mathematics * (Pure or Applied.)<br/>                 (j) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for Papers I* and *II should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (k) Economics.<br/>                 (l) History. (The alternative taken for 2nd paper in History should be mentioned.)</p> |  |
|--|--|

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study †	Associated College or Colleges at which candidate has studied.	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of College or the Dean of the Faculty or the Principal of Associated College.

\* To be offered by the students of the Internal Side only.

† In the case of broken periods of study at different Institutions, it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the different periods of study amount in the aggregate to two years before admission to the Examination

***For External Students only***

T

### B.A. EXAMINATION.

T

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

**IR.**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ School.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University ; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating ; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

**Countersigned.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**Dean of the Faculty of Arts.**

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College. Inspector of Schools \_\_\_\_\_

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ *February 192* .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on } — Years — Months.  
the first day of the examination)

\*Name and occupa- }  
tion of father. Name ——— Occupation ———

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion ———

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination\_\_\_\_\_

Whether he has appeared at the B.A. Examination  
of any previous year — Yes or No\_\_\_\_\_

† Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation ;  
and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation  
when living.

† *Centres of Examination*:—Allahabad (for students of the  
Internal side only), Agra, Cawnpore, Indore, Jaipur and  
Meerut.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

<p>(a) Latin.          (b) Greek.          (c) Hebrew.          (d) Arabic or Persian.          (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in Paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)          (f) French.          (g) Mathematics.          (h) Philosophy.          (i) Economics.          (j) History. (The alternative taken for the 2nd paper in History should be mentioned.)</p>	
--	--

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination.*

In the case of School-masters period of service as teacher within the territorial jurisdiction of this University	In the case of School-masters Associated College or Colleges at which candidate has studied must be stated.	Signature of Principal of Associated College Signature of Inspector of Schools
---	---	---

**Form of application to be used by Ex-students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.**

**B.A. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College,

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once at the B.A. Examination of this University, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or by the Principal of the associated College at which the candidate has studied, as the case may be.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any). \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination)\_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

*Name and occupation of father.	}	Name_____	Occupation_____

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination\_\_\_\_\_

†Where to be examined\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of father living, give present occupation and in case of father being dead, give father's occupation when living.

† *Centres of Examination*:—Allahabad (for the students of the Internal side only), Agra, Calcutta, Indore, Jaipur and Meerut. Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

*Subjects in which he desires to be examined besides English should be mentioned in the blank column in detail as required.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(a) Latin.<br/>                 (b) Greek.<br/>                 (c) Hebrew.<br/>                 (d) Arabic or Persian.<br/>                 (e) Sanskrit. (The sub-section taken in paper II of Sanskrit should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (f) French.<br/>                 (g) Mathematics.* (Pure or Applied.)<br/>                 (h) Philosophy. (The alternative taken for papers I* and *II should be mentioned.)<br/>                 (i) Economics<br/>                 (j) History. (The alternative taken for the 2nd paper in History should be mentioned.)</p> |  |
|--|--|

BSEB \*To be offered by the students of the Internal Side only.

**Form of application to be used by Students admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.**

**B.A. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The fee\* of Rupees 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student \_\_\_\_\_ College.

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**



CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed at the last B.A. Examination of the Allahabad University, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

or

Principal\_\_\_\_\_ College.

The\_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

..

**Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any).\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the }  
first day of the examination.) } — Years — Months

\*Name and occupa- }  
tion of father. } Name ——— Occupation ———

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State\_\_\_\_\_

---

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Matriculation Examination \_\_\_\_\_

† Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

---

† Centres of Examination :—Allahabad (for students of the Internal side only), Agra, Cawnpore, Indore, Jaipur and Meerut. Candidates from one and the same Institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

*Subject in which he desires to be examined should be mentioned in the blank column below.*

---



---

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

### APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

Sir,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in \_\_\_\_\_ \*

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, — — — — — College.

---

\* State the subject of examination, and, in the case of *English* or *History*, state the papers taken and in the case of *Philosophy* state the *groups* or papers taken.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_  
 or \_\_\_\_\_  
 Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ Colloge.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_  
 University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ years \_\_\_\_\_ Months  
 Name of father \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_  
 Religion \_\_\_\_\_  
 Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_  
 District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_  
 \* Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (*Signature of candidate in full.*)

*Centres of examination*:—Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut for candidates offering English or History only.

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

# **Form of Application for Teachers permitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XVI.**

**For Teachers only.**

**T** PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE **T**  
DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.  
APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
in\_\_\_\_\_.\*

The fee† of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to  
be signed by a Govern-  
ment Inspector of  
Schools, or in a Native  
State by the Inspector  
of Schools, or the  
highest Educational  
Officer in the State,  
and countersigned by  
the Principal of the  
College in which he  
last studied or by the  
Dean of the Faculty  
concerned, as the case  
may be.

enrolled as a member of the  
Allahabad University ; that I know  
nothing against his character which  
ought to debar him from graduat-  
ing as a Master of Arts ; and that  
I believe the subjoined account to  
be true.

---

\* State the subject of examination and in the case of *English*  
or *History*, state the papers taken, and in the case of *Philosophy*  
state the papers taken.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No  
amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar,  
but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

## 286 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.

Countersigned.                      Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Dean of the Faculty of              Inspector of Schools, \_\_\_\_\_  
   or  
Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.  
*The* \_\_\_\_\_ *February* 192 .

### (Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination—

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

*Centres of Examination* :—Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut (for candidates offering English or History only).

**Form of application for Ex-students permitted  
under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.**

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF ARTS.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
on \_\_\_\_\_.\*

The fee† of Rupees **20** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student\_\_\_\_\_College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is  
to be signed by the  
Principal of the  
College in which  
the candidate has  
studied or by the Dean  
of the Faculty, as  
the case may be.

enrolled as a member of the Allaha-  
bad University, that he has fulfilled  
the requirements prescribed by  
ordinance 2, Chapter XV, that I  
know nothing against his character  
which ought to debar him from  
graduating as a Master of Arts;  
and that I believe the subjoined

account to be true.

\* State the subject of Examination and in the case of  
*English or History*, state the papers taken and in the case of  
*Philosophy* state the *groups* or papers taken.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No  
amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar,  
but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

## 288 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

or

Principal\_\_\_\_\_College.

The\_\_\_\_\_February, 1926.

### (Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months)  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_Years\_\_\_\_\_Months.  
examination).

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

\*Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

*Centres of Examination* :—Allahabad (for the students  
of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut (for can-  
didates offering English or History only).

---

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF ARTS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in———.\*

The fee† of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, ————— College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has duly been enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

\* State the subject of examination as well as the groups or papers taken, where necessary. In the case of *Mathematics* state the alternative subject in the 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.



Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The\_\_\_\_\_ February 192 .

---

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.)- \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

\* Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination of the Allahabad University\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

**Centres of Examination :—**Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut (for candidates offering English or History only.)

---

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

**Form of application for Teachers permitted under  
Ordinance 2. Chapter XVI.**

**For Teachers only.**

**T FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE T  
OF MASTER OF ARTS.**

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts  
in\* \_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ School.  
College.

---

\* State the subject of Examination as well as the groups or papers taken, where necessary. In the case of *Mathematics*, state the alternative subject in the 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to be signed by a Government Inspector of Schools, or in a Native State by the Inspector of Schools, or the highest Educational Officer in the State, and countersigned by the Principal of the College in which he last studied or by the Dean of the Faculty concerned, as the case may be.

duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Countersigned.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College. Inspector of Schools, \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full)

*Centres of Examination* :—Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut (for candidates offering English or History only).

**Form of application for Ex-students permitted  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XV.**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF ;  
MASTER OF ARTS.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in\*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees **30** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly).

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has duly been enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 1, Chapter XV of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Arts; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

---

\*State the subject of Examination as well as the groups or papers taken, where necessary. In the case of *Mathematics*, state the alternative subject in the 4th paper.

†All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of \_\_\_\_\_

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination) \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

\* Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.A.) Examination of the Allahabad University \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full)

*Centres of Examination* :—† Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut (for candidates offering English or History only).

\* For the students of the Internal Side only.

† To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

# B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

## APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee \* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,-----Hostel or College.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating, and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science in the case of non-resident students of the Internal Side or by the Principal of the College in the case of students of the External Side.

Signature -----

† Warden ----- Hostel,

or

Principal----- College.

The ----- February, 192. .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

† Applicable in the case of the Students of the Internal Side only.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)-----

University enrolment No. (if any)-----

Age (in years and months, }  
     on the first day of the }    -- Years ----- Months.  
     examination).            }

Name and occupa- }  
     tion of father.\* } Name ----- Occupation -----

Name of guardian -----

Religion-----

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*)-----

Caste, if any-----

District and town or village where resident-----

† Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
     to which attached. -----

Length of residence in the Province or State-----

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Phy-  
     sics, Chemistry and Mathematics, or Biology -----

‡ Where to be examined -----

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

† To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

‡ Allahabad (for the Students of the Internal Side only),  
 Agra, Meerut, Cawnpore, Jaipur and Ludore.

*Subject taken by the Candidate.*

English	...	Optional.	} Group taken by Candidates should be stated in their own hand-writing.
Group A	{	Physics.	
		Chemistry	
		Mathematics.	
Group B	{	Chemistry.	
		Botany.	
		Zoology.	

‡ Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

The Practical Examination will be held in each College after 1st February.

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate Examination.*

Periods of continuous study. †	Associated College or Colleges at which candidate has studied	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of College or the Dean of the Faculty or the Principal of Associated College.

\* Candidates of the Internal Side should report whether taking Pure or Applied Mathematics.

† In the case of broken periods of study at different institutions it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the different periods of study amount in the aggregate to two years before admission to the examination.



**Form of application to be used by Ex-Students  
admitted under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.**

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student,-- \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating; that he has failed more than once in the B.Sc. Examination of this University, that he passed in *practical* examination in all the Science subjects offered at his last appearance and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal,-- \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the first day of the examination) } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name and occupation of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District or town where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or Biology \_\_\_\_\_

† Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of candidate in full.)

Subjects taken by the Candidate.  
English ... Optional.

Group A { Physics.  
Chemistry.  
Mathematics.†

Group B ... { Chemistry  
Botany.  
Zoology.

} Group taken by the Candidates should be stated in their own handwriting.

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation; and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

† Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra, Cawnpore, Jaipur, Indore and Meerut

‡ Candidates of Internal Side should also state whether taking Pure or Applied Mathematics.

Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

The Practical Examination will be held in each College after 1st February.

**Form of application to be used by Students  
admitted under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.**

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The fee\* of Rupees 15 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, — — — — — College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been

This certificate is to  
be signed by the Dean  
of the Faculty of  
Science or by the Prin-  
cipal of the associated  
college, at which the  
candidate has studied,  
as the case may be.

duly enrolled as a member of the  
Allahabad University; that I  
know nothing against his charac-  
ter which ought to debar him from  
graduating; that he has failed  
at the last B.Sc. Examination of  
the Allahabad University, and that  
I believe the subjoined account to  
be true.

Name — — — — —

Dean of the Faculty of Science,  
or

Principal, — — — — — College.

The — — February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in  
direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount  
in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but  
amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_  
 University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination). } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
 Name and occupation of father.\* } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_  
 Religion \_\_\_\_\_  
 Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_  
 District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_  
 † Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

\* In the case of the father living, give present occupation, and in case of father being dead, give the father's occupation when living.

The Practical Examinations will be held in each College after 1st February, 192 .

† *Centres of Examination*:—Allahabad (for the student of the Internal Side only), Agra, Cawnpore, Meerut, Jaipur and Indore.

Candidates from one and the same Institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

*Subject in which he desires to be Examined should be mentioned in the blank column below.*

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in \*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the  
This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Science, or by the Principal of the College, at which the candidate has studied, as the case may be. requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

---

\* State the subject of Examination.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

\* Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

**Centres of Examination :—**† Allahabad and Agra.

---

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

† For the students of the Internal Side only.

**Form of application for Teachers permitted  
under Ordinance 2, Chapter XVI.**

**T      PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE      T**  
**DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

**APPLICATION.**

**To**

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

**SIR,**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\* \_\_\_\_\_

The fee † of Rupees **20** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to  
be signed by a Govern-  
ment Inspector of  
Schools or in a Native  
State, by the Inspector  
of Schools, or the  
highest Educational  
Officer in the State,  
and countersigned by  
the Principal of the  
College in which he  
last studied or by the  
Dean of the Faculty  
of Science, as the case  
may be

enrolled as a member of the Allaha-  
bad University; that I know  
nothing against his character which  
ought to debar him from graduating  
as a Master of Science; and that I  
believe the subjoined account to be  
true.

---

\* State the subject of Examination.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount  
in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but  
amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

Countersigned,

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Inspector of Schools\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

or

Principal\_\_\_\_\_College.

The\_\_\_\_\_February, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months )  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_Years\_\_\_\_\_Months.  
examination).

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, &c., &c.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centres of Examination :—\* Allahabad and Agra.*

---

\* For the Students of the Internal Side only.



**Form of application for Ex-Students permitted  
under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.**

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\* \_\_\_\_\_

The fee † of Rupees **20** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Allah-  
abad University and fulfilled the  
requirements prescribed by Ordin-  
ance 2, Chapter XV, of the Uni-  
versity Ordinances; that I know  
nothing against his character which  
ought to debar him from graduat-  
ing as a Master of Science; and  
that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science.

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College,

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* State the subject of Examination.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No  
amount in excess of Rs 100 will be accepted by the Registrar,  
but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age in years and months on the {  
first day of the Examination.) } \_\_\_\_\_Years\_\_\_\_\_Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.*)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

\* Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.Sc. Examination\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centres of Examination :—† Allahabad and Agra.*

---

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

† For the Students of the Internal Side only.

FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in\*\_\_\_\_\_

The fee † of Rupees 30 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

---

\* State the subject of examination, in the case of Chemistry, state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned) and in the case of Mathematics, state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by Postal Money-orders.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,

or

Principal,\_\_\_\_\_College.

The\_\_\_\_\_February, 192 .

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of the  
examination). } \_\_\_\_\_Years\_\_\_\_\_Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

\*Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination of the  
Allahabad University\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

**Centres of Examination :—†Allahabad and Agra.**

---

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

† For the students of the Internal Side only

**Form of application for Teachers permitted  
under Ordinance 2, Chapter XVI.**

**For Teachers only.**

**T      FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE      T  
                                 OF MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

**APPLICATION.**

**To**

**THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

**SIR,**

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\*\_\_\_\_\_.

The fee† of Rupees **30** is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Teacher, \_\_\_\_\_ School  
College.

---

\* State the subject of Examination, in the case of Chemistry state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be mentioned) and in the case of Mathematics, state the alternative subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

✱

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by a Government Inspector of Schools, or in a Native State, by the Inspector of Schools, or the highest Educational Officer in the State, and countersigned by the Principal of the College in which he last studied or by the Dean of the Faculty of Science, as the case may be.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Master of Science; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Countersigned.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspector of Schools, \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science,  
or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination of the  
Allahabad University \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

Centres of Examination : — Allahabad and Agra.

**Form of application to be used by Ex-Students  
under Ordinance 1, Chapter XV.**

**FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE  
APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I REQUEST permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Final Examination for the Degree of Master of Science  
in\*\_\_\_\_\_

The fee† of Rupees **30** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Ex-Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I CERTIFY that the above-named candidate has been  
duly enrolled as a member of the  
Allahabad University and fulfilled  
the requirements prescribed by  
Ordinance 1, Chapter XV. of  
the University Ordinances, that I  
know nothing against his character  
which ought to debar him from  
graduating as a Master of Science  
and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Dean of the Faculty of Science

or

Principal \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

\* State the subject of examination, in the case of Chemistry  
state the branch taken (if a thesis is proposed in the selected  
branch in place of the second paper, the fact should also be  
mentioned) and in the case of Mathematics state the alter-  
native subject in 4th paper.

† All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid  
in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No  
amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar,  
but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the  
Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months on the }  
first day of the examination). } ——— Years ——— Months.

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.*)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

\*Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous (M.Sc.) Examination of the  
Allahabad University\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

**Centres of Examination :—Allahabad and Agra.**

---

**\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.**



EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the University and fulfilled the requirements  
prescribed by Ordinance 10  
Chapter VII, of the University  
Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character  
which ought to debar him from graduating as a Licentiate  
of Teaching; and that I believe the subjoined account  
to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Principal, - \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination). }

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, etc., etc.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

Present Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or to  
which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he has appeared at the L.T. Examination of  
any previous year—Yes or No. \_\_\_\_\_

Special subject (if any) taken by the candidate \_\_\_\_\_

Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Centre of examination:—Allahabad, Government Training  
College.*

PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Previous Examination in Law.

The fee\* of Rupees **20** is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, ————— College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad, and fulfilled

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law, or by the Principal of the associated College, as the case may be.

the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII, of the University Ordinances; that I know nothing against his character

which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name —————

Dean of the Faculty of Law,

or

Principal, ————— College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by Postal Money-orders.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months,  
on the first day of the  
examination. } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

\*Date of passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree Examination

Year in which he completed his lectures \_\_\_\_\_

Year in which he last appeared \_\_\_\_\_

†Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

Local or Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

\* The name of the University of which the candidate is a graduate should also be stated.

†Centres of Examination :—Allahabad (for the candidates of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut.

Candidates from one and the same institution must present themselves for examination at one and the same Centre of Examination.

EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
BACHELOR OF LAWS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 40 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student,----- College.

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the University of Allahabad and fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances ; that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from graduating as a Bachelor of Laws; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law, or by the Principal of the associated College, at which the candidate has studied, as the case may be.

Name-----

Dean of the Faculty of Law

or

Principal----- College

The----- March, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination).

Name of father\_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian\_\_\_\_\_

Religion\_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.)\_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any\_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident\_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Previous Examination in Law\_\_\_\_\_

Year in which he completed his lectures\_\_\_\_\_

Year in which he last appeared\_\_\_\_\_

Whether the Rent and Revenue Law of U. P. or C. P.  
has been taken\_\_\_\_\_

\*Centres where to be examined\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

Local or Home address\_\_\_\_\_

---

\*Centres of Examination :—Allahabad (for the candidates of the Internal Side only), Agra and Meerut.

Candidates from one and the same institution must present themselves for examination at one and the same centre of examination.

## MASTER OF LAWS.

## APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing examination for the Degree of Master of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 100 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

---

(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months, on the first day of the examination)\_\_\_\_\_

Name of father \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, nation, tribe, etc., etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the LL.B. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Candidate in full.)

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

APPLICATION.

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

I request to be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

The fee\* of Rupees 200 is forwarded herewith.

I am, etc.,

CERTIFICATE.

We certify that ----- has practised his profession with repute for-----

This certificate is to be signed by two members of the Faculty of Law or by two Doctors of Laws. years, and that in habits and character he is a fit and proper person for the Degree of Doctor of Laws.

(Signature.)

The ----- 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**



**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION.**

**Part I.**

**APPLICATION.**

To

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part I, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees 20 is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

(Name to be written in full and clearly.)

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

**CERTIFICATE.**

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part I of the B. Com. Examination; and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or by the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce in the case of non-resident students of the Internal Side or by the Principal of the College in the case of students of the External Side.

Name, \_\_\_\_\_

Warden, \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel

or

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\*All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders.**

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full)\_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any)\_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months)  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months.  
examination).

Name and occupa- }  
tion of father. } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e.*, *nation*, *tribe*, &c., &c.) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

\*Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached, \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Intermediate Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Commercial Diploma Examination of  
the Allahabad University or the Intermediate Exa-  
mination of the Board of H. S. and Intermediate Edu-  
cation, U. P., or any equivalent Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce  
Examination, Part I, of any previous year—Yes  
or No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal Side only.

# 324 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.

Optional subject taken\_\_\_\_\_

\*Where to be examined\_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

*Period or periods of study since passing the Intermediate or Commercial Diploma Examination or any equivalent Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study.†	Associated College or Colleges at which candidate has studied.	‡ Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or Principal of College or the Dean of the Faculty or Principal of Associated College.

\* *Centres of Examination* :—Allahabad (for the students of the Internal Side only), Agra and Cawnpore.

Candidates from one and the same institution are required to present themselves for examination at one and the same centre of examination.

† In the case of broken periods of study at different Institutions, it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the candidate has attended 75 per cent. of the lectures delivered during the course of instruction for the Examination.

‡ The Principal's signature is required where there is a College.

# BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION.

## Part II.

To

APPLICATION.

THE REGISTRAR OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing Bachelor of Commerce Examination, Part II, of the Allahabad University.

The fee\* of Rupees **20** is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.,

Name to be written in full and clearly )

Student, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

## CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly

This certificate is to be signed by the Warden of the Hostel or the Principal of the College in the case of resident and attached students or the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce in the case of non-resident students of the Internal Side or by the Principal of the College in the case of students of the External Side.

enrolled as a member of the Allahabad University; that he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed by Ordinance 10, Chapter VII of the University Ordinances, that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from appearing at Part II of the B. Com examination and that I believe the subjoined account to be true.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Warden \_\_\_\_\_ Hostel,

or

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

or

Principal, \_\_\_\_\_ College.

The \_\_\_\_\_ February, 192 .

---

\* All fees amounting to more than Rs. 100 should be paid in direct to the Imperial Bank of India, Allahabad. No amount in excess of Rs. 100 will be accepted by the Registrar, but amounts of less than Rs. 100 should be sent direct to the Registrar by **Postal Money-orders**.

**(Particulars to be filled in by the candidate.)**

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

University enrolment No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Age (in years and months }  
on the first day of the } \_\_\_\_\_ Years \_\_\_\_\_ Months  
examination).                      }

Name and occupa- }  
tion of father.       } Name \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name of guardian \_\_\_\_\_

Religion \_\_\_\_\_

Race (*i.e., nation, tribe, &c., &c.*) \_\_\_\_\_

Caste, if any \_\_\_\_\_

District and town or village where resident \_\_\_\_\_

\*Name of the College or the Hostel where residing or  
to which attached \_\_\_\_\_

Length of residence in the Province or State \_\_\_\_\_

Date of passing the Bachelor of Commerce, Part I Exa-  
mination of the Allahabad University \_\_\_\_\_

Whether he appeared at the Bachelor of Commerce,  
Part II Examination of any previous year—Yes or  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

Optional subject taken \_\_\_\_\_

† Where to be examined \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Candidate in full.)*

\* To be filled in by the students of the Internal side only.

† *Centres of Examination* :—Allahabad (for the students  
of the Internal Side only), Agra and Cawnpore.

Candidates from one and the same Institution are  
required to present themselves for Examination at one  
and the same Centre of Examination.

*Period or periods of study since passing the Bachelor of Commerce, Part I Examination.*

Period or periods of continuous study *.	Associated College or Colleges at which candidate has studied.	Signature of the Warden of the Hostel or Principal of College or the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce or Principal of Associated College.†

\* In the case of broken periods of study at different institutions, it is expected that Principals will satisfy themselves that the candidate has attended 75 per cent. of the lectures delivered during the course of instruction for the Examination.

† The Principal's signature is required where there is a College.

**328 FORMS OF APPLICATIONS, CERTS. & DIPS.**

**(ii) FORMS OF CERTIFICATES OF PASSING  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.**

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER  
OF ARTS.**

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the  
Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held  
in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_, in \_\_\_\_\_  
and was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ . }

*Registrar.*

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
MASTER OF SCIENCE.**

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Previous  
Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in  
the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_, in \_\_\_\_\_, and was placed  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_ . }

*Registrar.*

**PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.**

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Previous  
Examination in Law held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_  
and was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_ . }

*Registrar.*

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I) EXAMINATION.

(Internal Side.)

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
College \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
(Part I) Examination held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 192 .

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Principles of Economics, Currency, Banking and Finance with special reference to India, Economic and Commercial Geography with special reference to the New World, Commercial Law, (Part I), Book-keeping and Accountancy, Business Organisation, and \_\_\_\_\_ as one of the optional subjects.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Registrar.*

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I).

(External Side.)

I certify that \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
College \_\_\_\_\_ passed the Bachelor of Commerce  
(Part I) Examination, held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_,  
192 .

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Principles of Economics, Money, Banking and Elementary Statistics, Book-Keeping and Accountancy, Business Organisation, Commercial Law (Part I), Economic and Commercial Geography, and \_\_\_\_\_ as one of the optional subjects.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

The \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . }

*Registrar.*



(iii) FORMS OF DIPLOMAS FOR THE  
DEGREE EXAMINATIONS.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English Literature, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Arts in this University in the Examination of 192 , in \_\_\_\_\_; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

# MASTER OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that-----obtained the Degree of Master of Science in this University in the Examination of 192 , in--- ; and that he was placed in the----- Division.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }

The-----192 . } Vice-Chancellor.

# DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

This is to certify that-----has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science in this University at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }

The-----192 . } Chancellor  
or  
Vice-Chancellor.

# LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

This is to certify that-----obtained the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the-----Division in Theory and in the----- Division in Practice.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }

The-----192 . } Vice-Chancellor.

# BACHELOR OF LAWS.

This is to certify that-----obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University in the Examination of 192 ; and that he was placed in the----- Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD: }

The-----192 . } Vice-Chancellor.

## MASTER OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Master of Laws in this University in the Examination of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## DOCTOR OF LAWS.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws in this University at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Chancellor*  
*or*  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in this University in the Examination of 192 , and that he was placed in the \_\_\_\_\_ division.

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Economics, Currency, Banking and Finance, Accountancy, Business Methods, Industrial and Commercial Organisation, Statistical Method, Trade and Transport, Economic and Commercial Geography, Commercial Law, Modern Economic Development of the Empire and \_\_\_\_\_.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## HONORARY DEGREE.

This is to certify that the Honorary Degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in this University has been conferred upon \_\_\_\_\_ at the Convocation of 192 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }

*The* \_\_\_\_\_ 192 . } *Chancellor*

## V.

### Text-books and Syllabus Prescribed for the Examinations of 1927.

---

#### B.A. EXAMINATION.

---

##### ENGLISH.

First or General Section.

There will be two papers and a *vivâ voce*.

1st Paper.—An Essay on a subject of general interest :  
Maximum marks 50.

2nd Paper.—Candidates will be asked to write short-  
essays on subjects connected with one of the following  
groups of books, and to answer questions on unseen past  
sages : Maximum marks 35.

GROUP A.—1. Hammond—Stories of Scientific Discovery  
(Cambridge University Press).

2. H. G. Wells—A Modern Utopia (Nelson's  
Edinburgh Library).

3. Ray Lankaster—Science from an Easy Chair,  
1st series (Methuen).

4. Asquith's Occasional Addresses (Macmillan).

5. Stevenson—The Wrecker.

GROUP B.—1. Our Debt to Greece and Rome, by F. B.  
Osborn (Hodder and Stroughton).

2. Arnold—Essays in Criticism (2nd series).

3. Macaulay—Essay on Boswell's Johnson,

4. Thompson—Introduction to Science (Home  
University Series).

5. Meredith—Evan Harrington.

- GROUP C.—1. Darwin—Voyage of the Beagle  
 2. Morley—Selections by Jha (Macmillan).  
 3. One Act Plays of To day (Harrap Library).  
 4. Adventures in Criticism (Pocket edition, Cambridge University Press).  
 5. Conrad—Youth.

3. *Viva voce*—A test of general reading and command of the language. Maximum marks 15.

*2nd or Special Section—*

1st Paper—SHAKESPEARE.

Books *prescribed*—Twelfth Night ; Hamlet.

For *general reading* in connection with these plays.  
 Comedy of Errors ; Macbeth.

Books recommended for *reference* :—

Lamborne—Shakespeare, the Man and His Stage  
 (World's Manuals).

Raleigh—Shakespeare.

Dowden—Shakespeare's Mind and Art.

Bradley—Shakespearean Tragedy.

2nd Paper.—(1) Palgrave's Golden Treasury (World's Classics). The following poems :—

Milton—Nos. 71, 77, 112, 113.

Keats—Nos. 166, 198, 199, 244, 255.

Shelley—Nos. 241, 259, 274, 275.

Tennyson—Nos. 323, 325, 327, 328, 329 and 331

Browning—Nos. 340, 341, 342, 348, 349.

Arnold—No. 371.

(2) Wordsworth—Selections from Indian Library of English Poets (O.U.P.) Nos. 11, 18, 30, 32, 39, 48, 49.

3rd Paper.—Leslie Stephen—Johnson (English Men of Letters).

Selections from Boswell's Life (Chapman, Clarendon Press).

Selections from Stevenson—Dunn (Longmans).

George Eliot—Romola.

Books recommended for *reference* :—

Mair—Modern English Literature (Home University Series).

Hudson—Manual of English Literature (Bell).

Saintsbury—History of English Literature.

Gosse—Modern English Literature.

### Classical Language

#### a Sanskrit.

*Special Section*—Paper I.—Uttaracharita.

Sanskrit Gadyaratnavali (pp. 1—87).  
(Indian Press).

Paper II.—*Either* (a) (1) Naishadha Charita, Canto I  
(with an elementary knowledge of the Alankaras occurring therein)

(2) Kavyadarsha—Dandin, Secs. I & IV—(Edited by M. Rangacharya, Madras).

(The sections prescribed are those dealing with *Rīti* and *Dosa*.)

or (b) Prashastis Nos. 1, 13, 14 (1st part), 17, 18, 32, 33, 35, 37, 38 and 71 as contained in Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III.

or (c) Tarkabhāṣa.

*General Section*—Paper III.—Composition and Unseen Grammar—

Kale's or Keilhorn's Higher Sanskrit Grammar.

Vidyabhushana's Manual of Higher Sanskrit Grammar and Composition.

*History of Sanskrit Literature* —By Weber or Macdonell-Keith, A.B.—Classical Sanskrit Literature (Heritage of India Series),

General questions on Grammar and on the History of Kavya literature shall be set in Papers I and II.

For Unseens candidates are recommended to familiarise themselves with the language and style of the 'Epic' and 'Classical' periods by reading through portions of the Sankṣipta Mahābhārata, the Sankṣipta Rāmāyaṇā, Venisamhāra and the Dramas of Kālidāsa.

(Students should be taught to study these books by themselves with the help of a Sanskrit-English Dictionary.)

NOTE.—*Sanskrit must be written in the Devanagari character*

(b) *Arabic*

I PAPER—Prose	.. 40 marks	} 50 marks.
Grammar	.. 10 „	
II PAPER—Poetry	.. 35 „	} 50 „
History of Literature	10 „	
Figures of Speech, etc.	5 „	
III PAPER—Rapid Reading	. 20 „	} 50 „
Translation from Eng-		
lish into language . 30 „		
		<hr/>
		150 marks

*Prescribed Course—*

Paper I.—Prose.

Books prescribed are :—

- (i) Text —Selections in Arabic prose and verse approved by the Syndicate of the University (Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

Omit—Selections from

کتاب الشعر والشعراء and مقامات بدیعی

add مقامات بدیعی first 8 maqamas (Mujtabi Press Delhi).

- (ii) Grammar—**فصول الكبري** (up to the end of Khasyat Abwab) and **هداية النحر**

Questions on Grammar will be set in both the papers.

- (iii) Rapid Reading and Translation from English into Arabic.

Book recommended for rapid reading—

**خلاصه اداب اللغة العربية** (Published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad.)

NOTE—*Arabic words must be written in the Arabic character.*

(c) *Persian.*

I PAPER—Prose	.. 40 marks	{ 50 marks.
Grammar	.. 10 „	
II PAPER—Poetry	.. 35 „	{ 50 „
History of Literature	10 „	
Figures of Speech, etc.	5 „	
III PAPER—Rapid Reading	.. 20 „	{ 50 „
Translation from English into language	30 „	
		<hr/> 150 marks.

*Prescribed Course—*

- (i) Text—*Prose—*

Tarjama Tarikh Tabri, Vol. III, pages 292--296.

**کفتار در بادشاهی شاپور ذوالاقتات**

Akhlaq Jalali—**تهذيب اخلاق** II, III, IV and V, lumas.

Seh Nasr Zuhoori **نثر اول**

Inshai—Abul Fazl—

(۱) **خطاب حضرت شاهنشاهی به شاه عباس**

(۲) **نامه حضرت شاهنشاهی بشرفای مکه**

(۳) **نامه حضرت شاهنشاهی بدانیان فرنگ**



## Ain-i-Akbari—

آئین کورنش و نسلم - آئین بار - و آئین آموزش - آئین جشن  
 آرائی - آئین وزن مقدس و آئین رهنموی and قافیه مدحان  
 up to the end of عرفی (excluding poems of Faizi  
 رباعیات فیضی and دل فیض حسد دیا to یا از لی الظہور

Ruqaat Yaghma beginning with

- (۱) نامہ کوتاہ جامہ کہ خامہ بلند ہنگامہ
- (۲) بامدادان کہ دو بارش دربان
- (۳) خطر امسال ازین سرگہائے بے ہنگام
- (۴) پس از پدروں و آہنگ کرمان
- (۵) روز دلخوشی کہ بکوے تو
- (۶) خاکساران نوازا امروزم از آغاز بام
- (۷) سرکار سا سانرا بندہ ام

سبب افسانہ — Vol. I, pages 38—44, from  
 هندوستان شد to ہر مز ابن نرسی ہفت سال  
 و پنچ ماہ

Poetry—Khaqani—Qasnid beginning with

دل من یر تعلیم ست ومن طفل زبان دانش (1)  
 کنون صد فلسفی فلسے نیروز پیش امکانش  
 نہ دور جیال ... خاقانی (i) (Excluding the couplets  
 نیم پاک ... آبدستانش (iii) , نماز مردہ ... بیابانش (i)  
 زمیں دایہ ... بستانش (v) and میانے ... , سگ جانہ (iv)

صمدم چون کلمہ بند آہ دور آسای من (2)  
 [Excluding couplets (i) دور دو ... والی من (i)  
 کرچہ ... استہزای من (iii) and چشمہ صلب ... اجزای من

عیدست و پیش از صبحدم مژده بغمبار آمده (3)

سنت عشاق چیست برگ عدم ساختن (4)

Anwari—Qasaid beginning with

(۱) اے قاعدۂ تازه ز دست تو کرم را

(۲) جرم خورشید چو از حوت در آید به حمل

Urfi—Qasaid beginning with

(۱) اقبال کرم می گزد ار باب هم را

(۲) دل من باغبان عشق و حیرانی گلستانش

(omit اگر طفل دلم ... پستانش)

(۳) چهره پرداز جهان رخت کشد چون به حمل

(۴) صبحدم چون دردمد دل صور شیون ز اے من

(omit شاهه عصبه ... لبهای می)

(۵) عادت عشاق چیست مجلس غم داشتن

(۶) سپیده دم چو زدم آستین بشمع شعور

(۷) اے مرتفع ز نسبت ذات توشان علم

Qaani—Qasaid beginning with

(۱) بگردون تیره ابرے بامدادان بر شد از دریا

وزان پرسر بر آورد - ز حسنات جامه‌الا up to

(۲) دوهی بر گردون بسمه تابان شهاب آمد دید

(۳) ساقی بده رطل گران زان می که دهقان پرورد

(۴) کشودی زلف قیر آگین جهان را قیروان کردی

(۵) بنفشه رسته از زمین به طرب جوئبارها

## Khusru—Ghazals—

- (۱) اے از خیال مابرون در تو خیال کے رسد
- (۲) جان ز تن بردی و در جانی ہنوز
- (۳) مدہ پندم کہ من در سینہ سوداے دگر دارم
- (۴) آئین تو دل بردن است ای چشم خلقے سوی تو
- (۵) ای چہرہ زیبای تو رشک بتان آذری

## Urfi—Ghazals—

- (۱) دلم بقبلہ اسلام مائل افتادست
- (۲) حرم جویان درے راسی پرستند
- (۳) در چمن حوروشان انجمنے ساختہ اند
- (۴) عاشقان گر بدل از دوست غبارے دارند
- (۵) خوی در خورست حسرت تو با گریستن

## Naziri—Ghazals—

- (۱) ترا بکعبہ سراکار بادل افتادست
- (۲) دوش بر سوز دل و سینہ براقم دادند
- (۳) کنم با بادہ بد مستی کہ سوداے دگر دارم
- (۴) بسے الطاف واحسان کون حیرانی چو دید از من
- (۵) بہ تسبیح و مصلّا کردہ ام میخانہ آرائی

## Saib—Ghazals—

- (۱) سہل مشہرہوت پیران باتدبیر را
- [Excluding the couplets (i) and عمر نعی گردد ... شہر را (i)  
(ii) عقل دور ... طفل شیر را].

- (۲) بہ دنیا ساختم مشغول چشم روشن دل را
- (۳) بہ نامرادی ما عشق مائل افتادست

(۴) قدح ابریز چون شد از شراب ناب می آرد  
 (۵) آنکه منع من مخمور ز صہبای کون

Firdausi—Shahnamah, Vol. I, pages 182—185  
 from جو از کوه لشکر آراستن نورانیان و ابرواییان  
 موارد سو افراز و کند آورست up to بفروخت گیتی فروز

Nizami—Sikandarnama  
 from جو صبحم دماغ up to جهان گرچه آرام گاهه خوشی است  
 دو مغزی دهد

(ii) Grammar الفرائد by M. H. Nasiri, complete  
 (Mission Press, Allahabad.)

NOTE.—Thorough knowledge of Persian Grammar is expected.

(ii) Rapid Reading — تذکرہ دولت شاه !

NOTE —A general sketch of the History of Literature with reference to the authors prescribed in the text is particularly expected.

For the History of Literature Sanadid Ajam, by M. H. Nasiri is suggested. (Published by Lala Ram Dayal Agarwala, Allahabad.)

Students who offer Persian are required to have such knowledge of the Etymology of the Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases which may occur in the Text-books and in the book recommended for rapid reading in Persian.

NOTE.—Persian words must be written in the Persian character.

### Mathematics.

(Same as for the B.Sc. Examination.)

## Philosophy.

## PAPER I—

Either (a)

(1) Fraser, Selections from *Berkeley*, 5th Edition, p. 1 to 166, together with Fraser's Introduction.

(2) Hume's Enquiry concerning the Understanding Sections I—IX

or,

(b) Elementary Psychology as in the attached Syllabus.

## SYLLABUS IN PSYCHOLOGY.

(1) The Problem, Data and Methods of Psychology. The relation of Psychology to Logic, Ethics and Metaphysics and its practical bearing on Education. Industry and Medicine. The branches of Psychology.

(2) Body and Mind. General nature of their connection. The Structure and Functions of the Nervous System. Dispositions.

(3) The Ultimate Modes of being Conscious, and their relation to one another. Principal Characters in the process of Consciousness. Teleological character of Mental Life. Levels of Consciousness. Elementary facts about the Unconscious.

(4) General Character of Sentient Consciousness. Sensation and Stimulus. Presentative and Affective Elements in Sensation. The distinguishable Characters of Sensation.

Descriptive Analysis of Light-sensations. Total and Partial Colour-blindness. Positive and Negative After-Images. Colour Mixture.

Analysis of Sound Sensations. General Characterisation of Taste, Smell, Cutaneous and Organic Sensations. The Weber-Fechner Law.

(5) **Distinctive Characteristics of the Perceptual Process.** The relation of Perception and Sensation. Differentiation, Assimilation and Retentiveness. Learning by Experience. Imitation. Formation of Habits. The Physiological Process in Perception. Illusions and Hallucinations. Perception and Apperception.

The problem of Spatial and Temporal Perception. The Perception of the External Reality and of the Embodied Self.

(6) **Attention. Retention. Suggestion and Association. Memory.** Elementary experimental work on Memory and the conclusions to be drawn from it.

(7) **Characterisation of Ideational Process. Relation of Percept, Image and Idea. Trains of Ideas. Comparison and Discrimination.**

Analysis of the Process of Reasoning. Language and Thought. Natural Signs. Conventional Language.

The Social Factor in the Development of Self-Consciousness. Belief and Imagination. The Feeling-Tone of Ideas.

(8) **General Nature of Emotions. Ultimate Qualitative Differences. Emotion and Organic Sensation. Emotional Dispositions or Sentiments. Growth and Development of Sentiments. Emotions as Primary and Derivative. Emotional Gestures. The Relation of Emotion and Instinct, and of Emotion and Expression.**

(9) **Range of Conative Phenomena. Different views of Conation. Random, Automatic Movements. Conscious Reflexes. Instinctive Movements. Nature and Origin of Instinct. Genetic relation of Instinctive Impulse to Volition. Desire and Aversion. Habit and Volition. Deliberation and Choice. Voluntary Decision.**

Involuntary Action. Fixed Ideas. Self-Control. Attention and Volition. Habit and Conduct. The Psychology of Character. Volition and Character. Freedom.

Books recommended—

Wordsworth's "Psychology—a study of Mental life"  
(Columbia University and S. Methuen).

or,

Stout—Manual of Psychology, 3rd Edition (relevant portions).

#### PAPER II.—

Either

(a) Ancient Ethics—

Plato, Republic, I—IV (Davies and Vaughan);

Aristotle: Ethics I - IV and X, Chapters 6—9 (Peters)  
the ancient authors to be studied in the Translations named.

The paper on Ancient Ethics will include passages from Plato and Aristotle for explanation.

An elementary knowledge of history of Moral Philosophy for the period covered by Chapter IV of Sidgwick's *Outlines of the History of Ethics* in the case of course (1) and by Chapter II in the case of course (2), will be required.

Books recommended—

Sidgwick's *Outlines of the History of Ethics*. or  
R. A. P. Roger's *Short History of Ethics*.

A Critical History of Greek Philosophy, by W. T. Stace  
(Macmillan).

or,

(b) Ethics as in the attached Syllabus.

#### SYLLABUS.

Nature and Scope of the Science. Relation of Ethics to other Sciences and Metaphysics.

Analysis of the principal Moral Concepts, *e.g.*, Right, Good, Duty, Obligation, Virtue, Merit.

Psychology of the Moral Life; Appetite, Desire and Will; Motive and Intention. Conduct and Character.

Morality conceived as Obedience to Law. Theories of a Moral Sense and of Moral Intuitions. Conscience.

Conception of a Moral End. Theories of the moral end, as Pleasure, General Happiness, Perfection, etc., Bearing of Evolution upon Theories of the Moral End.

Relation of Individual to Society. Justice and Benevolence. Rights and Obligations. Social Institutions, e.g., the Family and the State. International Morality.

Virtues and Duties, e.g., Veracity, Temperance, Courage Humility, Unselfishness.

Moral Development and Progress: Conditions giving rise to change in Ethical ideals. Comparison of Ethical Conceptions in Different Historical Periods.

Problem of Human Freedom and Responsibility, Rewards and Punishment.

Books recommended for study in connection with the course :—Muirhead's Elements of Ethics ; Seth's Ethical Principles ; Mackenzie's Manual of Ethics.

The following text is prescribed to be read in connection with the course :—

Mill's Utilitarianism.

### **Economics.**

There will be two papers. The following syllabus is prescribed :—

#### **PAPER I.**

*Elementary Economic Geography of India.*—The Physical features of India. Soil erosion and alluvial deposits. Soils and climates. Distribution of raw materials and occupations. Density of population.



*Relation of town and country.*—Interchange of products as transportation develops. Growth of towns. Absorption of rural industries; Complementary growth of commercial farming. Towns as commercial and cultural centres.

*Distribution of Industries.* Distinction between Extractive and Manufacturing (Primary and Secondary) industries. Mining, Forestry, Fisheries. The principal manufacturing industries. Dependence on transportation and storage.

*Transportation.*—Rivers, roads, canals, railways, ports and harbours. Ocean navigation. Trade routes. The principal commodities of commerce and their distribution. Short and long distance trade.

*Charts and Graph.*—Representing simple Statistics.

*Introductory.*—Subject-matter of the Science. Its divisions and their interdependence. Economics part of Sociology.

*Methods.*—Observation, induction, deduction and verification, as applied in economic science. Schedules and curves. Statistical methods.

*Simple Definitions.*—*e.g.*, Wealth, Labour, Exchange, Money, Price.

*Consumption.*—Wants. Origin of new wants and interdependence of activities. Definitions of total and marginal utility. Law of diminishing utility. Gain of utility by exchange. Dependence of utility on time and place.

*Law of Demand.*—Demand schedules and curves. Elasticity of demand. Consumer's surplus. Fashions and customs with their effect on demand. Scale of wants. Family Budgets.

*Exchange.*—Theory of barter. Conditions of gain of utility by exchange. Definition of a market. Extent of the market.

*Money.*—Functions. Materials and their necessary qualities. Kinds of metallic money : standard and token. Minting. Monometallism. Bimetallism. Paper currency. Gresham's Law. Relation of circulation to prices. Metallic and paper currency of India. History since 1870. Paper Currency Reserve. Profits of coinage.

*Banking.*—The business of banks and the use of cheques. Clearing houses of London, Calcutta and Bombay. Creation of credit. Indian Banking. Organisation of credit in India. Need of connecting the various money markets.

*Mechanism of Foreign Exchanges.*—Bills of Exchange. Mint Par. Exchange quotations. The Exchange Banks. Gold Standard Reserve. Council Bills and "Reverse Council."

*Prices and markets.*—Factory, wholesale and retail prices. Price fluctuations. Their relation to the inflation of credit. Index numbers. Effects of quick communication and the publication of statistics (of crops, etc.). Influence of speculation ; anticipation and future bargains. Dealers' and speculators' methods. Distinction between gambling and speculation.

## PAPER II.

*Production.*—The factors and agents of production—land, labour, capital and organisation (management and enterprise). Combination of the factors in varying proportions. Law of diminishing returns (in terms of produce). Laws of increasing expenses and of increasing real costs. Principle of substitution.

*Land.*—Its qualities. Space. Use of natural resources. Fertility. Sources of power. Climate.

*Agriculture.*—Various kinds of organisation. Different land tenures. Zamindari and Ryotwari systems. Present conditions. Disposal of the products of agriculture. Geographical redistribution of crops according to most favourable locality.

*Estate Economics.*—Permanent improvements of land. roads, wells, tanks and irrigation schemes, drainage, soils, farm buildings and fences. Consolidation of holdings, Improvements of seeds, of cultivation and relations, and of breeds of draft cattle and milch cows. Creation of fuel and timber reserves, orchards, and cattle farms.

*Estate management.*—The landlord's work as organiser teacher and director of his tenants. The finance of estate development and business of management.

*Co-operation.*—Agricultural and urban; the theory and organisation of credit, distributive, and purchasing societies. Co-operative production: its advantages and its weaknesses.

*Labour.*—Distinctive qualities. Skilled and unskilled, division of labour. Conditions of efficiency of labour Influence of social customs.

*Capital.*—Conditions of accumulation of capital. Fixed and circulating capital. Economic characteristics of machinery. Deterioration of capital goods. Depreciation of value; obsolescence. Sinking Funds. Repairs. Insurance.

*Organisation of Production.*—Large and small scale production. Advantages and limitations of each. Relation to division of labour, machinery and plant, extent of the market, and cost of transportation. Supply schedules and long period cost of production curves. Laws of increasing returns and of decreasing costs. Constant returns and constant costs. Decreasing costs due to inventions and to specialisation in the use of the factors of production. Types of organisation of the agents of production. Localisation of industries. Utilisation of bye-products.

*Balancing of Supply and Demand.*—Temporary equilibrium of supply and demand. Short and long periods. Equilibrium of normal demand and supply.

*Distribution.*—Balance of demand and supply for the factors of production. The principle of substitution. Equalisation of their marginal productivity as between the individual businesses of a single industry, and between different industries, in short and long periods. Mobility of the factors of production. Effects of introducing new methods, *e.g.* new processes, machinery, etc.

*Rent.*—Gross and net rent. The law of rent. Economic rent. Various forces determining it. Fertility and situations. Rent does not determine price. The extensive and intensive margins of cultivation. Expansion and contraction of cultivation. Effects of improvements in agriculture and in transportation on rents. The land revenue in India.

*Interest.*—Demand for and supply of capital. Differences between short and long term investments. The prevailing rate of interest dependent upon the amount of capital set free for fresh investment in the period considered and on the extent to which it is mobilised. Mobility of capital between localities, between industries, and from less to more specialised forms of fixed capital. Gross and net interest. Tendency to equal returns on equally risky investments. The rate of return and the rate of interest.

*Quasi-Rent.*—Differences between the actual return on fixed capital (*i.e.*, quasi-rent) and the continuing cost of the fixed capital (*i.e.*, interest).

*Wages and the Population Question.*—General conditions affecting demand for and supply of labour. Birth and death rates. Positive and preventive checks. Indian famines and relief measures. Health and sanitation. Loss of labourer's time from sickness. Early marriage and the joint family. Long period equilibrium between marginal net product and cost of maintenance. Real and nominal wages. Apparent differences in wages. Mobility of labour. Migrations in India. Differences of wages in short periods. Their equalisation. Time and piece wages. Trade Unions (as in Marshall's *Economics of Industry*).

**Profits.**—Normal Profits, as the reward of management and risk-taking, and Surplus Profits as the result of special advantages in time and place, and legal rights. Losses.

**Monopolies.**—Definitions. Determination of monopoly price in actual practice. Taxation by means of fiscal monopoly.

NOTE.—(*The diagrammatic treatment of Maximum Monopoly Revenue, the problems of Monopolistic combinations, Unfair Competition and price discrimination, and the effects of taxing monopolies at fixed amount and in proportion to output and Problems of Government control are no longer included in this Course.*)

**International Trade.**—Brief statement of conditions under which international trade arises, how it differs from internal trade, and the importance of each. Theory of free trade, and the conditions under which protection may be desirable. Foreign trade of India. Balance of trade. Home charges.

**Taxation.**—Canons of Taxation (as in Bastable) illustrated by Indian taxes. Direct and indirect taxation. The incidence of land revenue, income-tax and customs duties. The Indian tax system. Central, Provincial and Municipal taxations. Unearned increments and succession duties.

**The National Income.**—Causes of national wealth and progress.

*Candidates are expected to be able to illustrate their answer by working out percentages, interest, discounts, dividends, present value and the ratios of Foreign Exchanges, Index Numbers, and are expected to be able to comprehend Balance Sheets.*

**N.B.**—Students are recommended to visit factories and workshops, and to study the working of Co-operative Credit Societies and of local cottage industries.

**Prescribed books :—**

Morrison : New Geography of the Indian Empire ; Clouston : Lessons on Indian Agriculture ; Chapman : Elementary Economics ; Moreland : Introduction to Economics for Indian Students ; Marshall : Elements of

the Economics of Industry: Carver: Distribution of Wealth; Banerjea: Study of Indian Economics; Jevons: Money, Banking and Exchange in India.

The following books may be consulted:—

Morrison: Indian Industrial Organisation; Marshall: Principles of Economics; Withers: The Meaning of Money (Smith and Elder); Palgrave: Dictionary of Political Economy; Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III, Vol. IV, Chapters 6, 7 and 16. The Indian Year Book (Current number). The Statistical Abstract for British India (presented to the Houses of Parliament, published by His Majesty's Stationery Office, London). ("India in 1923," etc.) The Annual Report on the Moral and Material Progress of India

## History.

There shall be two papers.

I. Modern Europe.

II. One of the following periods of Indian History:—

(a) Ancient India till 1200 A.D.

(b) Mediæval India 1000—1761 A.D.

(c) Modern India—Rise and Establishment of British Dominion in India till the present day.

Books recommended:—

Paper I—Modern European History.

ACTON: Lectures on Modern History. Lectures on (1) Luther, (2) Counter Reformation, (3) Calvin and Henry VIII, (4) Philip II, Mary and Elizabeth, (5) Henry IV and Richelieu, (6) Thirty Years' War, (7) Louis XIV, (8) War of the Spanish Succession, (9) Peter the Great, (10) Frederick the Great.

ROBINSON and BEARD : Development of Modern Europe.

MARRIOTT : Europe and Beyond.

WARNER and MARTEN : Groundwork of British History, Parts 2 and 3.

RAMSAY MUIR : New School Atlas of Modern History.

Paper II.—(a) Ancient India up to 1200 A.D.

SMITH, V. A. : Early History of India, 4th Edition.

Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol II, Chapters 1—9.

KRISHNASWAMI AYYANGER : Ancient India, Chapters 1—6.

SUBRAHMANYA IYER : Historical Sketches of Ancient Dekkan, Book V.

RHYS DAVIDS : Buddhist India—Omitting Chapters 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.

(b) Mediæval India 1000—1761.

LANE POOLE : Mediæval India.

ISHWARI PRASAD : History of Mediæval India.

ELPHINSTONE : History of India.

HAIG : Historic Landmarks of the Deccan.

SARKAR : Mughal Administration.

(c) British India.

LYALL : Rise and Expansion of British Dominion in India.

KEENE : History of India, Vol. II.

RAMSAY MUIR : Making of British India.

LYALL : Warren Hastings.

Rulers of India : Sindhia, Ranjit Singh, Dalhousie.

Montagu-Chelmsford Report, Part I.

Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. IV.

**HINDI.**

*There shall be three papers.*

**PAPER I.**—Literature (70 marks).

(A) Poetry.

KESHAVADAS : Ramchandika (abridged, N. P. Sabha).

TULSIDAS : Vinaya Patrika (omitting the Stotras)

AYODHYA SINGH : Priya Pravas (Cantos I—X)

(B) Modern Prose and Drama.

HARISCHANDRA : Satya Harischandra : Mudra Rakshas.

MAHABIR PRASAD DWIVEDI : Rasajya Ranjan

PREMCHAND : Saptasaroj.

Questions on Alankar and Chhanda will be put in the paper. The following books are recommended :—

JASWANT SINGH : Bhasha Bhushan

BHAGWANDIN : Alankar Manjusha.

BHANU : Chhandah Prabhakar.

**PAPER II.**—History of Hindi Literature and Comparative Philology (40 Marks).

(A) Outline of the History of Hindi Literature.

Books recommended :

KEAY : History of Hindi Literature.

GREAVES : Sketch of Hindi Literature.

MISHRABANDHU : Vinoda, Vol. 1. (Introduction only).

MISHRABANDHU : Hindi Navaratna. (revised edition).

(B) Outlines of Comparative Philology with special reference to the History of Hindi Language.



Books recommended :—

SWEET : History of Language (Temple Primer Series).

GUNN : Introduction to Comparative Philology.

SHYAM SUNDER DAS : Hindi-bhasha ka Vikas.

PAPER III.—Translation from English and Sanskrit into Hindi and Composition (10 Marks).

## URDU.

*There will be three papers.*

PAPER I.—Poetry :—

(A) Marsias :—

- ۱ جب رنہیں سربلند علی کا علم ہوا
- ۲ بخدا فارس میدان تہور تھا حر
- ۳ پھولا شفق سے چرخ پہ جب لالہ زار صبح
- ۴ فولاد کی ضریح میں کسکا مزار ہے
- ۵ گلگونہ رخسار فلک گرد ہے ون کی

(B) Qasaid and Ghazals.

(a) Qasaid :—

Qasida :—

- ۱ اُتھگیا بہن ودے کا چمنستان سے عمل  
(تامطلع ثالث)
- ۲ اگر عدم سے نہو ساتھ فکر روزی کا
- ۳ سنگ کو کسکے لئے کرتا ہے پانی آسمان  
(تامطلع رابع)
- ۴ سوائے خاک نہ کھینچوں گا منت دستار

Zauq :—

- ۱ شبکو میں اپنے سر بستر خواب راحت  
( تامطالع رابع )
- ۲ زہے نشاط اگر کیجئے اسے تحریر (تامطالع ثالث)
- ۳ لا تا فیونک سے ہے رنگ نئے درخ معیل  
(تامطالع ثالث)
- ۴ ہیں مرے آبلہ دل کے تہاشا گوہر

Ghalib :—

- ۱ ساز یک ذرہ نہیں فیض چمن سے بیکار
- ۲ دھر جز جلوۂ یکتائی معشوق نہیں

Muneer :—

- ۱ upto شب گذشتہ ہجوم بلا سے تھا میں دوچار  
omitting وہی ہے منکر حق ہے جسے ترا انکار  
numbers 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 40,  
and from دیتے ہیں اہل upto بیان کیا کرو نہیں وصف  
شکر بار
- ۲ upto رنگ لائی ہے نیا ابکی ہوئے گلزار
- ۳ گنجیغہ کھیلیں تو آتی نہیں بازی نادار  
قلزم فیض سے کسکے ہوئے پیدا گوہر

(b) Ghazals :—

Sauda :—

- ۱ نسیم بھی ترے کوچہ میں ہے صبا بھی ہے
- ۲ گوئے تری نگہ سے اگر دل حباب کا
- ۳ زخم کا دل کے ترو تازہ ہے انگور سدا
- ۴ شمع میں ہر چند ہے سر سے گذر جانے کی طرم

- ۵ کیا مچائي اُن نے ميرے دل کي کاشانے ميں دھوم  
۶ بدلہ ترے ستم کا کوئي تبھسے ڪيا ڪرے  
۷ ٻولا وه جسے تيڙي تصوير نظر آئي  
۸ همارے ڪفر کي پهلو سے ديد ڪي راه ياد آئي  
۹ جهڙ ڪي تو مُدتون سے مساوات هوگئي  
۱۰ اشڪ آنڪهونسے ڪب نهين آتا

Meer :—

- ۱ سير کي قابل هے دل صد پارہ اُس نخچير کا  
۲ گل کو محبوب هم قياس ڪيا  
۳ ڪوفت سے جان لب په آئي هے  
۴ گئے تھے سير چمن کو اُتھڪر گلونهين تک جي  
لگا نه اپنا -  
۵ اِڪ موج هوا پيچاڻ اے مير نظر آئي  
۶ منڊه تڪا هي ڪرے هے جس تس کا  
۷ جنون نے تماشا بنايا هميس  
۸ نهين وسواس جي گنوانے کي  
۹ سهر ڪي تبھسے توقع تهي ستمگر نکلا  
۱۰ اے سرخ چمن صبح هوئي زمزمه سرڪر

Nasikh :—

- ۱ سرا سينه هے مشرق آفتاب داغ هجراں کا  
۲ يه نور هے روئے مه جبيں کا ڪه هو خجل چاند  
چودھويں کا -  
۳ ڪيا بعر حسن ڪي هے ڪهر پيچ و تاب ميں  
۴ ڪونسا خورشيد آج اپنا چراغ خانه هے  
۵ بيخطر يون هاتھ دور آتا هون زلف يار ڀر

- ۶ مہندی سے ہے شعلہ قدم اس رشک پوری کا  
۷ سیکڑوں آہیں کروں پر ذکر کیا آواز کا  
۸ کافی بس اسکو نشہ ہے بوٹے شراب کا  
۹ نہیں ہے سبزہ خط عارض محبوب پرفن پر  
۱۰ ہمصغیر اس باغ کے کیسی ہوا ناساز یہ

Atash :—

- ۱ جب سے ہے دست یار میں ساغر شراب کا  
۲ سرمہ منظور نظر تھیرا ہے چشم یار کو  
۳ گل سے افزوں مری نظروں نہیں ہیں حوشخو کافتے  
۴ اُلجھا ہے دل بتونکے کیسویں پر شکن میں  
۵ اُلٹتی ہیں صفیں گردش میں جب پیمانہ آتا ہے  
۶ سرمہ لگا کے یار نے ترچھی نگاہ کی  
۷ خدا یاں آگیا مجھکو بتونکی بے نیازی سے  
۸ حلقہ دام ہے یہ فرکس فتان مجھکو  
۹ روز و شب ہنگامہ برپا ہے میان کوٹے دوست  
۱۰ دیوانگی نے کیا کیا عالم دکھا دئے ہیں

Ghalib :—

- ۱ قفس میں ہوں گر اچھا بھی نہ جانے مرے شیون کو  
۲ نقش فریادی ہے کسکی شوخئی تحریر کا  
۳ ستائش گر ہے زاہد اس قدر جس باغ رضواں کا  
۴ منظور تھی یہ شکل تجلی کو نور کی  
۵ بسکہ دشوار ہے ہر کام کا آساں ہونا  
۶ دل ہی تو ہے نہ سنگ و خشت درد سے بھر نہ  
آئے کیوں -

- ۷ ہمپر جفا سے ترک وفا کا گماں نہیں  
 ۸ دردِ مذت کش دوا نہ ہوا  
 ۹ شمارِ سبوح مطبوع بتِ مشکل پسند آیا  
 ۱۰ دھر میس نقش وفا وجہ تسلی نہوا

Zauq :—

- ۱ میوے سینہ سے تیرا تیر جب اے جنگجو نکلا  
 ۲ لکھئے اُسے خط میں کہ ستم اُتھ نہیں سکتا  
 ۳ جینا ہمیں اصلا نظر آتا نہیں اپنا  
 ۴ پاک رکھ اپنا دھاں ذکرِ خداے پاک سے  
 ۵ الہی کس بیگنہ کو مارا سمجھہ کے قاتل نے  
 کشتنی ہے -  
 ۶ دریائے اشک چشم سے جس آن بہ گیا  
 ۷ ہم ہیں اور سایہ ترے کوچہ کی دیواروں کا  
 ۸ جو نہ رنگ رنج و ماتم کا یہاں نمود ہوتا  
 ۹ اس تپش کا ہے مزا دل ہی کو حاصل ہوتا  
 ۱۰ بعدِ مردن بھی خیالِ چشمِ فتن ہی رہا

PAPER II.—Prose : -

- ۱ مقدمہ حالی  
 ۲ فیرونک خیالِ آزاد  
 ۳ انتخاب از تہذیب الاخلاق  
 ۴ انتخاب از دربار اکبری

Akber, Khan-i-khana Abdul Rahim, Raja Todar Mal  
 (Published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

PAPER III.—Translation from English and Simple  
 Persian into Urdu and Composition.

**M.A. EXAMINATION.****English Literature.**

*There will be eight papers set, viz., seven papers on the prescribed course and one on Essay. The Essay and the History paper must be taken in the Final Examination. Of the other six papers, any four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the remaining two in the Final.*

**I. Literary and Social History of England.**

The following works are recommended :—

GREEN : History of the English People.

JUSSERAND : (Literary History of English People,  
3 vols.)

WALKER : Literature of the Victorian Era.

SAINTSBURY : History of English Literature.

**II. The Drama (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

MARLOWE : Dr. Faustus.

BEN JONSON : Volpone.

FLETCHER : The Faithful Shepherdess.

GOLDSMITH : The Good-natured Man.

SHERIDAN : The Critic.

**III. Poetry (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

CHAUCER : The Knight's Tale.

SPENSER : Faerie Queen, Bk. I.

GRAY : Poems (Edition Tovey, Cambridge University Press.)

POPE : Essay on Criticism.

MILTON : Paradise Regained.

**IV. Prose (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

BACON : New Atlantis.

Characters of the XVIIth Century (Clarendon Press).

**Selected English Essays** (Chosen and Arranged by **W. Peacock**:—*The World's Classics*). Bacon to Goldsmith.

**JOHNSON**: *Lives of the Poets* (Arnold's edition published by Macmillan).

**V. Special Subject**: Shakespeare, with a detailed study of the following plays:—

*Midsummer Night's Dream*; *Othello*; *Cymbeline*; *Henry V.*

*Candidates will also be expected to show a general knowledge of the leading plays other than the above, and of the present position of Shakespearean criticism.*

The following books are recommended:—

**BRADLEY**: *Shakespearean Tragedy*.

**DOWDEN**: *Mind and Art of Shakespeare*.

**QUILLER-COUCH**: *Shakespeare's Workmanship*.

**WILSON**: *Life in Shakespeare's England*.

**HARRIS**: *The Man Shakespeare*.

**SIR SIDNEY LEE**: *Life of Shakespeare* (latest edition). *Shakespeare's England*.

## VI. Modern Poetry.

**WARD**: *English Poets*, Vols. IV and V (*Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Robert Browning, Matthew Arnold, Tennyson, Ingelow, Patmore, William Johnson (Cory), Meredith, Swinburne, Stevenson, Hilton, Francis Thompson and Rupert Brooke*).

## VII. Modern Prose.

**DICKENS**: *Martin Chuzzlewit*.

**CARLYLE**: *Sartor Resartus*.

**HARDY**: *Tess of the D'Urbervilles*.

**BERNARD SHAW**: *Arms and the Man*.

**MORLEY**: *Studies in Literature* (Macmillan, Indian Edition.)

## VIII. Essay.

*N.B.*—(1) Candidates must show a competent knowledge of the History of English Literature in all periods covered by the authors in their course.

(2) In papers II, III, IV, VI and VII, questions on Unseen passages from similar texts shall be set and shall carry 30 marks.

## Sanskrit.

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

The papers shall be arranged as follows :—

Paper I. - *Sanskrit Literature*—

- (a) Macdonell: Vedic Reader.
- (b) Manusmriti—Chaps. I—VI.
- (c) Māgha : Sisupālavadha—Cantos III—V.

Paper II. — *Pāli and Prākṛit Literature*—

- (a) 1. Pāli Pāthavali. ed. Muni Jinaivijaya. Ahmedabad, Gujerat.
- 2. Müller : Pāli Grammar.
- (b) 1. Rājasekhara—Karpūramañjarī (H. O. Series).
- 2. (a) Prākṛit Grammar as in Vararuchi's Prakṛitaprakasha or Hemachandra's (Prākṛitavyākaraṇa).
- (b) Woolner's Introduction to Prākṛit.

Paper III. - *Indian Philosophy*—

- (a) Kātha Upaniṣad— with Shankara Bhāṣya.
- (b) Sankhya Tattva Kaumudi.
- (c) Sadānanda : Vedāntasāra.

Paper IV. — *Literary and Cultural History of India with outlines of the political events in Ancient India*—

- 1. Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II, Chapters I—IX.
- 2. Literary History of India, by Frazer (Library of Literary History, Vol. I).



In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

Books recommended :

MACDONELL : History of Sanskrit Literature.

KNITH : Classical Sanskrit Literature.

WEBER : History of Indian Literature.

#### FINAL EXAMINATION.

Candidates will be required to offer only one of the following groups :—

Three papers will be set on the books of each group. A fourth paper on Composition will be obligatory on all candidates.

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

#### GROUP A —VEDIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Paper I.—

(a) Peterson's Handbook to the Rigveda, parts 1 and 2, including Sayana's Upodghata to his commentary on the Rigveda.

(b) Kashīnath Sastri : Aitareya Brāhmaṇa. Book II (Anandāsrama Series, Vol. XXXII).

Books recommended :—

1. MACDONELL : Vedic Grammar for Students.

2. MACDONELL : History of Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—IX.

3. SAYANA : Rgvedabhāṣyabhūmikā.

Paper II. --

(a) Madhyandina Samhita, Chs. I and II.

(b) Sathapatha Brahmana, Ch. (Kanda) I.

PAPER III.—(a) Rikpratisakhya.

(b) WHITNEY : Sanskrit Grammar.

BHANDARKAR : Willson's Philologica  
Lectures.

GILES : Manual of Comparative Philology  
(Part I.)

V.B.—Questions on Vedic Religion and Mythology will  
be distributed over Papers I and II,

Books recommended :—

BLOOMFIELD : Religion of the Veda.

MAX MULLER : Hibbert Lectures on the Origin  
and Growth of Religion.

MACDONELL : Vedic Mythology.

RAGOPEN : Vedic India.

KEITH : Introduction to the Taittiriya Samhita  
(Harvard Oriental Series).

Paper IV.—*Composition*.

GROUP B.—SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PAPER I .. { Kāvya prakāsha.  
Vṛttaratnākara (omitting Chapter VI).

PAPER II .. { Dasharūpaka.  
Ratnāvalī.  
Venīsamhāra.  
Svapnavasavadatta.

Paper III.—Naishadhcharita, Cantos I—III.

Kādambari (Purvabhaga).

BHATTOJI DIKSHITA : Siddhanta Kaumudi—Kāraka  
and Samasa.

NOTE.—Questions on the history of Sanskrit literature  
will be distributed over Papers I—III,

**Books recommended—**

1. MACDONELL .. History of Sanskrit Literature.
2. DR. KEITH .. Vedic Akhyana and Sanskrit Drama (J. R. A. S. 1911, pp. 979---1009, and 1912, pp. 411---438).
3. RIDGEWAY .. Dramas and Dramatic Dances (Section IV on India, pp. 1---218).
4. KEITH .. Classical Sanskrit Literature.
5. KEITH .. Sanskrit Drama

**Paper IV - Composition.****GROUP C. — DHARMAŚĀSTRA.****Paper I.—**

1. Jaimini: Mimāṃsa-Sūtras with (a) Shabarabhāṣya, Chapters I—III.
2. Laugakṣi Bhāṣkara—Arthasaṃgraha.

**Paper II.—**

1. Yājñavalkya .. Yajñavalkya Smṛiti with Mitākṣarā on Vyavahārādhyāya.
2. MANU .. Mānava Dharmaśāstra.

**Paper III.—**

1. Kātyāyana Sraūta Sutra—Section on Darśa-paurṇamasa.
2. Paraskara : Grihya Sutra.
3. Apsatamba : Dharma Sutra.

**NOTE**—Questions on the history of Dharmaśāstra and Mimāṃsa literatures will be distributed over Papers I—III.

**Books recommended :—**

1. Bühler .. Sacred Laws of the Aryas and Institutes of Manu (S. B. E., Vols. II, XIV and XXV, Introduction only).

2. Oldenberg .. The Grihyasūtras (S.B.E., XXIX and XXX, Introduction only).
3. Jolly .. Tagore Law Lectures (Lecture I).
4. Pollock (Editor), *Maine's Ancient Law*.
- 5 Dr. Ganganath Jha: Prabhakara School of Purva Mimāṃsa.

Paper IV.—*Composition*.

#### GROUP D.—PHILOSOPHY.

Paper I.

1. Gautama .. Nyāyasūtras with Bhāṣya. Chap. I.
2. Nyāya Muktavali (Anumana and Sabda).
3. Vaiśeṣhika Sūtra with Upaskāra. Chapters I-III.

Paper II.—(1) Yogasūtras with Bhojavritti.

(2) Siddhantalessa, Chapter IV

(3) Suzuki—Outlines of Mahayana Buddhism.

Paper III.—

1. Bādarāyaṇa .. Brahmasūtras with Shāṅkaraka Bhāṣya Adh. I, Pāda I, Sūtras 1—4, Adh. II, Padas I and II
2. Madhavachārya .. (Vidyaranya)—Vivaranaprāmānyasaṃgraha, Chapter I

*Books recommended—*

1. Tarkasaṃgraha—Edited by Bodas.
2. Six Systems of Indian Philosophy, by Max Muller.
3. Systems of the Vedānta, by Deussen.

Paper IV.—*Composition*.

#### GROUP E.—EPIGRAPHY AND PALEOGRAPHY.

- |         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| PAPER I | { | Asoka Inscriptions.                                   |
|         | { | History of the Northern-Indian alphabets              |
|         | { | with special reference to Brāhmī and its derivatives. |

PAPER II .. { Gupta Inscriptions.  
The origin and use of the Vikrama and  
Sākā eras.

PAPER III.—Early History of India (800 B.C. to 1200 A.D.).

(*With special reference to Maurya, Kusāna and Gupta periods*).

PAPER IV.—*Composition*.

*Books recommended—*

For the first paper.

Epigraphica Indica, Vols. II, III and VIII.

Report of the Archaeological Survey of Hyderabad.  
Volume containing the Maski Edict.

Bühler : Indian Palæography (English version).

Shama Shastri : Papers on origin of the Indian alphabet—published in the *Indian Antiquary*.

Bühler : Origin of the Brāhmī Alphabet.

For the second paper :—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III, by Fleet

Indian Antiquary, Vols. XIX—XX, XXII—XXVI.

*Sewal and Diksita—Indian Calendar*—(Section I dealing with Indian Calendar Terms).

Bhandarkar commemoration volume.

For the third paper :—

SMITH : Early History of India.

RAFSON : Ancient India.

RHYS DAVIDS : Buddhist India.

YUAN CHWANG : Travels in India. (Edited by Watters.)

KALHANA : Rajatarangni. Introduction by Stein.

*For all papers*.—Chapters I—VI of the Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II.

*N.B.*—Candidates will be expected to decipher in facsimile any of the Asoka and Gupta Inscriptions.

## GROUP F—PALI AND PRAKRIT.

## PAPER I—Pali Texts—

- (1) Dhammapada.
- (2) Patimokhasutta.
- (3) Dhammacakkapavattanasutta.

## PAPER II.—Jain Prakrit Texts—

- (1) Acharanga Sutra, Part I.
- (2) Uttaradhyayana Sutra, I—XI.

## PAPER III.—Literary Prakrit Texts—

- (1) Setubandh. Cantos I—IV.
- (2) Hala's Sattasai, Centuries I—III.
- (3) Bhavisattakha, Sandhis I—II.

*N.B.*—Questions on Grammar and History will be distributed over Papers I—III.

## Books recommended :—

- (a) (1) MULLER : Simplified Pali Grammar.
- (2) Kaccayana's Pali Grammar.
- (3) Vararuci's Prakṛtaprakāśa.
- (4) Hemachandra's Prakrit Grammar (portion dealing with Jaina Prakrit).
- (5) WOOLNER : Introduction to Prakrit.
- (b) (1) MRS. R. DAVIDS : Buddhism.
- (2) KERN : Manual of Indian Buddhism.
- (3) STEVENSON : Heart of Jainism.
- (4) Articles on Buddhism and Jainism in the Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics.
- (5) Articles on Pali and Prakrit in the Encyclopædia Britannica.

## PAPER IV—Composition.

**Arabic.****PREVIOUS—THREE PAPERS.**

Paper I.—Pre-Islamic Poetry **باب الحماسة**  
**والمرثي والمراثي والادب** from Liwan Hamasa and Muallaqat  
 IV, V and VI from Sabaah Muallaqah.

Paper II.—Maqamat Hariri first 15 Maqamas and  
 Alanwarul Muntakhabah.

Paper III.—Abulfida, Vol. I (up to the end of  
**الهامون**).

Critical questions will be set in each of the papers I and II and a sound knowledge of Syntax, Prosody and Rhetoric will be expected. The third paper will be set to test the knowledge of the History of Islam.

**FINAL—FOUR PAPERS.**

Papers I, II and III. - Three of the following groups only :—

(a) Mysticism—Selections from **رساله قشيره** and  
**احياء العلوم**

(b) Commentary of the Quran Selections from  
**كشاف** or **بيضاوي** or **جامع الجوامع طبرسي**

(c) Belles Letters—Selections from **مقامات حريري** and  
**مقامات بديعي**

(d) Text Hadith with the Allied Lughat either  
**مجمع البحار** with the help of **صحيح مسلم**  
 or **استبصار** with the help of **مجمع البحرين**.

(e) Pre-Islamic Poetry—Selections from  
**مفضليات و حماسه** and some other Diwans.

(f) Mokazramin and Islamic poets. Some poets as  
لبید - حسان.

(g) Mowalladin (Selections from ابوالعلاء المعری  
(اخطل - کھیت - فرزوق - جریر - متنبی).

(h) Logic and Metaphysics صدر - حمدالله و قاضی  
مبارک

(i) Comparative Philology of Semitic Languages—  
O'Leary's comparative Grammar of Semitic  
languages.

(j) History of Literature—Haurt or Nicholson.

(k) History of Islam (one specific period from  
(ابن اثیر or طبری).

(l) History of the Arabs in India فتوح البلدان and  
Selections from the standard works. (Other  
groups may be added, if necessary.)

Paper IV. — Essay on one of the subjects offered.

*visà voce* on the other two subjects.

### Persian.

NOTE—Persian words must be written in the Persian  
character.

### PREVIOUS—THREE PAPERS.

Paper I.—Prose : -

Waqai Nemut Khan Ali, 101 pages from the begin-  
ning (Newal Kishore Press).

Akhlaq-i-Nasiri from the beginning to the end of  
تہذیب النفس



Paper II.— Poetry—Qasaid :—

Qasaid Khaqani, Vol. I (Newal Kishore Press), beginning with

- ۱ دل من پیر تعلیم است و من طفل زبان دانش
- ۲ هر صبح سر ز گلشن سود ابر آورم
- ۳ خورشید کسری تاج بین ایوان نو پرداخته
- ۴ صبح خیزان بین قیامت در جهان انداخته
- ۵ قحط وفا است در بندۀ آخر الزمان
- ۶ هر صبح پای صبر بدامن در آورم
- ۷ صبح خیزان بین بصدور کعبه مهیا آمده
- ۸ صبحدم چون کله بندد آه دود آسائے من
- ۹ دریں دامگاه ارچه همدم ندارم
- ۱۰ نام زد حسن تو شد آسمان
- ۱۱ از همه عالم شده ام بر کران
- ۱۲ شاعر سا حو ملهم اندر جهان
- ۱۳ دریں منزل اهل وفائے نیایی
- ۱۴ عافیت را نشان نمی یابم
- ۱۵ سنت عشاق چیست برگ عدم ساختن
- ۱۶ نا گذران دل است نوبت غم داشتن
- ۱۷ در ساخت زمانه ز راحت نشان میخواه
- ۱۸ ارا دلیست زله خور خوان صبحگاه
- ۱۹ صبح وارم کافتای درنهای آورده ام
- ۲۰ رخسار صبح را مگر از برقع زره

- ۲۱ صبح هزار عید وجود است جوهرش  
 ۲۲ جبهه زرین نهود طره صبح از نقاب  
 ۲۳ صبح خیزان کزدو عالم خلوت برخاستند  
 ۲۴ عید است و پیش از صبحدم مژده بخمار آمده  
 ۲۵ آن پیر ما که خضر بقائے است خضر نام

Qasaid Urfi beginning with

- ۱ اے متاع درد در بازار جان انداخته  
 ۲ اقبال کرم می گزد ارباب هم را  
 ۳ اے برزده دامن بلا را  
 ۴ سپیده دم چو زدم آستین بشمع شعور  
 ۵ جهان بگشتم و دردا بهیچ شهر و دیار  
 ۶ صبحدم چون درد مد دل صور شیون ز اے من  
 ۷ دمیکه لشکر غم صف کشد بخونخواری  
 ۸ دل من باغبان عشق و حیرانی گلستانش  
 ۹ رفتم اے غم زدر عمر شتابان رفتم  
 ۱۰ چهره پرداز جهان رخت کشد چون به حمل  
 ۱۱ ز آسمان و زمین مژده ناگهان آمد  
 ۱۲ عادت عشاق چیست مجلس غم داشتن  
 ۱۳ زخود گردیده بر بندي چه گویم کار جان بینی  
 ۱۴ کجا به حسن شود باتو همعنان فرگی  
 ۱۵ نو بهار آمد که افشاند چو حسن یار گل

Paper III.—Poetry—(a) Ghazals :—

Hafiz : All ghazals of ردیف التاء and those beginning with

دوہی وقت سحر از غصہ نجاتم دادند  
دوہی دیدم کہ ملائک در میخانہ زدند

Naziri : All ghazals of ردیف التاء

(b) Masnavi :—

Jalaluddin Roomi :—The Masnavi Dafter I from the beginning up to تفسیر قول حکیم سنائی

صالحا توسنگ بودی دلخراش  
آزمون را یک زمانے خاک باہی

**FINAL**—(Four Papers and *viva voce*).

NOTE.—Persian words must be written in Persian Character.

Paper I.—(a) Classical Prose :—

(۱) رسائل طغرا (۲) شبہم شاداب

(b) Modern Prose :—

(۱) سفرنامہ ناصرالدین شاہ جلد اول (انوار احمدی  
پریس الہ آباد)  
(۲) داستان خان لنگران

Paper II.—Poetry—Qasaid :—

Qaani (selections by Dr. Phillott. Calcutta). Qasaid beginning with

۱ دوشم فدا رسید ز درگاہ کبریا  
۲ بگر دون تیرہ ابرے با مدادان پر شد از دریا

- ۳ شکسته نامه از گسسته نامه قسطا  
 ۴ آراست عروس گل گلستان را  
 ۵ نسیم خلد می و زد مگر ز جوتبار ها  
 ۶ دو قلاع کفر آند با هم مصاحب

[Excluding the Arabic couplets]

- ۷ خیمه زر بغت ز بر چرخ نیلی آفتاب  
 ۸ بهار آمد که از کلبن همی بانگ هزار آید  
 ۹ باد نوروزی شهیم عطر جان می آورد  
 ۱۰ بگوش از هاتق غیبم سحر که این ندا آمد  
 ۱۱ فرو بگرفته کیتی را بباغ و راغ و کوه و در  
 ۱۲ مؤده که شد در چمن رایت کل آشکار  
 ۱۳ شبی بروشنی از آفتاب روشن تر  
 ۱۴ بود مبارک هر عید خاصه عید صیام  
 ۱۵ بامدادان کافتاب خاوری سر زد زبام  
 ۱۶ چند خواهی پیرهن از بهر تن  
 ۱۷ رسم عاشق نیست با یکدل دو دلبر داشتن  
 ۱۸ عید است و جام زر فشای از مے گز انبار آمده  
 ۱۹ دوش در آمد از درم آن مه دلبری  
 ۲۰ نهانی از نظرای بے نظیر از بس عیانستی

The first 20 Gazals from beginning

### دیوان ناصرالدین شاه قاجار

Paper III.—Special Study of one of the following groups to be selected by the Head of the Department in the beginning of the Session.

(a) History of Persian Literature : —  
 Browne.

Prose and poetry of modern Persia —Browne's History of Persia, Vols. I and II.

**(b) Literary criticism—**

Sherwani (H. R.) Sir Gore Ousley, Warner,  
 سخندان فارس and Mathew Arnold.

**(c) Ethics, Politics and Civics—**

Ilmul Akhlaq by Justice Karamat Husain.

اخلاق جلالی باستثنائی بحث نغمه

**(d) History of Islam—**

(1) The Prophet and first four Caliphs.

(2) Either the reign of Omayyads or the reign of Abbassids up to the end of the reign of

الممتوکل علی اللہ  
 حبيب السیر or روضة الصفا - ترجمہ تاریخ  
 طبوري -

Amir Ali's History of the Seracens.

(e) Philosophy with special knowledge of sufi-ism—  
 Fitzgerald, Clarke, Ghazzali

( کیمیائے سعادت ترجمہ احیاء العلوم )

**Paper IV.—Composition—**

Essay in Persian on the group offered for paper III.

*viva voce* on the subjects offered for the first three papers.

NOTE.—Question on معیار الاشعار and حدائق البلاغہ will be set in both the examinations. Students who offer Persian are required to have such knowledge of the Etymology of Arabic language as will enable them to explain all Arabic words and phrases occurring in the Text.

**Latin.**

The examination for the degree of M.A. in Latin will be conducted partly by papers and partly *vivâ voce*.

Candidates will be examined in —

- (a) The Authors prescribed below.
- (b) The General History, Geography, Mythology and Antiquities relating to the Authors prescribed.  
Grammar and Philology.
- (c) Latin Prose Composition.

**PREVIOUS.**

There will be three papers :—

- I. } On the Authors prescribed, *i.e.*, Terence, Lucretius  
Cicero, Horace, Juvenal, together with questions  
dealing with the History, Geography, Antiquities  
and Mythology bearing on or relating to them,
- II. } together with questions on Grammar and Philology
- III. Latin Prose Composition.

**FINAL.**

There will be three papers :—

- I. } On the Authors prescribed, *i.e.*, Catullus, Tibullus  
Propertius, Virgil and Tacitus, together with ques-  
tions dealing with the History, Geography, Antiqui-  
ties and Mythology bearing on or relating to them,
- II. } together with questions on Grammar and Philology.
- III. Latin Prose Composition.

*N.B.*—Candidates in the Final M.A. must be prepared to answer, if necessary, questions involving a knowledge of the authors already taken for the Previous M.A.

**Mental and Moral Science.**

*There will be four papers and an Essay. For the Previous Examination candidates are required to select any two papers of the course, and for the Final Examination, the remaining papers with the Essay.*

There will be four groups :—

I.—Logic and Metaphysics.

II.—Psychology.

III.—Ethics (Plato and Aristotle).

IV.—Additional Ethics.

All candidates are required to elect Group I on which *two* papers will be set.

Candidates may offer any two of the remaining groups' on each of which one paper will be set.

The following texts are prescribed :—

*Group I—*

LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS.

H. W. B. JOSEPH : An Introduction to Logic.

An essay concerning the " Human understanding, by John Locke. Abridged and edited by A. S. Pringle Pattison (Oxford Press).

HUME : Treatise on Human Nature, Book I. *Of the Understanding.*

KANT : Watson's Selections (Maclehose & Sons, Glasgow).  
Critique of Pure Reason.

SETH : Scottish Philosophy (Blackwood & Sons, London).

*Group II—*

PSYCHOLOGY.

Psychological Principles, by J. Ward (Cambridge University Press.)

W. JAMES : Principles of Psychology.

*Group III—*

ETHICS (PLATO and ARISTOTLE).

PLATO : Republic (in an English translation, either Jowett's or Davies' and Vaughan's).

ARISTOTLE : Nicomachean Ethics (Translated by Peters or Williams).

*Group IV—*

## ADDITIONAL ETHICS.

GREEN : Prolegomena to Ethics.

HERBERT SPENCER : Data of Ethics.

SIDGWICK : Methods of Ethics.

A general knowledge of the History of Philosophy will be required of all candidates.

Books recommended—Weber and Windelband.

The following course in Indian Philosophy as an optional subject under Group VI, *i.e.*, as an alternative to “additional ethics”—

1. Tarkabhāsha.

2. Samkarabhāshya to Vedānta Sutrās, Adhyāya I, Padā I ; Sutrās 1 to 4 ; Adhyāya II, Padās I and II.

3. “Aristotle,” Vol. I, pages 161—416, English translation of Zeller’s “Philosophy of the Greeks,” by Costelloe and Muirhead (Longmans, Green & Co.).

Indian Philosophy should be studied in original texts and from a comparative point of view.

[In addition to Groups II, III and IV, the Committee of Courses and Studies in Philosophy will be prepared to consider the question of suggesting courses in Additional Psychology (Physiological and Experimental) and also in Indian Philosophy when any College is prepared to offer for the same.]

**Economics.**

## PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

There will be four papers :—

Paper I.—Economic Development of England and India  
(with special reference to the period after 1760.)

Paper II —Industrial and Commercial Organisation.

Paper III.—Financial Organisation.

Paper IV.—The State and Economic Welfare.



Paper I.—*Economic Development of England and India*, with special reference to the period after 1760—The Manor. The Guilds. The Domestic System. The Agricultural Revolution. The Industrial Revolution. The Factory system. Changes in Transportation and Marketing, and their effects. Similar material for India as far as possible. The history of the industrial and commercial organisation of two or more important industries both in England and India to be studied in detail, such as wheat or sugar, cotton or wool, iron or building-trade, paper or glass. The history of inventions and of the status of labour to be treated briefly.

Paper II.—*Industrial and Commercial Organisation*.—(This course should be both descriptive and theoretical. The students should study the comparative economic efficiency of various forms of organisation.) Specialisation in Land, Labour and Machinery, in Extractive Industries, Manufacture and Transportation. Factory Organisation and Scientific Management. Methods of paying Wages. Organisation of Markets and Selling. Distributing Agencies and Consumer's Leagues. Trusts and Co-operation from the point of view of efficiency in Production and Marketing.

Paper III.—*Financial Organisation* —(This course should be a theoretical and descriptive study of the delicate adjustment by which Value and Ownership are determined ) Money and the Causes of Changes in Prices Paper Money. Commercial Paper and Securities. The Organisation of Credit by Banks Brokers and Co-operative Credit Societies. State Banks. Foreign Exchanges. Stock Exchanges and Produce Exchanges. Speculation. Credit Cycle and the forecasting of fluctuations in the rate of interest and in prices.

Enterprise and Investment. The Promotion of Companies. Financial and Legal Organisation of Companies and Trusts. Responsibility for the Direction and Control of Industry, and the flow of Capital.

**Paper IV.—*The State and Economic Welfare.***—(This course is a study of the relative efficiency of public and private activities as a means to certain economic ends.) Public Finance. Taxes, Loans and Budgets. Public Expenditure. The economic basis of expenditure for the security of life and property, for sanitation and education. Social Insurance, including workmen's compensation and insurance against unemployment. Government Regulation of Production, Adulteration, Control of Food and Drugs, Factory Legislation, Government Regulation of Prices and Monopolies. State aid to Industries. Public Research and Information Bureaus. Government Control of Public Works and Public Utilities.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

*The candidate shall take Paper I and any three of the remaining papers stated below. He shall also appear in a vivâ voce Examination. Each student shall also be required to present and pass in one essay approved by the Head of the Department of Economics and prepared during the year : the essay to become the property of the University.*

- (1) Advanced Theory.
- (2) History of Economic Thought including Social and Commercial Theories.
- (3) Labour Problems and Social Welfare.
- (4) Rural and Municipal Economics.
- (5) Theory and Practice of Statistics.
- (6) Accountancy.
- (7) Mathematical Economics.
- (8) The Teaching of Economics.
- (9) Transport
- (10) Economic and Commercial Geography.
- (11) Special subject for detailed study to be announced, e.g., Trade Cycles, Famines, Co-operation.

**Paper I.—*Advanced Economic Theory.***—(This course should be a revision of Economic Theory from the Dynamic

and Integral points of view as in Wicksteed, Pigou, Fisher and Clarke.) The ultimate effects of Inventions and Improvements, especially cheaper Transportation and Communication. The relative growth of population. Dynamic relations of the relative value of investments in Land Capital and Labour Power. Monopolies and Price Discrimination. Theoretical possibilities of Economic Progress.

Paper II.—*History of Economic Thought including Social and Commercial Theories.*—A brief Chronological account of the principal writers and schools followed by connected history of the most important theories.

Paper III.—*Labour Problems and Social Welfare.*—(To be drafted.)

Paper IV.—*Rural and Municipal Economics.*—Land Tenures, Agricultural Improvements, Irrigation and Communications. The importance and possibilities of village industries District Board Finance. Contrast between Rural and Municipal Problems. Congestion. Town Planning, Building Regulations, Sanitation. Municipal Finance.

Paper V.—*Theory and Practice of Statistics.*—Scope and Utility of Statistics. Enumeration, Compilation and Tabulation of Data. Averages. Dispersion. Skewness. Graphic Method. Accuracy. Index Numbers. Interpolation. Association. Contingency. Corelation. Sampling. Common errors in Statistics.

Paper VI.—*Accountancy.*—The principles of Double Entry Book-keeping and their application. Books of original entry. The Ledger, Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts with appointments. Balance Sheet.

In the treatment of the above, the following matters will be included:—Cheques, Bills of Exchange, and Promissory Notes; Good-will; Classification of Assets; Bad Debts; Joint Venture and Contract Accounts; Consignments. Single Entry Book-keeping. Depreciation, Reserves and Sinking; Funds. Partnership and Com-

pany Accounts. The Double-Account System. Sectional and self-balancing Ledgers. Bankruptcy Accounts. Bank Accounts. Departmental and Branch Amounts.

Paper VII.—*Mathematical Economics*.—Marginal utility. Indifference curves. The contrast curve. Demand and supply curves. Elasticity of demand and supply. Consumer's and producer's surplus. Equations of the equilibrium of exchange under simple and complex conditions of competition and of monopoly. Supply and demand of the factors of production. Application of the equations of equilibrium to the problem of distribution. Application of mathematical methods to problems of foreign trade transportation, speculation, population, and rent. Distinctions between static and dynamic economics. Curves representing historical progress, contrasted with curves representing various possible positions at a given time. Conditions of economic progress. Relations between pure mathematical economics and statistics. Possibility of obtaining equations representing actual conditions.

Paper VIII.—*The Teaching of Economics*.—Presentation. Illustration. Questions and Problems Inspiration Field work and Research work.

Paper IX —*Transport* :—

- (1) *Railway Transport*—Capital and Expenditure Combinations. Rates and Fares. Classifications of Goods and Minerals. Discrimination and Undue Preference. State Regulation of Rates and Fares. State Ownership and Management.
- (2) *Indian Railways*.—Their Development. Relation to the State. Their Management. Financing of Railways. Their Relation to one another. Internal Administration and Executive Organisation. Changes suggested by the Acworth Commission.
- (3) *Road Transport*.—Economics of Road Construction and Maintenance. Theories of Rates and Fares. Types of Road Transport. Relation to

the State. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up undeveloped and outlying tracts.

**Paper X.—*Economic Geography.***—The Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa, the monsoon lands (India, China, Japan, etc.), and the chief commercial countries of Europe will be studied in detail, other parts in outline, more particular attention being given to cases which illustrate general truth or provide illustration of the growth of industrial or commercial centres. Trade routes particularly those of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans. (The course will include practical work such as the study and construction of statistical maps and charts and sketch maps).

**Paper XI.**—*Special subjects for detailed study such as Co-operation. Trade Cycles, etc., to be announced each year.*

### LIST OF BOOKS USEFUL FOR READING AND REFERENCE BY M.A. STUDENTS.

(The latest edition of each work is intended, except in the case of classical works by Adam Smith, Malthus, etc.)

#### I.—General Economics and Economic Theory.

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| *1. Marshall (A.)   | ... Principles of Economics.                           |
| *2. Taussig (F. W.) | ... Principles of Political Economy.                   |
| 3. Keynes           | ... The Scope and Method of Political Economy.         |
| 4. Moreland         | ... Introduction to Economics.                         |
| 5. Chapman (S. J.)  | ... Outlines of Political Economy.                     |
| 6. Carver (T. N.)   | ... Distribution of Wealth.                            |
| 7. Carver (T. N.)   | ... Principles of Political Economy<br>(Ginn and Co.). |
| 8. Clark (J. B.)    | ... Essentials of Economic Theory.                     |
| 9. Wicksteed        | .. Common Sense of Political Economy.                  |

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 10. Wicksteed                    | .. Alphabet of Economic Science.   |
| 11. Fisher                       | ... Nature of Capital and Income.  |
| 12. Jevons (H. S.)               | ... Essays in Economics.   |
| 13. Seager                       | ... Principles of Economics.   |
| 14. Marshall, Field, and others. | Economic Materials.  |
| 15. Fisher                       | ... Rate of Interest.  |
| 16. Fisher                       | ... Purchasing Power of Money.   |
| 17. Seligman                     | ... Principles of Economics.   |
| 18. Wicksteed                    | .. Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution.  |
| *19. Pigou                       | ... Economics of Welfare.  |
| 20. Cunyngname (H.)              | ... Geometrical Political Economy (Macmillan).                                       |
| 21. Marshall (A.)                | ... Industry and Trade. (For reference: especially Book I, Chapter II, and Book II.) |

[T. N. Carver's *Distribution of Wealth* (Macmillan), and either S. J. Chapman's *Outlines of Political Economy* (Longmans) or H. D. Henderson's *Supply and Demand* (Nisbet and Co.) are assumed to have been read for the B.A.]

## II.—History of Economic Theory.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 1. Price         | ... History of Political Economy in England.  |
| 2. Ingram        | ... History of Political Economy in England.  |
| *3. Haney        | ... History of Economic Thought.  |
| 4. Gide and Rist | ... History of Economic Doctrines.  |
| 5. Cannan (E.)   | ... A History of the Theories of Production and Distribution in English Political Economy from 1776—1848. |
| 6. Ashley        | .. An Introduction to English Economic History and Theory.  |
| 7. Adam Smith    | ... Wealth of Nations.  |
| 8. Malthus       | ... Essay on Population (2nd or later edition).   |
| 9. J. S. Mill    | ... Principles of Political Economy.  |

**III.—Trade Unionism.**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 1. Webb  | ... Industrial Democracy : A Study in Trade Unionism. |
| 2. Webb  | ... History of Trade Unionism.                        |
| 3. Lloyd | ... Trade Unionism.                                   |

**IV.—Socialism.**

- |                      |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Kirkup            | ... History of Socialism.           |
| 2. Orage             | ... National Guilds.                |
| 3. Henderson         | ... The Case for Socialism.         |
| *4. Spargo and Arner | ... Elements of Socialism.          |
| 5. Cole              | ... World of Labour.                |
| 6. Salter            | ... Karl Marx and Modern Socialism. |

**V.—Municipal Government and Trading.**

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Dawson (W. H.)  | .. Municipal Life and Government in Germany.     |
| 2. Knoop           | ... Principles and Methods of Municipal Trading. |
| 3. S. and B. Webb  | ... English Local Government.                    |
| 4. Fairlie (J. A.) | ... Municipal Administration.                    |
| 5. Ashley (Percy)  | ... English Local Government.                    |
| 6. Forrest         | ... The Indian Municipality.                     |

**VI.—Social Conditions.**

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Rowntree                  | ... Poverty.                                      |
| 2. Rowntree                  | ... Land and Labour—Lessons from Belgium.         |
| 3. Booth                     | ... Life and Labour of the People in London.      |
| 4. S. and B. Webb            | ... The Public Organisation of the Labour-Market. |
| 5. Dearle                    | ... Industrial Training.                          |
| 6. Bowley and Burnett-Hurst. | Livelihood and Poverty.                           |
| 7. A. C. Pigon               | ... Unemployment (Home University Series).        |
| 8. Nettlefold                | ... Practical Housing.                            |

**VII.—Co-operation and Profit Sharing.**

1. Ewbank, R. B. ... Indian Co-operative Studies, Bombay University Studies No. 2, Oxford University Press.
2. Fay ... Co-operation at Home and Abroad.
3. Wolff ... Village Banks.
4. D. F. Schloss ... Methods of Industrial Remuneration (3rd edition, 1907).
5. Board of Trade ... (Labour Department, Report on Profit Sharing and Labour Co-partnership in the U. K., 1912).
6. Wolff ... Co-operative Banking.
7. Aneurin Williams ... Co-partnership and profit sharing (Home Univ. Series).

Annual Reports on Co-operative Credit Societies in the U. P. and the C. P.

The Report of the MacLagan Committee on Co-operation; Government of India Resolution on Co-operation; Government of the U. P. Publications of the Registrar of Co-operative Societies.

**VIII.—Industrial Organisation.**

1. Clark ... Problem of Monopoly.
- \*2. Hirst ... The Story of the Trusts.
3. Macrosty ... The Trust Movement in British Industry.
4. Hobson ... Evolution of Modern Capitalism. (W. Scott).†
5. Jenks ... The Trust Problem.
6. Ripley (Z.) ... Trusts, Pools and Corporations.
- \*7. Marshall (A.) ... Industry and Trade (Book II and Book III, Chapters I—III, VII and VIII).

**IX.—Factory Legislation.**

- \*1. Hutchins and Harri- History of Factory Legislation in son. England.
- \*2. Kydd, W. ... Factory Legislation in India.

---

† Omitting Chapters on overproduction and under production.



**X.—Economic History.**

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Toynbee                   | ... Industrial Revolution.   |
| 2. Ashley (W.)               | ... Economic Organisation of England.                              |
| 3. Price                     | ... A Short History of English Commerce and Industry.              |
| 4. Cunningham                | ... The Industrial Revolution.                                     |
| 5. Lipson (E.)               | ... The Economic History of England —Middle Ages (A and C. Black). |
| 6. Cambridge Modern History. | The Latest Age, Vol. XII, Chapters on Economic Developments.       |
| 7. Lucas                     | ... Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise.                     |
| 8. Coman                     | ... Industrial History of the U. S. A.                             |
| 9. Ashley (P.)               | ... Modern Tariff History.   |

**XI.—Statistics.**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 1. Bowley   | ... Elements of Statistics.                        |
| *2. Bowley  | ... Elementary Manual of Statistics (2nd edition). |
| 3. Elderton | ... Primer of Statistics.                          |
| 4. Yule     | ... An Introduction to the Theory of Statistics.   |

**XII.—Money, Finance and Banking.**

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1. Jevons             | ... Money and the Mechanism of Exchange.   |
| 2. Price              | ... Money and its Relation to Prices.  |
| 3. Clare              | ... Money Market Primer.   |
| *4. Robertson (D. H.) | ... Money (Nisbet & Co.).  |
| *5. Gregory (T. E.)   | ... Foreign Exchange, before, during, and after the War (Oxford University Press). |
| 6. Fisher (I.)        | ... Why is the Dollar Shrinking ?  |
| 7. Jevons (W. S.)     | ... Investigations in Currency and Finance.  |
| 8. Cooper             | ... Financing an Enterprise (Roland).  |
| 9. Hirst              | ... Stock Exchange.  |
| *10. Withers          | ... Stocks and Shares.   |
| 11. Withers           | ... The Meaning of Money.  |

- 12. Fiske ... The Modern Bank.
- 13. Easton ... Money, Exchange and Banking.
- 14. Bastable ... Theory of International Trade.
- 15. Keynes (J. M.) ... Indian Currency and Finance.
- 16. Spalding (W. F.) ... Eastern Exchange, Currency and Finance (Pittman).
- 17. Robertson (D. H.) ... A Study of Industrial Fluctuation.

*For reference.*

- Shirras (G. F.) ... Indian Finance and Banking.
- Clare ... A. B. C. of the Foreign Exchanges.
- Goschen ... The Foreign Exchanges.
- Conant ... History of Modern Banks of Issue (Putnam).
- Marshall (A.) ... Evidence before the Gold and Silver Commission ("Royal Commission on recent changes of the relative values of the precious metals.") Minutes of Evidence, Part 4, 1888.

Reports of the Indian Currency Committees of 1893 and 1898, and Royal Commission of 1914, and Parts of Evidence.

- Cassell (Gustav) ... Memorandum on the World's Monetary Problems (League of Nations).

[H. S. Jevons' *Money Banking and Exchange in India* and J. A. Todd's *Mechanism of Exchange* (Oxford University Press) are expected to have been read for the B.A.]

### XIII.—Public Finance.

- \*1. Plehn ... Introduction to Public Finance.
- 2. Bastable ... Public Finance.
- 3. Stamp ... Fundamental Principles of Taxation.

### XIV.—Economic Geography.

Bartholomew and Lyde—Atlas of Economic Geography.

### XV.—Land Revenue, Agriculture and Co-operation in India.

- 1. Moreland (W. H.) Revenue Administration of the U. P.
- 2. Strachey ... India.
- 3. Baden-Powell ... Land Revenue and its Administration

4. Alston ... Indian Taxation.
5. Indian Gazetteer, Vols. III and IV.
6. The Indian Year Book for the current year.
7. Government of India Budget speech, and explanatory statements for current and last preceding financial years.
8. Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, 1914.
9. Report of the Committee on the Rise in prices. Datta report and the Government Resolution thereon.
10. MARSHALL (A): Evidence before the Gold and Silver Commission ("Royal Commission on recent changes of the relative values of the precious metals.") Minutes of Evidence, Part 4, 1888.
11. Report of Indian Currency Committees of 1893 and 1898 and Royal Commission of 1914, and Parts of Evidence.
12. CASSEL (GUSTAV): Memorandum on the World's Monetary Problems (League of Nations).
13. Government of India Statistical Abstract.
14. Government of the U. P., Publications of the Revenue and Land Record Departments.
15. Decennial Report on the Moral and Material Progress of India, Chapters X—XVII (inclusive), XIX and XXIII, Published, 1913.
16. TODD: The World's Cotton Crops.
17. JACK: Economic Life of a Bengal District.
18. MANN: Life and Labour in a Deccan Village, I and II.
19. MORELAND: Agricultural Conditions of the United Provinces.
20. KEATINGE: Rural Economy of the Bombay Deccan.
21. SLATER: Some South Indian Villages.
22. JEVONS: The Consolidation of Agricultural Holdings (Bulletin No. 9 of Economics Department).
23. MACKENZIE (N. F.): Notes on Irrigation Works (Constable & Co., 1910).

#### XVI.—Journals.

1. Economic Journal, London.
2. Quarterly Journal of Economics, Harvard.
3. Indian Journal of Economics. (Economics Department,) University of Allahabad.
4. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society.

**History.****M.A.**

*There shall be seven papers and a vivâ voce examination. The vivâ voce examination and Paper IV (Essay) shall be taken in the Final. Of the remaining six papers any three may be taken in the Previous.*

**I. Comparative Politics, including :—**

- (i) The history of the development of institutions.
- (ii) Comparative study of the constitution of England, France, Switzerland, Italy, the United States of America, Canada, South Africa Australia and India.

**II. Political Theory.**

**III. British History 1603—1919.**

**IV. Essay (to be taken in the Final Examination).**

**V. One of the following periods of Indian History—**

- (a) The Gupta Age, 300—550 A.D.
- (b) The Khiljis and Tughluqs.

**VI. One of the following periods of Indian History :—**

- (a) Jahangir to Aurangzeb, 1605—1707.
- (b) British Settlements in India up to 1763.
- (c) Constitutional History of India, 1773 to 1919

**VII. One of the following periods of European History :—**

- (a) History of Greece till the death of Alexander,
- (b) „ „ Rome „ Augustus.
- (c) Revolutionary Europe, 1789 - 1815.
- (d) Contemporary Europe, 1871—1919.

**N.B.**—Candidates appearing for their Final M.A. Examination shall not be permitted to offer any paper the subject-matter of which coincides with that of the papers offered by them at the Previous Examination.

**Books Recommended—****Paper I.—Comparative Politics.****BRYCE** : Modern Democracies.**SIDGWICK** : Development of European Polity.**WARDE-FOWLER** : The City States of the Greeks and Romans.**WILSON** : The State (New Edition.)**VINO GRADOFF** : Comparative Jurisprudence, Vol. I**JENKS** : History of Politics.**ILBERT** : Government of India.**Paper II.—Political Theory.****GREEN** : Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation.**BOSANQUET** : The Philosophical Theory of the State.**POLLOCK** : History of the Science of Politics.**GRAHAM** : History of English Political Philosophy.**ARISTOTLE** : Politics (Ed. Welldon).**HEARNshaw** : Political Theories and Ideals in the Middle Ages.**COLE** : Social Theory.**BERTRAND RUSSELL** : The Road to Freedom.**Paper III.—British History, 1603—1919.****TREVELYAN** : England under the Stuarts.**ROBERTSON** : „ „ Hanoverians.**MARRIOTT** : England Since Waterloo.**EGERTON** : Short History of English Colonial Policy.**Paper V (a)—The Gupta Period : 300 to 550 A.D.****FLEET** : Gupta Inscriptions\* **ALLAN** : Gupta coins.**SMITH, V.A.** : History of the Fine Art in India.**WATERS** : Hieun Tsang.

GILES : Fa Hien.

MACDONELL : History of Sanskrit Literature.

(b) The Khiljis and Tughluqs : —

ELLIOT and DOWSON : History of India, Vol. III.

BRIGGS : Rise of Muhammadan Power.

AYANGAR, K. : South India, and Her Muhammadan Invaders.

TOD : Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan (Ed. Crooke.)

Paper VI(a) Jahangir to Aurangzeb.

ROGER and BEVERIDGE : Memoirs of Jahangir.

ELLIOT AND DOWSON : History of India, Vols. VI and VII.

BERNIER'S Travels (Ed. Smith).

TRAVERNIER'S Travels (Ed. Ball).

(b) British Settlements in India up to 1763.

HUNTER : History of India, 2 Vols.

KHAN, SHAFAT AHMAD : East India Trade in the 17th Century.

KHAN, SHAFAT AHMAD : Sources for 17th Century British India.

BALKRISHNA : East India Trade.

FOREST : Clive.

DODWELL : Dupleix and Clive.

HILL : Bengal, 1756-7—Introduction.

BASU, B. D. : Rise of Christian Power in India, Vol. 1.

FOSTER : Early Travels in India.

(c) Constitutional History, 1773-1919.

ILBERT : Government of India.

MUKERJI, P. : Indian Constitutional Documents.

**KEITH** : Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy;  
2 Vols.

**Montagu-Chelmsford Report.**

**MUKERJI** : P. : Indian Constitution.

**COWELL** : Courts and Legislative Authorities in India.

**Paper VII (a) Greek History.**

**BURY** : History of Greece.

**GREENIDGE** : Greek Constitutional History.

**MAHAFFY** : Survey of Greek Civilization.

*To be consulted—*

**GROTE** : History of Greece.

**HERODOTUS** : Bks. V—IX (Bohn).

**THUCYDIDES** (Trans. Jowett),

**(b) Roman History.**

**HEITLAND** : Short History of the Roman Republic.

**PELHAM** : Outlines of Roman History.

**WARDE FOWLER** : Julius Cæsar.

**ARNOLD** : Roman Provincial Administration.

**BRYCE** : Ancient Roman Empire and the British  
Empire in India.

**SHUCKBURGH** : Augustus.

**(c) Revolutionary Europe.**

**MADELIN** : French Revolution.

**ROSE** : Napoleon.

**BURKE** : Reflections on the French Revolution.

**ACTON** : Lectures on the French Revolution.

**YOUNG** : Travels in France.

**FISHER** : Bonapartism.

**Cambridge Modern History, Vols. VIII and IX.**

**(d) Contemporary Europe, 1871—1919.****HAZEN :** Fifty years of Europe, 1870—1919.**SEIGNOBOS :** Political History of Contemporary Europe.**ROSE :** Development of European Nations.  
Cambridge Modern History, Vol. XII.**GOOCH :** History of Europe.**HINDI.****M.A. (PREVIOUS).****There shall be four papers :—****PAPER I.—Bardic Poetry.****SITA RAM :** Selections from Hindi Literature.  
Vol. I. (Bardic Poetry).**PAPER II.—Poetry Texts.****VIDYPATI :** Lyrics (Part I) (Nagari Pracharini Sabha, Arrah).**KABIR :** Sakhi.**JAYASI :** Padmawat.**Santbani Sangrah** (Parts I and II) (Belvedere Press, Allahabad).**PAPER III.—Special subject.****TULSIDAS.****PAPER IV.—History of Hindi Literature ; Literary and Cultural History (with outlines of political events) of Northern India ; Elements of Linguistic and Literary History of Urdu.****Books recommended :—****MISHRABANDHU :** Vinoda.**MISHRABANDHU :** Hindi Navaratna.**SHIVASINGH :** Saroj.



GRIERSON : Vernacular Literature of Hindostan.

Encyclopædia Britannica : Article on 'Hindustani Literature.'

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II, Chap. XI.

Ms. Reports of the N. P. Sabha, Benares.

FRAZER : Literary History of India

FARQUHAR : Religious Literature of India.

HAVELL : History of Aryan Rule in India.

V. A. SMITH : Oxford History of India.

### M.A. (FINAL).

There shall be four papers—

*Candidates will be required to offer themselves for examination in Papers V—VI, and either in Papers I—II or III—IV.*

#### PAPER I—

POETRY : Krishna Kavya.

SURDAS : Sursagar (10th Skandh).

MIRABAI : Lyrics.

NANDADAS : Raspanchadhyayi and Bhramargita.

NABHADAS : Bhaktamal.

#### PAPER II.—Prose and Drama.

##### A. Prose—

GOKULNATH : Chaurasi-vaishnavan-ki-varta.

LALLULAL : Premsagar.

SADALMISHRA : Nasiketopakhyān.

INSHA ALLA KHAN : Rani Ketki ki Kahani.

BALAKRISHNA BHATTA : Sahitya Sumana.

MAHABIR PRASAD DVIWEDI : Sankshipta Mahabharat

AYODHYA SINGH : Theth Hindi ka Thath.

SHYAM SUNDAR DAS : Hindi Kovida Ratna Mala.

BRAJNANDAN SAHAYA : Saundaryopasaka.

*B. Drama—*

LAKSHMAN SINGH : Shakuntala.

HARISHCHANDRA : Natakavali.

SATYA NARAIN : Malati Madhav.

SHRI NIWAS DAS : Randhir Prem Mohini.

DEVI PRASAD PURNA : Chandrakala Bhanu Kumar.

RADHA KRISHNA DAS : Maharana Pratap.

Candidates are expected to know the Principles of Indian Dramaturgy. The following books are recommended :—

BIHARAT : Natyashastra.

HAS : Dashrupa.

HARISHCHANDRA : Natakavali (Introduction).

RIDGWAY : Dramas and Dramatic Dances (Chapter on India).

KRITH : Sanskrit Drama.

**PAPER III.—Principles of the Science of Language.**

Books recommended :—

BLOOMFIELD : Study of Language.

TUCKER : Natural History of Language.

SAPIR : Language.

JESPERSON : Language, its Nature, Development and Origin.

A. DAUZAT : Le Philosophie du Langage.

JESPERSON : Lehrbuch der Phonetik.

BREAL : Essai de Semantique.

**PAPER IV—The Indo-European Family, its sub-division and their Principal Characteristics with special reference to the Phonology, Morphology, Semasiology and Syntax of the Indo-Aryan Languages (upto Apabhramsha Stage).**

Books recommended :—

MEILLET : *Leo Dialects Indo-Europeans.*

GILES : *Manual of Comparative Philology.*

WHITNEY : *Sanskrit Grammar.*

JOHNSON : *Historical Grammar of Ancient Persian Language.*

WOOLNER : *Introduction to Prakrit.*

GUNB : *Introduction to Comparative Philology.*

BHANDARKAR : *Wilson Philological Lectures.*

SIAM SUNDAR DAS : *Bhasha-Vigyan.*

ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA : *Articles on Philology, Indo-European Languages, Persia, Language and Literature.*

PAPER V.—*Historical Grammar of Hindi with a comparative Study of the Modern Indo-Aryan Languages.*

Books recommended :—

BEAMS : *Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Languages of India.*

HOERNLE : *Grammar of the Gaudian Languages.*

KELLOG : *Grammar of the Hindi Language.*

GREEVES : *Hindi Grammar.*

PLATTS : *Grammar of the Hindostani or Urdu Language.*

PALMER : *Simplified Grammar of Hindostani.*

GRIERSON : *Languages of India.*

GRIERSON : *Indo-Aryan Vernaculars (Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies, Vol. I, Part III; Vol. I, No. 2).*

GRIERSON : *Linguistic Survey of India. Vols. VI and IX, Part I.*

KAMTA PRASAD GURU : *Hindi Vyakarana.*

PAPER VI.—*Essay.*

**URDU.****M.A. PREVIOUS.**

*There will be four papers.*

Paper I.—Masnavis —Religious and Secular :—

1. Masnavi Mir Hasan,
2. Gulzar-e-Naseem.
3. Masnavi by Mohsin Kakaovi.
4. Selections from Mairajul-Mazamin. (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad.)

Paper II. —

On the modern Authors in prose and poetry : —

Books recommended : —

Prose سیر کھار - صبح زندگی - اردوئی معلیٰ -  
 عود ہندی سیپارہ دل - منازل السائرہ - رسائل شبلی  
 Poetry — کلام اقبال - کلام عزیز - کلام اکبر - کلام  
 ثاقب - کلام صفی - کلام چکریست - کلام تعشق -  
 کلام حالی

PAPER III.—Salams and rubaiyat by Anees, Dabir, and Rashid and also rubaiyat of Akbar and Hali.

Paper IV.—

An Essay.

**M.A. FINAL.**

There will be four papers.

PAPERS I and II :—

Any two of the following groups :—

(a) Essays and Novels in Modern times :—

Books recommended :—

مقالات شبلی - مجموعہ لکچر محسن الملک - تصنیفات  
 شرر - محمد علی - سر سید احمد و سر شار -

(b) Comparative study of Urdu Prose from earliest time upto present day :

Books recommended :—

چهار درویش - فسانہ عجائب - بوستان خیال -  
اثر الصنادید - لکچر محسن الملک - رویای صادقہ -  
آب حیات - فردوس بریں - خیالستان - انقلاب  
امم (عبدالسلام) ایشیائی شاعری قصانید حسن  
نظامی - گیتا بخلی (نیاز فتحپوری)

(c) Mystic Poetry and Philosophy :—

Books recommended :—

Poetry کلام درد - غالب - نیاز بریلوی و آسی غازیپوری  
Prose فلسفہ جذبات - مکالمات برکلے - علم الاخلاق

(d) Development of Marsias in Urdu literature. (A contrast with Persian elegies is also expected.

Authors to be consulted :—

سودا - گدا - ضمیر - خلیق - انیس - دبیر - نفیس -  
مونس - وحید - انس - عشق - تعشق - رشید - اوج -  
عارف - مہدی حسین ماهر - فیسان - مشتاق و بیان  
یزدانی

Books recommended :—

موازنہ انیس و دبیر - الہیزان - واقعات انیس (احسن  
لکھنوی) حیات انیس (اشہری) حیات دبیر - حیات  
رشید

(e) Advent of Ghazal in Urdu literature, its various phases and evolution :—

Books to be consulted.

آب حیات - تذکرۃ الشعرا عبدالغفور نساخ) خمخانہ  
جاوید - نکات الشعرا (مرتقی) تذکرۃ الشعرا (میر حسن) -

(f) Qasaid—Critical study of Standard Author :—

Authors recommended :—

سودا - میر - انشا - ذوق . غالب - منیر - امیر -  
داغ - صفی - عزیز - محشر -

Paper III.—(a) Literary and linguistic history of Urdu with criticism.

(b) An elementary knowledge of the literary and linguistic history of Hindi.

The following books are recommended :—

1. Ab-e-Hayat.
2. The article on Urdu in the Encyclopædia Britannica.
3. Linguistic Survey of India, by Dr. Grierson. Vol. IX, Part III, Chapter on Western Hindi.
4. Sher-ul-Ajam. Part IV.
5. Saintsbury's History of Criticism.
6. English Critical Essays (World Classics Series).
7. Hudson's Introduction to the Study of Literature.
8. Havel's History of Aryan Rule in India.

Paper IV.—Essay in Elegant Urdu.

N.B.—Questions on grammar, rhetoric and prosody will be set in the 1st and 2nd papers.

The following books are recommended :—

1. Qawaid-e-Urdu by Abdul Haq.
2. Platt's Grammar.
3. Bahar-ul-Fasahat, by Naj-ul-Ghani.

N.B.—A *viva voce* test will also be held on the subject connected with Paper III.

**DOCTOR OF LETTERS.**

(See ordinances in Chapter XC.)

**B.Sc. EXAMINATION.****English Literature.**

As in the General Section prescribed for the B.A. there will be two papers:—

*1st paper:* An Essay on a subject of general interest  
Maximum marks 50.

*2nd paper:* Candidates will be asked to write short essays on subjects connected with one of the groups of books and to answer questions on unseen passages,  
Maximum marks 35.

3. *viva voce*.—A test of general reading and command of the language. Maximum marks 15.

**Mathematics.**

*For the pass degree either Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics may be a subject of Examination.*

*For the Honours degree in a subject other than Mathematics either of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics or both may be a subsidiary subject or subsidiary subjects of Examination.*

1. The number of papers in *Pure Mathematics* will be three, *viz.*—

- (i) Algebra and Trigonometry.
- (ii) Plane, Pure and Analytical Geometry.
- (iii) Differential and Integral Calculus and Differential Equations.

2. The number of papers in *Applied Mathematics* will be three, *viz.*—

- (i) Statics and Hydrostatics.
- (ii) Elementary Dynamics including the plane motions of a rigid body.

- (iii) (a) for candidates who do not offer Pure Mathematics, Paper (iii) of Pure Mathematics (Calculus and Elementary Differential Equations).  
 (b) for candidates who offer Pure Mathematics, Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.

Detailed Syllabus :—

#### PURE MATHEMATICS.

*Algebra.*—Elementary theorems on convergence and divergence of series, binomial theorem for any rational index, exponential and logarithmic series, partial fractions, simple continued fractions, inequalities; general properties of equations, relations between roots and coefficients and simple transformation of equations, easy determinants and elementary elimination.

*Trigonometry* including regular polygons, de Moivre's theorem, hyperbolic functions, inverse functions, summation of simple trigonometric series and expansions of simple trigonometric functions in power series.

*Pure Geometry.*—Harmonic ranges and pencils, radical axis and centre of a system of circles, poles and polars with respect to a circle, orthogonal circles, and projection applied to rectilineal figures.

*Analytical Geometry.*—Straight lines and circles, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola, treated by rectangular and polar co-ordinates, reduction of general quadratic equation to standard forms.

*Differential Calculus.*—Limits, differentiation of a function of a single variable, successive differentiation, use of Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorem, indeterminate forms, maxima and minima for a single variable, partial differentiation, tangents, normals, asymptotes, double points, curvature, evolutes, involutes and envelopes, simple curve-tracing.



*Integral Calculus.*—Standard forms, integration by substitution and by parts and other simple methods, simple reduction formulæ, rectification and quadrature of plane curves, surface and volume of solid of revolution, centres and moments of inertia.

*Differential Equations.*—Ordinary equations of the first order and equations of second order readily reducible thereto, linear equations of second order with constant coefficients, with easy geometrical and physical applications.

#### APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

*Statics.*—General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid body under the action of forces in one plane; the principle of virtual work; simple machines; friction; centre of gravity; Hooke's Law; elementary properties of uniform catenary.

*Hydrostatics.*—Fluid pressure, centre of pressure in simple cases, total and resultant pressure on immersed surfaces, conditions of equilibrium (including metacentre and stability, the formula  $\frac{AK^2}{V}$  being assumed) of a floating body, specific gravity, properties of gases, machines depending on fluid pressure, determination of height by barometer.

*Dynamics.*—Velocity and acceleration, Newton's Laws of motion, work and energy, rectilinear motion, projectiles in a vacuum, circular and harmonic motion, simple and cycloidal pendulum, impact, moments of inertia for simple bodies, d'Alembert's Principle, effective force and couple with simple applications.

*Spherical Trigonometry*—including simple relations between trigonometric functions of the sides and angles of a spherical triangle, and solution of right-angled triangles.

*Astronomy.*—Systems of co-ordinates of a star and their determination, astronomical instruments, phenomena of diurnal motion of the earth, determination of sun's

annual path, the seasons, the elliptic form of earth's orbit, Units of time, equation of time, reduction and conversion of time, astronomical refraction, parallax, aberration, orbit of moon, harvest moon, eclipses and occultations, determination of latitude and longitude.

### HONOURS.

*The number of papers will be six—*

1. Algebra, Trigonometry, Theory of Equations with Determinants.
2. Pure Plane Geometry and Analytical Geometry of two and three dimensions.
3. Calculus and Differential Equations.
4. Statics and Hydrostatics.
5. Particle Dynamics and Elementary Rigid Dynamics.
6. Either—
  - (a) Spherical Trigonometry, Spherical Astronomy and Geometrical Optics.
  - or,*
  - (o) Elementary Electricity, Magnetism and Attractions.

The detailed syllabus is as follows :—

*Algebra*—Fuller treatment of pass course with summation of series.

*Trigonometry*—Fuller treatment of pass course with summation of series.

*Theory of Equations*—As in Burnside and Panton, Vol. or in Cajori.

*Determinants*—As in Burnside and Panton, Vol. II, Chapter I.

*Pure Geometry*—Ranges and pencils, cross ratios. Projections, orthogonal and conical, Desargue's theorem, harmonic properties of simple figures, poles and polars and other simple projective properties of conics, circular points at infinity ; reciprocation ; Pascal's and Brianchon's theorems.

*Analytical Geometry*—Fuller treatment of pass course with systems of conics including the use of oblique co-ordinates; plane, straight line, reduction of general quadratic to standard forms, properties of a quadratic surface referred to its principal axes and also confocal conicoids referred to principal axes.

*Differential Calculus*—Fuller treatment of pass course with Taylor's theorem, maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables, multiple points, change of variables; Jacobians.

*Integral Calculus*—Fuller treatment of pass course with definite integrals; including  $\beta$  and  $\Gamma$  functions, multiple integrals, volumes and surfaces of solids; use of Fourier's series.

*Statics*—Fuller treatment of pass course with addition of graphical statics, strings in two dimensions, centres of gravity, virtual work, stability; analytical treatment of systems of forces in two and three dimensions.

*Hydrostatics*—Fuller treatment of the Pass Course.

*Dynamics*—Of a particle in two dimensions, and elementary Rigid Dynamics in two dimensions.

*Spherical Trigonometry and Spherical Astronomy*—A fuller treatment of the pass course with addition of solution of triangles, precession, nutation and figure of the earth.

*Geometrical optics*—Reflexion and refraction with application to mirrors, prisms, lenses and simple combination, excluding spherical and chromatic aberrations.

*Elementary Electricity, Magnetism and Attractions*—Properties of potential, lines of force, air condensers, simple cases of images and inversion, Ohm's Law with simple applications, galvanometers, attraction and potential of rods, discs, spheres, circular cylinders, Gauss Laplace's and Poisson's theorems.

## Physics.

*The Examination will consist of two papers and a practical test.*

For the year 1927 the subjects of the papers will be—

- (1) The General Properties of Matter, Sound and Heat.
- (2) Light, Electricity and Magnetism.

The following is the detailed syllabus :—

### *General Properties of Matter—*

Law of Gravitation. Elementary notions of planetary motion, Elementary problems on attraction, *e.g.*, attraction of a sphere and spherical shell on internal and external points, attraction of a disc and attraction of any closed surface on a point just outside. Definition of potential and its determination in simple cases. Definition of equipotential surface and lines of force and elementary proposition connected therewith.

Definition of Elasticity. Hooke's Law. Modulus of rigidity, determination of Young's modulus. Bulk modulus. Definition of Moment of Inertia and Radius of Gyration. Calculation of Moment of Inertia of a sphere, a rectangular bar and a cylinder about any axis. Boyle's Law. Air pumps. Vibration of a simple pendulum and Simple Harmonic Motion. Surface tension and its determination. Viscosity. Energy. Units and dimensions.

### *Sound—*

Nature of sound waves. Determination of velocity of sound and its connection with the elasticity and density of the medium. Doppler's principles. Reflection and refraction of sound. Methods of determining the frequency and wavelength of notes. Interference of sound waves. Vibrations of strings and columns of air. Experimental methods of analysing complex sound. Lissajous Figures. Applications of the equation  $Y = a \cos 2\frac{\pi}{\lambda}(vt - x)$  to problems of interference. Construction of the ear.

*Heat—*

Construction and theory of thermometers. Elementary Meteorology. Coefficients of expansion and their variation with temperature. Unit of heat and calorimetry. Specific heat. Latent heat. Vapour pressures and their determination. Hygrometry. Radiant heat. Its reflection, refraction, absorption and emission. Conductivity. Comparison of conductivities of solids. First and second laws of Thermo-dynamics. Carnot's Heat Engine. Carnot's Function and Thomson's Scale of Temperature. Determination of Mechanical equivalent of heat. Deduction of simple gas laws from Kinetic Theory of gases. Liquification. Change of state and latent heat Van der Waal's equation. Heat Engine.

*Light—*

Determination of the velocity of light. Elementary mathematical formulæ relating to the reflection and refraction of light. Mirrors. Thin lenses. Dispersion and spectrum analysis. The construction of achromatic lenses. Wave Theory of light. Rectilinear propagation of light. Deduction of the laws of reflection and refraction. Interference of light. Newton's rings and colours of thin films.

Diffraction. Double refraction in uniaxial crystals. Plane, circularly and elliptically polarised light. Rotation of plane of polarisation. Use of polarimeter. Telescopes and microscopes. Ramsden's and Huyghen's eye-pieces. Elementary knowledge of the structure of the eye and defects of vision.

*Magnetism—*

Methods of drawing lines of magnetic force. Magnetic potential. Action of one magnet on another placed broad-side or end on. Determination of magnetic moments. Determination of H and Dip. Magnetic Induction. Coefficients of magnetisation and induction. Permeability. Ferro, para and diamagnetism. Gauss's Theorem.

*Electricity—*

Proof of law of Electrical repulsion. Specific inductive capacity. Quadrant and absolute electrometers. Calculation of potential, capacity and energy in simple cases. Frictional and inductive machines. The electric current. Galvanometer. Determination of resistances. Ohm's law. Joule's determination of electro-motive force and internal resistance of batteries. Wheatstone's bridge. Electrolysis and electro-chemical equivalents. The Thermo-electric current. Peltier and Thomson effects. Electro-magnetic induction. Induction coil. Growing and decaying current. Units. Definitions of Coulomb, Ampere, Volt, Farad, Ohm, Watt and Joule. Elementary theory of dynamos, motors and transformers. Electrical measuring instruments. Generation and detection of Electro-magnetic waves; their relation to light. Discharge of electricity through gases. Cathode rays. X-rays. Elements of radio-activity.

*Experiments—*

1. The balance.
2. Determination of Young's modulus by stretching.
3. Determination of Young's modulus by bending of a bar.
4. Modulus of Torsion.
5. Moment of Inertia of a fly wheel.
6. Determination of surface tension.
7. Determination pitch by Sonometer.
8. Determination of height with a Sextant.
9. Aneroid Barometer.

10. Determination of Refractive index by the microscope.
11. The Spectrometer.
12. Focal lengths of convex and concave lenses.
13. Magnifying power of microscopes and telescopes.
14. Photometry.
15. Determination of wavelength by the diffraction grating.
16. Polariscopes.
17. Weight Thermometer.
18. Effect of stem exposure on thermometer readings.
19. Coefficient of linear expansion.
20. Law of cooling.
21. Constant volume air thermometer.
22. Constant pressure air thermometer.
23. Dew point and Humidity.
24. Mechanical determination of J.
25. Moments and neutral points.
26. Determination of H.
27. Determination of Dip.
28. Magnetic field due to straight current.
29. Variation of strength of magnetic field due to a circular current with the distance along the axis.
30. Comparison of Electromotive forces.
31. Mance's method.
32. Resistance of accumulators.
33. Resistance of Galvanometers.
34. Use of Post-office Box.
35. Potentiometer.
36. Electrical determination of J.
37. Determination of E. C. E. of Cu.
38. Comparison of capacities.

## HONOURS.

*There will be five papers and a practical examination:—*

- (1) Properties of matter and sound.
- (2) Heat (Kinetic Theory of gases and Thermodynamics).
- (3) Light.
- (4) Electricity and Magnetism.
- (5) Electron Theory.

The following is the detailed syllabus:—

(In addition to what is included in the pass course.)

*General Properties of matter—*

Theory of compound Pendulums. Determination of Gravitation constant. Simple theory of Elasticity. Theory of surface tension. Viscosity of liquids and gases. Compression and dilatation of liquids. Modern air pumps. Hertz's theory of impact. Diffusion. Elementary theory of waves and ripples.

*Sound.*—Fourier's theorem. Its application to vibration of strings. Theory of singing flames. Forced vibration and maintenance of vibrations. Musical Scale. Theory of Vowel sounds. Combinational tones. Concord and Discord. Elementary theory of vibration of bars, plates and membranes. Plane waves of sound. Simple theory of Resonators and pipes.

*Heat.*—Measurement of high and low temperature. Debye's theory of specific heat. Andrew's experiments. Conductivity of solids, liquids and gases and its absolute determination. Radiation. Deduction of laws of radiation. Solar constant. Six thermodynamic formulæ. Correction of gas thermometers. Entropy. Kinetic theory of gases and molecular dimensions. Quantum theory. Nernst's Heat Theorem.



*Light*.—Nodal points, cardinal points. Interference of polarised light. Fresnel's theory of double refraction in crystals. Spectroscopy of infra-red and ultra-violet. Series spectra. Elements of Electro-magnetic theory of light. Anomalous Dispersion. Elementary knowledge of the effect of Electricity and Magnetism on light.

*Electricity*.—Discharge of a Leyden jar. Wireless Telegraphy, Telephony and Transmission of Photographs. Transformers. Alternating currents. Measurements of strength of magnetic field.

Electron Theory:—Conduction of electricity through gases.  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$  rays. Modern views of electricity. Canal rays. Structure of atom. Relativity

*Experiments*.—

- (1) Kater's Pendulum.
- (2) Modulus of torsion.
  - (1) Dynamical method.
  - (2) Statical method.
- (3) Viscosity of liquids.
- (4) (1) Surface tension.
  - (2) Angle of contact.
- (5) Stroboscopic determination of frequency.
- (6) Kundt's tube.
- (7) Melde's Experiments.
- (8) Clement and Desormes' method.
- (9) Conductivity of copper.
- (10) Determination of local time.
- (11) Calibration of a spectroscope.
- (12) Variation of refractive index of a liquid with temperature.
- (13) Polarimeter.
- (14) Newton's rings.
- (15) Bi-prism.

- (16) Elliptically and circularly polarised light.
- (17) Carey Foster's Bridge.
- (18) Platinum thermometer.
- (19) Thermo-couple.
- (20) Standardisation of a ballistic galvanometer.
- (21) H. by Inductor.
- (22) Self-induction.
- (23) Mutual induction.
- (24) Hysteresis curve.
- (25) Quadrant Electrometer.

### Chemistry.

*The examination in Chemistry will comprise two papers and a practical examination. Candidates must gain minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects.*

Atomic theory, Avogadro's hypothesis and its application. Determination of equivalents. Specific heats of elements and compounds. Isomorphism. The periodic classification of elements. Methods of determining atomic and molecular weights. Kinetic theory of gases. Laws of mass action and its applications. Ionic theory of solutions. Osmotic pressure, influence of solutes on freezing and boiling points. Laws of Electrolysis, electro-chemical equivalents, determination of conductivity, transport numbers, Avidity of acids and bases. Elementary ideas about catalysis and colloids. Elements of spectrum analysis and thermochemistry.

*Inorganic Chemistry.*—The occurrence, preparation and properties of the following elements and their important compounds treated especially with regard to the periodic classification. Outlines of the main metallurgical processes of the metals indicated by an asterisk. Hydrogen, Argon, Helium, Li, \*Na, \*K, \*Cu, \*Ag, \*Au, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Zn, Cd, \*Hg, B, \*Al, C, Si, Sn, \*Pb, N, P, As, Sb, Bi, O, S, Cr, F, Br, Cl, I, Mn, \*Fe, Co, \*Ni, and \*Pt.

*Practical Inorganic Chemistry.*—Qualitative analysis of mixtures of substances containing not more than four radicals positive or negative by dry or wet methods :—

NH<sub>4</sub>, Na, K, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Zn, Mn, Ni, Co, Al, Cr., Fe, Cu, Bi, Hg, Cd, As, Sb, Sn, Pb, Ag, acid radicals :—Co<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, S, SO<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>4</sub>, F, Cl, Br, I, NO, ClO<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>COO, also borates, oxalates, phosphates.

Acidimetry and alkalimetry. Titration of Iron with Potassium permanganate and dichromate, standardisation of permanganate by oxalic acid.

Gravimetric estimation of Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn, Fe, Al, Sulphuric acid, hydrochloric acid radicals.

*Organic Chemistry.*—The following indicates the scope of the Examination for the B.Sc. pass degree organic chemistry. The comparison and relation of some of the typical carbon compounds, isomerism including optical isomerism. Purification of organic substances, distillation, crystallisation. Criteria of purity, for example, boiling point, melting point. Methods of ultimate analysis of organic compounds. Calculation of molecular weights from empirical formula. Constitutional formulæ.

The modes of occurrences, general methods of preparation, characters, constitutional formulæ of the first five members of saturated hydrocarbons and the first two members of acetylene and olefines with their simple and important derivatives.

The preparation, character and the constitutional formulæ of the simple derivatives of the saturated hydrocarbons should also be studied.

Special attention should be paid to the following compounds: Glycol, Glycerine, Oils and fats, Soap (Glycerides of palmitic, Stearic and Oleic Acids) treated in a descriptive manner. Succinic, Tartaric, Citric and Lactic acids, Urea.

General properties and reactions of carbohydrates including their manufacturing processes, glucose fructose, saccharose and starch.

The distinction between fatty and aromatic compounds.

Benzene, toluene, monochlorobenzene, chlorotoluenes, benzylchloride, nitrobenzene, aniline, diazo-benzenechloride, and diazo-reactions, benzaldehyde, benzoic acid, benzene sulphonic acid, benzoyl chloride, benzylalcohol, ophthallic acid, salicylic acid, phenol, pyrogallol, naphthalene,  $\alpha$ -and, naphthol.

*Practical Organic Chemistry*.—Identification of C, H, N, S, and P and halogens qualitatively in organic compounds. Determination of melting and boiling points.

Identification of common organic compounds :—Methyl and Ethyl alcohols, Glycerine, Formaldehyde, Acetaldehyde, Acetone, Formic and Acetic acids, Oxalic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Ethyl ether, Ethyl acetate, Cane sugar, Starch, Chloroform, Iodoform, Chloral hydrate, Urea, Benzene, Phenol (Carbolic Acid), Benzoic and Salicylic acids, Aniline.

Preparation of ethylbromide, ethylene, ethylene dibromide, ethylalcohol (by fermentation), ethyl ether, ethyl acetate, soap, acetaldehyde, iodoform, formic and acetic acids, nitrobenzene and aniline.

## Honours.

*The Honours examination in Chemistry will comprise four papers and a practical examination. Candidates must gain minimum pass marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in Chemistry.*

*Physical Chemistry*.—Atomic theory, Avogadro's Hypothesis and its application. Determination of equivalents. Specific heats of elements and compounds. Methods of determination of atomic weights. Kinetic Theory. Specific heats at constant pressure and constant volume. Determination of atomic weights of monatomic gases. Behaviour of gases under high pressure. Liquefaction of gases. Van der Waal's equation. Critical point, methods of determining the critical constants. Vapour pressure. Vapour density

Dissociation and abnormal vapour densities. Application of kinetic theory to dissociation of gases. Determination of vapour density. Additive properties of mixture of gases, of liquids and of solids. General properties of liquids:—Vapour pressure, the boiling point. Vapour pressure and boiling point of mixed liquids (including pairs of non-miscible and partially miscible liquids). Fractional distillation under reduced pressure.

The properties of dilute solution, osmotic pressure direct and indirect methods of determining osmotic pressure, relation between gases and osmotic pressure. Influence of solute on freezing and boiling points, determination of molecular weights of dissolved substances, molecular association and dissociation. Determination of molecular weights of liquids from their surface tension.

Electro-chemical character of the elements. The laws of electrolysis. Ionic and hydrate theory of solution. Velocity of ions, transport number. Determination of conductivity. Strength of acids and bases. Action of one electrolyte on another containing a common ion. Solubility product. Theory of indicators. Simple concentration cells.

Laws of mass action and chemical equilibrium. Chemical dynamics. Phase rule. Catalysis. Notion about colloids.

The relation between the physical properties, such as boiling point, molecular volume, molecular refraction molecular rotation of compounds, and their chemical composition and constitution.

Spectrum analysis. Elements of Radioactivity. Thermo-Chemistry. Elements of crystallography. Elementary ideas about isotopes, isobars and structure of atoms.

*Practical Physical Chemistry.*—Determination of densities of gases, e.g.,  $\text{CO}_2$ ; determination of vapour density by Victor Meyer's method, determination of equivalents of Zn or Mg by displacement of hydrogen determination of molecular weights of substances by boiling and freezing point methods.

Density of liquids. Determination of solubility. Viscosity, Spectroscope (identification of unknown elements by plotting wave length curve with known elements that are volatile in the Bunsen flame).

Determination of partition co-efficient. Heat of neutralization of acids and bases. Electric conductivity. Velocity of chemical reaction of the first order, *i.e.* hydrolysis of methyl acetate in presence of HCl, Polarimeter. Velocity of inversion of cane sugar.

### History of Chemistry.

(a) Historical side of chemical development.

(b) Personal side.

From the time of Boyle to the present time, short life and works of the following chemists :—

Boyle, Joseph Black, Scheele, Priestley, Cavendish, Lavoisier, Dalton, Davy, Berzelius, Faraday, Liebig, Pasteur, Hofmann, Berthelot, Thomsen, Cannizzaro, Mendeleef, Bunsen, Dumas, Graham, Victor Meyer, Ramsay, Curie, Moissan, Baeyer, Emil Fischer, Van't Hoff, Arrhenius, Nernst, Roscoe.

*Inorganic Chemistry.*—In addition to the pass course the following is added :—

The occurrence, preparation and properties of the following elements and their chief compounds studied from the standpoint of the periodic classification.

Rare gases of the atmosphere, Rb, Cs, Be, Ra, Mo, Ti, Se, Te, In, Tl, Ce, Th, V, W, U, Pd, Ir and Nt, Study of the Theory of Valency, allotropy, colloids, elementary ideas on intermetallic compounds, isotropism, crystalline structure and isomorphism.

### *Practical Inorganic Chemistry*—

Besides what is prescribed for the pass course :—

(1) quantitative analysis including Volumetric determination involving the use of iodine and thiosulphate processes, *e.g.*, Cu,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_3$ ,  $\text{MnO}_2$ . Bleaching powder and arsenious oxide.

(2) the estimation of chlorides and cyanides and thiocyanates by titration with silver nitrate.

(3) Gravimetric determination of Mn,  $\text{PO}_4$ , Ca, Mg, Ni, Cr,  $\text{CO}_3$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ ,  $\text{NO}_3$  (by Lunge's Nitrometer) Ammonia (by direct and indirect methods).

Determination of ferrous and ferric iron in an ore, Qualitative and quantitative analysis of simple mineral such as dolomite, magnesite, calcspar, pyrites.

Analysis of silver, nickel and brass coins

Preparation of Carbonate-tetrammine cobalt nitrate Chloropentammine cobalt chloride.

Simple gas analysis, Qualitative analysis of mixtures containing 6 radicals given in Pass Course including silicate and thiosulphate.

### *Organic Chemistry—*

Fuller treatment of the aliphatic hydrocarbons as given in the Pass Course with their important allied compounds and derivatives.

General knowledge of mercaptans, Cyanogen compounds, organometallic compounds, aminoacids, acetoacetic and malonic esters.

Fuller treatment of the aromatic hydrocarbons as given in the Pass Course with their important allied compounds and their derivatives. General knowledge of hydrazines, azo compounds, ketones, acid chlorides, anhydrides, amides, esters, quinones. A general knowledge of the terpenes, dyes and alkaloids, benzidine, phenyl methanes, naphthalene, anthracene, furfuran, thiophene pyrrole, pyridine, quinoline and their important derivatives.

Stereo isomerism of carbon and nitrogen, Geometrical, isomerism, Tautomerism, Condensation.

### *Practical Organic Chemistry—*

The mixture for qualitative analysis may include not more than two of the substances, from the following list :—

*Aliphatic—*

Methyl alcohol, Ethyl alcohol, Glycerol, Formaldehyde, Acetaldehyde, Acetone, Formic acid, Acetic acid, Oxalic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Ethyl ether, Ethyl acetate, Cane sugar, Grape sugar, Starch, Chloroforms, Iodoform, Chloral hydrate, Acetamide, Urea, Benzene, Phenol, Benzaldehyde, Benzoic acid, Salicylic acid, Nitrobenzene, Aniline.

Questions may also be set on the quantitative estimation of C, H, N, S, P and halogens.

Determination of hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy and carboxy groups, estimation of molecular weights of simple organic acids and a typical organic base.

Attention should also be paid to the following processes :—

Esterification, acetylation, nitration, sulphonation, hydrolysis and reduction.

Purification of organic compounds, distillation under reduced pressure, steam distillation, uses of filter pump and Buchner's funnel.

In addition to the preparation given in the Pass Course the following substances would also be prepared. Ethyl oxalate, Oleic acid. Urea, Allyl alcohol, Acetanilide, Tribromaniline, Phenol, Benzoic acid, Benzene sulphonic acid, Quinone, Hydroquinone from quinone, Diazonium salts. From Naphthalene,—naphthalene tetrachloride phthallic acid, phthallic anhydride, fluorescein, eosin, Salicylic acid from Phenol. Phenylglucosazone, Benzylchloride, Orange II, Methylorange.

### Zoology.

*The examination will comprise two papers and a practical examination. Candidates must obtain the minimum pass marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers.*



The following syllabus is prescribed :

The general principles of Biology treated in an elementary manner including the theory of Evolution with general notions of variation, heredity and adaptation. Recapitulation hypothesis.

The elementary principles of the Geological and Geographical distribution of animals.

Description of animal cell and tissues treated in some detail.

Sexual and asexual modes of reproduction, parthenogenesis, alternation of generations, metamorphosis.

The structure, habits, and development of Non-chordata as illustrated by—

Protozoa	..	Amœba, Paramœcium, Vorticella, and Malarial parasite.
Porifera	..	Sycon.
Coelenterata	..	Hydra and Obelia.
Platyhelminthes	..	Tœnia.
Nemathelminthes	..	Ascaris.
Annulata	..	Pheretima, Nereis and Leech.
Echinodermata	..	Starfish.
Arthropoda	..	Prawn, Periplaneta, Anopheles and Scorpion.
Mollusca	..	Fresh water Mussel (Lamellidens or other type) and Ampullaria.

Principal characteristics, structure, and habits of chordata as illustrated by—

#### A. ACRANIA—

Hemichordata	..	Balanoglossus.
Urochordata	..	Ciona or any other ascidian.
Cephalochordata	..	Amphioxus.

## B. CRANIATA—

Pisces	..	Carcharias or any other Elasmobranch.
Amphibia	..	The Frog.
Reptiles	..	Lizard.
Aves	..	Columba.
Mammalia	..	The General characters of Prototheria and Metatheria as illustrated by Echidna and the Kangaroo, respectively, Lepus or rat, Canis (Skull only).

The outlines of the development of Ciona, Amphioxus, the frog, chick and rabbit. Amnion and Allantois. Placentation.

The elementary physiology and histology of the various organs of the animal body as illustrated by the Frog and Rabbit.

Paper I shall comprise the Non-chordata, cell and tissue, the subject of Reproduction and Histology, and the general principles of Evolution.

Paper II shall comprise the chordata, elementary facts about Embryology, Physiology, Geological and Geographical distribution.

### *Practical Course.*

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of simple microscopic technique and to dissect or describe the following animals :—

Amœba, Paramecium, Sycon, Hydra, Obelia, Pheretima, Nereis, Leech, Starfish, Prawn, Cockroach, Scorpion, Unio, Ampullaria, Ciona, Carcharias or any other elasmobranch, the Frog, Lizard, Pigeon and Rabbit, or Squirrel.

Osteology of the dogfish, the frog, lizard, fowl, rabbit, dog's skull and Echidna (Limbs and Limb-girdles only).

Note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the Practical examination.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED—

1. Parker and Haswell .. Text-book of Zoology  
(Macmillan & Co.)  
Vols. I and II.
2. Wiedersheim and Parker Comparative Anatomy  
of Vertebrates.
3. Bourne .. Comparative Anatomy  
of Animals, Vols. I  
and II.
4. Parker and Bhatia .. Text-book of Zoology  
for Indian Students.
5. Dendy .. Outlines of Evolution-  
ary Biology.
6. Marshall and Hurst .. Practical Zoology  
(Smith Elder).
7. Thomson .. Outlines of Zoology.
8. K ß'gsley .. Comparative Anatomy  
of Vertebrates.

#### HONOURS.

The course for Honours will include that prescribed for the pass and, in addition, a detailed knowledge of the structure, development, bionomics and classification of all the representatives of the principal sub-divisions of each phylum of the animal kingdom.

A detailed knowledge of the animal cell and its phenomena and tissues. Various modes of reproduction.

The general principles of Biology, comprising the various theories of Evolution and the subjects of Variation, Adaptation, Inheritance and Sex.

### *Practical Course.*

Candidates will be required to show a more detailed knowledge of microscopic technique, and to describe or dissect the following animals :—

#### *Non-Chordata—*

Amœba, Foraminifera, Actinosphærium, Euglena, Trypanosoma, Monocystis, Malarial parasite, Paramœcium, Vorticella, Sycon, Spongilla, Hydra, Obelia, Physalia, Porpita, Aurelia, Sea-Anemone, Edwardsia, Alcyonarians, Corals, Hormiphora, Planaria, Liver-fluke, Tænia, Carinella, Lineus, Ascaris, Filaria, Sagitta, Bran, Chionus, Bugula, Flustra, Plumatella, Asterias, Echinus, Holothurian, Pedicellina, Phoronis, Terebratula, Lingula, Antedon, Pheretima, Nereis, Leeches, Serpulid, Chætopterus, Polynœ, Tubifex, Terebella, Aphrodite, Spirorbis, Syllis, Myzostoma, Sipunculus, Bonellia, Polygordius, typical representatives of all the orders of Crustacea. Trilobita, Peripatus, Centipedes, Millipedes, typical representatives of each order of the classes Insecta and Arachnida and Phylum Mollusca.

#### *Chordata—*

##### *(a) Acrania—*

Hemichordata	..	Balanoglossus.
Urochordata	..	Oikopleura, Doliolum, Salpa Pyrosoma, Ascidians.
Cephalochordata	..	Amphioxus.

##### *(b) Craniata—*

Cyclostomata	..	Lampreys and Hagfishes.
Pisces ..	..	Hypolophus sephen (Trygon). Carcharias, chimaera (External characters only), a common bonyfish, and a Lung fish (External characters only).

Amphibia	..	The typical representatives of Urodela, Anura and Gymnophiona.
Reptilia	..	The typical representatives of Lacertilia, Ophidia, Rhyncocephalia (skeleton only), Chelonia and Crocodilia.
Aves ..	..	Batitæ (skeleton only). Carinatae—Pigeon, Fowl (skeleton only) and a comparative study of the various types of skull.
Mammalia	..	Typical representatives of each order.

Microscopic preparations, technique, and section cutting, Candidates must produce at the practical examination their preparations and note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work.

There will be five papers:—

	Marks.
1. Comparative anatomy and embryology of the Invertebrata .. ..	100
2. Comparative anatomy of the Vertebrata ..	100
3. Palæontology, Zoogeography, and Chor-date Embryology as prescribed for the pass course .. ..	100
4. Theories of Evolution, Variation, Adaptation, Selection, Isolation Mimicry, Coloration of animals and instincts of animals ..	100
5. Cytology, sex, Amphimixis, Regeneration, Eugenics, Mendelism, Biometrics and Reversion .. ..	100
Practical Examination ..	200

Candidates must obtain minimum pass marks in the practical examination, as well as in the total of the theory papers.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED—**

***Comparative anatomy of Vertebrata and Invertebrata :—***

1. Text-book of Zoology by Parker and Haswell, Vols. I and II.
2. Comparative anatomy of vertebrata, by Wiedersheim and Parker.
3. Treatise of Zoology, edited by R. Lankester.
4. Cambridge Natural History Series.
5. Students' Text-book of Zoology, by Sedgwick.

***Evolution and General.***

1. Weismann : The Evolution Theory.
2. Herbert : The First Principles of Evolution.
3. Lock : Variation, Heredity and Evolution.
4. Smith, J. : The Primitive animals.
5. Wallace : Darwinism.
6. Loey : Biology and its Makers.
7. Poulton : Essays on Evolution.
8. Keeble : Plant Animals.
9. Willey : Convergence in Evolution.

***Mendelism, Genetics and Experimental Zoology.***

1. Punnet : Mendelism.
2. Darbishire : Breeding and Mendelian Discovery.
3. Walter : Genetics.
4. Morgan : Experimental Zoology.

*Heredity and Sex.*

1. Thomson : Heredity.
2. Morgan : Heredity and Sex.
3. Thomson and Geddes : Sex.
4. Walker : Hereditary Characters and their Modes of Transmission.
5. Doncaster : The Determination of Sex.
6. Doncaster : Heredity in the Light of Recent Researches.

*Cytology.*

1. Doncaster : Cytology.
2. Hertwig : The Cell.
3. Wilson : The Cell in Development and Inheritance.
4. Agar : Cytology.

*Distribution.*

1. Heilprin : The Distribution of Animals.
2. Beddard : Zoogeography.
3. Lankester : Extinct Animals.

*Embryology.*

1. Marshall : Vertebrate Embryology.
2. Foster and Balfour : The Elements of Embryology.
3. Balfour : Elements of Comparative Embryology.

**Botany.**

The examination in Botany will comprise two papers and a practical examination. *Candidates must gain minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects.*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

1. The anatomy (including histology) of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the Phanerogamia and Cryptogamia, treated from the comparative and functional stand-

points. A general knowledge of the plant cell and plant-tissues. The cell contents and their micro-chemical reactions. An elementary knowledge of plant distribution.

2. The morphology, physiology and life-histories of—  
THALLOPHYTA—

- (a) Bacteria.
- (b) Algæ .. Pleurococcus, Ulothrix, Spirogyra, Nostoc, Fucus.
- (c) Fungi .. Yeast, mucor or other mould, Cystopus or other Oomycete, Nectria, Morchella or other Ascomycete, Puccinia and Agricis.

BRYOPHYTA—

- (a) Hepaticæ .. Marchantia.
- (b) Musci .. Funaria or other Moss.

PTERIDOPHYTA—

- (a) Filicinæ .. Aspidium, or other fern.
- (b) *Lycopodina* .. *Selaginella*.

SPERMATOPHYTA—

- (a) *Gymnosperma* .. *Pinus*.
- (b) *Angiosperma* .. A detailed knowledge of a typical flowering plant and a knowledge of typical representatives of the following natural orders:—Liliaceæ, Gramineæ, Palmææ, *Ranunculaceæ*, Papaveraceæ, Cruciferæ Compositæ, Urticaceæ (including Moraceæ, and Ficaceæ), Umbelliferæ, Rosaceæ, Malvaceæ, Leguminosæ, Acanthaceæ, Solanaceæ, Labiatæ, Convolvulaceæ



### 3. VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY—

- (a) The stability of the plant body :—Turgidity, tensions of tissues, stereome.
- (b) Nutrition :—Chemical constituents of the plant ; the essential constituents of plant food ; the absorption of water and dissolved substances ; water conduction ; transpiration ; assimilation ; the utilisation and transference of the products of assimilation ; reserve materials ; special processes of nutrition-parasitism, saprophytism, etc.
- (c) Respiration :—General facts ; the production of heat ; the movement of gases in respiration.
- (d) Growth :—General facts ; the effect of external influences on growth.
- (e) Movement :—Protoplasmic movements ; imbibition movements ; heliotropism ; geotropism ; contact stimuli and their effects ; movements of irritability.
- (f) Reproduction :—Vegetative reproduction ; sexual reproduction including double fertilisation ; cross and self-pollination ; dissemination and germination of seeds.

PAPER I shall comprise the Morphology, Physiology and Life-histories of the Cryptogamia.

PAPER II „ „ the Morphology, Physiology and Life-histories of the Flowering Plants, and general Plant Physiology.

### *Practical Course.*

The dissection of plants and parts of plants. The preparation, staining, and study of microscopical sections of plants and the principal varieties of plant tissues. The uses of stains and other re-agents, and the micro-chemical reaction of protoplasm, starch and cellulose with its derivatives.

A practical study of the typical plants enumerated under section 2; the referring of plants and parts of plants to their appropriate position in the given schedule of classification.

The description of plants and parts of plants in technical language.

Simple experiments in Plant Physiology.

Note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the practical examination.

Text-books recommended :—

SCOTT : Structural Botany (A. and C. Black).

BOWER and GWYNNE-VAUGHAN : Practical Botany for Beginners (Macmillan).

GREEN : Text-book of Botany (Churchill).

STRASBURGHER : Text-book of Botany (Macmillan).

STRASBURGHER and HILLHOUSE : Practical Botany (Swan Sonnenschein).

COULTER, BARNES and COWLES : Text-book of Botany.

WILLIS : Flowering Plants and ferns (Cambridge University Press).

## MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

### Mathematics.

#### (a) PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

##### REGULATIONS.

1. A B.A. or B.Sc. of Allahabad University may proceed to the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in either

(i) Pure Mathematics,

or

(ii) Applied Mathematics,  
by Examination.

2. A B.Sc. of the Allahabad University who has taken Honours in Mathematics may sit for the Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in any year subsequent to that in which he took his Honours Degree.

3. A B.A. or B.Sc. (Pass) of the Allahabad University may sit for the Examination for the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree not less than two years after that in which he took his pass degree, provided that he has previously passed a Subsidiary Examination.

The Subsidiary Examination shall consist of the Honours Examination papers in that branch of Mathematics in which the candidate is not proceeding to the Master's Degree, *i.e.*, a candidate offering Pure Mathematics for the M.A. must previously pass in the honours papers in Applied Mathematics.

A candidate may, if he so desires, be examined previously in all the Honours papers.

4. The examination in Pure Mathematics shall consist of four papers, of these three papers shall be compulsory, and the fourth paper shall be selected out of a number of optional subjects for which a special knowledge of the subject will be required.

5. The Examination in Applied Mathematics shall consist of four papers, of these three shall be compulsory, and the fourth paper shall be selected out of a number of optional subjects for which a special knowledge of the subject will be required.

6. Fees shall be chargeable separately for the Subsidiary Examination and for the Final Examination.

The fee for the Subsidiary Examination may be the whole or the half of the fee for the Honours Examination according as the candidate is examined in both branches or in one branch only.

## PURE MATHEMATICS.

### COMPULSORY PAPERS.

*Analysis, paper I.*—Arithmetical theory of irrational numbers and limits, theory of sets of points including sets of intervals, convergence of series (including double series) and products, continuous and discontinuous functions of real, their partial and total derivatives, mean value theorem, uniform convergence, differentiation and integration of series, theory of Riemann integration, including convergence of integrals, double and repeated integrals, mean value theorems, improper integrals.

2. *Analysis, paper II.*—(a) Functions of a complex variable, Cauchy's Theorem, Taylor's, Laurent's and Liouville's Theorems, Calculus of residues, conformal representation, and doubly periodic functions.

(b) Integration of linear differential equations of the second order in series, Riccati's equation, total differential equations, simultaneous differential equations with variable co-efficients (both ordinary and partial), partial differential equations of the second and higher orders, Laplace's and Poisson's equations, Hypergeometric, Legendre and Bessel functions.

Books recommended, among others :—

**HOBSON** : Theory of Functions of Real Variable.

**GOUSAT** : Mathematical Analysis, Vol. II, Part I  
(translated by Hedric.)

**WHITTAKER and WATSON** : Modern Analysis.

**HARDY** : Pure Mathematics.

**BROMWICH** : Infinite series.

**FORSYTH** : Differential equations.

### 3. Analytical geometry of two and three dimensions :—

Geometry of two dimensions including homogeneous  
and tangential co-ordinates, systems of conics  
and their invariants and covariants.

Geometry of three dimensions including surfaces in  
general and curves in space.

Books recommended :—

**SALMON** : Conic sections.

**BELL** : Co-ordinate geometry of three dimensions.

**ASQUITH** : Analytical geometry of the conic sections.

**LONEY** : Co-ordinate geometry, Part II

### OPTIONAL PAPER.

Any one of the following (special knowledge of the  
subject selected will be required) :—

1. Differential Geometry.
2. Elliptic functions.
3. Theory of functions of a real variable
4. Theory of function of a complex variable.
5. Theory of numbers
6. Theory of probability.
7. Theory of groups.
8. Vector Analysis.
9. Projective and non-Euclidean Geometry.
10. Harmonic Analysis.
11. Differential equations.

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

## COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

1. *Mechanics paper I.*—Statics including Astatic equilibrium, principle of virtual work applied to any system of bodies, strings in three dimensions, attractions and potentials including attractions of ellipsoids, and elements of analysis of strains and stresses.

Books recommended :—

ROUTH : Statics, Vols. I and II.

MINCHIN : Treatise on Statics, Vol. II.

2. *Mechanics paper II.*—Dynamics of a particle including three dimensional problems, brachistochrone, and, theory of least action.

Rigid dynamics including Euler's and Lagrang's equations with their applications to simple systems, Carnot's, Bertrand's and Thompson's theorems, and small oscillations.

Books recommended :—

ROUTH : Dynamics of a Particle, Rigid Dynamics, Vols. I and II.

RAMSAY and BESANT : Treatise on Dynamics.

WHITTAKER : Analytical Dynamics.

3 *Paper III.*—*Hydro Mechanics*:—

*Hydrostatics*:—Laws of fluid pressure, general conditions of equilibrium, rotating liquids, equilibrium and oscillation of floating bodies, equilibrium of gases and capillarity.

*Hydrodynamics*:—Equations of motion, sources and sinks, images, general theory of irrotational motion, motion of circular and elliptic cylinders in two dimensions, motion of a sphere through liquid, motion of ellipsoid through liquid along one of its axes, simple waves, and vibrations of air in tubes.

Books recommended:—

BESANT and RAMSAY : Hydro-mechanics, Parts I and II.

#### OPTIONAL SUBJECT.

Any one of the following (special knowledge of the subjects selected will be required):—

1. Hydrodynamics.
2. Elasticity.
3. Electricity and Magnetism.
4. General Astronomy and Combination of Observations.
5. Celestial Mechanics.
6. Geometrical and Physical Optics.
7. Theory of Relativity.
8. Sound and Vibration.
9. Advanced Dynamics.
10. Figure of Earth.

### Physics.

#### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The subjects of examination are:—

*Properties of Matter.*

*Heat.*

*Sound.*

The scope of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books:—

POYNTING and THOMSON : Properties of Matter.

PRESTON : Theory of Heat.

PLANCK : Thermodynamics, Parts I, II and III (118 pages of Ogg's Translation).

BARTON : Sound.

The following may also be consulted :—

JEANS : Kinetic Theory of Gases.

MAYER : Kinetic Theory of Gases.

RAYLEIGH : Sound, Vols. I and II.

LAMB : Dynamical Theory of Sound.

DONKIN : Acoustics.

HELMHOLTZ : Sensations of Tone.

MELLOR : Higher Mathematics for students of Physics  
and Chemistry.

There will be two papers as follows :—

I.—Heat.

II.—Properties of Matter and Sound.

### *Practical Examination.*

WATSON : Practical Physics.

STEWART and GEE : Practical Physics, Vol. I.

SCHUSTER and LEES : Advanced Exercises in Practical  
Physics.

KOHLRAUSCH : Physical Measurement.

### **Final.**

*Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the Practical Examination separately.*

1. The candidate will be examined in two papers. The first paper will be on "Electricity and Magnetism" and deal with the advanced parts of papers 4 and 5 prescribed for the Honours B.Sc. examination. (The details of the course are shown below.)



2. The second paper will be of a special nature, and the student will have the option of choosing it from any one of the following groups :—

- (a) Spectroscopy including Quantum theory, Radiation, Electro and Magneto-optics.
- (b) X-rays.
- (c) Advanced Heat (including Pyrometry, Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory of Gases, Conduction of Heat).
- (d) Advanced Sound.
- (e) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.
- (f) Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism including Electromagnetic Theory of Light and Theory of Relativity.
- (g) Geometrical Optics and Optical Instruments.

The practical paper will cover both courses 1 and 2. In lieu of examination in the practical subject, the student may offer a piece of original work under the direction of any one of the University teachers, or may be asked to set up specialised experiments in the special subject chosen by him.

## SYLLABUS.

### FIRST PAPER.

#### ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

Theory of measuring instruments, mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves; dynamos, motors, alternators and storage batteries.

Conduction of electricity through gases; ionisation currents; mobility of ions; diffusion of ions. Determination of  $\frac{e}{m}$ , determination of the charge on the electron. Elements of radioactivity. The nuclear theory of the atom. Determination of the nuclear charge and the number of electrons in the atom. Positive ray analysis.

Bohr's theory of the hydrogen spectrum; application of Bohr's theory to spectrum analysis. Ionisation potential, photo-electricity; thermionics, X-ray spectra.

Dynamics of the electron; variation of the mass of the electron with velocity; radiation from accelerated electrons; theory of magnetons. Electrical theory of valency.

## **SPECIAL PAPER.**

### **X-rays.**

Phenomena in vacuum tubes; generation of X-rays high voltage generators; X-ray bulbs; different methods of setting up an X-ray establishment.

Study of properties of X-rays, secondary X-rays; characteristic X-rays, absorption coefficient of characteristic X-rays, ionisation by X-rays, scattering of X-rays.

Laue's discovery of the diffraction of X-rays by crystals, Bragg's method of reflection. Crystal analysis by Bragg's method, the Debye-Scherrer method, and the Laue method. X-ray spectrometers: Moseley's work on the measurement of wavelength of characteristic X-rays, Siegbahn's work; X-ray absorption spectra.

### **Spectroscopy.**

Various methods of producing spectra; prism spectroscopes of different types; concave grating, echelon grating. Lummer plates; Littrow spectrograph, vacuum grating spectrograph. Infra-red Spectrometer. Photography of the Infra-red and ultra-violet spectra. Determination of wavelengths by interference methods. Band spectra; Series-spectra, series-formulae and notation. Relation of atomic constants and series-spectra; general principles of the quantum theory of line spectra; Bohr's theory; Resonance and Ionisation potentials. Energy diagrams, Correspondence Principles. Kossel and Sommerfeld's displacement law. Emission and absorption spectra of elements; Stark effect. Zeeman effect. Fine structure of lines; Thermal excitation; Raies ultimes. Laws of

emission and absorption; continuous spectra from black bodies and other substances. Application of spectroscopy to astrophysics. Theories of dispersion and absorption. Resolving Power.

## PRACTICAL WORK.

### GENERAL COURSE.

[The candidate is expected to have carried out a decent amount of practical work on the lines suggested below.]

#### (a) Conduction of electricity through gases.

1. Measurement of ionisation currents in gases due to different ionising agencies.
2. Rate of recombination of ions.
3. Mobility of ions.
4. Measurement of  $\frac{e}{m}$  by the method of crossed fields.
5. Measurement of the charge on the electron by Millikan's method.

#### (b) Radioactivity.

1. Practice with  $\alpha$ -ray electroscopes.  
(measurement of leakage current, strength of a radioactive sample, etc.)
2. Counting the  $\alpha$  particles,
3. Ionisation by  $\alpha$ , and  $\alpha$ -rays,

#### (c) X-rays.

1. Fitting up of an X-ray establishment for medical purpose.
2. Diffraction of X-rays by the Laue method.

#### (d) Wireless telegraphy.

1. Practice with a wireless receiving set.
2. Drude's experiment on the propagation of electric waves along wires.

- (e) Measurement of photo-electric currents.
- (f) Measurement of thermionic currents.
- (g) Alternate current measurements. Measurement of self induction, mutual induction, etc.

## **SPECTROSCOPY.**

### ***(Practical Course.)***

1. Management and adjustment of arc and spark.
2. Photographing the spectrum with an ordinary prism spectroscope. Constant deviation spectroscope. Quartz spectroscope.
3. To determine the chemical composition of any mixture with a spectroscope.
4. Determination of wavelength by the prism spectrograph using the Hartmann formula.
5. Practice with the concave grating.
6. Photographing the iron arc, and measurement of spectrum plates with a comparator.
7. Preparation of vacuum tubes and filling with gas.
8. Zeeman effect.
9. Infra-red spectrometer.
10. Ultra-violet spectroscopy, using Schumann plates.
11. Practice with Lummer-Gehrcke Plate.
12. The Michelson and Fabry Perot Interferometer.

## **X-RAYS—SPECIAL COURSE.**

### ***Practical Work.***

1. Practice with X-ray tubes.
2. Bragg's reflection method of X-ray analysis.  
(The wavelength, crystal constant, and determining the structure of crystals.)
3. Practice with the X-ray spectrometer; wavelength of characteristic lines.
4. Absorption and scattering of X-rays.
5. Ionisation by X-rays

## Chemistry.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

Marks will be allotted as follows : —

Inorganic Paper	..	..	..	100
Organic	..	..	..	100
Physical	..	..	..	100
Record of Practical work	50	}	..	200
Practical Examination	150			
Total			..	500

In each paper questions will be set in History.

*Inorganic.*—The elements specified for the B.Sc. course, in more detail including their modes of occurrence and chief metallurgical processes. A general knowledge of the less common inorganic compounds and important rare elements.

Standard analytical methods outside the B.Sc. courses. Gas analysis. The use of Lunge's nitrometer.

*Organic*—The B.Sc. course extended so as to include the simpler synthetic dyes, non-benzenoid rings, natural bases, terpenes, sugars, organo-metallic compounds, other compounds containing sulphur; the whole treated in an elementary and representative manner.

The theories of geometrical isomerism, optical activity, steric hindrance.

Preparation and detection of organic compounds. Ultimate (or "elementary") analysis. Quantitative proximate (or "radical") analysis.

*Physical.*—The B.Sc. course extended so as to include the theory and practical methods of determination of vapour density, osmotic pressure, molecular weight, heat of reaction, velocity of reaction, strength of acids.

Electro-analysis and spectroscopy.

The phase rule, equilibrium, the periodic law, surface phenomena.

*Historical.*—Outlines of chemical history from the time of Boyle.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

Students who have passed the Previous may present any one of the following branches of Chemistry :—

(1) Inorganic, (2) Organic, (3) Physical, (4) Applied.

Notice must be sent to the Registrar by the 15th August of the branch which the student intends to present at the ensuing examination and in the case of (4) the industry of manufacture to which he is attached.

A student may present a thesis dealing with original work done by him in his selected branch in place of the second paper: he will be liable to any inquiry or examination in the subject-matter of his thesis which the examiners may see fit to impose.

Marks will be allotted in each branch as follows :—

First paper	..	..	100
Second paper or Thesis	..	..	100
Record of Practical Work	..	50	} .. 200
Practical Examination	..	150	
Total			<hr/> 400

*Inorganic.*—More recent discoveries, methods and theories including an acquaintance with original papers. Reaction at high and low temperatures, examination of mineral and the practical use of the spectroscope. History of Inorganic Chemistry from the middle of the XIX century.

*Organic.*—More recent discoveries, methods and theories including an acquaintance with original papers.

History of Organic Chemistry from the beginning of the XIX century.

*Physical.*—More recent discoveries, methods and theories including an acquaintance with original papers.

*Applied.*—The principle has been laid down that a candidate will be expected to show that he has *bonâ fide* devoted himself to some important industry or manufacture and has acquired a reasonable degree of efficiency under all three of the following heads :—

- (i) *Technical.*—He should have either (a) performed systematic analytical control or (b) engaged in systematic research or (c) introduced improved methods of mechanical handling, application of distribution of power, etc.
- (ii) *Economic.*—He should have acquired some knowledge of sources and markets of costing (including) plant, power, labour, control, distribution, depreciation, etc., and of disposal or utilisation of bye-products and waste.
- (iii) *Foreign.*—He should have studied the methods in use in other countries as far as ascertainable by him

The procedure for testing the fitness of a candidate will be decided as occasion arises.

## **Zoology.**

### **PREVIOUS.**

The Structure, Development, Bionomics and Distribution in space and time of typical representatives and other examples illustrative of general characters of the principal Sub-divisions of each phylum of the animal kingdom.

The standard of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-book :—

PARKER and HASWELL: "A Text-book of Zoology," 3rd edition, two volumes, but the student is expected to consult other books of reference as well.

There will be three papers :

Paper I will deal with the comparative anatomy and Embryology of Non-chordata.

Paper II will deal with the comparative anatomy and Embryology of chordata ;

Paper III will deal with the Elements of Palæontology and the Geographical Distribution of Animals.

Candidates must produce at the practical examination their preparations and note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work.

### **FINAL.**

The subjects for Examination shall be :—

**A.**—The General Principles of Biology, comprising the various theories of evolution and the subjects of Variation, Adaptation, Inheritance and Sex.

**B.**—A detailed knowledge of some subject or group to be announced at least one year previous to the date of examination.

(The group selected until further notice is Pisces).

Division A of the examination shall consist of two papers.



Paper I shall be devoted to the history and general principles of Biology, including the facts and theories of Evolution, and the subjects of Variation, Adaptation, Selection, Isolation, Reversion, etc.

Paper II shall comprise the facts and theories of Heredity, Sex, Experimental Morphology and Embryology, Biometrics, etc.

Division B shall also consist of two papers (Papers III and IV) dealing with the specified subject or group selected.

(Examiners appointed to set Papers III and IV will collaborate to obviate overlapping of questions in the two papers.)

### *Practical Examination*

A selected subject shall be studied as much as possible from the practical standpoint. A selected group shall be studied primarily from the local fauna available in the United Provinces and also from other examples of important types.

Candidates must produce at the practical Examination their preparations and note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work which will be taken into consideration in determining the results of the Examination.

### **Botany.**

### **PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.**

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The structure, life-history and affinities of the chief representatives of the principal groups of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms, living and fossils.

Paper I shall comprise the Thallophyta.

" II	"	"	"	Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.
" III	"	"	"	Gymnosperm. (Living and Fossils.)

The requirements of the examination are approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

1. STRASBURGHER : Text-book of Botany.
2. DE BARY : Comparative Morphology of the Fungi.
3. TUBER and SMITH : Diseases of Plants.
4. FISCHER : Bacteria.
5. CAMPBELL : Mosses and Ferns.
6. CAMPBELL : University Text-book of Botany.
7. COULTER and CHAMBERLAIN : Morphology of Gymnosperms.
8. BOWER : Origin of a Land Flora.
9. SCOTT : Studies in Fossil Botany.

### *Practical Examination.*

The examination will deal with representatives of the chief classes of Cryptogams and Gymnosperms and with the technique connected with their study.

The following books are recommended :—

BOWER : Practical Botany.

STRASBURGHER and HILLHOUSE : Practical Botany.

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately

1. The comparative study of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the Angiosperms considered from the functional standpoint.

2. A detailed knowledge of cell structure traced from the unicellular to the complex organism.

3. The cell in relation to reproduction. Heredity and the phenomena of variation.

4. The relation of the plant to its immediate surroundings. The Physiology of plants including parasitism, saprophytism and symbiosis.

5. The inter-relation between vegetation and climate. The outlines of Plant Ecology and the Geographical Distribution of plants.

6. The affinities of the more important families of plants including the main features of such fossil forms as help to elucidate these affinities.

7. The structure and life history of representatives of all the chief orders and sub-orders of flowering plants.

Paper I shall comprise the Morphology and Taxonomy of Angiosperms.

„ II „ „ „ Plant Physiology, Ecology and Geographical Distribution.

„ III „ „ „ Cytology, Heredity, and Evolution.

The requirements of the examination are approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

1. STRASBURGER: Text-book of Botany.
2. DE BARY: Comparative Anatomy of Phanerogam and Ferns.
3. BATESON: Mendelism.
4. LOCK: Heredity, Variation and Evolution
5. JOST: Lectures on Plant Physiology.
6. MARSHALL WARD: Disease in Plants.
7. SCHIMPER: Plant Geography.
8. CLEMENS: Research, Methods in Ecology.
9. SEWARD: Fossil Plants.
10. DARWIN: Forms of Flowers.
11. COULTER and CHAMBERLAIN: Morphology of Gymnosperms and Angiosperms.

***Practical Examination***

The referring of plants and parts of plants to their orders and sub-orders. The general histology of phanerogams living and fossil. The student will also be required to satisfy the examiners that he is familiar with the chief forms of apparatus necessary to demonstrate the important facts of plant physiology.

Books recommended:—

BOWER: Practical Botany.

STRASBURGHER and HILLHOUSE: Practical Botany.

DARWIN and ACTON: Practical Physiology of Plants.

DETMER and MOORE: Plant Physiology.

Also such special memoirs as the teacher may suggest in the *Annals of Botany*, *Transactions of the Royal Society* and elsewhere.

**DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.**

(See ordinances in Chapter XI C.)

---

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
LICENTATE OF TEACHING.**

The subjects of the examination are the Theory and the Practice of Teaching.

**THEORY.**

2. There will be four papers as follows :—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

A paper will also be set in each of the special subjects offered by candidates who desire to have an endorsement on their diploma of special qualifications for teaching one or more branches of the High School Curriculum.

**I.—PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING.**

1. Child Study and its value to the teacher ; Methods of Child Study.

2. Mental Processes. Stimuli and Reactions. Training of the senses. Perception. Association. Imagination. Memory. Conception. Reasoning.

3. Heredity and Environment. Instincts and Instinctive tendencies. Imitation. Sympathy. Suggestion. Self-activity. Play. Attention and Interest. The creation of interests. Habits, their formation and function. The growth of the sentiments. Ideals. Character.

4. The meaning and aim of Education. Function of the School. Principles determining the curriculum. Transfer of training. Intelligence and Mental Tests. Modern tendencies in Education.

Books recommended:—

*For Intensive Study—*

DUMVILLE : "Child Mind."

KIRKPATRICK : "Fundamentals of Child Study."

*For Further Reading —*

BAGLEY : "The Educative Process."

NUNN : "Education, its Data and First Principles."

MCGUNN : "The Making of Character."

SANDIFORD : "Mental and Physical Life of School Children."

VALENTINE : "Introduction to Experimental Psychology."

ADAMS : "The New Teaching."

MCDUGALL : "Social Psychology."

RAYMONT : "The Principles of Education."

## II.—HISTORY OF EDUCATION.

(a) A study in outline of the educational theories of Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Herbart, Fröbel and Spencer.

(b) A brief review of education in India from 1815.

Books recommended :—

BOYD : "History of Western Education."

QUICK : "Essays on Educational Reformers."

PAINTER : "History of Education."

GRAVES : "Great Educators of Three Centuries."

## III.—METHODS OF TEACHING.

## (a) General :—

The teacher's preparation. Notes of lessons. Types of lessons. Induction and Deduction (Heuristic method). Problem Method. Oral exposition. Illustrations. Questions and Answers. Use of the blackboard. Correction of pupils' note-books and written work. Diaries and class records.

## (b) Methods and apparatus for teaching the various subjects of the curriculum of Secondary Schools in India.

(N.B.—The course in Methods will include a practical course of at least 12 lessons in English Phonetics.)

## Books recommended :—

MACKENZIE : "Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools."

Board of Education—"Suggestions for the consideration of teachers."

WYATT : "The Teaching of English in India."

ADAMSON : "The Practice of Instruction."

GREEN and BIRCHENOUGH : "Primer of Teaching Practice."

WELTON : "Principles and Methods of Teaching."

ADAMS : "Modern Developments in Educational Practice."

## IV.—SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND HYGIENE.

## (a) The school building, including hostels and out-houses. Study of standard designs. Furniture and fittings. Apparatus.

The headmaster and his duties. The staff. Distribution of work. The class teacher and the specialist. Staff meetings. Classification of pupils. The curriculum. Time-tables. Correlation of subjects. Examinations. Marks. Promotions. Homework. School Libraries.

**Class management.** Discipline within and without the class-room. Moral training. Rewards and punishments. Corporate life. Pupil Self-government. Hostel life and superintendence-Parental co-operation.

**Office and school records.**

(b) Study in outline of the human body. Factors influencing health and growth. Personal cleanliness. School postures. Physical Exercises. Fatigue. Organised games.

Defects of eye-sight and hearing. Dental disease. Common minor ailments, their identification and treatment.

Infectious diseases. Disinfection. Simple accidents First Aid.

The hygiene of the school. Arrangement of class-rooms.

Lighting and ventilation. Over-crowding. Water supply.

Sanitation of the school and hostel. The objects and methods of medical inspection.

**Books recommended :—**

**WREN :** Indian School Organisation.

**BENNETT :** School Efficiency.

**BARNETT :** Teaching and Organisation.

**LYSTER :** Text-book of Hygiene for Teachers.

**DRUMMOND :** School Hygiene.

**RITCHIE-PURSELL :** Sanitation and Hygiene for the Tropics.

The Educational Code of the Province.

5. For candidates offering a special subject :—

Special methods and special apparatus for teaching the subject.



## III.—METHODS OF TEACHING.

## (a) General :—

The teacher's preparation. Notes of lessons. Types of lessons. Induction and Deduction (Heuristic method). Problem Method. Oral exposition. Illustrations. Questions and Answers. Use of the blackboard. Correction of pupils' note-books and written work. Diaries and class records.

## (b) Methods and apparatus for teaching the various subjects of the curriculum of Secondary Schools in India.

(N.B.—The course in Methods will include a practical course of at least 12 lessons in English Phonetics.)

Books recommended :—

MACKENZIE : "Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools."

Board of Education— "Suggestions for the consideration of teachers."

WYATT : "The Teaching of English in India."

ADAMSON : "The Practice of Instruction."

GREEN and BIRCHENOUGH : "Primer of Teaching Practice."

WELTON : "Principles and Methods of Teaching."

ADAMS : "Modern Developments in Educational Practice."

## IV.—SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND HYGIENE.

## (a) The school building, including hostels and out-houses. Study of standard designs. Furniture and fittings. Apparatus.

The headmaster and his duties. The staff Distribution of work. The class teacher and the specialist. Staff meetings. Classification of pupils. The curriculum. Time-tables. Correlation of subjects. Examinations. Marks. Promotions. Homework. School Libraries.

**Class management.** Discipline within and without the class-room. Moral training. Rewards and punishments. Corporate life. Pupil Self-government. Hostel life and superintendence. Parental co-operation.

**Office and school records.**

(b) Study in outline of the human body. Factors influencing health and growth. Personal cleanliness. School postures. Physical Exercises. Fatigue. Organised games.

Defects of eye-sight and hearing. Dental disease. Common minor ailments, their identification and treatment.

Infectious diseases. Disinfection. Simple accidents  
First Aid.

The hygiene of the school. Arrangement of class rooms.

Lighting and ventilation. Over-crowding. Water supply.

Sanitation of the school and hostel. The objects and methods of medical inspection.

**Books recommended :—**

**WRBN :** Indian School Organisation.

**BENNETT :** School Efficiency.

**BARNETT :** Teaching and Organisation.

**LYSTER :** Text-book of Hygiene for Teachers.

**DRUMMOND :** School Hygiene.

**RITCHIE-PURSELL :** Sanitation and Hygiene for the Tropics.

The Educational Code of the Province.

5. For candidates offering a special subject :—

Special methods and special apparatus for teaching the subject.

The special subjects recognised are :—

English.

History.

Geography.

Mathematics.

Nature Study.

Physics and Chemistry.

Manual Training.

Practice in Teaching.

**Practice in Teaching.**

(*vide* ordinances 2 of Chapter XIV.)

## BACHELOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION.

The following Text-books and Acts are recommended :—

### (a) FOR THE PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

- (i) Roman Law . . . Hadley's Roman Law.
- (ii) The Law of Con- (i) Carter on Contracts.  
tracts. (ii) Pollock and Mulla's Indian  
Contract Act (IX of 1872),  
(Students' Edition).  
(iii) University Selection of  
Leading Cases.
- (iii) The Law of Ease- (i) Underhill on Torts.  
ments and Torts. (ii) Mitra's Lectures on Ease-  
ments.  
(iii) The Indian Easements Act  
(V of 1882).  
(iv) University Selection of  
Leading Cases.
- (iv) The Law of Evi- (i) Ratan Lal's Evidence Act.  
dence. (ii) Cockle's Cases.  
(iii) University Selection of  
Leading Cases.
- (v) Criminal Law and (i) Ratan Lal's Indian Penal  
Procedure. Code, Students' Edition.\*  
(ii) Code of Criminal Procedure  
(New)  
(iii) University Selection of  
Leading Cases.

---

\* Candidates will not be required to have a knowledge of the amount of punishment which can be inflicted for any offence.



- (iii) Hindu Law . (i) Mulla's Hindu Law.  
 (ii) Siromani's Hindu Law, 3rd Ed., Vol. I, Part II.  
 (iii) University selection of Leading Cases.
- iv) Mahomedan Law . (i) Wilson : Digest of Anglo-Mahomedan Law. From the beginning of Part II to the end of the book.  
 (ii) Abdur Rahim : Principles of Mahomedan Jurisprudence (T. L. L., 1907). Chapters 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 11 and 12.  
 (iii) University selection of Leading Cases.
- v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property, etc (i) The Transfer of Property Act (IV of 1882).  
 (ii) Shephard and Brown : Commentary on the Indian Transfer of Property Act.  
 (iii) Chapters relating to Mortgages in Snell's Principles of Equity, i.e. Chapters 19, 20 and 21 of the 18th edition.  
 (iv) University selection of leading cases.
- vi) Equity with special reference to Trusts; and Specific Relief. (i) The Indian Trusts Act (No. II of 1882).  
 (ii) The Specific Relief Act (No. I of 1877).

- (iii) The Chapters on the History and Maxims of Equity, on Trusts, on Mistake, on Fraud, Actual and Constructive, and on Specific Performance in Snell's Principles of Equity, *i.e.* Chapters 1 to 9 inclusive, and Chapters 28, 29, 30 and 35 of the 18th edition.
- (iv) University selection of leading cases.
- (vii) Jurisprudence      Gray : The Nature and Sources of Law (Columbia University Press).
- Salmond's Jurisprudence.

**NOTE.**—Every Act mentioned in the above list should be understood to mean the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.

---

## University Selection of Leading Cases.

### I.—CONTRACTS.

- Henthorn *v.* Fraser (1892), 2 Ch., 27.
- Carlill *v.* Smoke Ball Co. (1893), 1 Q. B., 256.
- Mohori Bibee *v.* Dharmodas Ghose, 30 I. A., 114 ; I.L.R. 30 Calcutta, 539.
- Lalman *v.* Gauri Dutt, 11 A.L.J.R., 489.
- Derry *v.* Peek, 14 A.C., 337. (Lord Herschell's Judgment).
- Foster *v.* Mackinnon, L.R., 4 C. P., 704.
- Jamal *v.* Moolla Dawood & Sons, 43 I.A., 6 ; I.L.R., 43 Calcutta, 493.

Keighley Maxted & Co. *v.* Durrant (1901), A.C., 240.

Mallwo, March & Co. *v.* Court of Wards, 10 Bengal L.R., 312.

Kundan Lal *v.* Jagannath, I.L.R., 37 Allahabad, 649.

## II.—TORTS AND EASEMENTS.

Scott *v.* Shephard. 2 W. Blackstone, 892.

Lloyd *v.* Grace Smith & Co. (1912), A.C., 716 (Lord Macnaghten's Judgment).

E. Hulton & Co. *v.* Jones (1910), A.C., 20.

Abrath *v.* N. E. Ry. Co., 11 Q.B.D., 440 (Judgment of Bowen, L.J.)

Butterfield *v.* Forrester, 11 East, 60.

Davies *v.* Mann, 10 M. and W., 546.

Lumley *v.* Gye, 2 Ell. and Bl., 216.

Rylands *v.* Fletcher, L.R., 1 Exch., 265.

Nichols *v.* Marsland, L.R., 2 Exch. Division, 1.

## III.—EVIDENCE.

Legal Remembrancer *v.* Lalit Mohan Singh, I.L.R., 49 Calcutta, 167.

Balarani *v.* Mahabir Singh, I.L.R., 34 Allahabad, 341.

Balkrishna Das *v.* Legge, I.L.R., 22 Allahabad, 149.

Mohammad Sharif *v.* Bande Ali, I.L.R., 34 Allahabad, 36.

## IV.—CRIMINAL LAW.

R. *v.* Govinda, I.L.R., 1 Bombay, 342.

Ganouri Lal *v.* Queen-Empress, I.L.R., 16 Calcutta, 206.

In the matter of the Amrita Bazar Patrika, I.L.R., 47 Calcutta, 190.

Amrita Lal Hazara, I.L.R., 42 Calcutta, 957.

Q-E. *v.* Moss, A. W. N., 1894, p. 23.

Mohd. Husain *v.* K.-E., 15 Oudh Cases, 321.

Tapti Prasad *v.* K.-E., 15 A.L.J.R., 590.



## V.—HINDU LAW.

*Rangamma v. Atchama*, 4 M.J.A., 1.

*Bhoobun Moyee v. Ramkishore* ; 10 M.I.A., 279.

*Pudma Coomari v. Court of Wards*, 8 I.A., 229; I.L.R., 8 Calcutta, 302.

*Appoovier v. Rama Subba*, 11 M.I.A., 75.

*Amar Nath v. The Firm of Hukum Chand*, I.L.R., 2 Lahore, 40 (P.C.).

*Kawal Nain v. Budh Singh*, I.L.R., 39 Allahabad, 496 (P.C.).

*Sahu Ram Chandra v. Bhup Singh*, 44 I.A., 126 ; I.L.R., 39 Allahabad, 437.

*Hanooman Prasad v. Munraj Kunwari*, 6 M.I.A., 393.

*Buddha v. Laltu*, 42 I.A., 208 ; I.L.R., 37 Allahabad, 604.

*Ram Chandra v. Vinayak*, 41 I.A., 290 ; I.L.R., 42 Calcutta, 384.

*Isri Dutt v. Hansbutti*, 10 I.A., 150 ; I.L.R., 10 Calcutta, 324.

*Ranga Sami v. Nachiappa*, 46 I.A., 72 ; I.L.R., 42 Madras, 523.

*Sheo Shankar v. Debi Sahai*, 30 I.A., 202 ; I.L.R., 25 Allahabad, 468.

## VI.—MOHAMEDAN LAW.

*Govind Dayal v. Inayat Ullah*, I.L.R., 7 Allahabad, 775.

*Ranee Khajooroonissa v. Musammat Raushan Jehan*, I.L.R., 2 Calcutta, 184 ; 3 I.A., 291.

*Jafri Begum v. Amir Muhammad Khan*, I.L.R., 7 Allahabad, 822.

*Hasrat Bibee v. Golam Jafar* (1898), 3 C. W. N., 57.

*Habibur Rahman v. Altaf Ali*, I.L.R., 48 Calcutta, 856 (P. C.).

*Muhammad Junaid v. Aulia Bibi*, I.L.R., 42 Allahabad, 497.

*Fakhruddin v. Kifayatullah* (1910), 7 A.L.J.R., 1095.

## VII.—TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

*Gokal Dass, etc., v. Purannal*, I.L.R., 10 Calcutta, 1035 (P.C.).

*Smith v. Toms* (1918), 1 L.R., 338.

*Kreglinger v. New Patagonia Meat Company* (1914), A. C. 25 (Lord Haldane's Judgment).

*Ram Coomar Kundoo v. Mc-Queen*, 11 Bengal L.R., 46 (P.C.).

*Webb v. Macpherson*, I.L.R., 31 Calcutta, 57 (P.C.).

*Krishna Bai v. Hari Govind*, I.L.R., 31 Bombay, 15.

## VIII.—EQUITY.

*Wilmott v. Barber*, 15 Ch. Div., 96.

*Gopi Nath v. Kunj Behari Lal*, I.L.R., 34 Allahabad, 306.

*Thorndike v. Hunt*, 3 De. G. and J., 563.

*Tee v. Ferris*, 2 K. and J., 357 (English) Reports, Vol. 69, p. 819).

*Mussoorie Bank v. Raynor*, I.L.R., 4 Allahabad, 500 : 7 A. C., 321.

*Cooper v. Phibbs*, L.R., 2. H. L., 149.

## MASTER OF LAWS EXAMINATION.

(See ordinances in Chapter XIIB.)

The University does not prescribe any text books for this Examination. Six subjects must be taken of which four are compulsory and candidates can take any two of the others.

### COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

1. Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation
2. Constitutional Law, British and Indian.
3. Equity.
4. Either Hindu Law or Muhammadan Law.

### OPTIONAL SUBJECTS

Any two of the following :—

1. Muhammadan Law or Hindu Law whichever is not taken as a compulsory subject.
2. The Law of Contracts.
3. Transfer of Immovable Property and Easements.
4. Roman Law.
5. International Law—Public and Private.
6. Wills and Administration of the Property of the Deceased Persons.

## DOCTOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION.

(See ordinances in Chapter XIIC.)

There is no examination for this degree.

Candidates must have practised at the bar for at least five years after having either taken the degree of Master of Laws or passed the examination for Honours in Law under the regulations in force on or before November 1st, 1905 and must have written an essay approved by the Faculty of Law or a Committee appointed by it, essay must be on some subject connected with Law or Jurisprudence.

**B. COM. EXAMINATION.**

The subjects of instruction and examination shall be as follows :—

**FIRST YEAR—**

- (1) English.
- (2) Elements of Economics.
- (3) Elements of Currency and Banking.
- (4) Book-keeping and Accountancy.
- (5) Business Methods.
- (6) Economic and Commercial Geography (General).

A departmental examination will be held at the end of the 1st year.

**SECOND YEAR—**

- (1) English .. 1 paper and an Essay (1½ hours).
- (2) (a) Principles of Economics .. 1 paper.  
       (b) Currency, Banking and Finance  
             with special reference to  
             India .. .. 1 paper.
- (3) (a) Book-keeping and Accountancy .. 1 paper.  
       (b) Business Organisation .. 1 paper.  
       (c) Commercial Law .. .. 1 paper.
- (4) (a) Economic and Commercial  
             Geography (with special re-  
             ference to the New World) .. 1 paper.  
       (b) One of the following :—  
       (i) History—  
           (a) Economic History of Modern  
             Europe (Examination to be  
             taken at the end of the second  
             year) .. .. 1 paper.  
           (b) History of Europe from 1815  
             to the present day (Examina-  
             tion to be taken at the end  
             of the third year) .. .. 1 paper.

## TEXT-BOOKS AND SYLLABUS.

### (ii) ADMINISTRATION—

(with special reference to Municipal  
administration) .. 1 paper.

### (iii) SCIENCE APPLICABLE TO MANUFACTURE—

(a) Chemistry .. 1 paper and practical examination.

(b) Physics .. 1 paper and practical examination.

(iv) A Modern foreign language.

### THIRD YEAR—

(1) English .. 1 paper and *viva voce*.

(2) (a) Industrial and Commercial Organisation.  
1 paper.

(b) Statistical Method 1 paper.

(c) Commercial Law. 1 paper.

\*3. (a) Trade and Transport. 1 paper.

\* (b) Modern Economic Development of the Empire  
(with special reference to India) 1 paper.

4. (a) Economic and Commercial Geography of  
Eurasia and East Africa. 1 paper.

(b) The optional subject selected in the 2nd year  
1 paper.

In the case of History the subject of study will be:—

History of Europe from 1815 to the Present Day.

*N.B.*—No student will be allowed to take an optional  
subject in which instruction is not provided.

2. For a Pass besides obtaining 33 % in each paper, it is  
necessary that a candidate obtains 40% in the aggregate.

---

\* For syllabus apply to the Commerce Department, The  
University, Allahabad.

## SYLLABUS.

## ENGLISH.

*1st and 2nd Years.*

I. An Essay on a subject of general interest.

II. A paper including :—

Précis.

Correspondence.

Translation from direct to indirect speech and *vice versa*.

Expansion of summarised ideas into full and clear statements and *vice versa*.

Correction of grammatical errors and reconstruction of incorrect or badly constructed sentences.

Questions on grammar, syntax, punctuation, vocabulary, use of technical words and points of style as discussed in the "King's English."

*3rd Year.*

1. Paper unseen.

On the lines laid down for English prescribed for the present B.Sc. degree with *viva voce* Examination.

## ECONOMICS.

*1st Year.*

*Production*.—Analysis of the expenses of production: factors which limit supply.

*Exchange*.—Prices: laws of supply and demand.

*Consumption*.—The basis of demands: wants, budgets, and the division of Income.

*Distribution*.—Rent, Interest, Wages, and their difference.

The supply of capital and credit; Co-operative credit.

The supply of labour and population.

*Organisation and management.*—The principle of substitution.

Large and small-scale production.

Division of labour, Machinery.

[(*N. B.*—An outline for teaching the course by the project method has been filed with the Department of Commerce.)]

The project method begins with the first-hand study of local small-scale industries and living conditions, chosen to illustrate different problems of production (For example, wheat, milk, pottery, cotton or woollen cloths.) From the actual conditions of these industries the fundamental principles of economics are deduced. The relative efficiency of more specialised labour and machinery is studied, if possible, with actual machines leading up to a study of large-scale manufacture and marketing.]

## *2nd Year.*

Subject-matter and purpose of Economics.

Method of reasoning and presentation.

Definitions and fundamental concepts.

The factors of production—Labour, Capital, Land, Organisation—classified according to quality and quantity. Efficiency of labour in relation to other factors

The aims of production, consumption and utility. Demand for consumer's goods. Demand for producer's goods.

Exchange Market prices; their fluctuations decreased through transportation, speculation and organisation of the market. Tendency to normal prices. Monopoly prices. Price in international trade.

Distribution of the price obtained to the agents of production through substitution and equalisation of marginal returns. Rents, interest, wages, profits.

Theory of economic progress. Possible reconciliation of better production with better distribution.

## MONEY AND BANKING.

*1st Year.**Money—*

The origin of money. Barter. Grain payments. Use of the precious metals, Coins and Currency systems: the legal basis of money, mint price of gold or silver, parity of exchange, token money, legal tender, Gresham's Law. Withdrawal of light coin.

Double standard, silver standard, gold standard. State of coinage in India prior to 1835. Adoption of standard Rupee throughout British India and demonetisation of Gold.

Fall of the price of silver. The failure of proposals for binetallism. The Sherman Act.

The Indian Currency Committee of 1893 and the closing of the mints. The Committee of 1898. Gradual adoption of the Gold Exchange standard system. Gold standard reserve.

Paper Currency convertible and inconvertible. Bank notes. Issue Department of the Bank of England. The inconvertible paper currencies of Europe since the War. The advantages and dangers of paper currencies.

The Indian paper currency. Composition of the Paper Currency Reserve—before, during and after the War. Its relation to the Treasury Balances.

*Banking—*

The work of a bank. Balance Sheet of a bank. The cheque and clearing system. Other means of inland remittance: bank drafts, bills of exchange, hundis. The English Branch banking system and London clearing system. Banking amalgamations.

Growth of banking in India. Mahajans, chetties, shroffs. Early joint-stock banking. The Presidency Banks.



Present banking system of India. The Imperial Bank, Joint-stock Banks, European and Indian. Industrial and Co-operative Banks. Exchange Banks.

Government control of banks. Information to be made public. Other means of protecting customers. Post Office savings banks.

### *Prices—*

The price level. Changes ascertained by index numbers. Interpretation of Index numbers.

Causes of changes of price level. Quantity of money. The balance of trade. Over-issue of paper money. Creation of bank credit, and the process of creating and cancelling bank deposits. Operation of this process in England. Extent of its operation in India.

Changes of the price level in England and in India from 1869. Probable causes. The special effects of the Great War.

The economic and social effects of rising prices and of falling prices. Their effects on the trading and agricultural classes in India.

## ACCOUNTING.

### *1st Year.*

The principles of Double Entry Book-keeping and their application. Books of original entry. The Ledger, Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, with apportionments. Balance Sheet.

In the treatment of the above, the following matters will be included:—Cheques, Bills of Exchange, and Promissory Notes; Good-will; Classification of Assets; Bad Debts; Depreciation and Reserve (elementary); Consignments; Joint Venture and Contract Accounts; Elementary Partnership and Company Accounts.

## BUSINESS METHODS AND CORRESPONDENCE.

The general routine of a Business House:—Inward and Outward Correspondence, including Drafting and Filing; Methods of Rapid Communication, Duplicating Processes.

The significance of Trade, Commerce and Industry. Manufacturing and Distributing Houses The buying and selling of goods. Importation and exportation, with an elementary knowledge of fire and marine insurance as applicable thereto.

The meaning of the principal commercial terms occurring in connection with the above; and the preparation of the chief documents involved, including the arithmetical calculations.

## COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

### *1st Year.*

*Climate*:—Annual distribution of temperature and rainfall with causes: how these factors divide the world into climatic regions.

Natural Regions of the world in relation to climatic regions: their natural vegetation, animal life, occupations and products.

*Soil*. (Outline only):—Classes and properties, preservation of soil irrigation, dry-farming.

*Commercial Products*:—Each according to its properties and utility, requirements (of climate, soil, etc.), distribution and commercial importance (*a*) generally, (*b*) in India.

1. Vegetable products, including forest products.
2. Animal commodities.
3. Fisheries.
4. Mineral wealth.

Sources of power.

Studies of distribution maps.

### *2nd Year.*

General Economic and Commercial Geography of the New World as best illustrating general truths and providing illustrations of the growth of industrial, and commercial centres.

South Africa and Australasia to be treated as affording comparisons with the New World.

Means of Transport.

Trade and Trade Restrictions.

The growth of Towns.

The graphical and diagrammatic representation of statistics, the construction of statistical maps; sketch maps.

### *3rd Year.*

The Economic and Commercial Geography of Eurasia and East Africa on the same lines as in the second year but the monsoon lands (notably India, Japan and China) and the chief commercial countries of Europe (Great Britain and Germany in particular) to be studied in greater detail.

## CURRENCY, BANKING AND FINANCE.

### *2nd year.*

#### *Currency—*

*Monetary standards*—Gold Standard and convertibility gold exchange standard and external convertibility, bimetallicism and its relation to price level and to international monetary conferences; fiat money and inconvertibility; place of credit in a currency system.

*Indian Currency*—History of Indian currency from 1800. Principal recommendations of the Committees of 1893, 1899, 1919 and of the Royal Commission of 1913-14. Legal Basis of the Indian Currency System of the Present day, Comparison with currency systems of other countries, especially the United Kingdom, France, the United States and the Philippines. Volume and composition of media of exchange in India: coins, notes, and bank deposits. Composition and management of Paper Currency Reserve and Gold Standard Reserve.

### *Banking—*

*Theory of Banking*—Nature of banking capital; function of specie and legal tender reserves : method and extent of credit issues : relation between loans and deposits.

*Function of Banking*—Financing internal trade, foreign trade, industrial concerns, agriculture, speculative activities ; relation to the volume and character of the trade of the country and to industrial development and industrial organisation ; function of a central bank as a banker's bank, as financial agent of government, as stabilising influence in depressions, and as influencing prices, money rates and banking development.

*Classes and systems of Banks*.—Private banks (Indian and foreign) ; joint-stock (foreign and Indian) ; Exchange banks ; (English, American, Dutch, etc.) ; shroffs and bazar bankers and money-lenders ; the Imperial Bank, its organisation and functions, terms of its charter. Branch banking. Comparison of banking systems of India, England and America.

*Bank Organisation and Management*—The various officers and duties of each ; method of procedure ; control of policies. Clearing Houses and other forms of Inter-bank relations.

### *Finance—*

To be studied from the standpoint of actual practice, and how a person desiring credit in one of its forms obtains it.

Commercial credit and the financing of internal trade ; industrial credit and the financing of industrial undertakings ; agricultural credit and the financing of agriculture ; foreign exchanges and the financing of foreign trade.

Sources and volume of credit of various kinds in the different cities and provinces of India. Seasonal and geographical flow of funds in India. Bills of exchange. Flow of funds between London and India.

**Rates of interest and discount, bank rate, market rate, shroff and trade rates; on debentures and bonds; on agricultural loans.**

*Theory of Prices*—The price level in India; variation during the last half century; relation to external price level; secular trend; seasonal variations and cyclical fluctuations. Relations of price level to volume of circulation of currency and credit. Expansion and contraction of the currency in accordance with the needs of the country; inflation and deflation. Critical examination of the quantity theory of money including statistical tests.

*Elementary Public Finance*—Revenue. Sources of State revenue. Various kinds of taxes. Taxation and equity. Incidence of taxation and relation to distribution of wealth. Effect on production. Cost of raising revenues and administrative difficulties.

*Expenditure*—"Productive" and "unproductive." Industrial undertakings. Relation to scope of State activities. Relation to distribution of wealth.

*Debt*—Bond issues, funded and unfunded, short and long-term. Treasury bills. Expansion of paper currency. Sinking funds.

*Financial Administration in India*.—Imperial, Provincial and local finance. Budgets (primarily Imperial, United Provinces and Allahabad). Division of revenues and special problems of the Imperial Government, of the provinces and of municipalities and districts. Separation of accounts of industrial undertakings.

## INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL LAW.

### COMMERCIAL LAW.

#### *2nd Year.*

General Principles of the Law of Contract.

Sale of Goods.

Negotiable Instruments.

**Banking and Guarantee.**

**Agency.**

**Partnership.**

*3rd Year.*

**Bankruptcy.**

**Carriage by land and sea.**

**Marine Insurance.**

**Insurance, other than Marine.**

**Patents and Trade Marks.**

**Companies, including Statutory bodies.**

**INDUSTRIAL LAW.**

*2nd Year.*

**General Principles of the Law of Employers and Workmen.**

*3rd Year.*

**Factory Law.**

**Workmen's Compensation and Employers' Liability.**

**Trade Unions.**

**ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS ORGANISATION.**

*2nd Year.*

*Accounting.*

**Partnership and Company Accounts (development of the 1st Year's Course).**

**Depreciation, Reserves, and Sinking Funds (development of the 1st Year's Course).**

**Capital and Revenue.**

**The Double Account System.**

**Sectional and Self-balancing Ledgers.**

**Departmental and Branch Accounts.**

**Tabular Book-keeping.**

**Bankruptcy and Liquidation Accounts.**

*Business Organisation.*—

*General and Limited Partnerships*—Characteristics of a Partnership. The Deed of Partnership; Kinds of Partners; Dissolution; Bankruptcy.

*Joint Stock Companies*—Formation, Statutory Forms and Books; Secretarial Work; Investments.

*Complete Business Transactions.*—Exemplifying the principles and practice of trade.

## MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1815—1914.

The Congress, 1815—22. The Holy Alliance. Metternich and Castlereagh. Reaction and revolution in France. The royalist and religious reaction. Effect of the revolution in Italy. The seven Societies; the *Carboneria*. Revolution of July. Risings in Italy. The Papacy and Catholic Church. Greece and the Balkan Peninsula. The War of Greek Independence. Europe and the Ports. *Spain*—Absolute reaction in Spain. The Carlist War. Revolution of 1840.

The Spanish dominions in America. Organisation and administration of the Spanish Indies. Effect of the American and French Revolution. Extent and characteristics of the Spanish rule. The revolt of the Spanish Colonies in America. Mithrandia and Bolivar. Brazil and Portugal.

The Germanic Federation. Failure of the National movement in Germany. Prussian and Austrian policy. Minor States. The Germanic Confederation. Administrative reforms in Prussia.

*Russia.*—Alexander I. Russian revenue and currency. The peasants, the nobles, and the clergy. Foreign policy of Nicholas. The partitions of Poland. Poland at the Congress of Vienna. The Polish Revolution. Its results.

The Orleans Monarchy. The Revolution of July. The Duke of Orleans and the French parties. The characteristics of the reign.

*The low Countries.*—The United Netherlands. Difficulties attending the Union of Belgium with Holland. The Belgian opposition; revolt of Belgium. The Treaty of May 19th, 1839.

*Great Britain, 1815—34.*—Industrial depression, Luddite and other riots. The radical movement, Legal and social reforms. Colonial policy, currency. Huskisson's policy. The sinking fund: Customs duties. Changes in the Corn Law to 1826. The policy of Canning, of Castlereagh, of Huskisson, and of Lord Grey. The attitude of Whig and Tory parties. The English Utilitarians. The First Reform Act. Its results. The work of the first Reformed Parliament. Reform of the Poor Law. Melbourne's Ministry. The economic policy of Sir Robert Peel. Municipal reform in England and Scotland. Accession of Queen Victoria. Owen, Trade Unionism and the Chartists.

*Economic Change.*—Cumulative effects of various economic changes. Means of communication. Mechanical inventions. Iron Industry. Cotton spinning and weaving. Roads, canals, harbours, railways. Agriculture. Enclosure Acts. International Finance. Joint-stock enterprise, banking. Investment of capital. Mechanical industry of the Continent. Oceanic trade. The American Trade, the Wheat Trade; the Eastern Trade; Emigration.

*Great Britain and Free Trade, 1841—68.*—Financial reforms of Sir Robert Peel. The Corn Laws. The Tractarian crisis. Irish famine. Social legislation. Financial policy of Gladstone. The Crimean War. Its results. Palmerstone's policy. Movement for reform. Disraeli's Reform Bill.

*France, 1840—71.*—The Napoleonic cult. Guizot Thiers and Louis Philippe. The prohibited banquet. Formation of a provisional Government. Its resignation. Louis Napoleon and the French parties. Restoration of the hereditary empire.



*Les Idées Napoléonienne.*—The constitution, Government attitude towards finance, army and industry. The Republican party. The foreign policy of Napoleon, his attitude towards England, Italy and Prussia. Religious policy of Napoleon. The clerical opposition. The Danish question, the Mexican disaster, labour opposition. Prussian policy towards France. Franco-German War. Battle of Sedan. Fall of the Empire. Gambetta. The struggle in the provinces. The struggle in Paris. Results of the conflict.

*Italy, 1846—61.*—The revolution in Italy. Mazzini and Garibaldi. The policy of Austria. The results of the Revolution. The policy of Victor Emmanuel. Cavour's policy. Conference of Plombiers. Napoleon III and Austria. Treaty of Zurich. Garibaldi in Sicily. The achievement of Cavour.

*The Revolution and the Reaction in Germany and Austria.*—Revolutionary disturbances in Germany. Insurrection in Vienna. The war in Hungary. The Prussian "National Assembly." The Frankfurt constitution. Reaction in the Austrian Empire. Schwarzenberg struggle between King and Parliament in Prussia. Bismarck's policy. Bismarck and Austria. The Schleswig-Holstein dispute. War with Austria. Battle of Königgratz. The North German Confederation. The Southern States. The Hohenzollern candidature. War with France. Effects of the War. Union of North and South Germany. The German Empire.

*Russia*—Reforms of Alexander I. Emancipation of the Serf. Its effects on (1) Peasants, (2) Nobles and (3) Industry. Introduction of local self-government. Results of the era of Reform. Growth of Nihilism. Russian conquests in the East.

*The British Empire.*—Lord Durham and Canada. The Federation of Canada. The development of South Africa and Australasia.

*Great Britain.*—Gladstone's ministries. His financial policy. Ireland and the Home Rule movement.

*The Third French Republic.*—Alliance of France and Russia. The colonial, economic and foreign policy of Modern France.

*The German Empire and Austria-Hungary.*—The new German Empire. William I and Bismarck. Bismarck and the Russo-Turkish War. The Kullukmpf consolidation. Bismarck and social democracy. Social legislation in Germany. Insurance, tariff, uniformity, Colonies. The growth of the German Navy. Germany, Great Britain, and the Dual Alliance. Political reform in Hungary and Austria. The compromise of 1907: annexation of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

*The Development of Modern Russia.*—The Japanese War. Agrarian riots. Moscow rising. The constitution and function of the Duma.

*The Colonisation of Africa.*—In the 19th-20th centuries. *Social progress* in the 19th century. Municipal reform in England and on the Continent. Relation of central to local authorities. Co-operative movement in Europe. Factory Legislation, development of trade unionism, and the rise of socialism. The propaganda of Karl Marx; growth of labour codes. Opening of intercourse by land between East and West. Growth of industry and commerce. The effects of the progress of science and industry. The Darwinian hypothesis.

#### ADMINISTRATION WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION.

*2nd year.*

Government of India—its constitution and structure.

Outlines of British Constitution.

Local Government, History, Nature and Sphere.

Constitutional power and duties of local authorities in India. Their relation to the Central authority.

*3rd Year.*

A comparative study of local Government, in outline in England. Problems of local administration such as Finance, Public Health and Sanitation. Regulation of Traffic, Education, Licensing Trades, Mendicancy, Co-operative activities, Town Improvements, Provision of Public amenities ; (Gardens, Libraries, Museums, Recreation Fields, Exhibition, etc.). Possible lines of future development of local Government in India.

## STATISTICAL METHOD.

## PART I.

Scope and Utility of Statistics, Collection of Data, Tabulation, Averages, Dispersion, Skewness, Graphic Method, Accuracy, Index Numbers, Interpolation, Association, Contingency, Correlation, Samples, Common errors in Statistics.

## PART II.

## STATISTICS OF BRITISH INDIA.

Population, Vital Statistics. Production, Wages, Prices Trade, Labour, Income, etc.

## INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL ORGANISATION

*3rd year.*

*Introductory Economic Organisation.*—Economic Organisation as the mechanisms and devices of society for the production and distribution among users of scarce goods and services. Types of economic organisation, including mediæval and non-industrial type. The industrial revolution of the 18th century.

*Industrial Organisation.*—The modern machine system ; basic principles and conditions of introduction ; effects of its introduction upon labour, production and the organisation of industry. The factory systems and cottage industries. Modern industrial management and the machine Agriculture.

*Financial Organisation.*—Forms of credit and capital bonds, stocks and shares, personal capital and credit banking, industrial, agricultural and commercial credit. Joint-stock enterprises, promotion and finance. The system of managing agents, Co-operative credit societies.

*Commercial Organisation.*—Markets; local, provincial, national and international; produce, raw material and manufactured goods, wholesale and retail. Produce and stock exchanges. Speculation; function and evils; hedging and similar contracts. Systems of marketing direct to consumer, middlemen, co-operative middlemen, functional middlemen in communication, insurance and finance and transportation.

*General Problems of Control.*—Concentration of production, of wealth and income, of private control over industrial activities. The Wage System and the worker, conditions of employment, unemployment, accident and fatigue. Employer and employee's relationships. Factory Legislation. Guidance of economic activity; monopoly and competition; governmental interference, initiative and control; nationalisation of industries; social control through tradition; social inheritance; the family, public opinion, and voluntary associations.

## ECONOMIC HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE.

*Introductory:*—Economic Foundations (a) The Manor—the openfield system—Holding and Tenants—Decline of Serfdom—Beginnings of Enclosure in England—Agrarian conditions in France and Germany in the 18th Century.

(b) General aspects of mediaeval industry—Guilds, their objects, organisation and decline—Use of the domestic system, its advantages and disadvantages.

(c) Aspects of mediaeval trade—Trade expansion in early modern times—Trade restrictions in the 18th century—Mercantilism The Physiocrats and Adam Smith—Beginnings of Free Trade in England.

2. The French Revolution and Revolutionary and Napoleonic Reorganisation in France and Germany.

3. Agriculture, Industry and Trade since 1815—in England, France and Germany. The Agrarian and Industrial Revolutions of England, Extension of Facilities of Transport. Agriculture and Agrarian problems in France and Germany. Development of Industry in France and Germany. The Commerce and Commercial policy of France, Germany and England in the 19th century.

4. Economic development of Russia. The abolition of Serfdom. Beginnings of the Industrial Revolution. Railway development. Foreign trade, tariff policy. The Revolution of 1917-18.

5. Labour organisation and Labour Legislation in Great Britain and on the Continent during the 19th Century. Spread of Socialism—Social Insurance.

6. The Economic causes of the Great War—Results—Problem of Reconstruction.

(The last two sections to be studied in an Elementary way.)

The following books are specially recommended :—

*English.*

*1st and 2nd Years.*

Fowler	..	King's English.
Harrold	..	Practical Precise Writing and Indexing.

*Economics.*

*1st Year.*

Gough	..	Wealth and Work.
Cannan	..	Elementary Political Economy.
Moreland		Introduction to Economics.

*2nd Year.*

- |             |    |                                 |
|-------------|----|---------------------------------|
| Marshall    | .. | Economics of Industry.          |
| Le-Mesurier | .  | Common Sense of Economics.      |
| Abbott      | .. | Commercial Theory and Practice. |

*Money and Banking.**1st Year.*

- |         |    |                                       |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Jevons  | .. | Money, Banking and Exchange in India. |
| Withers | .. | Meaning of Money.                     |
| Clare   | .. | Money Market Primer.                  |

## For reference—

Todd's Mechanism of Exchange.

*2nd Year.*

- |                                    |    |  |
|------------------------------------|----|--|
| Robertson                          | .. | Money.   |
| Spalding                           | .. | Eastern Exchange.                                      |
| Duguid                             | .. | How Read Money Article.                                |
| Currency Reports of 1914 and 1920. |    |  |
| Also                               | .. | Questions on Banking Practices (Institute of Bankers). |

*Accountancy.**1st Year.*

- |                   |    |   |
|-------------------|----|---|
| Fieldhouse        | .. | Students' Complete Commercial Book-keeping. |
| Batliboi          | .. | Advanced Accounts.                          |
| Spicer and Pegler |    | Elementary Book-keeping.                    |

*2nd Year.*

- |         |    |                                       |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Dicksee | .. | Advanced Accounting.                  |
| Dicksee | .. | Book-keeping for Company Secretaries. |

As well as all the Books mentioned for the 1st year.

*Organisation and Business Methods.**1st Year.*

Fieldhouse	..	The Students' Business Methods and Commercial Correspondence.
Grebby	..	Modern Business Training and Methods and Machinery of Business.
Clemson	..	Method and Machinery of Business.
Grebby	..	Modern Commercial Correspondence.
Thorby and Lewis		Colloquial and Business English.

*2nd Year.*

Dicksee	..	Business Organisation.
Davar	..	Business Organisation.
Fieldhouse's and Grebby's books as in the 1st year.		

*Commercial Law.*

Topham	..	Company Law.
Davar	..	Mercantile Law.
Stevens	..	Elements of Mercantile Law.

*Administration.*

Horne	..	Political System of British India.
Jenks	..	The Government of the British Empire.
Keith	..	Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy, Vol. II.

*History.*

- Alison Philips .. Modern Europe.  
 Seignobos .. Political History of contemporary Europe.  
 Cliveday .. History of Commerce.

*Industrial and Commercial Organisation.*

- Marshall .. Readings in Industrial Society.  
 Taylor .. Scientific Management.  
 Shadwell .. Industrial Efficiency.

*Geography.**1st Year.*

- Howarth .. Commercial Geography of the World.  
 Cunningham .. Products of the Empire.  
 Lyde .. Man and his Markets.  
 Bartholomew .. School Economic Atlas.

*2nd Year.*

- Chisholm .. Handbook of Commercial Geography (Latest Edition).  
 or  
 Russell Smith .. Industrial and Commercial Geography.  
 Rudmore Brown .. Principles of Economic Geography.

*Statistics.*

- Bowley .. Elements of Statistics.



**ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.****(External Side).****B.A. EXAMINATION.****English.****A. 1ST OR GENERAL SECTION :—**

There will be two papers :—

*1st Paper :—*Unseen passages from modern books, magazines or newspapers, designed to test the candidate's knowledge and intelligent appreciation of present-day topics with questions on grammar, idiom and precis writing.

*2nd Paper :—*An Essay designed to test the powers of the student to write clearly and correctly on a subject with which he may be expected to be acquainted.

**B. 2ND OR SPECIAL SECTION :—**

There will be two papers—

*1st Paper (Prose)—*

HARDY : Mayor of Casterbridge.

RAWLINSON : (Macmillan). Literary Essays omitting the essays on Dante and Leonardo di Vinci.

Newman, Idea of a University, Chapters V, VI and VII.

**2ND PAPER (POETRY)—**

SHAKESPEARE : Othello ; As You Like It.

MILTON : Lycidas ; Comus.

WORDSWORTH : Intimations of Immortality ; Tintern Abbey.

BROWNING : Rabbi Ben Ezra.

KEATS : Ode to a Nightingale ; Ode on a Grecian Urn.

SHELLEY : Skylark.

Candidates are required to pass in each of the two sections as well as in the total of English.

## Classical Language.

### (a) Sanskrit.

*Special Section*—Paper I.

(i) Uttaracharita.

(ii) Kiratarjuniyam. Cantos I and II.

Paper II. —*Either* (a) (1) Sanskrit Gadyaratnavali, (Pages 1 – 85, leaving out the extract from the Vāsava Dattā).

(ii) An Elementary knowledge of the Alankāras from Kāvyaadarsha, Chapter II.

or (b) Prashastis Nos. 1, 13, 14 (1st part) 17, 18, 32, 33, 35, 37, 38 and 71 as contained in Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III. [Only for candidates offering Ancient Indian History.]

or (c) *Tarkasangraha* with Dipika. [Only for candidates offering Philosophy.]

*General Section*—Paper III. —Composition and Unseens.

*Grammar*—

Kale's or Keilhorn's Higher Sanskrit Grammar.

Vidyābhushana's Manual of Higher Sanskrit Grammar and Composition.

*History of Sanskrit Literature* —By Weber or Macdonell

General questions on Grammar and on the History of Kāvya literature shall be set in Paper I and one third of the total number of marks in that paper shall be allotted to these questions.

For Unseens candidates are recommended to familiarise themselves with the language and style of the 'Epic' and 'Classical' periods by reading through portions of the Sanksipta Mahabharata, the Sanksipta Rāmāyana, Venisamhā and the Dramas of Kalidasa.

(Students should be taught to study these books by themselves with the help of a Sanskrit-English Dictionary.)

NOTE.—*Sanskrit must be written in the Devanāgarī character.*

(b) *Arabic.*

(Same as for the Internal Side.)

(c) *Persian.*

(Same as for the Internal Side.)

With the following change :—

In paper No. III rapid reading, the following book is substituted for تذکرة دولت شاه

منتخبات نظم و نثر فارسي جديد by M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A.

Published by the Noor Book Depôt, Bareilly, (Price Rs. 2.)

With the following omission :—

- (i) هوای شیراز (ii) سفرنامه شاه ایران (iii)  
 (v) کتاب مسائل الخیات (iv) اوصاف شیراز  
 (vii) کتاب نقطة الکاف (vi) کتاب مسافرت شرق  
 (ix) غزلیات سرخوش (viii) کلام عندلیب  
 قصیده بجناب انیدورتکری (xi) قوقولیکو (x) مکتوب  
 ترجیع بند (xiii) عارت قزینی (xii)

Latin, Greek, and Hebrew.

(a) *Latin.*

The papers will be as follows :—

Paper I—CICERO : de Oratore I and II ; and Tacitus Agricola, and Germania ; Unseen Prose.

Paper II—VIRGIL : Georgics ; Unseen Verse.

Paper III—See above.

Grammar recommended—GILDERSLEEVE'S Latin Grammar,

**(b) Greek.**

The papers will be as follows :—

Paper I—PLATO : Phædo ; and THUCYDIDES, Book I ; Unseen Prose.

Paper II—SOPHOCLES : Œdipus Rex, and ARISTOPHANES Clouds ; Unseen Verse.

Paper III—See above.

Grammar recommended—RUTHERFORD'S Greek Grammar.

**(c) Hebrew.**

Paper I—Pentateuch ; Unseen Prose.

Paper II—Isaiah and Proverbs ; Unseen Verse.

Paper III—See above.

Davidson—Introductory Hebrew Grammar (T. and T. Clark, Edinburgh).

**Modern European Languages.****French.**

There shall be three papers :—

I. Selected texts from Nineteenth Century French Literature with grammatical questions.

II. (a) Outlines of the History of French Literature.

(b) Prescribed Text-books bearing upon a special period to be set from time to time.

III. Unseen passages from French into English and English into French, together with a short French essay on a subject connected with the course.

Books prescribed :—

Paper I. —DUMAS : *Vingt Ans Apres*.

RUY BLAS : Victor Hugo. (Heath, London.)

BERTHON : *Specimens of Modern French Verse*. (Macmillan.)

Paper II.—Special period-- French Drama, Seventeenth Century.

CORNEILLE : *Cid*. (Macmillan.)

MOLIER : *Le Medecin Malgre Lui*. (Macmillan.)

Grammar recommended : French Grammar (Sonnen-schein's Parallel Grammar Series).

*N. B.*—No History of Literature is prescribed, but "*Histoire de la literature Francaise*," by Gustave Lanson [Hachette] and History of French Literature by Wright is recommended.

### Mathematics.

(Same as for the B.Sc. Examination.)

### Philosophy.

There will be two papers:—

#### *Paper I.*

(a) FRASER : Selections from Berkeley ; 5th edition, pages 1 to 166 together with Fraser's introduction.

(b) PSYCHOLOGY : Syllabus, the same as for the Internal Side.

Books recommended for the Syllabus in Psychology :—

STOUT : Manual of Psychology (Relevant portions)

JAMES : Text-book of Psychology.

WOODWORTH : Psychology (Methuen).

MELLONE and DRUMMOND : Elements of Psychology.

#### *Paper II.*—Either.

(a) MILL : Utilitarianism.

(b) Syllabus, the same as for the Internal Side.

Books recommended for the Syllabus :—

MUIRHEAD : Ethics.

MACKENZIE : Manual of Ethics.

J. SETH : Ethical Principles.

## History.

There shall be two papers :—

Papers I—History of Modern Europe from 1453 to 1919.

1. Acton—Lectures on Modern History.
2. Robinson and Beard—Development of Modern Europe.
3. Marriott—Europe and Beyond.
4. Warner and Marten—Ground work of British History.
5. Ramsay Muir—New School Atlas of Modern Europe.

Paper II.—A period of Indian History.

*Either.*

(a) Ancient India up to 1200 A.D.

1. Smith, V.A.—Early History of India, edited by Edwardes.
2. Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. II, chapters I—IX.
3. Krishnaswamy Aiyanger—Ancient India, chapters I—VI.

*or*

(b) Mediæval India, 1000—1761 A.D.

1. Lane Poole—Mediæval India.
2. Elphinstone—History of India.
3. Ishwari Prasad—History of Mediæval India.
4. Haig—Historic landmarks of the Deccan.
5. Sarkar, J. N.—Mughal Administration (2nd edition).

*or*

(c) Rise and Establishment of British Dominion in India, 1740—1919 (including administration).

1. Lyall—Rise and Expansion of British Dominion in India.
2. Keene—History of India, Vol. II.
3. Ramsay Muir—Making of British India.
4. Sindhia (Rulers of India series).
5. Ranjit Singh (Ditto.)
6. Montagu-Chelmsford Report, Part I.
7. Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. IV.

### **Economics.**

There will be two papers. The following syllabus is prescribed :—

#### **PAPER I.**

1. *Introductory*.—Scope and Subject-matter of the Science. Its divisions and their interdependence. Economics, a part of Sociology.

2. *Methods*.—Deductive and inductive methods as applied in economic science. Schedules and curves. Diagrammatical and graphical representation of simple economic phenomena.

3. *Definitions*.—*e g*, Wealth, Labour, Exchange, Money, Price.

4. *Consumption*.—Wants. Origin of new wants and interdependence of activities. Definitions of total and marginal utility. Law of diminishing utility. Gain of utility by exchange. Dependence of utility on time and place.

5. *Law of Demand*.—Demand Schedules and curves, Elasticity of Demand. Consumer's surplus. Fashions and customs with their effect on demand. Statistics of consumption and charts of Indian workmen's budgets.

6. *Production*.—The factors and agents of production—land, labour, capital and organisation (management and enterprise). Combination of the factors in varying proportions. Law of diminishing returns.

7. *Land or natural resources, Qualities, Space, Site.*—Fertility, climate, minerals. Sources of power. Statistics of crops, average, quantity, value. Value of food crops, minerals and raw materials.

8. *Elementary Economic Geography of India.*—The Physical features of India. Soil erosion and alluvial deposits. Soils and climates. Distribution of raw materials and occupations. Density of population. Relations of town and Country. Interchange of products. Towns as commercial and cultural centres.

*Distribution of Industries.*—Distinction between extractive and manufacturing (Primary and Secondary) industries. Mining, Forestry, Fisheries. The principal manufacturing industries. Dependence on transportation and storage.

9. *Rural Economics.*—Different land tenures. Zamin-dari and Ryotwari systems. Disposal of the products of agriculture. Geographical redistribution of crops according to most favourable locality.

Permanent improvements of lands, roads, wells, tanks and irrigation schemes, drainage, silos, farm, buildings and fences. Consolidation of holdings. Improvements of cultivation; rotation, seed selection, breeding of draft cattle and milch cows. Creation of fuel and timber reserves. Orchards, and dairy farms.

10. *Labour.*—Distinctive qualities. Skilled and unskilled. Division of labour. Conditions of efficiency of labour. Influence of social customs.

11. *Capital.*—Conditions of accumulation of capital. Fixed and circulating capital. Economic characteristics of machinery. Depreciation in value; deterioration and obsolescence. Repairs. Insurance.

12. *Organisation of Production.*—Large and small scale production. Advantages and limitations of each. Relation to division of labour, machinery and plant, extent of the market, and cost of transportation. Supply schedules and long period cost of production curves. Diminishing,



constant and increasing returns. Increasing, constant and decreasing costs. Principle of substitution. Decreasing costs due to inventions and to specialisation in the use of the factors of production. Utilisation of bye-products. Localisation of industries. Types of business organisations.

13. *Co operation*.—Agricultural and urban; the theory and organisation of credit, distributive, and purchasing societies. Co-operative production; its advantages and its weaknesses.

14. *Trade and Communication*.—Rivers, roads, canals, railways (and their economic effects), ports and harbours, Ocean navigation, Trade routes. Motor transport, posts and telegraphs, wireless air routes. The principal commodities of commerce and their distribution. Short and long distance trade. Growth and decline of towns. Absorption of rural industries: complementary growth of commercial farming.

## PAPER II.

1. *Exchange*.—Theory of barter. Conditions of gain of utility by exchange. Definition of a market. Extent of the market.

1. (a) *Balancing of Supply and Demand*.—Temporary equilibrium of supply and demand. Short and long periods. Equilibrium of normal demand and supply.

(b) *Monopolies*.—Definitions. Determination of monopoly price in actual practice. Maximum Monopoly Revenue. Taxation by means of fiscal monopoly.

(c) *International Trade*.—Brief statement of conditions under which international trade arises, how it differs from internal trade, and the importance of each. Theory of free trade, and the conditions under which protection may be desirable. Imperial preference. Recent statistics of foreign trade of India. Balance of trade. Home charges

2. *Money*.—Functions. Materials and their necessary qualities. Kinds of Metallic money; standard and token. Minting. Monometallism. Bimetallism. Paper currency. Convertible and Inconvertible, covered and fiduciary. Gresham's law. Quantity Theory. Metallic and paper currency of India. History since 1870. Paper Currency and Gold Standard Reserves. Profits of coinage.

3. *Banking*.—The Business of banks and the use of cheques. Clearing houses of London, Calcutta and Bombay. Creation of credit. Indian Banking Organisation of credit in India. Money market. Differences of rates of interest. Interest fluctuations. Need of connecting the various money markets. Balance Sheets.

4. *Prices in Organised markets*.—Factory, wholesale and retail prices. Fluctuations of prices. Their relation to the inflation of credit. Index numbers. Effects of quick communication and the publication of statistics (of crops, etc.). Influence of speculation; anticipation and future bargains. Dealers and speculators' methods. Distinction between gambling and speculation.

5. *Mechanism of Foreign Exchanges*.—Calculation of exchanges. Bills of Exchange, Mint par. Exchange quotations. The Exchange Banks. Council Bills and Reverse Councils.

6. *Distribution*.—Balance of demand and supply for the factors of production. The principle of substitution. Equalisation of their marginal productivity as between the individual businesses of a single industry, and between different industries in short and long periods. Mobility of the factors of production. Effects of introducing new methods, such as new processes and machinery.

7. *Rent*.—Gross and net rent. The law of rent. Economic rent, Various forces determining it. Rent does not determine price. The extensive and intensive margins of cultivation. Expansion and contraction of cultivation. Effects of improvements in agriculture and transportation on rents. The land revenue in India.

8. *Interest*.—Demand for and supply of capital. Differences between short and long term investments. The prevailing rate of interest dependent upon the amount of capital set free for fresh investment in the period considered and on the extent to which it is mobilised. Mobility of capital between localities, between industries and from less to more specialised forms of fixed capital.

Gross and net interest. Tendency to equal return on equally risky investments. The rate of return and the rate of interest. Dividends and their calculation.

9. *Quasi Rent*.—Differences between the actual return on fixed capital (*i.e.*, interest).

10. *Wages and the Population Question*.—General conditions affecting demand for and supply of labour. Birth and death rates and expectation of life at various ages. Positive and preventive checks. Indian famines and relief measures. Health and sanitation. Loss of labourer's time from sickness. Early marriage and the joint family. Labour engaged in various occupations, in factories and small industries. Relations of labour and capital. Long period equilibrium between marginal net product and cost of maintenance. Real and nominal wages. Apparent differences in wages. Wage fluctuations. Mobility of labour. Migration in India. Differences of wages in short periods: their equalisation. Time and piece wages. Trade Unions (as in Marshall's "*Economics of Industry*."

11. *Profits*.—Normal Profits, as the reward of management and risk taking, and Surplus Profits as the result of special advantages in time and place, and legal rights. Losses.

12. *Taxation*.—Canons of Taxation (as in Bastable) illustrated by Indian taxes. Direct and indirect taxation. The incidence of land revenue, income tax and customs duties. The Indian tax system. Central, Provincial and Municipal finance. Unearned increments and succession duties.

13. *Economic Progress*.— Causes of national wealth and progress

Books recommended :—

MARSHALL: Economics of Industry.

CARVER: Distribution of Wealth.

CHAPMAN: Outlines of Economics.

TAUSSIG: Principles of Economics, Vol. I.

The Indian Year Book.

GREGORY: Foreign Exchanges before, during and after the War.

ROBERTSON: Money.

**M.A. EXAMINATION.****English Literature.**

There will be eight papers set, *viz.*, seven papers on the prescribed courses and one an Essay on one out of not less than three subjects connected with the course. The Essay and the History paper must be taken in the Final Examination; of the other six papers, any four may be taken in the Previous Examination and the remaining two in the Final.

**I. Literary and Social History of England.**

The following works are recommended :—

**GREEN** : History of the English People.

**JUSSERAND** : Literary History of English People, 3 vols.

**WALKER** : Literature of the Victorian Era.

**SAINTSBURY** : History of English Literature.

**II. The Drama (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

**MARLOWE** : Edward II.

**BEN JONSON** : Every Man in His Humour.

**FLETCHER** : The Faithful Shepherdess.

**GOLDSMITH** : The Good-natured Man.

**SHERIDAN** : The Rivals.

*Or* II(6) Literature prior to 1100 A.D.

**COOK** : First Book of Old English (Ginn & Co.).

**WYATT** : Old English Grammar.

**III. Poetry (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).**

**CHAUCER** : Prologue.

**SPENCER** : Faerie Queen, Bk. I.

**DRYDEN** : Absalom and Achitophel (Part I only).

**POPE** : Essay on Criticism.

**MILTON** : Paradise Lost, Books I and II.

*Or* III(b). Literature between 1100 and 1500 A.D. with special study of Chaucer.

EMERSON : Middle English Reader, Section I.

CHAUCER : Prologue and Knight's Tale.

LANGLAND : Piers Plowman, Prologue.

                  "                  "                  Passus I.

IV. Prose (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).

SIDNEY : Apologie for Poesie.

SIR THOS. BROWNE : Religio Medici.

Selected English Essays (Chosen and Arranged by W. Peacock :—The World's Classics). Bacon to Goldsmith.

JOHNSON : Lives of the Poets (Arnold's edition, published by Macmillan).

V. Special Subject : Shakespeare, with a detailed study of the following plays :—

As You Like It ; Hamlet ; Cymbeline ; King John.

Candidates will also be expected to show a general knowledge of the leading plays other than the above, and of the present position of Shakespearean criticism.

The following books are recommended :—

BRADLEY : Shakespearean Tragedy.

DOWDEN : Mind and Art of Shakespeare.

QUILLER-COUCH : Shakespeare's Workmanship.

WILSON : Life in Shakespeare's England.

HARRIS : The Man Shakespeare.

SIR SIDNEY LEE : Life of Shakespeare (latest edition).

Shakespeare's England.

VI. Modern Poetry.

WARD : English Poets, Vols. IV and V (Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Robert Browning, Matthew Arnold, Tennyson, Ingelow, Patmore, William Johnson (Cory), Meredith, Swinburne, Stevenson, Hilton, Francis Thompson and Rupert Brooke).

**VII. Modern Prose.**

THACKERAY : Henry Esmond.

RUSKIN : Crown of Wild Olives.

HARDY : Mayor of Casterbridge.

GISSING : Private Papers of Henry Ryecroft.

English Critical Essays (World's Classics Series).

**VIII.** An Essay on some subject connected with the Course.

*N.B.*—(1) Candidates must show a competent knowledge of the History of English Literature in all periods covered by the authors in their course.

(2) In papers II, III, IV, VI, VII, II(*b*) and III(*b*) questions on Unseen passages from similar texts shall be set and shall carry 30 marks.

(3) For candidates whose mother-tongue is English, questions in 'Latin in English' will be set in Papers II, III and IV in place of Unseen passages.

**Sanskrit.****PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.**

The papers shall be arranged as follows :—

**Paper I.—Sanskrit Literature—**

(a) Macdonell : Vedic Reader.

(b) Manusmriti : Chaps. I—VI.

(c) Māgha : Sisupālavadhā—Cantos III—V.

**Paper II.—Pālī and Prākṛit Literature—**

(a) 1. Anderson : Pālī Reader.

2. Müller : Pālī Grammar.

(b) 1. Rājasekhara—Karpūramanjari (H. O. Series).

2. (a) Prākṛit Grammar as in Vararuchi's Prakṛitaprakasha or Hemchandra's (Prākṛitavyākaraṇa).

(b) Woolner's Introduction to Prākṛit.

Paper III.—*Indian Philosophy.*

(a) Katha Upanisad—with Shankara Bhāṣya.

(b) Keśava Misra : Tarkabhāṣa.

(c) Sadānanda : Vedāntasāra.

Paper IV.—*Literary and Cultural History of India with outlines of the political events in Ancient India—*

1. Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II, Chapters I—IX.

2. Literary History of India, by Frazer (Library of Literary History, Vol. I).

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

Book recommended :

Macdonell's History of Sanskrit Literature.

#### FINAL EXAMINATION.

Candidates will be required to offer only one of the following groups :—

Three papers will be set on the books of each group. A fourth paper on Composition will be obligatory on all candidates.

In each paper questions will be set demanding a knowledge of the History of the branches of literature represented by the Text-books.

#### GROUP A—VEDIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Paper I.—*Vedic Literature.*

(a) Paterson : Selected Hymns from the Rigveda (Bombay Sanskrit Series, No. XXXVI).

(b) Kashinath Sastri : Aitareya Brahmana. Book II (Anandasrama Series, Vol. XXXII).

*Books recommended.—*

1. Macdonell : Vedic Grammar for students.

2. Macdonell : History of Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—IX.



3. Sayana : "Upodghata" to Rigveda.

4. Rigvedadibhashyabhumika by Swami Dayanand.

Paper II.—*Historical Vedic Grammar and Philology.*

(a) Vedic Grammar—

1. Saunaka : Rikpratishakhya.

2. Whitney : Historical Sanskrit Grammar.

(b) Philology—

1. Giles : Philology.

2. Bhandarkar-Wilson : Philological Lectures.

Paper III.—*Vedic Religion and Mythology.*

(a) Vedic Religion—

1. Bloomfield : Religion of the Veda.

2. Max Müller : Hibbert Lectures on the origin and growth of Religion.

(b) Vedic Mythology—

1. Macdonell : Vedic Mythology.

2. Ragozin : Vedic India.

Paper IV.—*Composition.*

GROUP B.—SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Paper I ... { Kavyaprakasha,  
Naisadha, Cantos I—III and VI—XIII.  
Kadambari Purvabhaga.  
Vrittaratnakara (omitting Chapter VI)

Paper II .. { Dasharūpakā.  
Sāhityadarpaṇa, Chapter III.  
Ratnāvalī  
Venīsambhāra.

Paper III.

(a) Sanskrit Grammar—

Bhattoji Dikshit .. Siddhānta Kaumudī—Saṁāśa.

Varadaraja .. Laghusiddhāntakaumudī. Omit-  
ting the sections on Saṁāśa.

*Or (b) Comparative Philology of Indian Languages, with special reference to the Prakrits and the North-India Vernaculars.*

*Books prescribed—*

M. P. Dwivedi : Hindi Bhasha ki Utpatti (Indian Press).

Sir George Grierson : Vernacular Literature of Hindustan.

Beames : Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Languages of India (Trübner).

Encyclopædia Britannica : Articles on Western and Eastern Hindi.

Uhlenbeck : Manual of Sanskrit Phonetics (Luzac).

*Books recommended—*

Sir George Grierson : Languages of India (Government Printing Press, Calcutta).

P. D. Gune : Introduction to Comparative Philology (Oriental Book Supplying Agency, Poona).

Sanskrit Gramatik—by Thumb.

Sir R. G. Bhandarkar : Wilson Philological Lectures (Mrs. Sagoon, Bombay).

Sir George Grierson : Linguistic Survey of India. Introduction to the various volumes on North-Indian Languages.

E. Greaves : Grammar of Tulsidas' Ramayan (Benares).

Misra Brothers : Hindi Sahitya ka Sankshipta Itihas.

E. Keay : Hindi Literature (Heritage of India Series).

Balmakund Gupta : Hindi Bhasha.

Bai D. C. Sen Sahib : Vanga Sahitya Parichaya, Vol. I.

Sir George Grierson : Maithili Grammar and Chrestomathy, 2 volumes.

Azad : Ab-i-Hayat.

and

## (c) Sanskrit Literature—

1. Macdonell .. History of Sanskrit Literature.
2. Dr. Keith .. Vedic Akhyana and Sanskrit Drama (J. R. A. S. 1911, pp. 979—1009, and 1912, pp. 411—438).
3. Ridgeway .. Dramas and Dramatic Dances (Section IV on India, pp. 121—216).

Paper IV.—*Composition.*

## GROUP C.—DHARMASASTRA.

## Paper I.—

- 1.—Jaimini—Mimāṃsa-Sūtras with (a) Shabara-bhāṣya (Tarkapada only) and (b) Subodhini on I—XII.

Laugakṣibhāṣkara—Arthsangraha.

2. Yājñavalkya .. Yājñavalkya Smṛti with Mitāk-  
ṣarā on Vyavahārādhyāya.

## Paper II.—

1. Kātyāyana .. Shrautasūtra.
2. Pārashara .. Gṛhyasūtras.
3. Manu .. Mānava-Dharmasāstra.

Paper III—*History of Dharmasāstra Literature.*

1. Bühler ... Sacred Laws of the Aryas and Institutes of Manu (S. B. E., Vols. II, XIV and XXV, Introduction only).
2. Oldenberg .. The Gṛhyasūtras (S. B. E., XXIX and XXX, Introduction only).
3. Jolly .. Tagore Law Lectures (Introduction only).
4. Pollock (Editor), Maine's Ancient Law.

*Book recommended—*

Macdonell : History of Sanskrit Literature.

Paper IV.—*Composition.*

## GROUP D.—PHILOSOPHY.

## Paper I.

1. Gautama .. Nyāyasūtras with Bhāṣya, Chap. I.
2. Visvanatha Pan- Nyāyamuktāvalī.  
chānuana.
3. Vaisheshikasūtra with Upaskāra, Chapters I, II and III.

## Paper II.—

1. Vāchaspati Misra—Sāṅkhyatattvokaumudi.
2. Suzuki .. Outlines of Mahayana Buddhism.

## Paper III.—

1. Badaryana .. Urahmasūtras with Shārira  
Bhasya Adh. I, Pada I, Sutra  
1—4, Adh. II, Padas I and II.
2. Prakāśānanda .. Vedānta—Sidhāntamuktavali.  
*Edited by* Dr. A. Veni.  
(Medical Hall Press, Benares).

*Books recommended—*

1. Tarkasangraha—Edited by Bodas.
2. Six Systems of Indian Philosophy, by Max Müller.
3. Systems of the Vedanta, by Deussen.

## Paper IV.—Composition.

## GROUP E.—EPIGRAPHY AND PALÆOGRAPHY.

- Paper I .. { Asoka Inscriptions.  
History of the Northern-Indian alphabets  
with special reference to Brahmi and its  
derivatives.

- Paper II .. { Gupta Inscriptions.  
The origin and use of the Vikrama and  
Sākāra.

- Paper III.—Early History of India (600 B.C. to 1200 A.D.).

(*With special reference to Maurya, Kusuma and Gupta periods.*)

Paper IV.—Compositions.

*Books recommended—*

For the first paper:—

Epigraphia Indica, Vols. II, III and VIII.

Report of the Archæological Survey of Hyderabad.

Volume containing the Maski Edict.

Bühler—Indian Palæography (English version).

Shama Shastri—Papers on origin of the Indian alphabet—published in the Indian Antiquary.

Bühler—*Origin of the Brāhmī Alphabet.*

For the second paper:—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III, by Fleet.

Indian Antiquary, Vols XIX—XX, XXII—XXVI

*Sewal and Diksita—Indian Calendar—(Section I dealing with Indian Calendar Terms).*

Bhandarkar commemoration volume.

For the third paper:—

Smith : Early History of India.

Rapson : Ancient India.

Rhys Davids : Buddhist India.

Yuan Chuang : Travels in India.—Edited by Watters.

Kalhana Rajatarangini : Introduction by Stein.

For all papers.—Chapters I—VI of the Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II.

*N.B.*—Candidates will be expected to decipher in facsimile any of the Asoka and Gupta Inscriptions.

## Arabic.

NOTE.—*Arabic words must be written in the Arabic character.*

PREVIOUS — (*Three papers*).

Paper I.—Hamasa (Chapter on **المراثي والحماسة** and **الادب** only) 'Al-Mullaqat-us Sabā'.

Paper II.—Mutanabbi (up to the end of **قافية الذال**) Maqamat Hariri (I—XII Maqamas) and Al-anwar-ul. Muntakhaba (selections from Ibne Sharaf, Ibne Rashi, Ibne Abde Rabbih and Louis Cheiko, published by Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

**كتاب الحماس و'لاضداد** (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

Paper III.—Translation from Arabic passages into English and *vice versa*.

FINAL — (*Four papers*).

Paper I.—Seerat-ur-Rasool, by Ibne Hisham (excluding the poems) and Abul Fida, Vol. I.

Paper II.—Abul Fida, Vols. II, III and IV (to be studied with the help of Lane-Poole's Mahomedan Dynasties).

Paper III.—Al-maa'-ni, Al-arooz and Al-qawafi, by Louis Cheiko (published by Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad), and Wright's Comparative Grammar of Semitic languages.

Paper IV.—Essay in Arabic on a subject or subjects connected with the History of Arabic literature.

NOTE.—A general knowledge of the literary history of Arabia down to the time of Hariri will be expected from the candidates.

**Persian.**

M.A. PREVIOUS

Same as for the Internal side.

M.A. FINAL.

Same as for the Internal Side with the following changes:—

In Paper III only group (a) has been adopted.

PAPER IV:—Essay in Persian on Group (a).

**Latin**

Same as for Internal Side.

**Mental and Moral Science.**

M.A.

PAPER I.—*Ethics.*(a) *Modern Ethics*—

SPENCER: Data of Ethics.

GREEN: Prolegomena to Ethics.

RASHDELL: Theory of good and evil.

or

(b) *Ancient Ethics.*

PLATO: Republic.

ARISTOTLE: Nicomachean Ethics.

BURNET: Greek Philosophy  
Thales to Plato.

PAPER II.—*Psychology.*

WARD: Psychological Principles.

JAMES: Principles of Psychology.

MACDOUGAL: Social Psychology.

PAPER III.—*Metaphysics and History of Philosophy.*

WILBER : History of Philosophy.

HOFFDING : History of Modern Philosophy.

LOCKE : Selections from the 'Essay' by Pingle-Pattison.

HUME : Treatise, Part I.

KANT : Prolegomena

PAPERS IV AND V.—Any *two* of the following:—(a) *Logic and Epistemology* :

JOSEPH : Logic.

BOSANQUET : Essentials of Logic.

HOBHOUSE : Theory of Knowledge.

-(b) *Indian Philosophy* :

Vedant Sutras with Shankar-abbāshya.

Adhyaya 1, Pada I, Sutras 1—4, Adhyaya II, Padas 1 and 2.

DEUSSEN : System of the Vedant.

RADHAKRISHNAM : History of Indian Philosophy, Vol. I.

(c) *Philosophy of Religion*.

WARD : Naturalism and Agnosticism.

CAIRD : Introduction to Philosophy of Religion.

F. B. JEVONS : Introduction to History of Religion.

(d) *Special Philosopher* : Kant.

WATSON : Selections from Kant.



**PAPER VI.—*Essay.***

Under the Essay, sufficient choice would be given on problems connected with the various branches of the subject. There will be no *vivâ voce* Examination. The Essay will be taken in the Final. Any three papers with this reservation may be taken up for the Previous.

**Economics.**

Same as for the Internal Side.

**History.**

M.A.

*There shall be seven papers and a vivâ voce examination. The vivâ voce examination and the essay paper must be taken in the Final Examination: of the other six papers, any three may be taken in the Previous Examination and the remaining three in the Final.*

*Candidates appearing for their Final M.A. Examination of 1927 shall not be permitted to offer any paper the subject-matter of which coincides with that of the papers offered by them at the Previous Examination.*

**PAPER I.—*Political Theory.***

1. Gettel—Readings in Political Science.
2. Lowell—Public opinion and Party Government.
3. Pollock—History of the Science of Politics.
4. Graham—History of the English Political Philosophy.
5. Aristotle—Politics (edited by Welldon)
6. Cole—Social Theory.
7. Bertrand Russell—The Road to Freedom.

**PAPER II.—(a)** Comparative Study of Modern Constitutions, especially England, France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, U.S.A., Canada, Australia, South Africa and India.

**(b)** History of the development of Institutions.

1. Bryce—Modern Democracies.
2. Sidgwick—Development of European Polity.
3. Warde Fowler—The City State of Ancient Greece and Rome.
4. Wilson—The State.
5. Jenks—History of Politics.
6. Ilbert—Government of India.
7. Egerton—Unions and Federations of the British Empire.

**PAPER III.—A** Selected period of English History, 1815—1914.

1. Marriott—England Since Waterloo.
2. Trevelyan—British History in the 19th Century.
3. Cambridge History of the Foreign Policy of England (relevant portions).
4. Egerton—Short History of the English Colonial Policy.
5. Ramsay Muir—British Commonwealth (relevant portions).
6. Trail—Social England, Vol. VI.
7. Sidney Low—Political History of England, Vol. XII.

**PAPER IV.—**One of the following periods of Indian History—

## Either

(a) *The Gupta Age*—

1. Cambridge History of India, Vol. II.
2. Macdonell—History of Sanskrit Literature
3. Pargiter—Ancient Indian Historical Traditions.
4. Watters—Hieun Tsang.

or

(b) *The Khuljis and Tughlaqs*—

1. Elliot and Dowson—History of India, Vol. III.
2. Briggs—Rise of Muhammadan Power.
3. Tod—Annals and Antiquities of Rajasthan (edited by Crooke.)

PAPER V.—One of the following periods of Indian History.

## Either

## (a) Jahangir to Aurangzeb.

1. Beveridge—Memoirs of Jahangir
2. Elliot and Dowson—History of India, Vols VI and VII.
3. Journal of Sir Thomas Roe.
4. Bernier's Travels.
5. Tavernier's Travels.

or

## (b) British Settlements in India up to 1763.

1. Hunter—History of India, 2 Vols.
2. Khan, Shafaat Ahmad—East India Trade in the 17th Century.
3. Khan, Shafaat Ahmad—Sources for 17th Century, British India.
4. Balakrishna—East India Trade.

5. Forrest—Clive.
6. Bodwell—Dupleix and Clive.
7. Hill—Bengal, 1756-7. Introduction.
8. Foster—Early Travels in India.

or

(c) Constitutional History of India, 1773—1919.

1. Ilbert—Government of India.
2. P. Mukerji—Indian Constitutional Documents.
3. Kieth—Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy, 2 Vols.
4. P. Mukerji—The Indian Constitution.
5. Ilbert and Meston—The Indian Constitution.

PAPER VI.—A period of European History.

Either

(a) History of Greece till the death of Alexander.

1. Bury—History of Greece.
2. Greenidge—Greek Constitutional History.
3. Mahaffy—Survey of Greek Civilization.

*To be consulted—*

Grote—History of Greece.

Thucydides—(Translation by Jowett.

or

(b) History of Rome till the death of Augustus.

1. Heitland—Short History of the Roman Republic.

2. Pelham—Outlines of Roman History.
3. Warde Fowler—Julius Cæsar.
4. Arnold—Roman Provincial Administration.
5. Bryce—Ancient Roman Empire and the British Empire in India.
6. Shuckburgh—Augustus.

or

(c) Revolutionary Europe, 1789—1815.

1. Madelin—French Revolution
2. Rose—Napoleon.
3. Acton—Lectures on the French Revolution.
4. Mahan—Influence of Sea Power on the French Revolution.
5. Young—Travels in France.
6. Fisher—Bonapartism.
7. Cambridge Modern History, Vols. VIII and IX.

or

(d) Contemporary Europe, 1871—1919.

1. Hazen—Fifty years of European History, 1870—1919.
2. Seignobos—Political History of Contemporary Europe.
3. Rose—Development of European Nations.
4. Cambridge Modern History, Vol XII.
5. Ward—Germany.
6. Gooch—History of Europe.

## B.Sc. EXAMINATION.

### English Literature.

As in the General Section prescribed for the B.A. there will be two papers :—

*1st Paper* : Unseen passages from modern books, magazines or newspapers, on History, Biography, Travel, etc., with grammatical questions.

*2nd Paper* : An Essay on a subject of general interest.

### Mathematics.

There will be three papers :—

*Algebra* : Binominal and exponential theorems, convergence and divergence of series, recurring series, simple continued fractions, Partial fractions, Inequalities, Determinants.

*Trigonometry* : Inverse trigonometrical functions, De Moivre's theorem, summation of trigonometrical series, hyperbolic functions, expansion of trigonometrical functions.

*Analytical Geometry* : The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, and the general equation of the second degree, treated by means of rectangular oblique and polar co-ordinates.

*Differential Calculus* : Differentiation, successive differentiation, development of functions, indeterminate forms, partial differential co-efficients, maxima and minima for a single variable, tangents and normals to curves, asymptotes, multiple points on curves, envelopes, convexity, concavity, points of inflexion, radius of curvature, evolutes, curve tracing.

*Integral Calculus* : General methods of integration, standard forms, integration by parts, formulæ of reduction, rectification of plane curves, quadrature, surfaces and volumes of solids of revolution.

**Statics:** General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid body under the action of forces in one plane; the principle of virtual work; simple machines, simple frameworks graphically considered; friction; centres of gravity; common catenary; Hooke's law.

**Kinetics of a particle:** Velocity and acceleration; Newton's laws of motion; work and energy; rectilinear motion; projectiles in a vacuum; circular and harmonic motion; simple and cycloidal pendulum; impact.

**Hydrostatics:** Fluid pressure, pressure on immersed surfaces, conditions of equilibrium of a floating body, specific gravity, properties of gases, machines depending upon fluid pressure.

### Physics.

The examination will consist of two papers and a practical test.

For the year 1927 the subjects of the papers will be—

- (1) the General Properties of Matter, Sound and Heat.
- (2) Light, Electricity and Magnetism.

The following is the detailed syllabus:—

#### *General Properties of Matter—*

Law of Gravitation. Elementary problems on attraction; *e.g.*, attraction of a sphere and spherical shell on internal and external points, attraction of a disc and attraction of any closed surface on a point just outside. Definition of potential and its determination in simple cases. Definition of equipotential surface and lines of force, and elementary propositions connected therewith.

Definition of Elasticity, Hooke's Law. Modulus of rigidity, determination of YOUNG'S modulus. Bulk modulus. Definition of Moment of Inertia and Radius of Gyration. Calculation of Moment of Inertia of a sphere, a rectangular bar and a cylinder about any axis. BOYLE'S Law. Air-pump. Vibration of a simple pendulum and Simple harmonic motion. Surface tension and its determination. Viscosity. Energy. Units and dimensions.

*Sound—*

Nature of sound waves. Determination of velocity of sound and its connection with the elasticity and density of the medium. DOPPLER'S principles. Reflection and refraction of sound. Methods of determining the frequency and wave-length of notes. Interference of sound waves. Vibrations of strings and columns of air. Experimental methods of analysing complex sounds. LISSAJOU'S figures. Applications of the equation  $y = a \cos \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} (vt - x)$  to problems of interference.

*Heat—*

Construction and theory of thermometers. Co-efficients of expansion and their variation with temperature. Unit of heat and calorimetry. Specific heat. Latent heat. Vapour pressures and their determination. Hygrometry. Radiant heat. Its reflection, refraction, absorption and emission. Prevost's Theory of Exchange. Conductivity. Comparison of conductivities of solids. Indicator diagrams. First and second laws of Thermo-dynamics. CARNOT'S heat Engine. CARNOT'S function and THOMSON'S scale of temperature. Determination of mechanical equivalent of heat. Deduction of simple gas laws from Kinetic theory of gases. Change of state and Latent Heat. Van der Waal's equation

*Light—*

Determination of the velocity of light. Elementary mathematical formulae relating to the reflection and refraction of light. Mirrors. Thin lenses. Dispersion and spectrum analysis. The construction of achromatic lenses. Undulatory theory of light. Rectilinear propagation of light. Deduction of the laws of reflection and refraction. Interference of light. NEWTON'S rings and colours of thin films.

Diffraction. Double refraction in uniaxial crystals. Plane circularly and elliptically polarised light. Rotation of plane of polarisation. Use of polarimeter. Telescopes and microscopes. Ramsden's and Huyghen's eye pieces. Elementary knowledge of the structure of the eye and defects of vision.



*Magnetism—*

Methods of drawing lines of magnetic force. Magnetic potential Action of one magnet on another placed broadside or end on. Determination of magnetic moments. Determination of  $H$  and dip. Magnetic induction. Coefficient of magnetisation and induction. Permeability Ferro, para and diamagnetism. GAUSS'S Theorem.

*Electricity—*

Proof of law of Electrical repulsion. Specific inductive capacity. Quadrant and absolute electrometers. Calculation of potential, capacity and energy in simple cases Frictional and inductive machines. The electric current. Galvanometer. Determination of resistances. OHM'S LAW. JOULE'S Determination of electro-motive force and internal resistance of batteries Properties of a conjugate system of conductors. Electrolysis and electro-chemical equivalents The Thermo-electric current. Peltier and THOMSON'S effects. Electro-magnetic induction. Induction coil. Growing and decaying current. Units. Definitions of COULOMB, AMPERE, VOLT, FARAD, OHM, WATT and JOULE. Elementary theory of dynamos, motors and transformers. Electrical measuring instruments. Generation and detection of electro-magnetic waves; their relation to light. Discharge of electricity through gases. Cathod rays. X-rays. Elements of Radio-activity.

*Experiments—*

1. The balance.
2. Determination of co-efficient of friction between a rope and a fixed pulley.
3. Determination of Young's Modulus by stretching.
4. Determination of Young's Modulus by bending of a bar.
5. Modulus of Torsion.
6. Moment of Inertia of a flywheel.
7. Determination of Surface Tension.
8. Determination of pitch by Sonometer.

9. Determination of height with a Sextant.
10. Determination of Refractive index by the microscope
11. The Spectrometer.
12. Focal lengths convex and concave lenses.
13. Magnifying power of microscopes and telescopes.
14. Photometry.
15. Determination of wave-length by the diffraction grating.
16. Polariscopes.
17. Weight Thermometer.
18. Effect of stem exposure on thermometer readings.
19. Co-efficient of linear expansion.
20. Law of cooling.
21. Constant volume air thermometer.
22. Constant pressure air thermometer.
23. Dew point and Humidity.
24. Mechanical determination of J.
25. Moments and neutral points.
26. Determination of H.
27. Determination of Dip.
28. Magnetic field due to straight current.
29. Variation of strength of magnetic field due to a circular current with the distance along the axis
30. Comparison of Electromotive forces.
31. Mance's method.
32. Resistance of accumulators.
33. Resistance of Galvanometers.
34. Use of Post-office box.
35. Potentiometer.
36. Electrical determination of J.
37. Determination of E.-C. E. of Cu.
38. Comparison of capacities.

## Chemistry.

(Same as for the Internal Side.)

## Zoology.

The Examination will comprise two papers and a *practical examination*. *Candidates must obtain the minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as in the total of the theory papers.*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

The general principles of Biology treated in an elementary manner, including the theory of evolution with the general notions of variation, heredity and adaptation.

The elementary principles of the geological and geographical distribution of animals.

The structure and phenomena of the animal cell treated in some detail.

Reproduction, sexual and asexual ; parthenogenesis ; metamorphosis ; alternation of generations.

The structure, habits and development of the non-chordata as illustrated by—

Protozoa	.. Amoeba, Paramœcium, Euglena and Malarial parasite.
Porifera	.. Sycon or any other sponge.
Cœlenterata	.. Hydra, Obelia.
Platyhelminthes	.. Liverfluke.
Annulata	.. Pheretima, Nereis and Leech.
Echinodermata	.. Starfish.
Arthropoda	.. Prawn, Scolopendra, Periplaneta, Anophele and Scorpion.
Mollusca	.. A Fresh-water Mussel and Ampularia or any other Pond Snail.

The principal characteristics, structure and habits of the chordata as illustrated by—

*Acrania—*

Hemichordata	..	Balanoglossus.
Urochordata	..	Ciona or any other ascidian.
Cephalochordata	..	Amphioxus.

*Craniata—*

Pisces		Carcharias or any other Elasmobranch.
Amphibia	..	The Frog.
Reptilia	..	Calotes or any other lizard.
Aves	..	Columba (The skeleton of Gallus may be substituted.)
Mammalia	..	The general characters of the Prototheria and Metatheria ; Lepus ; Squirrel or rat ; Canis (skull only).

The outlines of the development of ciona, amphioxus-frog, chick and rabbit. Amnion and Allantois, Placentation.

The elementary physiology of the various organs of the animal body as illustrated by the Frog and Rabbit.

Paper I shall comprise the non-chordata, the structure of the animal cell, the subjects of Reproduction and Histology and the general principles of Biology.

Paper II.—The Chordata. Vertebrate Embryology, Physiology, Geological and Geographical distribution.

Practical Course —Same as for the Internal side.

Books recommended—Same as for the Internal side.

## Botany.

The examination in Botany will comprise two papers and a *practical* examination. *Candidates must gain minimum pass-marks in the practical examination as well as pass in the total of the papers in the Science subjects*

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

1. The anatomy (including histology) of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Phanerogams and Cryptogams treated from the comparative and functional standpoints. A general knowledge of the plant-cell and plant-tissues. The cell contents and their micro-chemical reactions. An elementary knowledge of plant ecology.

2. The morphology, physiology and life-histories of—

### *Thallophyta*—

(a) Bacteria.

(b) Algæ . Pleurococcus, Ulothrix, Vaucheria, Spirogyra, Oscillatoria, Fucus and Dictyota.

(c) Fungi .. Mucor or other mould, Phytophthora, Cystopus or other Oomycete, Nectria, Morchella or other Ascomycete, Yeast, Puccinia, Agaricus and Polyporus.

### *Bryophyta*—

(a) Hepaticæ .. Marchantia and Anthoceros.

(b) Musci .. Funaria or other moss.

### *Pteridophyta*—

(a) Filicinae .. Aspidium, or other fern, Marsilia.

(b) Lycopodinae .. Selaginella.

### *Spermatophyta*—

(a) Gymnosperms .. Cycas and Pinus.

(b) Angiosperms .. A detailed knowledge of a typical flowering plant and a know-

ledge of typical representatives of the following families :—

Gramineæ, Palmaceæ, Liliaceæ, Musaceæ, Moraceæ, Chenopodiaceæ, Caryophyllaceæ, Ranunculaceæ, Papaveraceæ, Cruciferae, Rosaceæ, Leguminosæ, Rutaceæ, Euphorbiaceæ, Malvaceæ, Violaceæ, Umbelliferae, Asclepiadaceæ, Convolvulaceæ, Labiatae, Solanaceæ. Acanthaceæ, Cucurbitaceæ and Compositæ.

### 3. VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY—

- (a) The stability of the plant body :—Turgidity, tensions of tissues, stereome.
- (b) Nutrition :—Chemical constituents of the plant ; the essential constituents of plant food ; the absorption of water and dissolved substances ; water conduction ; transpiration ; assimilation ; the utilisation and transference of the products of assimilation ; reserve materials ; special processes of nutrition-parasitism, saprophytism, etc.
- (c) Respiration :—General facts ; the production of heat ; the movement of gases in respiration.
- (d) Growth :—General facts ; the effect of external influences on growth.
- (e) Movement :—Protoplasmic movements ; imbibition movements ; heliotropism ; geotropism ; contact stimuli and their effects ; movements of irritability.
- (f) Reproduction :—Vegetative reproduction ; sexual reproduction including double fertilisation ; cross and self-pollination ; dissemination and germination of seeds.

**Paper I** shall comprise the Morphology, Physiology and Life-histories of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms

**Paper II** shall comprise the Morphology, Physiology and Life-histories of Angiosperms, general Plant physiology and ecology.

*Practical Course.*

The dissection of plants and parts of plants. The preparation, staining, and study of microscopical sections of plants and the principal varieties of plant tissues. The uses of stains and other reagents, and the micro-chemical reaction of protoplasm, starch, and cellulose with its derivatives.

A practical study of the typical plants enumerated under section 2; the referring of plants and parts of plants to their appropriate position in the given schedule of classification.

The description of plants and parts of plants in technical language.

Simple experiments in Plant Physiology.

Note-books containing a complete record of laboratory work must be produced at the practical examination.

Text-books recommended :—

SCOTT : Structural Botany, Vols. 1 and 2.

STRASBURGHER : Text-book of Botany.

STRASBURGHER and HILLHOUSE : Practical Botany.

COULTER, BARNES and COWLES : Text-book of Botany.

WILLIS : Flowering Plants and ferns.

GREEN : Vegetable plant physiology.

SMALL : Text-book of Botany.

CAVERS : Practical Botany.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

---

### (a) PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

The examination shall consist of four papers as follows :—

1. *Theory of Equations* :—Cubics and biquadratics ; sums of powers of roots ; methods of approximation ; determinants.

*Differential Equations* :—Ordinary equations of the first order ; general linear equation with constant coefficients ; linear equations of second order including transformation to standard forms and variation of parameters ; homogeneous equations and exact equations ; elements of integration by series, including Legendre's equation and the simpler properties of Legendre's functions ; Riccati's equation ; simultaneous differential equations with constant coefficients ; total differential equation ; partial differential equations including standard forms ; Lagrange's, Charpit's and Monge's methods and partial linear equations with constant coefficients.

2. *Differential Calculus* :—Taylor's Theorem ; maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables, multiple points ; change of variables ; Jacobians.

*Integral Calculus* :—Definite integrals including  $\beta$  and  $\Gamma$  functions ; multiple integrals ; volumes and surfaces of solids ; use of Fourier's series.

3. *Pure Geometry* :—Ranges and pencils ; cross-ratios, projections, orthogonal and conical ; Desargue's theorem ; harmonic elementary figures ; poles and polars and other simple projective properties of conics ; circular points at infinity, reciprocation ; Pascal's and Brianchon's theorems.



*Analytical Geometry of three dimensions*:—Plane straight line, reduction of general quadratic equation to standard forms; properties of a quadric surface referred to its principal axes.

4. *Analytical Statics*:—Strings in two dimensions; centres of gravity; virtual work; stability; systems of forces in two or three dimensions.

*Dynamics* of a particle in two dimensions.

#### (b) FINAL EXAMINATION.

The examination shall consist of four papers as follows:—

1. *Analytical Geometry in two dimensions*:—Homogeneous co-ordinates; tangential co-ordinates; families of conics; invariants and co-variants.

*Analytical Geometry in three dimensions*:—Systems of quadrics; surfaces and curves in space.

2. *Algebra*:—Convergence of infinite series and of infinite products; trigonometrical expansions; summation of series; general continued fractions; general properties of integral numbers.

*Theory of aggregates*:—Cantor's and Dedekind's theory, of irrational numbers; linear sets; limiting points and derivatives; distribution of points of a set; enumerable aggregates; power and contents of an aggregate.

*Theory of Functions of a Real Variable*:—Continuity, differentiability, integrability of a function; differentiation and integration of infinite series; maxima and minima of a continuous function; mean value theorems in differential and integral calculus; Riemann's definition of the definite integral; improper integrals; Cauchy's principal value of an improper integral.

*Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable*:—Conformal representation; integration of a regular function; Cauchy's theorem, residues; development in power series; Taylor's and Maclaurin's series and Laurent's series.

3. *Statics* :—Attractions and potentials of rods, discs and spheres, Gauss's, Laplace's and Poisson's theorems.

*Rigid Dynamics* in two and three dimensions, including motions of sphere rolling on a plane, cone or sphere, and the simple gyroscope ; Euler's and Langrange's equations and their applications to simple systems.

4. *Either* (a) *Hydrostatics* :—Laws of Fluid pressure ; general conditions of equilibrium in a fluid ; uniformly rotating liquid ; equilibrium of floating bodies, including metacentric formulæ, equilibrium of gaseous liquids (excluding capillarity and oscillation of floating bodies).

*Hydrodynamics* :—Langrangian and Eulerian methods, continuity, bounding surface condition, velocity potential and current function, sources and sinks, motion of circular and elliptic cylinders in two dimensions, motion of a sphere in a liquid ; simple waves, vibrations of a string and of air in tubes.

Or,

(b) *Spherical Trigonometry* including the general properties of spherical triangles.

*Geometrical optics* :—Reflection and refraction at plane surface ; the optical hodograph ; deviation ; systems of thin coaxial lenses ; refraction through media bounded by coaxial spherical surfaces, Cotes' formulæ ; thick lenses ; achromatism ; Malus' theorem ; reflection for oblique incidence on a spherical surface ; focal lines ; optical instruments ; rainbow.

*Spherical Astronomy* as far as is necessary for the explanation of simple phenomena.

The following books are recommended :—

BESANT and RAMSAY : Hydromechanics, Pts. I and II.

TODHUNTER and LEATHEM : Spherical Trigonometry.

HERMAN : Geometrical Optics.

BALL : Spherical Astronomy.

## Physics.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.

(Same as for the Internal side.)

### FINAL EXAMINATION.

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The subjects of examination are :—

*Light.*

*Electricity.*

*Magnetism.*

The scope of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

HOUSTON : A Treatise on Light.

PRESTON : Theory of Light.

BALY : Spectroscopy, Chapters XIII, XIV, XV (and XVI.

J. J. THOMSON : Elements of the Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.

EWING : Magnetic Induction in iron and other metals.

S. G. STARLING : Electricity and Magnetism (Published by Longmans).

The following may be consulted :—

DEUDE : Optics.

SCHUSTER : Optics.

WOOD : Physical Optics.

JEANS : Electricity and Magnetism.

LIVENS : Electricity and Magnetism.

J. J. THOMSON : Conduction of Electricity through gases.

RUTHERFORD : Radio-activity.

There will be four papers as follows :—

There will be two papers on light including the electro-magnetic theory of light, and two papers on Electricity and Magnetism.

I.—Light including the Electro-Magnetic Theory of Light.

II.— Ditto.

III.—Electricity and Magnetism.

IV.— Ditto.

WATSON : Practical Physics.

STEWART and GEE : Practical Physics, Vol. II.

SCHUSTER and LEES : Advanced Exercises in Practical Physics.

MANN : Manual of Advanced Optics.

### **Chemistry.**

(Same as for the Internal side.)

### **Zoology.**

(Same as for the Internal side.)

With the following change :—

The group selected until further notice is Reptiles.

### **Botany.**

#### **PREVIOUS EXAMINATION.**

*N.B.*—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

The structure, life-history and affinities of the chief representatives of the principal groups of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms, living and fossils.

Paper I shall comprise the Thallophyta.

„ II „ „	„ Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.
„ III „ „	„ Gymnosperms (living and fossils).

The requirements of the examination are approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

1. STRASBURGER: Text-book of Botany.
2. Text-book of Botany—Coulter, Barnes and Cowles.
3. Algæ—West.
4. Mycology and plant pathology—Harshberger.
5. Fungi and disease—Butler.
6. Disease in plants—Ward.
7. Comparative morphology and Biology of Fungi—De Bary.
8. Fungi—Gwynn Vaughan.
9. Mosses and Ferns—Campbell.
10. Inter-relationships of Bryophytes—Cavers.
11. University text-book of Botany—Campbell.
12. Ferns—Bower.
13. Gymnosperms—Coulter and Chamberlain.
14. Origin of a land flora—Bower.
15. Studies in Fossil Botany—Scott.
16. Also such special memoirs as the teacher may suggest in the Annals of Botany, Botanical Gazette, New Phytologist, Phytopathology. Transactions of the Royal Society and elsewhere.

### *Practical Examination.*

The examination will deal with representatives of the chief classes of Cryptogams, Gymnosperms and with the technique connected with their study.

The following books are suggested :—

Practical Botany—Strasburger and Hillhouse

Practical Botany—Cavers.

Methods in Plant Histology—Chamberlain.

## FINAL EXAMINATION.

*N. B.* — Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

1. The comparative study of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the *Phanerogams* considered from the functional standpoint.

2. A detailed knowledge of cell structure traced from the unicellular to the complex organism.

3. The cell in relation to reproduction. Heredity and the phenomena of variation. Principles of plant breeding.

4. The relation of the plant to its immediate surroundings. The Physiology of plants including parasitism, saprophytism and symbiosis.

5. The inter-relation between vegetation and climate. The outlines of Plant Ecology and the Geographical Distribution of plants.

6. The affinities of the more important families of plants including the main features of such fossil forms as help to elucidate these affinities.

7. The structure, life-histories and affinities of the Gymnosperms, living and fossils.

8. The structure and life-histories of representative types of the more important families and sub-families of Angiosperms.

PAPER I shall comprise Morphology, Embryology, life-cycles and systematic study of Angiosperms.

PAPER II shall comprise plant physiology, Ecology and Geographical distribution of plants.

PAPER III shall comprise Morphology of Gymnosperms (living and fossils).

PAPER IV shall comprise Cytology, General Biology (Heredity, evolution, etc.).

The requirements of the examination are approximately indicated by the following books :—

1. Comparative Anatomy of Phanerogams and Ferns—De Bary.
2. University text-book of Botany—Campbell.
3. Text-book of Botany—Coulter, Barnes and Cowles.
4. Plant physiology—Jost (English translation). (Lectures in.)
5. Physiology of plants—Palladin.
6. Physiological Plant Anatomy—Haberlandt.
7. Plant Geography—Schimper.
8. Organography of plants—Goebel.
9. Flowering plants and ferns—Willis.
10. Morphology of Angiosperms—Coulter and Chamberlain.
11. Mendelism—Punnett.
12. Mendel's Principles of heredity—Bateson.
13. Variation heredity and evolution—Lock.
14. Introduction to the study of Cytology—Sharp.
15. Plant breeding—Bailey.
16. Chemistry of plant products—Haas and Hill.
17. Ecology—Warming.
18. Fossil plants—Seward.
19. Origin of a land flora—Bower.
20. Such special memoirs as the teacher may suggest in the *Annals of Botany*, *Botanical Gazette*, *New Phytologist*, *Physiological abstracts*, *Transactions of the Royal Society of London* and elsewhere

***Practical Examination.***

The referring of plants and parts of plants to their orders and sub-orders. The general histology of phanerogam, living and fossil. The student will also be required to satisfy the examiners that he is familiar with the chief forms of apparatus necessary to demonstrate the important facts of plant physiology.

Books recommended :--

1. Practical Botany—Strasburger and Hillhouse,
2. Practical physiology of plants—Darwin and Acton,
3. Plant physiology—Detmer and Moore.
4. Practical plant physiology—Keeble.
5. Plant biochemistry—Onslow.
6. Methods in plant histology—Chamberlain.
7. Flora of British India—Hooker.
8. Flora of Upper Gangetic plain—Duthie.



**BACHELOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION.****(a) PREVIOUS**

(Same as for the Internal Side.)

**(b) FINAL.**

(Same as for the Internal Side with the following changes :—

In No. III Hindu Law, omit Siromani's *Hindu Law*.

In No. VI Equity, substitute Maitland's *Lectures on Equity*, Part I for Snell's Chapters.)

**B. COM. EXAMINATION.**

The subjects of instruction and examination shall be as follows :—

*1st Year.*

- (1) English.
- (2) Elements of Economics.
- (3) Elements of Currency and Banking.
- (4) Book-keeping and Accountancy.
- (5) Business Methods.
- (6) Economic and Commercial Geography.

A departmental examination will be held at the end of the first year.

*2nd Year. B. Com. Examination, Part I.*

- (1) English—General including Precis writing and Commercial Correspondence (1 paper).
- (2) (a) Principles of Economics .. Do.  
       (b) Money, Banking and Elementary Statistics .. .. Do.
- (3) (a) Book-keeping and Accountancy .. Do.  
       (b) Business Organisation .. .. Do.  
       (c) Commercial Law .. .. Do.
- (4) Economic and Commercial Geography .. Do.
- (5) One of the following :—
  - (a) Economic History of Modern Europe.
  - (b) Administration.
  - (c) Science applicable to manufacture :—
    - (i) Chemistry or
    - (ii) Physics.
  - (d) French or German.

*3rd Year Course. B. Com. Examination, Part II.*

## 1. English -

(a) (General) Same standard as B.Sc. (1 paper).

(b) Essay on a subject of Commercial or Economic interest .. Do.

## 2. Industrial and Commercial Organisation Do.

## 3. Modern Economic Development of the Empire, with special reference to India .. (2 papers).

(One paper on India and the other on the rest of the syllabus.)

## (4) One of the following groups :—

(a) *Advanced Banking*—Foreign Banking Systems. Bank Management. Public Finance. Indian Currency. Banking and Finance. Banking Law. Foreign Exchanges. Stock Exchange Practice. International Trade .. (2 papers).

(b) *Accountancy*.—Cost Accounts. Executorship Accounts. Trust Accounts. Published Accounts Auditing .. Do.

(c) *Trade*.—Trade of one of the following great World Divisions studied from the standpoint of trade movement and Geography involving a study of conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Statistics, Tariffs, etc., of the selected area.

The following Divisions shall be recognised:—

(i) West Europe.

(ii) The Middle East and East and South Africa.

(iii) The Far East (Further India, China and Japan).

(iv) India.

(v) North America.

(vi) British Empire Countries generally .. (1 paper).

2. Economics of Transport .. Do.

(d) *Secretarial Work and Practice*—

1. Office Management .. (1 paper).

2. Commercial and Industrial Law .. Do.

*N.B.*—No student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction is not provided.

## SYLLABUS.

### ENGLISH.

*1st and 2nd Years.*

I. A paper including—

Precis.

Correspondence.

Translation from direct to indirect speech and *vice versa*.

Expansion of summarised ideas into full and clear statements and *vice versa*.

Correction of grammatical errors and reconstruction of incorrect or badly constructed sentences.

Questions on grammar, syntax, punctuation, vocabulary, use of technical words and point of style as discussed in the “King’s English.”

### ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS.

*1st Year.*

*Production.*—Analysis of the expenses of production and factors which limit supply.

*Exchange.*—Prices: laws of supply and demand.

*Consumption.*—The basis of demands; wants, budgets, and the division of Income.

*Distribution.*—Rent, Interest, Wages, and their difference.

The supply of capital and credit; Co-operative credit.

The supply of labour and population.

*Organisation and management.*—The principle of substitution.

Large and small-scale production.

Division of labour. Machinery.

(*N.B.*—An outline for teaching this course by the project method has been filed with the Department of Commerce, Allahabad University.)

The project method begins with the first-hand study of local small-scale industries and living conditions, chosen to illustrate different problems of production. (For example, wheat, milk, pottery, cotton or woollen cloths.) From the actual conditions of these industries the fundamental principles of economics are deduced. The relative efficiency of more specialised labour and machinery is studied, if possible, with actual machines leading up to a study of large-scale manufacture and marketing.]

## PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS.

### *2nd Year.*

Subject-matter and purpose of Economics.

Method of reasoning and presentation.

Definitions and fundamental concepts.

The factors of production—Labour, Capital, Land, Organisation—classified according to quality and quantity. Efficiency of labour in relation to other factors.

The aims of production, consumption and utility. Demand for consumer's goods. Demand for producer's goods.

Exchange—Market prices; their fluctuations decreased through transportation, speculation and organisation of the market. Tendency to normal prices. Monopoly prices. Price in international trade.

Distribution of the price obtained to the agents of production through substitution and equalisation of marginal returns. Rents, interest, wages, profits.

Theory of economic progress. Possible reconciliation of better production with better distribution.

## ELEMENTS OF CURRENCY AND BANKING.

### *1st Year.*

#### *Money—*

The origin of money. Barter. Grain payments. Use of the precious metals, Coins and Currency systems, the legal basis of money, mint price of gold or silver, parity of exchange, token money, legal tender, Gresham's Law. Withdrawal of light coin.

Double standard; silver standard; gold standard. State of coinage in India prior to 1835. Adoption of standard Rupee throughout British India and demonetisation of Gold.

Fall of the price of silver. The failure of proposals for bimetallism. The Sherman Act.

The Indian Currency Committee of 1893 and the closing of the mints. The Committee of 1898. Gradual adoption of the Gold Exchange standard system. Gold standard reserve.

Paper Currency convertible and inconvertible. Bank notes. Issue Department of the Bank of England. The inconvertible paper currencies of Europe since the War. The advantages and dangers of paper currencies.

The Indian paper currency. Composition of the Paper Currency Reserve—before, during and after the War. Its relation to the Treasury Balances.

*Banking—*

The work of a bank. Balance Sheet of a bank. The cheque and clearing system. Other means of inland remittance: bank drafts, bills of exchange, hundis. The English Branch banking system and London clearing system. Banking amalgamations.

Growth of banking in India. Mahajans, chetties, shroffs. Early joint-stock banking. The Presidency Banks.

Present banking system of India. The Imperial Bank, Joint-stock Banks, European and Indian. Industrial and Co-operative Banks. Exchange Banks.

Government control of banks. Information to be made public. Other means of protecting customers. Post Office savings banks.

*Prices—*

The price level. Changes ascertained by index numbers. Interpretation of Index numbers.

Causes of changes of price level. Quantity of money. The balance of trade. Over-issue of paper money. Creation of bank credit, and the process of creating and cancelling bank deposits. Operation of this process in England. Extent of its operation in India.

Changes of the price level in England and in India from 1860. Probable causes. The special effects of the Great War.

The economic and social effects of rising prices and of falling prices. Their effects on the trading and agricultural classes in India.

*2nd Year.*

Money, Banking, International Trade and Elementary Statistics.

### *Currency—*

*Monetary Standards.*—Gold Standard and convertibility; gold exchange standard and external convertibility, bimetallism and its relation to price level and to international monetary conference; fiat money and inconvertibility; place of credit in a currency system.

*Indian Currency.*—History of Indian currency from 1800. Principal recommendations of the Committees of 1893, 1898, 1919, and of the Royal Commission of 1913-14. Legal Basis of the Indian currency systems of the present day. Comparison with currency systems of other countries, especially the United Kingdom, France, the United States and the Philippines. Volume and composition of media of exchange in India—coins, notes, and bank deposits. Composition and management of Paper Currency Reserve and Gold Standard Reserve.

### *Banking—*

*Theory of Banking.*—Nature of banking capital, function of specie and legal tender reserves; method and extent of credit issues; relation between loans and deposits.

*Functions of Banking.*—Financing internal trade, foreign trade, industrial concerns, agriculture, speculative activities, relation to the volume and character of the trade of the country and to industrial development and industrial organisation, function of a central bank as a banker's bank, as financial agent of government, as stabilising influence in depressions, and as influencing prices, money rates and banking development.

*Classes and systems of Banks.*—Private banks (Indian and foreign); joint stock (foreign and Indian); Exchange banks. English, American, Dutch, etc., Shroffs and Fazar bankers and money-lenders; the Imperial Bank, its organisation and functions; terms of its charter. Branch banking.

Clearing houses and other forms of inter-bank relations.



*Finance—*

Studied from the standpoint of actual practice, and how a person desiring credit in one of its forms obtains use of it.

Commercial credit and the financing of internal trade ; industrial credit and the financing of industrial undertakings ; agricultural credit and the financing of agriculture ; foreign exchanges and financing of foreign trade.

Sources and volume of credit of various kinds in the different cities and provinces of India. Seasonal and geographical flow of funds in India. Bills of exchange. Flow of funds between London and India.

Rates of interest and discount, bank rate, market rate, shroff and trade rates ; on debentures and bonds ; on agricultural loans.

*Elementary Statistics—*

Scope and Utility of Statistics, Collection of Data, Tabulation, Averages, Dispersion, Skewness, Graphic Method, Accuracy, Index Numbers, Interpolation, Association, Contingency, Correlation, Samples, Common errors in statistics.

*Statistics of British India—*

Population, Vital statistics, Production, Wages, Prices, Trade, Labour, Income, etc.

**BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTANCY.***1st Year.*

The principles of Double Entry Book-keeping and their application. Books of original entry. The Ledger, Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, with apportionments. Balance Sheet.

In the treatment of the above, the following matters will be included :—Cheques, Bills of Exchange, and Promissory Notes ; Good-will ; Classification of Assets ; Bad Debts ; Depreciation and Reserve (elementary) ; Consignments ; Joint Venture and Contract Accounts ; Elementary Partnership and Company Accounts.

*2nd Year.*

- (1) Tabular Book-keeping—Sectional and Self-balancing Ledger.
- (2) Capital and Revenue, Depreciation, Reserves, and Sinking Funds (Advanced).
- (3) Special problems in partnership accounts. Company Accounts including Reconstruction, Absorption and Amalgamation. Double Accounts System—Bank Accounts, Insurance Accounts, Departmental and Branch Accounts. Bankruptcy and Liquidation Accounts, Income Tax. Royalty Accounts. Hire and Purchase Agreements.
4. Criticism of published accounts.

## BUSINESS METHODS.

*1st Year.*

The general routine of a Business House:—Inward and Outward Correspondence, including Drafting and Filing, Methods of Rapid Communication, Duplicating Processes.

The significance of Trade, Commerce and Industry. Manufacturing and Distributing Houses. The buying and selling of goods. Importation and exportation, with an elementary knowledge of fire and marine insurance as applicable thereto.

The meaning of the principal commercial terms occurring in connection with the above; and the preparation of the chief documents involved, including the arithmetical calculations.

## BUSINESS ORGANISATION.

*2nd Year.*

1. Nature and constitution of Partnerships, Public and Private Companies, Co-operative Societies and Trusts.
2. Methods of financing Firms, Companies and Corporations.

3. Organisation of retail houses, wholesale concerns, Departmental stores and multiple shops.
4. *Company Practice*.—Organisation and Management, Managing Agents, Boards of Directors, Meetings of Directors and Proprietors, Procedure at Meetings.
5. Publicity.—Travelling agents, Advertisement and modern marketing methods.
6. Insurance.—Fire and Marine.

## ECONOMIC AND COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

### 1st Year.

*Climate* :—Annual distribution of temperature and rainfall with causes: how these factors divide the world into climatic regions.

Natural Regions of the world in relation to climatic regions: their natural vegetation, animal life, occupations and products.

*Soil* (Outline only):—Classes and properties, preservation of soil irrigation, dry-farming.

*Commercial Products* --Each according to its properties and utility, requirements (of climate, soil, etc.), distribution and commercial importance (a) generally, (b) in India.

1. Vegetable products, including forest products.
2. Animal commodities.
3. Fisheries.
4. Mineral wealth.

Sources of power.

Studies of distribution maps.

Growth of Towns—Means of Transport.

### 2nd Year.

General Economic and Commercial Geography of Europe including Russia (particularly Great Britain and Germany), North America and India so studied as to illustrate general principles of Economic Geography.

**Commercial Law.—**

1. General Law of Contracts.
2. Principal and Agent.
3. Bailments.
4. Sale of Goods.
5. Indemnity and Guarantee.
6. Partnership.
7. Negotiable Instrument.
8. Company Law.
9. Law of Specific performance.

**Economic History of Modern Europe.—***(a)* Introductory.

Economic Foundations :—

- (a)* The Manor—The open-field system—Holding and Tenants—Decline of Serfdom—Beginnings of Enclosure in England—
- (b)* General aspects of mediæval industry—Gilds their objects, organisation and decline—use of the domestic system, its advantages and disadvantages.
- (c)* Aspects of mediæval trade—Trade expansion in early modern times—Trade restrictions in the 18th Century Mercantilism—The Physiocrats and Adam Smith—Beginnings of Free Trade in England.

2. Agriculture, Industry, and Trade since 1815—in England, France and Germany. The Agrarian and Industrial Revolutions of England, Extension of Facilities of Transport, Labour Organisation and Legislation in Great Britain during the 19th century—Socialism and Social Insurance—Agriculture and Agrarian problems in France and Germany—Developments of Industry in France and Germany. The Commerce and Commercial Policies of France, Germany and England in the 19th century.

(3) The Economic causes of the Great War Results—Problem of Reconstruction. (To be dealt with in an elementary manner).

### **Administration—**

The Government of India—The Secretary of State and his Council—The Central Government in India—Provincial Governments—Local Bodies.

Outlines of the British Constitution—Its chief features, The Crown, Parliament, Cabinet, Civil Services, Local Bodies.

Relations between the component parts of the British Empire.

## **PART II.**

*3rd Year B. Com.—*

English—

(a) General—On the lines laid down for English prescribed for the B.Sc. Examination.

(b) Essay on a subject of commercial or economic interest.

## **INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL ORGANISATION,**

*3rd Year—*

*Introductory Economic Organisation.*—Economic organisation as the mechanisms and devices of society for the production and distribution among users of scarce goods and services. Types of economic organisation, including mediæval and non-industrial types. The industrial revolution of the 18th century.

*Industrial Organization.*—The modern machine system, basic principles and conditions of introduction; effects of its introduction upon labour, production and the organisation of industry. The factory systems and cottage industries. Modern industrial management and the machine in Agriculture.

*Commercial Organisation.*—Markets; local, provincial, national and international; produce, raw material and manufactured goods, wholesale and retail. Produce and stock exchanges. Speculation; function and evils; hedging and similar contracts. Systems of marketing direct to consumer, middlemen, co-operative middlemen; functional middlemen in communication, insurance and finance and transportation.

*General Problems of Control.*—Concentration of production, of wealth and income, of private control over industrial activities. The Wage System and the worker; conditions of employment, unemployment, accident and fatigue. Employer and employees relationships. Factory Legislation. Guidance of economic activity: monopoly and competition; governmental interference, initiative and control; nationalisation of industries; social control through tradition; social inheritance; the family, public opinion, and voluntary associations.

### **3. Modern Economic Development of the Empire with special reference to India:—**

- (a) The Indian Empire; the country and its problems; agricultural development and the land revenue, famine and irrigation, railway development, economic transition and the growth of industry; tariffs and the development of foreign trade.
- (b) The British Dominions in Australasia and Africa: The creation of the new nations (the Dominions of Australia, New Zealand and South Africa) out of a number of individual States, including the economic development of the separate States and the factors making for economic union; the land, labour, tariff and transport problems of the new nations created by union and their economic position in relation to other parts of the Empire.

- (c) The Crown Colonies, Egypt and the African Protectorates and Dependencies: The economic results of British rule, the development of means of communication and the labour problem in relation to the importance of the African territories as sources of raw materials.
- (d) The Dominion of Canada: The economic consequences of federation, railways and the development of the Middle West, agricultural and industrial development, tariff, history and the commercial relations between Canada and the United States and Canada and the West Indies.
- (e) The West Indies: The decline of the old sugar economy, the new agriculture, the Panama Canal.
- (f) The Colonial Conferences and the development of Imperial trade relations.

#### **4. (a) Advanced Banking.—**

1. Comparison of banking systems of India, England and America.
2. Bank organisation and management. The various officers and duties of each; method of procedure, control of policies.
3. Present day problems in Indian Currency, Banking and Finance.
4. Banking law relating to cheques, Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Bankers advances against securities, Bankers credit.
5. Foreign Exchanges—Theory and Practice.
6. The Stock-Exchanges—Theory and Practice.
7. International Trade—Free Trade and Protection, Imperial preference.
8. Public Finance.

*Elementary Public Finance.*—Revenue. Sources of State revenue. Various kinds of taxes. Taxation and equity. Incidence of taxation and relation to distribution of wealth. Effect on production. Cost of raising revenues and administrative difficulties.

*Expenditure.*—"Productive" and "unproductive." Industrial undertakings. Relation to scope of State activities. Relation to distribution of wealth.

*Debt.*—Bond issues. Funded and Unfunded. Short and long-term. Treasury bills. Expansion of paper currency. Sinking funds.

*Financial Administration in India.*—Imperial, Provincial and local finance. Budgets (primarily Imperial, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and Allahabad.) Division of revenues and special problems of the Imperial Government, of the provinces and of municipalities and districts. Separation of accounts of industrial undertakings.

#### **4 (b) Accountancy and Auditing.—**

- (a) 1. Executorship accounts. Trust accounts.
2. Elements of cost accounting.
3. Criticism of published accounts.

(b) Auditing (Elementary).

#### **4. (c) Trade.—**

The General Economic Geography of the selected division with special study of its Climatology, Products, and Communications.

Economics of Transport

#### **4. (d) Secretarial Work and Practice.—**

(Syllabus will be supplied later.)

**Commercial and Industrial Law.**



- (a) 1. Insolvency.  
2. Arbitration.  
3. Insurance (Fire and Marine).  
4. Patents and Trade Marks.
- (b) 1. General Principles of the Law of Employers and Workmen.  
2. Factory Law.  
3. Workmen's Compensation and Employers Liability.  
4. Trade Unions.

*Books Prescribed.*—

(Same as for the Internal side )

## VI.

# UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION.

*The University Library*—Under Statute 2(d) of Chapter IV the Academic Council has the power to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library. The Academic Council by resolution No. 6, dated January 25, 1923, resolved that fifteen members be elected to the Committee. The following members constitute the Library Committee: —

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt. ( <i>Chairman</i> ). | 9. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A. I.E.S.                    |
| 2. Maulvi Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, M.A.                                      | 10. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S. |
| 3. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.                            | 11. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A., D.D.       |
| 4. Dr. J. C. Weir, LL.D.  | 12. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.                        |
| 5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S.  | 13. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.                  |
| 6. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D.   | 14. Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., I.E.S.         |
| 7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.                              | 15. Saligram B h a r g a v a, Esq., M.Sc.           |
| 8. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.  |   |

The Committee shall meet at least once in two months.

By resolution No. 35, dated April 24, 1923, the Academic Council gave to the Committee the power to co-opt any Head of a Department who is not already member of the Committee.

The following Heads of Departments have been co-opted :—

A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.

C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.

Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Dhirendra Varma, Esq., M.A.

S. Zamin M. Ali, Esq., M.A.

M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.

*University Magazine*—The University Magazine is published thrice in the year. The annual subscription from students is Re. 1-8-0 ; from others Rs. 2-8-0. The Editor is Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A., and the Treasurer is Dr. J. C. Weir, LL.D. The Editor is assisted by four student Sub-Editors. There is a strong General Committee, consisting of representatives from all Hostels and departments of Teaching.

*University Union*—All the students of the University are members of the Union. The annual subscription is Rs. 10 from members of the staff. Others can become Associates on payment of an annual subscription of Rs. 10.

*University Studies*—Editor, Vice-Chancellor and Heads of Departments. Published annually.

Price of a single copy, Rs. 7-8-0. Postage Re. 0-9-6.

*Students' Representative Council*—The following students constituted the Students' Representative Council for 1926-27 :—

1. Mr. J. K. Mehta (Research Scholar in Economics).
2. Mr. D. P. Goswami (Research Scholar in Science)
3. Mr. Jagdish Kishore Srivastava (M.A. Final).

4. Mr. Mahesh Chandra Jain (M.A. Previous).
5. Mr. Dharambir Gupta (M.Sc. Final).
6. Mr. N. Ghatak (M.Sc. Previous).
7. Mr. Tara Nath Chattopadhyaya (LL.B. Final).
8. Mr. Pran Nath Seth (LL.B. Previous).
9. Mr. Gopi Krishna Handoo (B.A. II year).
10. Mr. Shivanatha Jha (B.A. II year).
11. Mr. Shyam Bihari Kapoor (B.A. I year).
12. Mr. Vibhutinatha Jha (B.A. I year).
13. Mr. K. D. Malviya (B.Sc. II year).
14. Mr. Rajendra Behari Lal (B.Sc. II year).
15. Mr. Anant Lal Burman (B.Sc. I year).
16. Mr. R. K. Mukarji (B.Sc. I year).
17. Mr. L. N. Chaddha (B.Com. Class).

## VII.

### ENDOWMENTS.

---

#### QUEEN-EMPRESS VICTORIA JUBILEE MEDAL.

In a letter from the Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, No.  $\frac{75E}{III, 155-8}$  of 1888, dated 12th—16th January, 1888, a Government promissory note for Rs. 1,000 was transferred to the University, being the gift of Mohan Lal Vishnu Lal Pandya, Member and Secretary of the State Council of Mewar, Odeypur, which sum of one thousand rupees was set aside by him to commemorate the Jubilee of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen-Empress of India under the following conditions:—

- (1) That the sum of the endowment be invested in Government promissory note and placed under the protection of Government.
- (2) That from the interest of the endowment two silver medals, bearing the inscription "Queen-Empress Victoria Jubilee Medal," be given at the Convocation of Calcutta University for commemorating the Jubilee every year to the two most successful candidates of the Province of Agra, who will appear from time to time for the M.A. and B.A. Examinations of Calcutta University.
- (3) That in case of a separate University having been granted, opened, and established for the Province of Agra by the Government of India, this endowment be transferred and allotted to that local Government for the purpose specified above.

- (4) That the names of the medallists be printed in the University Calendar.

### RULES.

#### *For the B.A. and B.Sc. Medal.*

1. The medal is to go in one year to the most successful student on the A-side, and in the next year to the most successful candidate on the B-side, and so on in future every year.

The B-side shall include all students who go up either for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, having taken up two of the subjects prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree.

The A-side shall include all the rest of the candidates or the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

#### *For the M.A. Medal.*

2. The medal is to go in one year to the most successful student in one of the following subjects:—

1. English,
2. Philosophy,
3. History and Economics,
4. Sanskrit, and
5. Arabic,

and in the next year to the candidate most successful in the M.A. or D.Sc. Examination in one of the following subjects:—

1. Mathematics,
2. Physics,
3. Chemistry,
4. Or such other subject or subjects as may be hereafter prescribed for the Degree of D.Sc.

3. Provided no medal shall be awarded to a student who does not take a first class, and that beginning from the second year in which these rules will be in force

the medal shall be awarded to the student who is the most successful among the students of that year and the preceding year.

4. In the event of the University prescribing new rules or subjects of the Degree of M.A., D.Sc., B.A. or B.Sc., the Syndicate shall have full power to direct how the medal shall be awarded.

5. In the event of there being in any year no candidate entitled to the medal under the above rules, the Syndicate may award the medal in such manner as they may think fit.

#### MEDALLISTS.

- 1889.—Muhammad Ahmad-ud-din, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1890.—Brijnandan Prasad, M.A., L.L.B., Muir Central College ;  
           Ganga Nath Jha, B.A., Queen's College.  
 1891.—Satish Chandra Bandopadhyaya, M.A., Agra College ;  
           Surendra Nath Sen, B.A., Canning College.  
 1892.—Alfred S. Jeremy, M.A., Teacher ;  
           Raghbir Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1893.—Surendra Nath Sen, M.A., Canning College ;  
           Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1894.—Hari Prasad Vidyant, M.A., Muir Central College ;  
           Ghasi Ram, B.A., Agra College.  
 1895.—Sayyad Muhammad Khalil, M.A., Queen's College ;  
           Muhammad Walayat Ullah, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1896.—Jhumak Lal Saksena, M.A., Agra College ;  
           Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1897.—Maheswar Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1898.—Ram Prasad Balmakund Dube, M.A., Muir Central  
           College ;  
           Rup Narayan, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1899.—Muhammad Usman, M.A., Muir Central College ;  
           Abhaya Charan Mukerji, B.A., Canning College.  
 1900.—Atul Chandra Chatterji, Muir Central College ;  
           Jagat Prasad, B.A., B.Sc. Muir Central College.  
 1901.—Abhaya Charan Mukerji, M.A., Canning College ;  
           Abu Muhammad Zia-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College

- 1902.—Bhoora Lal Hiran, M.A.; Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc.,  
Muir Central College.
- 1903.—Jagmandar Lal Jaini, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Charles Alfred Dobson, B.A., Teacher.
- 1904.—Annoda Prasad Sircar, D.Sc.;  
Purnanand Pande, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1905.—Zarif Muhammad, M.A., M.A.-O. College;  
Ruth Florence O'Donel, B.A., Isabella Thoburn College.
- 1906.—Satish Chandra Ghoshal, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central  
College.
- 1907.—Sohan Lal Srivastava, M.A., Canning College; and Siva  
Adhar Pande, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Syed Fazl Ali, B.A., Queen's College.
- 1908.—Mani Bhushan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1909.—Bisheshwari Prasad, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Herbert Mark, B.A., Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1910.—Salik Ram Tandon, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Triloki Nath Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1911.—Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari, M.A., and Kunwar  
Chait Singh, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Muhammad Abdul Ghani Ansari, B.A., M.A.-O. College,  
Aligarh.
- 1912.—Sidheswari Prasad Verma, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Girja Shankar Bajpai, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1913.—Mohammad Anwar Ali, M.A., M.A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
Miss Ivy Blanche Guise, B.A., Woodstock College.
- 1914.—Dhundiraj Bhaskar Deodhar, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Harish Chandra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1915.—Peary Lal Chak, M.A., Canning College;  
Jagdish Prasad Pande, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1916.—Harish Chandra, M.Sc., Muir Central College;  
Krishna Kumar Mathur, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1917.—Rajiva Ranjan Prasad Sinha, M.A., Muir Central College;  
Amarnath Jha, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1918.—Bhagwat Prasad, M.Sc., St. John's College, Agra;  
Evangeline Muthammah Thellayampalam, B.Sc.  
(Miss), and Ramani Kanto Sur, B.Sc., both Muir  
Central College, Allahabad.
- 1919.—Amarnath Jha, M.A., M.C. College, Allahabad;  
Pyare Lal Srivastava, B.A., M.C. College, Allahabad.
- 1920.—Bhupendro Nath Saha, M.Sc., M.C. College, Allahabad;  
Akhil Chandra Mitra, B.Sc., M.C. College, Allahabad.



- 1921.—Madan Gopal, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad ;  
 Syed Abid Husain, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad ;  
 Radha Krishna Vaish, B.A., Meerut College.
- 1922.—Piare Lal Srivastava, M.A., M. C. College, Allahabad ;  
 Raj Narain, B.Sc., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1923.—Lakshmi Chandra Jain, M.A., Economics Department,  
 University of Allahabad ;  
 Bhola Nath Jha, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1924.—Miss Tehmina Jehangir Gandhi, M.Sc., Chemistry  
 Department ;  
 Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc., Teaching University.
- 1925.—Bhola Nath Jha, M.A., History Department, Uni-  
 versity of Allahabad ;  
 Lakshmi Lal Joshi, B.A., University School of Arts.
- 1926.—Monindra Nath Chakravarti, M.Sc., Chemistry De-  
 partment ;  
 Radhe Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University.

### IKBAL MEDAL.

Syyad Ikbāl Ali Khan, Judge, H. H. Nizam's High Court, placed Rs. 1,500 to be invested in 4 per cent. (now reduced to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.) Government Paper at the disposal of the University of Allahabad, the interest of which to be spent in a gold medal to be annually awarded on the following conditions :—

(1) The medal to be called the Ikbāl Medal.

(2) To be awarded to the Muhammadan who stands first in order of merit among his co-religionists at the B.A. Examination. But in case no Muhammadan student has been successful in passing the said examination, the medal to be awarded to the student who heads the list of successful candidates without regard to religion or creed.

### MEDALLISTS.

- 1889.—Muhammad Ahmad-ud-din, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1890.—Mirza Muhammad Askari, B.A., Canning College.
- 1891.—Syyad Muhammad Anwar-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College.
- 1892.—Visar Ali, B.A., Bareilly College.

- 1893.—Khushi Muhammad, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1894.—Qamar Ali, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1895.—Muhammad Walayat Ullah, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1869.—Abbul Hasan, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1897.—Syyad Muhammad Raza Muswi, B.A., Muir Central College  
 and Syyad Mufawas Husain, B.A., Cauning College.  
 1898.—Muhammad Ali, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1899.—Maqsud Ali Khan, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1900.—Siraj-ud-din, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1901.—Abu Muhammad Zia-ul-Hasan, B.A., Canning College.  
 1902.—Aulad Husain, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1903.—Abu Muhammad, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1904.—Abdul Karim, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1905.—Gholam Rasul, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1906.—Shah Muhammad Sulaiman, B.A., Muir Central College.  
 1907.—Sayed Fazl Ali, B.A., Queen's College.  
 1908.—Karim Haider Lodhi, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1909.—Kazi Aziz Uddin Ahmad Bilgrami, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1910.—Mohammad Anwar Ali Faruqi, B.A., Canning College.  
 1911.—Mohammad Abdul Ghani Ansari, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1912.—Mohammad Elyas Burney, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1913.—Hafiz Muhammad Yasin, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1914.—Mohammad Ahmad, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1915.—Zahid Husain, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1916.—Muhammad Habib, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1917.—Ali Amir, B.A., Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1918.—Zakir Husain, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1919.—Syad Rauf Pasha, B.A., M. A.-O. College.  
 1920.—Syed Abid Husain, B.A., M. C. College, Allahabad.  
 1921.—Mohammad Abdul Ghafoor, M. A.-O. College.  
 1922.—Syed Mohammad Ahsan Kazmi, M. A.-O. College.  
 1923.—Syed Mukhtar Hamid Ali, M. A.-O. College.  
 1924.—Irsbad Husain, B.A., Teaching University.  
 1925.—Mohammad Murtaza Siddiqi, B.A., St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.  
 1926.—Anwarul Hasan, B.A., Teaching University,

## SIR CHARLES ELLIOTT SCHOLARSHIP.

Sir Charles Elliott, K.C.S.I., Member of the Council of the Government of India, placed Rs. 6,000 in the \* Debenture Debt of the North-Western Provinces Club, Allahabad, twelve certificates of Rs. 500 each, bearing interest at 7 *per cent.* (may be reduced to 5 *per cent.*) with a view to create a Scholarship in the gift of the University of Allahabad to be tenable for one year in the Muir Central College by a student of the Muir Central College, who has taken his B.A. degree in Physical Science† or B.Sc. degree, and intends to proceed to the M.A. degree in the same subject. Such graduate to be selected by proper office-holders in the University.

## SCHOLARSHIP-HOLDERS.

- 1889.—Phul Chand Rae, B.A., Canning College.
- 1890.—Avadh Behari Lal, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1891.—Abinash Chandra Bandopadhaya, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1892.—Raghubir Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1893.—Abdul Karim Khan, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1894.—Lal Gopal Mukerji, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1895.—Ganesh Prasad Varma, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1896.—Jwala Prasad, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1897.—Rup Narain, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1898.—Birj Lal, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1899.—Bhoora Lal Hiran, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1900.—Jagat Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1901.—Kanhaiya Lal Nigam, B.A., Muir Central College.
- 1902.—Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1905.—Shrirang Moreswar Sane, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.

---

\* The Debenture Debt having been paid off by the N.-W. P. Club, the amount of Rs. 6,000 has temporarily been placed in 3½ *per cent.* Government Promissory Notes.

† Applied Mathematics is included in Physical Science for the award of this scholarship, *vid.* Academic Council resolution No. 40, dated the 6th March, 1925.

- 1906.—Durga Dutt Joshi, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1907.—Bisheshwari Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1908.—Mani Bhusan Chakrawarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1909.—Lakshman Das, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1910.—Siddeshwari Prasad Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1911.—Mahesh Prasad Bhargava, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1912.—Gopal Sarup Bhargava, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1913.—Abdul Hasan, B.Sc., Muir Central College, given up studies from the 23rd October, 1913 ;  
           Nihal Karan Sethi, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1914.—Jagat Bihari Seth, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1915.—Jagat Narain Verma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1916.—Ganesh Bhaskar Deodhar, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1917.—Sudhir Kumar Ghosh, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1918.—Iswar Prasanna Mukerji, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1919.—Iqbal Kishen Taimni, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1920.—Ram Saran Das, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1921.—Avadh Behari Misra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1922.—Raj Narain, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1923.—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1924.—Monindra Nath Chakravarty, B.Sc., Teaching University  
 1925.—Nabendu Bhushan Banerji, B.Sc., Teaching University.  
 1926.—Radhey Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University.

### GRIFFITH MEMORIAL FUND SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Griffith Memorial Fund was formed from contributions made by friends and pupils of Mr. R. T. H. Griffith, and it was determined that the income arising from the fund was to be expended entirely on the encouragement of Sanskrit learning, such encouragement being restricted to the students of the Sanskrit College at Benares.

The trust of the fund was accepted by the Syndicate of the University of Allahabad on the 6th November, 1888, and the following rules were finally laid down :—

The "Griffith Memorial Fund" shall consist of the sum of Rs. 6,329-4-11 already realised for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a memorial of Mr. R. T. H.

Griffith, M.A., C.I.E. together with such further sum as may hereafter from time to time be collected for the said purpose.

The property in the fund shall be vested in the University of Allahabad in trust for the following purposes :—

The fund shall be invested in Government Promissory Notes, and the income accruing therefrom shall be applied annually to the bestowal of Scholarship prizes for the encouragement of, and reward for, proficiency in the study of Sanskrit learning at Benares.

The said scholarships and prizes shall be denominated the Griffith Memorial Scholarships and prizes respectively, and shall be awarded to such students only as are actually pursuing their studies at the Sanskrit College, Benares.

The income of the fund shall be annually applied in the following manner :—

(a) Two scholarships, not exceeding Rs. 5 per mensem each.

(b) The surplus, if any, to prizes in money.

The scholarships and prizes shall be awarded by a committee constituted as follows :—

(a) The Registrar, for the time being, of the Allahabad University.

(b) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

(c) The Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.

(d) A Pandit of the Sanskrit College, Benares, to be elected by the Pandits of that College for a term of three years.\*

(e) A competent person† to be nominated by the Syndicate of the Allahabad University, who may hold office for three years and be eligible for re-nomination.

---

\* Pt. Ram Bhavana Upadhyaya appointed for three years from 1st January, 1926. (Sl. 1/286 of 1925).

† By Executive Council resolution No. 115, dated the 19th April, 1926, Mahamahopadhyaya Pt. Vama Charan Bhattacharya was reappointed a Member of the Committee for three years with effect from 20th July, 1926.

The Committee shall award the scholarships and prizes in accordance with the results of the annual examinations held in the Sanskrit College, Benares :

Provided that the Committee shall award to any student of Sanskrit, whom Mr. R. T. H. Griffith may recommend, any scholarship, for which he may be so recommended, subject to the conditions contained in the preceding rules.

---

### LUMSDEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND GOLD MEDAL.

At a public meeting held at Benares on the 2nd August, 1891, it was resolved, in view of the approaching retirement of the Hon'ble J. J. F. Lumsden, C.S., Senior Member of the Board of Revenue, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, who during his long connection with these Provinces, and more particularly with the Benares Division, had endeared himself to all classes, that in order to perpetuate his memory, a fund be raised for the purpose of founding a medal and two scholarships. This fund, amounting to Rs. 7,000, has been vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowment for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. The interest is paid to the Registrar of the University of Allahabad and is expended by the Syndicate in the following manner :—

(a) The Syndicate awards every second year a scholarship called the "Lumsden Sanskrit Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 10 now reduced to Rs. 8 *per mensem*, as Government Promissory Notes are reduced to 3½ *per cent.* and tenable for two years to the student who passes the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University and obtains the highest number of marks in Sanskrit, among those who take up Sanskrit as their second language. The scholarship is awarded subject to the condition that the student continues his studies for the B.A. Examination in a College affiliated to the University of Allahabad.

(b) The Syndicate also awards every second year a Scholarship called the "Lumsden Arabic or Persian Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 10 (now Rs. 8 only) per mensem, and tenable for two years, to the student who passes the Intermediate Examination of the Allahabad University and obtains the highest number of marks in Arabic among those who take up Arabic as their second language. The scholarship is awarded subject to the condition that the student continues his studies for the B.A. Examination. If no student passes the Intermediate Examination with Arabic as his second language in the year in which the scholarship is awarded, the scholarship will be awarded on the same conditions to the student who passes the said examination and obtains the highest number of marks in Persian as his second language.

(c) The Syndicate also every year awards a gold medal of the value of not less than Rs. 50 and not more than Rs. 60, called the "Lumsden Medal," to the student who stands highest in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University.

(d) If a student holding either of the scholarships discontinues his studies, die, or through misconduct or any other cause be considered by the Syndicate disqualified to hold the scholarship, it will be given for the rest of the term of two years to the next best student of the same year who fulfils the requirements laid down in clauses (a) and (b) above.

2. The Syndicate awards one of the aforesaid scholarships alternately every year commencing with the "Lumsden Sanskrit Scholarship" in 1893 and the "Lumsden Arabic or Persian Scholarship" in 1894.

3. The Syndicate will, from time to time, invest in Government securities any surplus that may remain over annually, after meeting the cost of the scholarships, the medal, and incidental charges, and will apply at their discretion the interest received from this source towards increasing the value or number of the scholarships.

1893. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Govind Sadhashiva Apte, Madhava College.  
*Medallist*—Haribans Sahai, B.A., Muir Central College.
1894. *Arabic Scholar*—Syed Jalal-ud-din Haidar, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Hari Har Lal, B.A., Agra College.
1895. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Krishna Tailang, Lashkar College.  
*Medallist*—Ganga Sahai, Meerut College.
1896. *Arabic Scholar*—Fida Ali Khan, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Jotindra Mohan Chatterji, Canning College.
1897. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Mulchand Tiwari, Jubbulpore College.  
*Medallist*—Pyare Lal Chatturvedi, Agra College.
1898. *Persian Scholar*—Syed Hakim Ahmed, Lashkar College.  
*Medallist*—Noraton Mal, Muir Central College.
1899. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Jagannath Misra, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Brij Narain Saksena, Christ Church College.
1900. *Arabic Scholar*—Muzhur-ul-Hasan, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Har Prasad Bhargava, B.A., Jubbulpore College.
1901. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Nilambar Pant, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Girdhar Lal, Meerut College.
1902. *Arabic Scholar*—Syed Muhammad Isa, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Jitendra Nath Roy, Canning College.
1903. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Sooraj Narain Dikshit, Bareilly College.  
*Medallist*—Panna Lal, M.A., B.Sc., Agra College.
1904. *Arabic Scholar*—Saïd-ud-din, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Seray Mal Bapna, Muir Central College.
1905. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Keshao Prasad Upadhya, Central Hindu College.  
*Medallist*—Lakshmi Kant Pandey, Muir Central College.
1906. *Arabic Scholar*—Syed Mohi-ud-din, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Gauri Shankar Prasad, Muir Central College.
1907. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Pramatha Nath Bhattacharya, Kayastha Pathshala.  
*Medallist*—Joti Prasad, Agra College.
1908. *Arabic Scholar*—Ghulam Murtaza, Muir Central College.  
*Medallist*—Suraj Nath Wanchoo, University School of Law.
1909. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Gaya Prasad Verma, Bareilly College.  
*Medallist*—Govind Ballabh Pant, University School of Law.
1910. *Arabic Scholar*—Nizam-ud-din, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Tirtharaja Mani Tripathi, University School of Law.



1911. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Jwala Prasad, St. John's College.  
*Medallist*—Behari Lal Seth, Morris College.
1912. *Arabic Scholar*—Muzaffar Husain Khan, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Mohd. Anwar Ali Faruqi, M. A.-O. College.
1913. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Ratnakar Varma, Agra College.  
*Medallist*—Abdul Qayoom, M. A.-O. College.
1914. *Arabic Scholar*—Mohd. Iqbal, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Viswanath Damodar Khandekar, Morris College.
1915. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Lalla Ram Tiwari, Muir Central College  
*Medallist*—Syed Mustaqi Jafri, M. A.-O. College.
1916. *Arabic Scholar*—Habib Muhammad, M. A.-O. College.  
*Medallist*—Kastur Chand, University School of Law.
1917. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Sadashio Govind Somalwar, Hislop College, Nagpur.  
*Medallist*—Bisheshwar Dayal Srivastava, University School of Law.
1918. *Arabic Scholar*—Muhammad Abdul Haq Satti, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.  
*Medallist*—Hazari Lal, University School of Law.
1919. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Vasdeo Rajabhan Bhat, Holkar College, Indore.  
*Medallist*—Vasdeva Sahai Verma, University School of Law.
1920. *Arabic Scholar*—Abdul Qaiyum, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Ali Afzal, Agra College.
1921. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Ram Agnihotri, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Shyam Behari Lal, University School of Law.
1922. *Arabic Scholar*—Chaudhry Mushtaq Ahmad, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law.
1923. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Ram Krishna Shukla, M. C. College.  
*Medallist*—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law.
1924. *Arabic Scholar*—Mohd. Ghayur, Govt. Intermediate College, Moradabad.  
*Medallist*—Mohd. Mojib-ul-lah, Teaching University.
1925. *Sanskrit Scholar*—Hari Har Vithalji Trivedi, Holkar College.  
*Medallist*—Ambica Prasad Srivastava, Teaching University.
1926. *Arabic Scholar*—Mohammad Yar Khan, Teaching University.  
*Medallist*—Mithan Lal, Teaching University.

## SWARNAMAYI-UMA CHARAN PRIZE.

Dr. Avinas Chandra Banerji, in April, 1900, placed rupees one thousand by Government Promissory Notes bearing interest at three and a half per cent. as an endowment for a prize of Rs. 35 (minus Bank and other attendant charges), to be awarded annually to the most successful candidate at the examination held for the Degree of Bachelor of Science of this University, and for a parchment certificate to be also granted to the winner of the prize.

## PRIZE-HOLDERS.

- 1901.—Annoda Prasad Sircar, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1902.—Seray Mal Bapna, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1903.—Hari Gopal Narain Roy, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1904.—Purnanand Pande, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1905.—Satis Chandra Ghosal, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1906.—Pashupati Prasad, B.A., B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1907.—Bisheswari Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1908.—Mani Bhushan Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1909.—Triloki Nath Varma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1910.—Sidheshwari Prasad Verma, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1911.—Girja Shanker Bajpai, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1912.—Surendra Nath Chakravarti, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1913.—Anand Swarup, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1914.—Harish Chandra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1915.—Krishna Kumar Mathur, B.Sc., Agra College.
- 1916.—Gorakh Prasad, B.Sc., Central Hindu College.
- 1917.—Ishwar Prasanno Mukhopadhyaya, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1918.—Evangeline Muthammah Thillayampalam (Miss), B.Sc. and Ramani Kanto Sur, B.Sc., both Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1919.—Sardendu Banerji, B.Sc., Muir Central College, Allahabad
- 1920.—Akhil Chandra Mitra, B.Sc., Muir Central College.
- 1921.—Raghubar Dayal, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

1922.—Raj Narain, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

1923.—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., Muir Central College.

1924.—Ghanshyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc., Teaching University.

1925.—Nabendu Bhushan Banerji, B.Sc., Teaching University

1926.—Radha Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University.

---

### LALA SANWAL DAS STIPENDS.

Musammat Bhagwan Dai, widow of the late Lal Sanwal Das, Banker of Lucknow, made over a Government Promissory Note of the value of Rs. 20,000 to found four stipends of the aggregate value of Rs. 50 per mensem in commemoration of the memory of her deceased husband, for the support of poor students of the Khattri, and in their absence of the Saraswat Brahman castes. These stipends, which are styled "Lala Sanwal Das Stipends," are awarded in accordance with the following terms :—

1. Four stipends shall be awarded every year, *viz* :—

(a) Two tenable for two years, of the value of rupees five (5) per mensem in the first year, and of rupees six (6) per mensem in the second year.

(b) Two tenable for two years, of the value of rupees seven (7) per mensem in both years.

2. The two stipends first mentioned shall be awarded every year to the most successful candidates of the Khattri and, in their absence, of the Saraswat Brahman castes, at the Entrance or the Matriculation Examination of the University, and the remaining two (of Rs. 7 per mensem) to the two most successful candidates of the same castes, in the same order, at the Intermediate Examination of the University, from among the successful candidates of the said castes who may require the stipends to enable them to prosecute their studies further.

3. The applicants\* for these stipends shall, along with their application for the same, forward certificates signed by at least two respectable members of the Khattri or Saraswat communities, showing the pecuniary position in life of the applicant or his guardian. Such certificates must be signed only by persons who can certify from their personal knowledge, and must also be countersigned by the Head-master of the School or the Principal of the College from which the candidate appeared.

4. The holders of these stipends shall prosecute their studies for the next higher University Examination at a College affiliated to the University, and shall hold their stipends only so long as they prosecute their studies diligently. The Syndicate may, at its discretion, stop the stipend of a student who has not shown due diligence in the prosecution of his studies, and may award it to another qualified student.

5. In the event of any change hereafter in the University Regulations as to the period of previous study necessary to qualify for admission to the Intermediate or the Degree Examination of the University, the Syndicate shall make such changes in the number, value or tenure of the stipends as may be required; provided always that the stipends shall be held only by poor students of the aforesaid two castes on terms as near as may be to those set forth above.

6. In the event of any stipend remaining unawarded in any year or falling vacant for any reason, the Syndicate may, at its discretion, award it to any candidate qualified under Rule 3, and it may, in its discretion, increase the number of stipends allotted to candidates of each class under Rule 2 for such period and on such terms as it may consider necessary.

---

\* Application must be made to the Registrar within six weeks of the date of the publication in the *Government Gazette* of the results of the High School and Intermediate Examinations.

## STIPEND-HOLDERS.

- 1301.—Kanhaiya Lal Kapur, Second Year Class, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1902.—Har Dayal Khattri and Ram Sarup, Third Year Class, Canning College, Lucknow ; Nit Kishore Mehra, Third Year Class, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1903.—Shyam Lal, M. C. College ; Chail Behari Kapoor, Bareilly College ; Shyam Behari Lal and Baij Nath, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1904.—Man Mall and Zorawar Singh, St. John's College ; Rameshwar Prasad and Bisheshwar Prasad, Canning College.
- 1905.—Murlidhar Kakkar, Kayastha Pathshala ; Bisheshwar Nath, Queen's College.
- 1906.—Shyam Lal Dhawan, M. C. College ; Rameshwar Prasad, Canning College ; Lakshman Prasad Kapoor, St. John's College ; Shyam Manohar Seth, Christ Church College.
- 1907.—Jagdish Narayan Seth, Canning College ; Govind Prasad, St. John's College ; Har Narsin Khanna, St. John's College ; Bisheshwar Nath, Queen's College.
- 1908.—Sukhdeo Prasad Tandan, M. C. College ; Shyam Manohar Seth, Christ Church College ; Ram Lal, Reid Christian College ; Ganga Prasad Mehrotra, Canning College.
- 1909.—Lal Behari Mehrotra, Christ Church College, Cawnpore ; Kailash Behari Seth, Canning College, Lucknow ; Kedar Nath Mehra, St. John's College, Agra ; and Heera Lal Khanna, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1910.—Pirthvi Nath Pathak, St. John's College, Agra ; Raj Behari Seth, Canning College, Lucknow ; Sangam Lal, Muir Central College, Allahabad ; and Parushottam Das Kapoor, Agra College, Agra.
- 1911.—Durga Prasad Mehra, Agra College ; Govind Prasad Kapoor, St. John's College, Agra ; Ganga Prasad Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow ; and Lal Behari Mehrotra, Christ Church College, Cawnpore.
- 1912.—Sangam Lal, Muir Central College, Allahabad ; Parushottam Das Kapur, M. C. College, Allahabad ; Gopi Nath Singh Sarin, Agra College ; Achal Behari Seth, Reid Christian College, Lucknow.
- 1913.—Anand Swarnp Mehra, St. John's College, Agra ; Rameshwar Nath Tandon, Agra College ; Shivanath Singh, Canning College, Lucknow.

- 1914.—Amir Chand Mehra, St. John's College; Agra Parushottam Das Kapur, Agra College; Bishen Narayan Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow, Panna Lal Tandon, Agra College.
- 1915.—Siva Gulam Kapur, Christian College, Lucknow, Shyam Behari Lal Kapoor, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad; Gopeshwar Baboo Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Hazari Lal Kapoor, Agra College.
- 1916.—*Junior*, Vishwa Nath Puri, Canning College, Lucknow; Kunj Behari Mehrotra, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.  
*Senior*, Badri Narayan Mehrotra, Canning College, Lucknow; Ayodhya Prasad, Agra College.
- 1917.—*Junior*, Debi Prasad Mehrotra, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Manohar Swarup Seth, Bareilly College.  
*Senior*, Beni Madho Mehrotra, Muir Central College, Allahabad; Madan Mohan Kapoor, Christian College, Lucknow.
- 1918.—*Junior*—Nil.  
*Senior*, Jagat Narain Mehrotra, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad; Kashi Nath Khanna, Canning College, Lucknow.
- 1919.—*Junior*, Brij Kishore Mehra, St. John's College, Agra.  
*Senior*, Debi Prasad Mehrotra, Muir College, Allahabad; Jai Chand Arora, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1920.—*Junior*—Nil.  
*Senior*, Kishori Lal Arora, M. C. College, Allahabad.
- 1921.—*Junior*—Nil.  
*Senior*, Radhey Mohan Mehra, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore; Shamlal Kapur, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1922.—*Junior*—Nil.  
*Senior*, Ram Shankar, Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad; Nanak Chand, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1923.—*Junior*, Shan bhu Nath Puri, Government Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.  
*Senior*, Jai Narain Mehra, St. John's College, Agra; Ram Krishna Tandon, University of Allahabad; Ram Swarup, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
- 1924.—*Junior*, Kanhaiya Lal Kacker, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.  
*Senior*, Brij Kishore Khanna, Teaching University.
- 1925.—*Junior*, Yashoda Nandan and Jai Deva Kapur, D.A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
*Senior*, Hari Mohan Kapur, St. John's College, Agra; Chandra Narain Mehrotra, Teaching University.
- 1926.—*Junior*, Radhe Shyam Mehrotra, Kali Charan High School, Lucknow.  
*Senior*, Hirday Narain Kapoor, Teaching University.

## HIMANGINI-BHUWANESHWARI BOOK PRIZE.

In August, 1909, Dr. Mohendia Nath Ganguli of Cawnpore, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in Government Promissory Notes, bearing interest at 3 per cent. for the purpose of instituting an annual prize in books with a parchment certificate to be called *Himangini-Bhuwaneshwari Book Prize*, in memory of his deceased wife and mother, on condition that the same be awarded to the candidate who stands first in *Sanskrit* in the Intermediate Examination of the University.

## PRIZE-HOLDERS.

- 1910.—R. L. Chandratriya, Canadian Mission College, Indore.
- 1911.—Jwala Prasad, St. John's College, Agra.
- 1912.—Morari Sharma, Meerut College,
- 1913.—Ratnakar Varma, Agra College.
- 1914.—Aba G. Pendke, Hislop College, Nagpur.
- 1915.—Lalla Ram Tiwari, Muir Central College, Allahabad.
- 1916.—Babu Ram Saksena, Ewing Christian College, and  
Bedhat Ram Chandra, Maharaja's College, Jaipur.
- 1917.—Sadashiv Govind Somalwar, Hislop College, Nagpur.
- 1918.—Inamdar Narhar Laxman, Morris College, Nagpur.
- 1919.—Vasdeo Rajabhan Bhat, Holkar College, Indore.
- 1920.—Gauri Shankar Chatterjee, Queen's College, Benares.
- 1921.—Hari Ram Agnihotri, Muir Central College, Allahabad
- 1922.—Liladhar Joshi, Ewing Christian College.
- 1923.—Ram Krishna Shukla, Muir Central College.
- 1924.—Sada Shiva Lakshmi Dhar Katre, Queen's Intermediate  
College, Benares.
- 1925.—Hari Har Vithalji Trivedi, Holkar College, Indore
- 1926.—Mahadeo Prasad, Government Intermediate College,  
Fyzabad.

EMPRESS VICTORIA READERSHIP.

In April, 1909, the President of the Queen Victoria Memorial Fund Committee, Agra Branch, handed over to the University of Allahabad, in trust, a sum of Rs. 76,000 or whatever may be the residue of the Fund, together with whatever interest may accrue thereon, hereafter for the purpose of founding a Readership to be called the *Empress Victoria Readership* on the following conditions, viz :—

1. That upon the deposit receipts maturing, the said sum be invested by the University as far as practicable in Government Promissory Notes.

2. That out of the income of the said investment one and more than one, if the income permits, Readership to be known as the *Empress Victoria Readership* be founded.

The said Readership or Readerships shall be—

(a) tenable for three years ;

(b) awarded to such students as the Syndicate\* may select out of those who may have passed the examination for the Degree of Master of Science or a higher degree in Science of the said University within three years preceding the date when the Readership is awarded ;

(c) the value of the Readership shall be Rs. 100 per mensem.

3. The holder of the said Readership shall be required to pursue his studies and carry on researches in Science at a College to be approved by the Syndicate and he shall during the said term translate into Hindi or Urdu and print either a work on Science approved by Syndicate or prepare an original book in the branch of the Science studied by him and supply the University 100 copies at cost price.

---

\* Syn. Res 88, dated 10th August, 1910.  
Syn. Res. 124, dated 1st August, 1918.



4. That the Syndicate may in any special case extend the term of Readership for such period not exceeding two years as it may think fit or re-appoint him for another term of three years.

5. That the residue of the income of the said investment shall be allowed to accumulate and be invested, and whenever the income of the original investment or the said investment, together with its accumulation, is sufficient to establish additional Readerships of equivalent value, such additional Readerships shall be established on the lines laid down herein.

6. Candidates to whom the said Readerships are awarded shall be required to execute a bond in terms to be approved by the Syndicate undertaking to pursue their studies and carry on researches and to translate or prepare an original work in Science, in Urdu or Hindi. If the Syndicate is satisfied that the holder of a Readership is not carrying out his undertaking in a satisfactory manner, or if he resigns the Readership before the expiration of the term without any sufficient cause, the Syndicate may require him to refund the money drawn by him as a Reader, or may dismiss him for the remainder of the term and appoint any other suitable person in his place.

#### READERS.

- 1910.—Mr. Salik Ram Tandon, M.Sc., resigned 19th July, 1912.
- 1912.—Mr. Salig Ram Bhargava, M.Sc., term expired in July, 1917.
- 1913.—Mr. Kshetra Pada Chatterjee, M.Sc., resigned March, 1915.
- 1916.—Mr. Dharendra Nath Sinha, M.Sc., resigned 1st May, 1918.
- 1918.—Mr. B. K. Dass, M.Sc., appointed 1st August, 1918.
- 1923.—Mr. Satyeshwar Ghosh, M.Sc., appointed August, 1923; Mr. Kanakendu Mazumdar, M.Sc., appointed September, 1923.
- 1925.—Mr. M. N. Datta, M.Sc., appointed 14th August, 1925.  
Mr. D. N. Chakravarti, M.Sc., appointed 14th August, 1925.
- 1926.—Mr. B. K. Mukerji, M.Sc., appointed on 1st July, 1926, for three years.

## SIR HENRY RICHARDS GOLD MEDAL.

In November, 1912, Lala Gauri Shankar of Khurja, Chief Contractor, University Senate Hall Building, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,200 (now invested in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes), in order to found a Gold Medal to be called the "*Sir Henry Richards Gold Medal*" to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in the Final L.L.B. Examination of the University.

1913.—Abdul Qayoom, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.

1914.—Vishwanath Damoder Khandekar, Morris College, Nagpur.

1915.—Syed Ali Muttaqui Jafri, M. A.-O. College, Aligarh.

1916.—Kastur Chand, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1917.—Bisheshar Dayal Srivastava, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1918.—Hazari Lal, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1919.—Vasudeva Sahai Varma, University School of Law, Allahabad.

1920.—Ali Afzal, Agra College.

1921.—Shyam Behari Lal, University School of Law.

1922.—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law.

1923.—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law.

1924.—Mohammad Mojibullah, Teaching University.

1925.—Ambica Prasad Srivastava, Teaching University.

1926.—Mithan Lal, Teaching University.

## HOMERSHAM COX MEDAL.

In August, 1913, the Treasurer, Cox Memorial Fund, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in Government  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Promissory Notes, in order to found a Medal to be called the "*Homersham Cox Medal*," to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in Mathematics in the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination of this University.

- 1914.—Shital Prasad, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1915.—Prabhakar Shridhar Shrangpani, B.Sc., Muir Central College.  
 1916.—Bhagwati Prasad, B.Sc., St. John's College, Agra.  
 1917.—Moti Lal Muthuria, B.Sc., Government College, Ajmer.  
 1918.—Faiz Bakhsh, B.A., St. John's College, Agra.  
 1919.—Piare Lal Srivastava, Muir Central College.  
 1920.—Akhil Chandra Mittra, M. C. College.  
 1921.—Prem Narain Saksena, B.Sc., M. C. College.  
 1922.—Abul Hasan Mohd. Ziaul Hasan, M. A.-O. College.  
 1923.—Alvin Robert Cornelius, B.Sc., M. C. College.  
 1924.—Ghaushyam Narain Dikshit, B.Sc.  
 1925.—Lal Man, B.A., D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
 1926.—Radhey Behari Lal, B.Sc., Teaching University.

---

### DR. KALLY DASS NUNDY-THAKOMONY MEDAL.

In December, 1914, Dr. Gobind Chunder Bose, M.B., the sole executor in the will of Sreemati Thakomony Dassi, widow of the late Doctor Kally Dass Nundy of Allahabad, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a three and a half per cent. Government Promissory Note of the par value of Rupees two thousand only, in order that from the interest thereon, may be established a gold medal to be called "*Dr. Kally Dass Nundy-Thakomony Medal*," to be awarded annually to the Hindu student of the Allahabad University, who stands highest in Sanskrit among the successful candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

- 1915.—Shankar Lall, Muir Central College.  
 1916.—Chandra Sekhar Panna Lal Shastri and Vaman Gangadhar Apte, Christian College, Indore.  
 1917.—Amar Nath Jha, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1918.—Anant Lal Byas, Muir Central College, Allahabad.  
 1919.—Lakshaman Prasad Misra, Muir Central College, Allahabad.

- 1920.—Har Dutt Sharma, Meerut College.  
 1921.—Balkrishna Pandeya, M. C. College.  
 1922.—Miss Asha Adhikari, Private Candidate, Benares.  
 1923.—Hari Ram Agnihotri, M. C. College.  
 1924.—Laxmi Lal Joshi, Teaching University.  
 1925.—Munshi Lal, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
 1926.—Ram Naresh Misra, Teaching University.
- 

## HARIPRAVA MEDAL.

In May 1920, Mr. N. N. Bose, Professor of Mathematics in the Lucknow Christian College, placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad, a sum of Rs. 1,000 in 3½ per cent. Government Promissory Notes for the purpose of founding, out of the interest thereof, a medal to be called "*Hariprava Medal*," in memory of his late wife, the medal to be awarded annually to the scholar standing first in Economics in the B.A. Examination of the University.

- 1921.—Prayag Narain Dikshit, Canning College, Lucknow  
 1922.—Bisheshwar Prasad, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
 1923.—Hemchandra K. Misra, Agra College.  
 1924.—Mohammad Shoaib, Teaching University.  
 1925.—Ram Narayan Gupta, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.  
 1926.—Nand Kishore Arora, Teaching University.
- 

## THE RAM MOHAN DE MEDAL.

In May 1921, Srimati Man Mohini Dasi, executrix to the estate of the late Babu Ram Mohan De, placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a Government Promissory Note of the face value of Rs. 3,000 in order that from the interest thereof, may be established a gold medal to be called "*The Ram Mohan De Medal*" to be awarded annually to the student who stands first in the Final LL.B. Examination of the University.

1922.—Dwarka Prasad Maheshwari, University School of Law.

1923.—Brij Nandan Lal, University School of Law.

1924.—Mohammad Mojibullah, Teaching University.

1925.—Ambica Prasad Srivastava, Teaching University.

1926.—Mithan Lal, Teaching University.

### MAHENDRA NATH DUTT MEDAL.

In August, 1923, Mrs. Mahendra Nath Dutt placed at the disposal of the University of Allahabad a sum of Rs. 1,100 for the purpose of endowing, out of the interest thereof, a gold medal to be called "*M. N. Dutt Gold Medal*," in memory of her late husband, the medal to be awarded annually to the best student in the B.A. Honours or B.A. Philosophy.

1924.—Ilira Singh Varma, D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.

1925.—Mahabir Prasad Parasari, Teaching University.

1926.—Jagdish Chandra Verma, Teaching University.

### GENERAL ALI ASGHAR KHAN SCHOLARSHIPS.

Dr. Sahibzada Saiduzzafar Khan and some other heirs of the late General, Ali Asghar Khan Bahadur of Rampur State endorsed by a deed, dated the 6th November, 1923, in favour of the University,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes of the total face value of Rs. 17,200 for endowing a Trust Fund to be known as *General Ali Asghar Khan Arabic Scholarship* for awarding, out of the interest realized therefrom, Arabic scholarships to students of the University, preferably Muslims.

Regulations for the award of the Scholarships:—

- (1) One M.A. scholarship of the value of Rs. 20 per month and two B.A. scholarships each of the same value shall be awarded annually to deser-

ving students, preferably Muslims, who are prosecuting their studies in Arabic at the Allahabad Teaching University.

- (2) The M.A. and B.A. scholarships shall be awarded to students who obtain the highest number of marks in Arabic at the M.A. Previous or the B.A. Examination of the University and at the terminal examinations of the 1st year B.A. Class of the Teaching University or the Intermediate Examination, respectively.
- (3) The scholarships shall be awarded only to such candidates as have resided in the United Provinces for at least three years previous to the date of the award of the scholarships.
- (4) In the event of there being no students studying for the M.A. degree all the three scholarships shall be awarded to students studying for the B.A. degree.
- (5) The tenure of the scholarships shall extend over a period of ten months commencing from July.
- (6) The continuance of the scholarships for the full period shall depend on the holders prosecuting their studies in Arabic diligently.
- (7) The holders of the scholarships shall be called "General Ali Asghar Khan scholars" and their names with that designation shall be printed in the Allahabad University Calendar.
- (8) The award of the scholarships shall rest with the Bursary Committee appointed by the Academic Council of the Allahabad University.
- (9) All savings from whatever cause arising shall, if the Bursary Committee mentioned in the preceding rule deems the amount to be sufficient for the purpose, be added to and form part of the original endowment fund, and the income

accruing on the amounts so added shall be expended in creating one or more additional scholarships to be awarded on the same conditions as those laid down in the preceding regulations.

#### GENERAL ALI ASGHAR KHAN SCHOLARS.

- 1924—M.A.—Hasan Akhtar Ansari of the Final M.A. Class;  
B.A.—Fakhar-uddin of the 1st year B.A. Class;  
Mohammad Ozair of the 2nd year B.A. Class.
- 1925—M.A.—Chaudhri Mushtaq Ahmad of M.A. (Previous) Class.  
B.A.—Ghulam Abbas of the 1st year B.A. Class; Abbas Ali of the 2nd year B.A. Class.
- 1926—M.A.—Chaudhri Mushtaq Ahmad of M.A. (Final) Class.  
B.A.—Yahya Bhai Tahir Ali of the 1st year B.A. Class; Mohd. Habibullah Khan of the 2nd year B.A. Class.
- 

#### TIRTHANATHA JHA PRIZES.

In March, 1924, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Allahabad, offered the whole amount of remuneration that might fall due to him for doing examination work for the University during his Vice-Chancellorship for the purpose of endowing prizes to be known as *Tirthanatha Jha Prizes*, the interest realised from the endowment to be utilised in giving book prizes to students taking their degrees in Sanskrit. The amount to the credit of the Endowment on the 31st December, 1923, was Rs. 1,793-10-11.

1925.—Kesho Ram Pandya, M.A., Teaching University.

1926.—Ugra Sen Jain, M.A., Teaching University.

---

#### THE VIZIANAGRAM SCHOLARSHIPS.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 153G/XVII-134 and 158G/XVII-134, dated the 23rd February, 1924, the Vizianagram Scholarships Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

Government of India securities of the face value of Rs 40,000 held in the safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The following scholarships are awarded :—

- 1 Two scholarships of Rs. 8 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in the 1st year class of the University with due consideration of their circumstances and their position in the Intermediate Examination.
2. Two scholarships of Rs. 8 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in the 2nd year class. The holders of the scholarships for the 1st year class shall succeed to the scholarships for the 2nd year class if the Academic Council is satisfied with their progress and industry, provided that if any scholarship is not awarded under this clause, it shall be awarded by the Academic Council to a student who has not held a Vizianagram scholarship in the first year class but has done well in the Examination at the end of the 1st year's course.
3. Two scholarships of Rs. 10 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in the third year (B.A. or B.Sc. Honours) class with due consideration to their circumstances and position in the Previous Honours Examination and that any balance due to scholarships not being needed for a third year student shall be used in increasing the number of graduate scholarships tenable in the first or second year classes.
4. Two scholarships of Rs. 10-8 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to students in the M.A. or M.Sc. (Previous) class according to their position in the Examination for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees of the Teaching University on condition that they study for the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations.



- 1924.—1st year B.A. and B.Sc.—Bishan Narain and Arun Kumar Roy.  
 2nd year B.A. and B.Sc.—Mathura Datt Joshi and Ramnarain Mathur.  
 M.A. (Previous).—Devishankar Misra of the Economics Department.  
 M.Sc. (Previous).—Kamta Prasad of the Physics Department.
- 1925.—1st year B.A.—Krishna Pratap Sinha.  
 1st year B.Sc.—Krishnanand.  
 2nd year B.A.—Bishan Narain.  
 2nd year B.Sc.—Arun Kumar Roy.  
 M.A. (Previous).—E. V. Bobb.  
 M.Sc. (Previous).—Bishavambhar Nath Srivastava.
- 1926.—1st year B.A.—Brindra Prasad Singh.  
 1st year B.Sc.—Verish Chandra Pant.  
 2nd year B.A.—Krishna Pratap Sinha.  
 2nd year B.Sc.—Satish Chandra Saxena.  
 B.Sc. (Honours)—Shankar Lal Vashist.  
 M.A. (Previous).—Bishan Narain Nigam.  
 M.Sc. (Previous).—Devi Prasad Shukla.  
 M.A. (in place of B.A. Honours).—Madho Prasad Pandey.

### NAWAB ALI ASGHAR KHAN'S ARABIC SCHOLARSHIP.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 949 and 950, dated the 16th March, 1923, the Nawab Ali Asghar Khan's Arabic Scholarship Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government of India securities of the total face value of Rs. 4,800 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

One scholarship\* of the value of Rs. 14 per mensem is awarded annually to the best post-graduate student reading Arabic for the Previous or Final M.A. Examination (Honours or Pass). If there is no candidate who

---

\* Awarded to students of the Internal Side, *vide* D.P.I.'s d.o. of 20th September, 1924.

is studying Arabic in an M.A. class, the scholarship may be similarly awarded to a student reading Persian for the corresponding examination. The scholarship shall ordinarily be tenable for one year but the holder of the scholarship, if he be a student of the Previous M.A. class, shall, after passing the M.A. Previous Examination (Honours or Pass) in Arabic or Persian, have a preferential claim to the same scholarship in the succeeding year if the Academic Council be satisfied with his work and conduct.

1924.—Mohd. H. A. Ansari of the Final M.A. (Arabic) class.

1925.—H. M. Ajmal Khan of the M.A. (Previous) class in Arabic.

1926.—H. M. Ajmal Khan of the M.A. (Final) class in Arabic.

### RAMPUR SCHOLARSHIPS.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 905-G/XV and 906-G/XV, dated the 20th December, 1923, the Rampur Scholarships Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government of India securities of the total face value of Rs. 5,900 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Two scholarships\* of the value of Rs. 8 per mensem and Rs. 9 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to undergraduate students of the University (preferably to those coming from Rohilkhand) who have taken Persian or Arabic as their optional subject.

1924.—Mahmud Ahmad of the 1st year B.A. class ;  
Muhammad Izhar Husain of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1925.—Habibullah of the 1st year B.A. class ; Mahmud Ahmad of the 2nd year B.A. class.

1926.—Saeed Ahmad Qureshi of the 1st year B.A. class ;  
Ghulam Abbas of the 2nd year B.A. class.

---

\* Awarded to students of the Internal Side, *vide* D.P.T's d.o. of 20th September 1924.

## PURSHOTTAMJI SCHOLARSHIPS.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 955/XV and 956/XV, dated the 16th March, 1923, the Purshottamji Scholarships Endowment Trust consisting of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government of India securities of the total face value of Rs. 4,100 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Two scholarships\* of the value of Rs. 5 per mensem each tenable for one year are awarded to deserving students reading respectively in the first and second year B.A. Pass or Honours classes with Sanskrit as their optional subject. The holder of the scholarships for the first year class shall succeed to the scholarships for the second year class if the Academic Council is satisfied with his progress and industry.

1924.—Ram Naresh Misra of the 1st year class; Purushottam Gopal Bhatwadekar of the 2nd year class.

1925.—Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi of the 1st year class; Ram Naresh Misra of the 2nd year class.

1926.—Sadashiva Lakshmidhar Katre of the 1st year class; Saraswati Prasad Chaturvedi of the 2nd year class.

## PEARY MOHAN BANERJI GOLD MEDAL.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 953/XV and 954/XV, dated the 16th March, 1923, the Peary Mohan Banerji Gold Medal Endowment Trust consisting of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government of India securities of the face value of Rs. 1,000 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

\* Awarded to students of the Internal Side, *vide* D.P. I's d o. of 20th September, 1924.

A gold medal\* is awarded, out of the interest accruing on the above endowment, every alternate year to the student who has done best at any of the examinations held in the two years immediately succeeding the last award of the said medal, for the M.Sc. degree (Honours or Pass).

1924.—Miss T J Gandhi, M Sc.

1925.—Shrilal M. Seth, M.Sc.

1926.—Monindra Nath Chakravarti, M.Sc., Chemistry Department.

---

### NILKAMAL MITRA GOLD MEDAL.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University, the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 951/XV and 952/XV, dated the 16th March, 1923, the Nilkamal Mitra Gold Medal Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government of India securities of the total face value of Rs. 1,200 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

One Gold Medal is awarded, out of the interest accruing on the above endowment, annually to the student of the Internal side who has done best in Sanskrit at the Examination held in the year in which the medal is awarded for the B.A. degree (Honours or Pass).

1914.—Jagaddhar Sharma Guleri, B.A.

1915.—Shankar Lal, B.A.

1916.—Sitla Charan Bajpai, B.A.

1917.—Amar Nath Jha, B.A.

---

\* Awarded to students of the Internal Side, *vide* D.P.'s d.o. of 20th September, 1924.

- 1918.—Anant Lal Byas, B.A.  
 1919.—Lakshman Prasad Misra, B.A.  
 1920.—Sita Ram Mehrotra, B.A.  
 1921.—Bal Krishna Pande, B.A.  
 1923.—Hari Ram Agnihotri, B.A.  
 1924.—Lakshmi Lal Joshi, B.A.  
 1925.—Ram Prasad, B.A.  
 1926.—Ram Naresh Misra, B.A.
- 

### MOULVI HAIDER HUSAIN AND CHOUDHRI DHIAN SINGH PRIZE.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred to the University, by Notifications Nos. 957 and 958/XV, dated the 16th March, 1923, the Moulvi Haider Husain and Choudhri Dhian Singh Prize Endowment Trust consisting of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government of India securities of the face value of Rs. 700 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

An annual prize of the value of Rs. 20 is awarded, out of the interest accruing on the above endowment, in one year to the student of the Internal Side who shows greatest proficiency in Arabic in the B.A. Examination (Honours or Pass) and in the next year to the student of the Internal Side who shows greatest proficiency in Sanskrit in the B.A. Examination (Honours or Pass) and so on in alternate years.

- 1923.—Hari Ram Agnihotri, B.A.  
 1924.—Mohammad Bashir Ahmad, B.A.  
 1925.—Ram Prasad, B.A.  
 1926.—Shah Nazir Alam, B.A.

## DR. E. G. HILL MEMORIAL PRIZE.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred, by Notifications Nos. 230-G/XV and 234-G/XV, dated the 19th June, 1923, to the University the "Dr. E. G. Hill Memorial Endowment Trust Fund," consisting of 6% 1930 Bonds of the face value of Rs. 2,300 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The prize is awarded biennially, out of the interest realized, by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor of Mathematics and the Heads of the Laboratories of the Allahabad University, for the best research work carried out in the University during the previous two years and is open to students and Demonstrators working in any of the Laboratories of the Allahabad University and also to the Mathematical students of the University.

## S. A. HILL MEMORIAL PRIZE.

On the amalgamation of the Muir Central College, Allahabad, with the Allahabad University the Local Government transferred, by Notifications Nos. 238-G/XV and 242-G/XV, dated the 29th June, 1923, to the University the "S. A. Hill Memorial Prize Endowment Trust Fund", consisting of Government of India Stock of the 3½% loan of 1865 of the face value of Rs. 2,600 held in safe custody by the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The prize of the value of Rs. 91 is awarded annually before the end of the academical year, from the interest realized, by the Vice-Chancellor, to that graduate student of the University who in his opinion has carried out research work in Science, most satisfactorily according to the report of the Professor supervising his work.

1924.—Mr. R. P. Sanyal, M.Sc., Research Scholar,  
Chemistry Department.

## GOVERNMENT, UNITED PROVINCES.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

## EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

*Dated the 6th February, 1925.*IN THE MATTER OF "THE KANTA PRASAD RESEARCH  
SCHOLARSHIPS ENDOWMENT TRUST, UNITED PROVINCES."

		Rs.		the concurrence of Mrs. H. S. Gupta, daughter of the late Lt.-Col. Kanta Prasad, I.M.S., that the funds consisting of the securities detailed in the margin amounting to Rs. 50,000 be vested under the designation of "The Kanta Prasad Scholarships Endowment Trust" in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh upon the terms that the interest
No. 98-G/XV—310.—On				
No. H—007970, G/1 5%	...	5,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	5,000.		
No. H—007971, G/1 5%	...	5,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	5,000.		
No. H—007972, G/1 5%	...	5,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	5,000.		
No. H—007973, G/1 5%	...	5,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	5,000.		
No. J—005205, G/1 5%	...	10,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	10,000.		
No. J—006157, G/1 5%	...	10,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	10,000.		
No. J—006158, G/1 5%	...	10,000.		
loan of 1945—55	...	10,000.		
Total	...	Rs. 50,000.		

accruing on the vested funds be utilized in the payment of scholarships on the conditions mentioned in the scheme for the administration of the Trust published with the notification of this department No 97-G/XV—310 of this date.

It is hereby ordered under section 4, sub-section (1) of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890 (VI of 1890), that the securities hereinbefore specified be, and they hereby are, vested in the said Treasurer of Charitable Endowments upon the terms aforesaid.

No. 97-G/XV-310.—In continuation of the vesting order published with the notification of this department No. 98-G/XV-310 of this date, the Governor acting with his Ministers is pleased (a) to notify that the scheme, herei natter set forth below, for the administration of the Trust, vested by the said order in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Local Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, has been settled in pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 5 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890 (VI of 1890), on the application and with the concurrence of Mrs. H. S. Gupta, daughter of the late Lt. Col. Kanta Prasad, I.M.S. and (b) with reference to sub-section (3) of the said section of the said Act to appoint the date of this notification as the date on which the said scheme shall come into operation :—

*Scheme.*

1. The Trust shall be known as "The Kanta Prasad Research Scholarships Endowment Trust, United Provinces." The administration of the Trust shall be vested in the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and the Principal, King George's Medical College, Lucknow.

2. The Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh shall remit the interest on the vested funds belonging to the Trust to the said Vice-Chancellor, who shall credit it into the Savings Bank branch of the Imperial Bank of India at Allahabad and shall draw money therefrom to give effect to the purpose of the Trust.

3. The purpose of the Trust shall be the provision of two Research scholarships of the value of Rs. 100 each per mensem, on the condition that the scholarship holders devote themselves in the Science Department of the Allahabad University to the chemical analysis of such of the Indian medicinal plants as have not so



far been analysed. The work of chemical analysis shall be systematically done, and in this connection the works on Indian Medicinal Plants by Colonel K. R. Kirtikar and Major B. D. Basu shall be consulted.

4. Candidates selected for these scholarships shall hold the degree of M.Sc. of the Allahabad or, failing such candidates, of any other recognized University, and must be residents of the United Provinces. The scholarship-holders shall devote their whole time to research work in connection with these scholarships and shall not, during the tenure of their scholarship, hold any other scholarship or appointment of any kind whatever.

5. The scholarships shall be reserved exclusively for Hindus, but preference will be given to Hindus belonging to the Vaish community.

6. The award of the scholarships shall be made by a committee consisting of the said Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Allahabad University, and the Principal, King George's Medical College, Lucknow.

7. The period for which the research scholarships will be awarded shall be two years, but in the special cases the committee may extend the tenure of the scholarship by such further period as may be necessary on the merits of the case within the limits of the funds available.

8. Applicants should apply for the scholarships to the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University.

9. The candidates selected for the scholarships shall report to the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Allahabad University, from time to time the progress made in the research work undertaken. If in the opinion of the said Dean the work of research on the part of the candidate is not satisfactory, it will be open to the committee to withdraw the scholarships at any time.

10. All savings from whatever cause arising shall, when the administrators deem the amount sufficient for the purpose, on their application be vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments, and the interest accruing from the funds so vested shall be utilized to give effect to the purposes of the Trust.

11. The Vice-Chancellor shall send a copy of the accounts and a report of the progress of the research work annually to Mrs. H. S. Gupta, and on her death to her representative nominated by her during her life-time, or her legal representative in the absence of any such nomination.

12. If in the opinion of the Committee the research work cannot for any reason be carried out satisfactorily in the Science Department of the Allahabad University, the endowment shall be transferred to the Lucknow University but the consent of Mrs. Gupta and on her death of her representative nominated by her during her life-time, or her legal representative in the absence of any such nomination, shall be necessary for such transfer.

13. The said Vice-Chancellor shall (a) in books to be kept by him, enter or cause to be entered, full and true accounts of all money received and paid respectively on account of the Trust, (b) cause the books so kept to be audited by the Local Fund Auditors at the time of each audit of the Allahabad University, no fees being charged for any such audit; and (c) on demand, submit annually to such public servant, as the Government may from time to time direct, an abstract of these accounts, and such returns as to other matters relating to the administration of the Trust as the Government may, from time to time, see fit to require.

JAGDISH PRASAD,

*Secretary.*

1925.—Mr. Dhanraj Puri Goswami from September, 1925.

Mr. Ram Krishna Kaul from March, 1926.

## THE ALLAHABAD JUBILEE FUND.

At a general meeting held at Allahabad on November 24th, 1887, for the purpose of disposal of the money subscribed for commemorating Her Majesty Queen Victoria's Jubilee, it was decided that the fund amounting to Rs. 19,600 be invested in Government or other securities guaranteed by Government, Imperial or Local, and the income thereof annually expended in providing certain bursaries and Medals to be awarded 'among the students of the University of Allahabad under such Regulations and according to such scheme as are hereafter established and set forth'.

The scheme provided for the award of the following bursaries and medals from the income of the Fund every year :—

- (1) A bursary of Rs. 200 to such student of the Muir Central College at Allahabad as the Registrar of the Allahabad University may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Laws ;
- (2) A bursary of Rs. 200 to such student of the said College as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and as having in such examination taken up Arabic as the second language.
- (3) A bursary of Rs. 200 to such student of the said College as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the last mentioned examination and as having in such examination taken up Sanskrit as a second language.

- (4) A gold medal to such student of the said College as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (5) A silver medal to such student of the 'Allahabad Boys' High School as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate of the annual Entrance examination held by the said University.
- (6) A silver medal to such student of the Allahabad Zillah School as the said Registrar may report to the trustees as the most successful candidate at the last-mentioned examination.

In the event of any surplus of income remaining in the hands of trustees in any year after providing for the bursaries and medals aforesaid whether in consequence of any increase in the funds at the disposal of trustees or of any bursary or medal being withheld the trustees had power to apply such surplus or any part thereof to such educational purposes as they in their discretion might determine.

In 1926 Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldeo Ram Dave, who was the sole surviving trustee, appointed, by a trust deed, Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University, Dr. J. C. Weir, Professor of Law in the Allahabad University, Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, and Dr. S. M. Sulaiman, Puisne Judges of the High Court at Allahabad as the trustees of the said Fund which then amounted to Rs. 31,000 invested in 3½ per cent. Government Promissory Notes. And as the Muir Central College has ceased to exist as an independent institution and is now absorbed in the teaching and tutorial side of the University of Allahabad and as the Allahabad University has ceased to examine students for the entrance

examination the Trustees have revised the scheme which now provides for the award of the following bursaries and medals so long as the income is sufficient for the said purpose :—

- (1) A scholarship of Rs. 20 per month for ten months to such student of the University of Allahabad (Internal Side) as the Registrar of the Allahabad University may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who joins the Final LL.B. class of the Internal Side of the said University in the session immediately following that in which he passed the previous examination
- (2) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per mensem for 20 months to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and as having in such examination taken up Arabic as the second language and who joins the M.A. class in Arabic. The scholarship shall cease to be payable if the holder of it does not pass the Previous examination for the M.A. degree in Arabic.
- (3) A scholarship of Rs. 10 per month for 20 months to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the last mentioned examination and as having in such examination taken up Sanskrit as a second language and who joins the M.A. Previous class in Sanskrit. The scholarship shall cease to be payable if the holder of it does not pass the Previous examination for the M A. degree in Sanskrit.

- (4) A gold medal to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held by the said University for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (5) A gold medal to such student of the said University as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the highest annual examination in Science held during the year.
- (6) A silver medal to such student of the said University (Internal Side) as the said Registrar may report as the most successful candidate at the annual examination held at the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

### 1926.

- (1) LL.B. Scholarship—Mohan Shankar Saksena.
- (2) Arabic Scholarship--No award made as no student took M.A. (Previous) in Arabic.
- (3) Sanskrit Scholarship—Ram Naresh Misra.
- (4) M.A. Gold Medal—Jitendra Nath Bose, M.A.
- (5) M.Sc. Gold Medal—Monindra Nath Chakravarti, M.Sc.
- (6) B. Com. Silver Medal—Brij Basi Lal Gaur, B.Com.

## VIII.

### Affiliation of the University of Allahabad with the Oxford and Cambridge Universities, and Recognition by the General Medical Council.

---

#### OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY'S OFFICE :

*Broad Street, Oxford, December 1st, 1894.*

SIR,

I HAVE to notify to you that in a Convocation of the University of Oxford on November the 20th, 1894, the following form of Degree was approved unanimously :—

“That the University of Allahabad be admitted to the privileges of a Colonial University, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit.*, Section VIII, on Colonial and Indian Universities.”

I send herewith a copy of the Statute referred to.

I am, faithfully yours,

EDWARD T. TURNER,

*Registrar of the University of Oxford.*

C. DODD, Esq.,

*Registrar of the University of Allahabad.*

## UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES.

## REGULATIONS.

**Prescribed by the Delegates of Local Examinations**

The following Regulations have been framed by the Delegates of Local Examinations under the powers conferred upon them by *Statut. Tit. II, Section VIII.* (See pp. 2, 3, 4, 5):—

1. The Delegates do not enter for examination the names of any candidates under the Statute (see clause II). Any application to the Delegates for a certificate that a candidate has satisfied the provisions of clause 4 (a) must be made to the Secretary to the Delegates by the Head or Tutor of a College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students; the documents from the Colonial or Indian University presented in support of such application must be left three clear days for examination, and a fee of two shillings must be paid to the Delegacy.

The Head or Tutor or the Censor, as the case may be, will forward a written statement from the candidate that he is not a matriculated member of the University, and that he *bonâ fide* intends to be matriculated as a member of the College or Hall, or as a Non-Collegiate Student.

2. Application for certificates of status (under the provision of clause 12) must be made on a Form (No. 254), which may be obtained at the Office of the Delegacy, Merton Street.

HENRY T. GERRANS,

*Secretary to the Delegacy.*

November, 1900.



UNIVERSITY REGISTRY :

*Oxford, 26th September, 1912.*

DEAR SIR,

HEREWITH I beg to forward a copy of our Statute "On Colonial and Indian Universities" as it now stands. You will see that it has been altered as regards clause 4, by sub-clause (b) a candidate must have passed the B.A. or the B.Sc. Examination at an Indian University before he can claim admission as a "Junior Indian Student."

Yours faithfully,

C. LENDESDORF.

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad.*

---

## OXFORD UNIVERSITY STATUTES.

(EXTRACT FROM STATT. TIT. II, SEC. VIII.)

### III.—ON COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES

(i) Statute.

(Statt. Tit. II, SEC. VIII.)

1. Any University situated in any part of the British Dominions other than the United Kingdom may apply to the University to be admitted to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes.

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application, and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it thinks fit, propose to Convocation that the University so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes. A University admitted to the privileges conferred by this Section of the Statutes may at any time renounce such privileges

and this University may at any time by a vote of Convocation withdraw the same from any University. Admission to such privileges shall not be extended to any University, College, or other Institution affiliated or attached to the University so applying except with the express sanction of Convocation.

4. (a) Any member of a Colonial University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years, and who shall have passed all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial Junior Student.

(b) Any member of an Indian University so admitted who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an Indian Junior Student.

5. Any member of a University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over three full years, and who shall have taken Honours in the final examination incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial or Indian Senior Student.

6. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University so admitted shall be deemed to have taken Honours as afore said. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

7. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as follows :—

(a) The term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.

- (c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms : Provided that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.
- (d) A Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms : Provided that, he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

8. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as follows :—

- (a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.
- (b) A Senior Student shall not be required to pass any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination of the Second Public Examination.
- (c) A Senior Student, who being a Colonial Student, has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, or who is an Indian Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, if either (i) he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms and shall have obtained a place or his name

shall have been placed as *aegrotat* in the Class List of an Honours School of the Second Public Examination ; or (ii), he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms and shall have satisfied the provisions of 'Statt. Tit. VI, Sec. I. D., § 3, cl. 171.

No Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless he shall have satisfied the provisions of this sub-clause.

9. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or Senior Student. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

10. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student on matriculation, may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

11. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the examination in question, together with—

- (a) the statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound or of two pounds according as the candidate claims to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student ;
- (b) a declaration that the candidate in his opinion *bond fide* desires admission to his College or

Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be ; and

(c) evidence showing that the candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, so soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student, as the case may be.

12. A Colonial Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed --

*either* (a) one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A-1 ;

*or* (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause: Provided that evidence of his having satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Assistant Registrar, and that a registration fee of one pound shall have been paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest. If the evidence shall not have been produced before the end of the Term in which he has been matriculated, the Colonial Student shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

13. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University which has been admitted to the privileges of this Statute shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examinations of his University. Every such statement shall be submitted to Convocation, and, if approved, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

14. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for enabling Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any

variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for approval.

15. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provision of this Section, and to see that no candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of the Section.

\* \* Universities admitted to the privileges of this Statute (see Decrees below) :—

Acadia University (Wolfville, Nova Scotia), Nov. 1. 1904.

Adelaide, Feb. 3, 1891.

Allahabad, Nov. 20, 1894.

Bishop's College (Lennoxville, Canada), Oct. 22, 1907.

Bombay, Nov. 4, 1890.

Calcutta, May 21, 1889.

Cape of Good Hope, Nov. 27, 1888.

Dalhousie (Halifax, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

King's College (Windsor, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

Laval University, Quebec, Nov. 21, 1905.

McGill (Montreal), May 2, 1899.

McMaster University, Toronto, Nov. 21, 1905.

Madras, June 19, 1894.

Malta, Feb. 3, 1903.

Manitoba, Feb. 14, 1905.

Melbourne, Oct. 30, 1894.

Mt. Allison College (Sackville, New Brunswick),  
Mar. 15, 1904.

New Brunswick, Jan. 29, 1901.

## 598 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

New Zealand, Nov. 13, 1894.

Ottawa, Oct. 22, 1907.

Punjab, Oct. 29, 1889.

Queen's College (Kingston, Ontario), March 15, 1905.

St. Joseph's College, New Brunswick, May 17, 1906.

Saskatchewan, June 14, 1910.

Sydney, Nov. 27, 1888.

Tasmania, June 13, 1899.

Toronto, Nov. 26, 1895.

(ii) Decrees.

### ALLAHABAD, UNIVERSITY OF

*In force after December 31st, 1915.*

That any member of the University of Allahabad who shall have passed the examination of that University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class at the Final Examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.*

### BOMBAY, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Bombay who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class in that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.*

(7) *October 22, 1903.*

### CALCUTTA, UNIVERSITY OF

That any member of the University of Calcutta who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First Division in two or more subjects of that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.*

(5) *October 22, 1903.*

**MADRAS, UNIVERSITY OF**

That any member of the University of Madras who shall have passed the examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First Class in two or more of the Divisions of that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.*

(6) *December 16, 1902.*

**PUNJAB, UNIVERSITY OF**

That any member of the University of the Punjab who shall have passed the examination at the University for the Degree of Master of Arts, and shall have been placed in the First or the Second Class in that examination, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II, Sec. VIII, cl. 5.*

(6) *October 22, 1903.*

---

**UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.**

No. K. 8342.

Registry of the University,  
Cambridge :

26th November, 1923.

DEAR SIR,

I BEG leave to enclose a copy of a Report of the Council of the Senate on Affiliated Students, which has now been approved by the Senate. You will see that our present Regulations are rescinded as from 1st January, 1925.

Yours faithfully,

J. N. KEYNES,  
*Registrar.*

THE REGISTRAR,  
*University of Allahabad.*



## **Amended Report of the Council of the Senate on Affiliated Students.**

*5th November, 1923.*

The COUNCIL OF THE SENATE beg leave to report to the Senate as follows:—

Having considered the discussion in the Senate House on October 16th they have modified their proposal as to Regulation 1 of the General Regulations for Affiliated Institutions.

They now recommend —

I. That the General Regulations for Affiliated Students *Ordinances*, pages 287—9), the Regulations for the admission to the privileges of Affiliation of Students who are not members of Affiliated Institutions (page 289), and the Regulations as to Colleges and Universities affiliated (pages 289 ff.) be rescinded as from 1st January, 1925.

II. That the following Regulations be substituted:—  
(*Corrected up to 31st October, 1925*).

(1) Graduates of Universities, which have on the recommendation of the Council of the Senate been approved for the purpose by Grace of the Senate, shall be entitled to admission to the privileges of affiliation, provided that they submit certificates showing that they have attended classes in such a University for a period of not less than three years, and that they produce  
*either* (a) evidence of graduation with First Class Honours, *or* a record which, in the opinion of the Council of the Senate, is equivalent to First Class Honours\* ;  
*or* (b) evidence of graduation with Second Class Honours (or a record which, in the opinion of the Council of the

---

\* In the case of approved Universities in the United States of America, the Council of the Senate will in general accept, as such a record, evidence that a student can be regarded as having graduated in the first sixth of his class (that is, all the students of his year), and also that he showed exceptional ability in some subject.

Senate, is equivalent to Second Class Honours\*), provided that they have passed, in one or more of the Examinations by which they have qualified for their degree, either in English, two other languages, one of which is either Latin or Greek, and Mathematics; or, if a student is a native of Asia or Africa and not of European descent, in English, in one of the following languages, Arabic, Persian, with Arabic, Chinese, Sanskrit or Pali and in Mathematics. A pass in the corresponding Part of the Previous Examination in any of these subjects will be accepted in lieu of the subject in the Examinations by which students have qualified for their degree, provided that the necessary part of the Previous Examination has been passed before the student matriculates.

2. A student admitted to the privileges of Affiliation shall be entitled to any or all of the following privileges:—

(a) to be exempted from the Previous Examination;

(b) to reckon the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, for the purposes of all provisions respecting the standing of candidates for Tripos Examinations or for Degree Examinations in Medicine, Surgery, or Music, and respecting the standing of candidates for Degrees, other than the Ordinary B.A. Degree or Degrees conferred under the Regulations for Research Students;

(c) On producing evidence that he has passed such examinations as may be approved by a Special Board connected with a Tripos, to be allowed to proceed to a Part or Section of that Tripos under the same conditions as though he had passed another Part or Section of a Tripos; and, if

---

\* In the case of approved Universities in the United States of America, the Council of the Senate will in general accept, as such record, evidence that a student can be regarded as having graduated in the first half of his class (that is, all the students of his year).

## 602 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD .

he shall obtain honours therein, to be admitted Bachelor designate in Arts on the completion of residence for the requisite number of terms, provided that—

(i) if the examination or examinations as to which evidence is produced are in a subject or subjects other than that which the Tripos is concerned, the consent of the General Board of Studies shall be obtained in each case ;

(ii) if a student is allowed under this regulation to proceed to a Part or Section of a Tripos in respect of which the regulations make different provisions according to the Part or Section of a Tripos which a student has already passed, the Special Board shall determine which of such provisions shall apply ;

(iii) application for admission to this privilege is made to the Registry before the end of the student's first term of residence ;

(iv) if this examination is taken before the last of the terms which the candidate is required to keep in order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the candidate shall produce a certificate of "diligent study" for the residue of such terms.

3. (a) If a student admitted to the privileges of affiliation wishes to reckon for any purpose the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, in accordance with the foregoing Regulation 2 (b), application should be made to the Registry for the registration of such allowance.

(b) If a student admitted to the privileges of affiliation has, in accordance with the foregoing Regulation 2 (b), reckoned for any purpose the first term kept by residence as the second, third, or fourth term of his residence, as the case may be, he shall be required so to reckon his first term for all purposes.

4. In the case of any student claiming to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation, a certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions signed by the Registrar

or other competent authority of the student's University, shall be presented for registration to the Registry in the student's first term of residence, and a fee of £2 shall be paid at the same time to the Registry for the University Chest.

5. Any certificate of having fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be accepted for registration at a time later than that above specified, provided that in every such case an additional fee of £1 shall be paid to the Registry for the University Chest.

6. Students claiming to be admitted to the privilege of Affiliation shall be required (a) to have fulfilled all the prescribed conditions before matriculation, (b) to matriculate and to pay the usual fee of £5, and (c) to pay the capitation tax in respect of each term allowed under Regulation 2(b).

LIST OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES APPROVED WITH  
REFERENCE TO REGULATION 1 ABOVE.

\* \* \* \* \*

University of Allahabad.

University of Bombay.

University of Calcutta.

University of Madras.

Punjab University.

University of Dacca.

\* \* \* \* \*

No. H. 19,035.

The Registry of the University,  
Cambridge :

4th November, 1926.

DEAR SIR,

I have the honour to inform you that the University of Allahabad has been approved by the Senate of this University with reference to the paragraph \* entitled "Cer-

## 604 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

tificates, granted by Indian Universities " on page 305 of the *Student's Handbook to the University and Colleges of Cambridge, 1926-27*. Henceforward therefore exemption from the Previous Examination of this University may be granted under certain conditions, to such students of your University as are not entitled to all the privileges of affiliation.

Yours sincerely,

E. HARRISON,

*Registrar.*

THE REGISTRAR,

*University of Allahabad*

---

*\* Certificates granted by Indian Universities.*

Candidates who have obtained a First Class in the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science, or a First or Second Class in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, in any *Indian University* approved for the purpose by the Council of the Senate, are granted exemption from the whole of the Previous Examination, provided, that in some examination leading up to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in that University, they have passed in Arabic, Persian, Persian with Arabic, Sanskrit, or Pali, in Mathematics or Science, and in English.

### AFFILIATION OF LOCAL LECTURES CENTRE.

1. That the Board of Extra-mural Studies shall present to the Senate for approval by Grace a Report on each application for the affiliation of a Centre.

2. Students at an Affiliated Centre shall be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of Affiliation provided that they shall be required,

(a) to have passed or obtained exemption from the Previous Examination of the University.

(b) to have attended a series of courses of lectures and classes for six terms, extending over such period of years as may be approved by the Board, in one of the two following groups;

A. Natural, Physical, and Mathematical Science.

B. History, Political Economy, Mental Science, Literature, Art ;

(c) to have attended in each of two terms a course of lectures in the other of the groups A, B ;

(d) to have satisfied the examiners in the examination held after each course of lectures.

3. The selection and sequence of the subjects of the courses of lectures shall in each case have been approved by the Board before delivery of the lectures.

4. The lecturer and examiners shall in all cases have been appointed by Grace of the Senate on the nomination of the Board of Extra-mural Studies.

5. Those who have done all that is required to enable them to claim the full privileges of affiliation shall be recognised as "Students affiliated to the University of Cambridge."

6. Those who have before the affiliation of the Centre by the Senate obtained Certificates of having satisfied the examiners in the examination held after a course of lectures may use such Certificates towards satisfying the requirement 2(c) but not towards satisfying the requirement 2(b).

7. Those who have satisfied the conditions stated in 2 (b) (c) (d) and have passed a final examination conducted by the Board on the subject-matter of the series of courses mentioned in 2 (b), shall be entitled to receive a Certificate from the University indicating that they have completed a systematic course of study and examinations approved by the University.

---

## 606 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

1. That adult students attending a course of education conducted by the Committee at Hull in concert with the Board of Extra-mural Studies be admitted to the privileges of students of an affiliated College; and that each such student on fulfilling the conditions laid down in the Report of the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate, dated May 5, 1887, confirmed by Grace of the Senate on May 26, 1887, as amended on Oct. 27, 1887, shall be entitled to be excused all the parts of the Previous Examination; and shall further be entitled, for the purpose of any provision respecting the standing of members of the University, to reckon the first term kept by residence as the fourth term of his residence, and to proceed in due course to the B.A. degree, provided he obtains a degree by one of the Tripos Examinations.

2. That the Board of Extra-mural Studies report from time to time to the Senate on the course of education conducted at the Hull Lectures Centre.

3. The same for Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

4. The same for Derby.

5. The same for Sunderland.

6. The same for Scarborough.

7. The same for the Three Towns, Plymouth, Stonehouse and Devonport.

8. The same for Exeter.

9. The same for Norwich.

10. The same for Colchester, Leicester, Northampton, Portsmouth and Southport.

GENERAL COUNCIL OF MEDICAL EDUCATION &  
REGISTRATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

No. 38048.

299, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

1st December, 1914.

DEAR SIR,

I have to inform you that the application of your University for the recognition of its degrees of M.B. and B.S., together with the communications transmitted on the 10th September and the 29th October, were considered by the Executive Committee of this Council at its meeting on the 23rd ultimo, when the following resolution was adopted :—

*Resolved* :—“ That the application of the University of Allahabad be acceded to, and that Registrar be authorised to place upon the *Colonial List of the Medical Register* any person who holds the degrees of M.B., B.S. of the University of Allahabad, provided that he satisfies the Registrar of the General Medical Council regarding the other particulars set forth in Part II of the *Medical Act*, 1886.”

I have accordingly added the degrees in question to the list of recognised degrees which entitle to registration in the Colonial List of the Medical Register of the United Kingdom.

You will notice the proviso that an applicant must satisfy me regarding the other particulars set forth in Part II of the Medical Act of 1886. One of these conditions is the production of evidence that the applicant is entitled by law to practise Medicine in the Country or Provinces in which he obtained his qualification. There is a Medical Ordinance in operation in Bombay and another in Madras, and I understand that an Ordinance is in contemplation in Bengal. I shall be glad if you would inform me which Presidency has jurisdiction over the United Provinces.

Yours faithfully,  
A. J. COCKINGTON,  
*Acting Registrar.*



608 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

To

THE REGISTRAR,

*University of Allahabad.*

44, HALLAM STREET,  
PORTLAND PLACE,  
LONDON, W. I.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

25th January, 1921.

DEAR SIR,

I desire to draw your attention to the fact that on and after the 1st of January, 1923, all those who desire to be registered as medical or dental students will have to produce evidence that they have attained the age of 17 years, and the minimum standard of general education required will be that of University Matriculation or entrance examination.

Before registration as a Medical student every applicant will be required to have passed, in addition to the examination in General Education, an Examination in Elementary Physics and Elementary Chemistry conducted or recognised by one of the Licensing Bodies.

A student who has diligently attended an approved course of instruction in Elementary Biology at a Secondary School or other teaching institution recognised by a Licensing Body may be admitted to the Professional Examination in Elementary Biology immediately after his registration as a student.

Yours faithfully,

NORMAN C. KING,

*Registrar.*

R.C.P. (LONDON) AND R.C.S (ENGLAND).

*Copy of a letter No. ———, dated the 10th November, 1916, from the Secretary, Conjoint Examining Board, Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, London, to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Allahabad*

I have to inform you that the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England have added Allahabad University to the list of Universities recognised by the Conjoint Board of those Colleges. This recognition implies that candidates holding the degrees of M.B., B.S. will be admissible to the Final Examination of this Board under the conditions of para. 4, section 3, of the Regulations on producing the following documents:—

1. Certificate of Matriculation.
2. Certificate showing five complete years of professional study.
3. Degrees of M.B., B.S.
4. Certificate of age.

Further, the recognition implies that all medical work attended in King George's Medical College, Lucknow, will be recognised as far as it goes towards the curriculum required by this Board in the case of students who have not completed the whole curriculum.

THE SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES ENTRANCE BOARD.

EXEMPTIONS BY THE ENTRANCE BOARD.

\* \* \* \*

In virtue of the powers conferred on them by the aforesaid Arts Ordinances, the Entrance Board has agreed to accept the following Examinations as exempting from the Preliminary Examination in Arts, Science and Medicine, either wholly or in part :—

I to IX

X --The British Empire Overseas.

\* . \* \* \*

## 610 AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

### India.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science in a recognised Indian University will be exempted from the Preliminary Examination in Arts, Science or Medicine, respectively, subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Candidates whose native language is other than English will in all cases be required to pass the Special Examination in English in accordance with the provisions undernoted.\*

The written examination in English will consist of one paper of three hours.

In March and September 1922 candidates must select one of the following Novels :—

Scott—Anne of Geierstein,  
Dickens—Tale of Two Cities

One of the following poems —

Longfellow—Hiawtha

Arnold—Sohrab and Rustum,

and one of the following Short Books —

Stevenson—Travels with a Donkey.

Hudson—The Naturalist in La Plata.

(b) Candidates for degrees in Engineering shall produce evidence of a knowledge of Mathematics equivalent to that required in Higher Mathematics in the Preliminary Examination.

The Entrance Board will accept as evidence of a sufficient knowledge of Mathematics a satisfactory pass in the Intermediate Examination of any of the Indian Universities. A note of the marks obtained in that examination by the applicant, certified by the Registrar of the University, must be communicated to the Secretary of the Board.

---

\* *N.B.*—Candidates whose native language is other than English will be required to pass an examination in English designed to test their ability to understand and use the language sufficiently for the purpose of study at a Scottish University.

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS.

MOORGATE PLACE,

*London, 6th June, 1924.*

*E. C. 2.*

DEAR SIR,

I have the pleasure to inform that the Council of this institute have decided that the University of Allahabad be considered an approved University, the Graduates of which are entitled to apply for exemption from our Preliminary Examination on payment of the prescribed fee of one guinea.

Yours faithfully,

SECRETARY.

THE REGISTRAR,

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD.

## 1A.

### TEACHING STAFF.

---

#### A.—TEACHING UNIVERSITY.

##### *English Department.*

1. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S. . . Professor.
2. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A. . . Reader.
3. Pt. Shiva Adhar Pande, M.A., Do.  
LL.B.
4. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. . . Do.
5. Damri Ojha, Esq., M.A., LL.B. Lecturer.
6. K. M. Sircar, Esq., M.A., M.Sc. Do.
7. Shri Narain Misra, Esq., M.A., Do.  
LL.B.
8. Lila Dhar Gupta, Esq., M.A. . . Do.
9. P. E. Dastur, Esq., M.A. . . Do.
10. Miss Vasanti Bhandarkar, M.A., Lady Lecturer.
11. The Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, Part-time Teacher  
M.A., D.D.

##### *Philosophy Department.*

1. Dr. H. N. Randle, M.A., D.Phil., Professor.  
I.E.S.
2. Anukul Chandra Mukerji, Esq., Reader.  
M.A.
3. N. C. Mukerji, Esq., M.A. . . Lecturer.
4. Ram Nath Kaul, Esq., M.A. Do.  
(on leave).
5. Jitendra Nath Bose, Esq., M.A. Do.  
(Offg.).
6. Miss Asha Latika Haldar, M.A., Lady Lecturer.

*History Department.*

1. Dr. Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Professor.  
M.A., Litt.D., M.L.C.
2. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D. Reader in Civics and  
(Lond.) Politics.
3. Dr. Ram Prasad Tripathi, M.A., Reader.  
D.S. (Lond.)
4. Parmanand, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer.
5. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., Do.  
LL.B., D.Litt.
6. Benarsi Prasad Saxena, Esq., Do.  
M.A.
7. Bisheshwar Prasad, Esq., M.A. Do.
8. Miss Shrikumar Seth, M.A. Lady Lecturer.
9. Gauri Shankar Chatterji, Esq., Junior Lecturer.  
M.A.
10. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil. Part-time Teacher.  
(Oxon.)

*Education Department.*

1. A. A. Simpson, Esq., M.A., I.E.S. Principal.
2. Kumar Chandra Bhattacharya, Vice-Principal.  
Esq., M.Sc., L.T.
3. Fani Bhushan Chatterji, Esq., Lecturer.  
M.A., L.T., LL.B.
4. Kaushal Kishore, Esq., B.A., L.T. Do.
5. Deb Narain Mukerji, Esq., B.Sc., Do.  
L.T.
6. S. P. Roy, Esq., B.A., L.T. .. Do.
7. Ambadatt Joshi, Esq., B.Sc., L.T. Do.

*Arabic and Persian Department.*

1. Syed Muhammad Ali Nami, Reader.  
Esq., M.A.
2. Syed Ishaq Ali, Esq., C.T., Lecturer.  
M.F.
3. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, Esq., Do.  
M.A.
4. Mohd. Naimur Rahman, Esq., Do.  
M.A.
5. Majd Uddin, Esq., M.A. .. Junior Lecturer.

*Sanskrit Department.*

1. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Professor.  
Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.
2. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A. Lecturer.
3. Pt. Umesh Misra, M.A. .. Do.
4. Pt. Kshetres Chandra Chatto-  
padhyaya, M.A. Do.
5. Miss Asha Adhikari, M.A. .. Lady Lecturer
6. Shastri Raghuvara Mithulal, Junior Lecturer.  
M.A., M.O.L., Sahityopadhi-  
yaya, Sahitya-Shastri, Kavya  
Vedanta-Tirtha.

*Urdu Department.*

1. Syed M Zamin Ali, Esq., M.A... Lecturer in Urdu.
2. Muhammad Hafiz Syed, Esq., Do.  
B.A., L.T.
3. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil. Part-time Teacher.

*Hindi Department.*

1. Dharendra Varma, Esq., M.A... Lecturer in Hindi.
2. Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A. Do.

*Physics Department.*

1. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S. Professor.
2. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M.Sc. Reader.
3. R. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc. .. Lecturer.
4. Dr. N. K. Sur, M.Sc., D.Sc. .. Do.
5. G. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc. .. Demonstrator.
6. B. C. Das, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
7. K. Majumdar, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do. (Tempy.)

*Chemistry Department.*

1. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc., I.E.S. .. Professor.
2. S. C. Deb, Esq., M.A. .. Reader.
3. K. P. Chatterji, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
4. Dr. S. B. Dutt, D.Sc. (London) Do.
5. Iqbal Kishen Taimni, Esq., Lecturer in Analyti-  
M.Sc. (on leave). cal Chemistry.
6. Dr. Satishwar Ghosh, M.Sc., Do.  
D.Sc. (Acting).

7. Mathura Prasad, Esq., M.Sc. Demonstrator.
8. C. C. Palit, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
9. Dr. K. C. Sen, M.Sc., D.Sc. .. Do.
10. Moolraj Mehrotra, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
11. Jamuna Dutt Tiwari, Esq., M.Sc. Do.  
(Acting).

*Mathematics Department.*

1. Vacant .. .. Professor.
2. A. C. Banerji, Esq., M.A. Reader.  
(Cantab.), M.Sc., I.E.S.
3. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc. (Edin.). Do.  
M.Sc., (Ben.).
4. Piarey Lal Srivastava, Esq., Lecturer.  
M.A. (on leave).
5. Badri Nath Prasad, Esq., M.Sc. Do.
6. Pt. Sri Govind Tiwari, M.A... Do. (Tempy.)
7. Piare Mohan, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do. ( Do. )

*Botany Department.*

1. Vacant .. .. Professor.
2. Dr J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D. Reader.
3. S. Ranjan, Esq., M.Sc. (Cantab.) Do.
4. Ram Kumar Saksena, Esq., Lecturer.  
M.Sc.
5. Girja Dayal Srivastava, Esq., Do.  
M.Sc.
6. Pt. Shambhu Prasad Naithani, Demonstrator.  
M.Sc.
7. Vacant .. .. Do.
8. Dr. W. Dudgeon, Ph.D. .. Part-time Teacher.

*Zoology Department.*

1. Vacant .. .. Professor.
2. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Reader.  
Ph.D., D.Sc.
3. Dr. Haru Ram Mehra, Ph.D. Do.  
(Cantab.)



4. Ram Saran Das, Esq., M.Sc. .. Lecturer.
5. S. C. Verma, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
6. S. K. Datta, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
7. Vacant .. .. Demonstrator.
8. Nehal-ud-din, Esq., M.Sc. .. Do.
9. Mahabir Prasad Agarwal, Do.  
Esq., M.Sc. (Offg.).

*Law Department.*

1. Dr. J. C. Weir, B.A., LL.D., Professor.  
Bar.-at-Law.
2. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., Reader.  
LL.B., Advocate, High  
Court at Allahabad.
3. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A., LL.D. Do.  
Bar.-at-Law.
4. B. K. Mukerji, Esq., B.A., Part-time Teacher.  
LL.B.

*Economics Department.*

1. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A. .. Reader.
2. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. (Cantab.) Reader in Econo-  
mics.
3. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer in Econo-  
mics.
4. B. G. Bhatnagar, Esq., M.A., Lecturer in Indian  
Economics.
5. L. C. Jain, Esq., M.A., LL.B. Lecturer in Cur-  
(on leave). rency and Bank-  
ing.
6. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., Lecturer in Econo-  
M.A., LL.B. mics.
7. Tara Chandra, Esq., M.A. .. Lecturer.  
(Acting for Mr. Jain)

*Commerce Department.*

1. Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Esq., Reader.  
M.A., B. Com. (Lond.)
2. R. C. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc. Lecturer.
3. Ram Nath Dubey, Esq., B.Com. Do.
4. P. N. Saprú, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Honorary Teacher in  
Bar.-at-Law. Administration.

## TEACHING STAFF.

*B.*—COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## EWING CHRISTIAN COLLEGE, ALLAHABAD.

In October, 1846, the British East India Company made over its College work at Allahabad to the American Presbyterian Mission. When the Civil Station was removed from the Jumna in 1853, the Mission purchased the Court building for educational work and started a Collegiate School. After a few years College classes were given up and the institution was known as the Jumna Mission School or the A. P. Mission High School.

In 1900 the American Presbyterian Mission decided to re-open the College at Allahabad, and the First Class was formed in 1902. In order to keep School and College separate, the old Court building was torn down and a better home for the School was put up at the western end of the Jumna compound, leaving the eastern end free for the College. This now has the following buildings:—A main College building with a Laboratory for Biology, a Library (with more than ten thousand volumes), administrative offices, eleven lecture rooms and an Assembly Hall to seat 1,000; a Laboratory for Physics and one for Chemistry; an Infirmary; ten residences for members of the Staff; and five Hostels, providing accommodation for approximately 200. Four of the Hostels are arranged with suites of rooms for one or more unmarried Professors.

In 1923, as a result of the reconstruction of the University of Allahabad, the College gave up its B.A. and M.A. classes to the University and was resolved into two institutions: an Intermediate College, which took over classes IX and X from the High School, and an Internal or University College which provides Hostels (Rhea Hostel at the Jumna and Holland Hall near the University) and tutorial instruction for University students.

The number of students in September, 1926, was 155, including 30 "attached students."

**LIST OF TEACHERS ENGAGED IN GIVING TUTORIAL INSTRUCTION IN THE INTERNAL COLLEGE, 1926-27.**

Prof. of English and Philosophy		...	Rev. Dr. C. A. R. Janvier, M.A. (Princeton), D.D. (Ursinus).
Do.	Do.	...	Mr. N. C. Mukerji, M.A. (Cal.).
Do.	do.	...	Mr. H. T. Bose, M.A. (Cal.).
Do.	Economics	...	Mr. C. D. Thompson, Jr., M.A. (Columbia).
Do.	do.	...	Mr. Saraswati Prasad, M.A. (All.).
Do.	History	...	Mr. F. R. Collins, M.A. (Wooster).
Do.	Persian	...	Mr. Anwarul Hak, M.A. (All.)
Do.	Sanskrit	...	Mr. R. K. Shukla, M.A. (All.)
Do.	Mathematics	...	Mr. N. B. Mitra, M.A. (Cal.).
Do.	do.	...	Mr. S. Bose, M.Sc (All.)
Do.	Chemistry	...	Mr. B. B. Malvea, M.Sc. (All.)
Do.	Physics	...	Mr. R. K. Sharma, M.Sc. (All.).
Do.	Botany	...	Dr. Winfield Dudgeon, Ph.D. (Chicago).
Do.	Zoology	...	Dr. H. G. Kribs, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania.)
Do.	History	...	Mr. Lionel Aird, B.A. (Durham)

**KAYASTHA PATHSHALA, ALLAHABAD.**

The Kayastha Pathshala was founded in 1873 by the late Munshi Kali Prasad of the Lucknow Bar. In 1878 it was raised to the Middle English standard and in 1883 to the Entrance standard of the Calcutta University. In 1895 it was affiliated up to the Intermediate standard of the Allahabad University, and in 1914, provisionally up to the B.A. In April, 1919, the College was permanently affiliated up to the B.A. standard. On the reorganisation of the Allahabad University, the Kayastha Pathshala was recognised as a College of the Teaching University in accordance with section 2 (a) of the Allahabad University Act of 1921.

The Institution was registered on August 2nd, 1893, under Act XXI of 1860. The chief controlling authority is the General Body of Trustees who elect a President every five years for the management of the institution.

The income of the College is derived partly from endowments, partly from fees and from Government grants.

The most important endowment is that of Mrs. Radhika Sinha, wife of Mr. S. Sinha, Barr-at-Law, Patna, who gave Rs. 50,000 for the establishment of fellowships to be named Rai Kanhaiya Lal Sewa Ram fellowships.

The College is built on a plot of land opposite the Senate House of the University, acquired on lease from Government in 1924. The foundation-stone of the new building was laid on 2nd June 1924, and the College was opened formally by His Excellency Sir William Marris, Governor, United Provinces, on the 7th December, 1925. The College has accommodation for the residence of nearly 80 students and it offers tutorial and other supplementary instruction in the following subjects:—

English, Mathematics, History, Economics, Philosophy, Persian and Sanskrit.

STAFF (1925-27).

Principal and Tutor of Dr. Tara Chand, M.A. (All.)  
History. D.Phil. (Oxon).

Tutor of English and House Mr. Bhagwat Dayal, B.Sc.  
Tutor. (All.)

Do. of Philosophy .. Mr. A. C. Mukerji, M.A. (All.)

Rai Kanhaiya Lal Sewa Mr. Brij Gopal Bhatnagar, M.A.  
Ram, Fellow & Tutor (All.)  
of Economics.

Rai Kanhaiya Lal Sewa Mr. Piare Mohan, M.A.  
Ram, Fellow & Tutor  
of Mathematics.

Tutor of Sanskrit and Hindi .. Mr. Satyajiwan Verma, M.A.

Do. Persian .. Vacant.

**CROSTHWAITE GIRLS' COLLEGE, ALLAHABAD.****RECOGNIZED TUTORS.**

Lady Principal	.. Miss Sudhalata Duara, M.A., B.T.
Sanskrit	.. Miss Sukhalata Duara, M.A., B.T. (Calcutta).

**C.—HOSTELS MAINTAINED OR RECOGNIZED BY THE  
UNIVERSITY.**

**I. List of Hostels maintained by the University—**

1. Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel.
2. Muir Hostel (1913).

**II. List of recognized Hostels--**

1. MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad (1907).
2. Muslim Hostel, Allahabad.
3. Sumer Chand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad (1915).

## SIR SUNDAR LAL LAW HOSTEL.

The Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel was built in the year 1916, partly by means of a grant from the Government and partly from savings from the income of the University School of Law. It was intended to be a residence for Law Students and was so used up to the year 1922, when a certain number of under-graduates were admitted on the reconstitution of the University. The first Warden of the Hostel was Mr. R. K. Sorabji, Bar-at-Law, Assistant Professor in the University School of Law. On his retirement the Principal of the University School of Law (Dr. J. C. Weir, now Professor of Law in the University) became Warden; and has acted as such since that date. Mr. N. C. Chatterji, University Accountant, formerly Superintendent of certain bungalows used as Law Hostels from 1910 to 1916, has been Superintendent of the Law Hostel since it was built. The Hostel has rooms for 208 students. The Hostel is maintained by the University.

---

## MUIR HOSTEL.

## (OLD GOVERNMENT HOSTEL.)

For a long time, the old Government Hostel was located in a bungalow within the Muir College compound on the spot where the University tank is now situated. The old bungalow collapsed and the new building was erected on the present site in 1912. In 1923 the name of the Hostel was changed from Government Hostel to Muir Hostel. The Management of the Hostel is vested in the Superintendent, subject to the control of the Warden. There is accommodation for 54 students. The Superintendent is assisted in his duties by Prefects chosen from among the hostellers. The hostellers make their own arrangements for food.

The students' organisations comprise a Debating Society, a Library Committee and various sports clubs. The Hostel is maintained by the University.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

WARDEN :—Mr. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.

SUPERINTENDENT :—Mr. D. Ojha, M.A., LL.B.

---

MACDONNELL UNIVERSITY HINDU BOARDING  
HOUSE, ALLAHABAD.

In order to meet the most pressing want of the Muir and other University Colleges for a Boarding House for Hindu students as expressed in the Report of the Director of Public Instruction of the United Provinces in 1895-96 and subsequently in the reports of the Principal of the then Muir Central College an appeal was made in 1900 by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and the late Raja Jai Kishen Das Bahadur, C.S.I., Pandit Bishambhar Nath, Raja Madho Lal, Rai Nihal Chand Bahadur, Rai Sri Ram Bahadur, Rai Ramcharan Das Bahadur, and Sir Sundar Lal for funds to establish a Hindu Boarding House at Allahabad. Accordingly funds were collected and the foundation stone of the Boarding House was laid by the then Lieutenant-Governor of the Provinces, Sir Antony MacDonnell. The main building and the Balrampore Hall with kitchens and outhouses were erected in a couple of years and the opening ceremony was performed by the successor of Sir Antony MacDonnell, another Lieutenant-Governor, Sir James Digges LaTouche. The demand for more accommodation was so persistent that two wings had to be constructed in 1917. The MacDonnell University Hindu Boarding House therefore now offers accommodation for 216 students. The institution is in charge of a registered association called "the MacDonnell University Hindu Boarding House Society" and is managed by a governing body and an Executive Committee of which the Chairman is Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldeoram Dave and Secretaries



Munshi Iswar Saran, M.L.A., and Pandit A. P. Dube, B.C.L., M.L.C., Bar.-at-law. H. H. the Maharaja of Benares is the President of the Society and Sir Pramoda Charan Banerji and Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya are the Vice-Presidents. The late Pandit Daya Narain Bajpai was the Superintendent of the Institution since it was established up to 1918. He was succeeded by Pandit Devi Prasad Shukla who is the present warden of the institution. Amongst the previous Secretaries may be mentioned such distinguished persons as Sir Sundarlal and Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru. The building has cost more than three lacs of rupees. It is a very popular institution and during the last 25 years of its useful existence it has given accommodation to thousands of students who are now to be found in almost all the provinces of the country most of them occupying eminent positions.

---

#### MOHAMMEDAN BOARDING HOUSE, ALLAHABAD.

The idea of founding a boarding house for the Mohammedan students of the Muir Central College originated from the late Moulvi Samiulla Khan Bahadur, C.M.G., through whose exertions a small Committee was formed with the object of collecting funds and sufficient amount was raised to enable the Committee to apply to Government for the grant of a plot of land within the Muir Central College compound. The foundation was laid by His Honour Sir Auckland Colvin on the 11th of March, 1890. At first twenty rooms were built and by the year 1898 ten more rooms and a large hall were added. Thus the first quadrangle which provided accommodation for thirty boarders was completed.

The number of Mohammedan students in the Muir Central College rose and it was found necessary to build another quadrangle. In 1906 Sir James LaTouche made a grant of Rs. 15,000. With this grant and the amount already in hand a new and larger Dining Hall and ten more rooms with necessary bath rooms, latrines, etc. of modern sanitary design were built.

The "Board of Trustees of Mohammedan Boarding House" was formed, new rules and regulations were made which were sanctioned by the Government and registered in accordance with the Act XXI of 1860. Since 1919 Moulvi Syed Mohammad Ali Nami has been the Superintendent and Mr. Zahid Husain is the present Assistant Superintendent.

Her Highness Begam Sahiba of Bhopal visited the Institution in 1910 and His Honour Sir James Meston made grants of money amounting to Rs. 55,249. Her Highness the Begam of Bhopal made a donation of Rs. 9,000 and a recurring grant at Rs. 50 a month. Prince Humidulla Khan made a donation of Rs. 5,000 for Boarding House Library. With the grant received from the U.P. Government and the donation from Bhopal State the total amount available was Rs. 65,600 out of which the rest of the building including the whole of the second quadrangle was built. It now provides accommodation for 100 students in addition to the quarters for Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent and other servants.

In 1920 Sir Harcourt Butler made a grant of Rs. 11,000 for the building with electric light and fans.

Nawab Mozummilulla Khan Sahab paid Rs. 400 being half of the sum required for equipping the boarding house with a hospital, the other half being paid by the Government.

The Boarding House provides for all the indoor and outdoor games. There is a spacious hall for literary and debating society and a common room for the library which subscribes for several newspapers and periodicals.

Out of the above-mentioned donation of Rs. 50 per mensem by the Begam Sahiba of Bhopal a Dean has been appointed to conduct daily prayers in the Boarding House Prayer Hall. Monetorial System on improved lines has been introduced by the Board of Trustees.

The following gentlemen are the present office bearers :—

*President.*—Nawab Sir Mozammilulla Khan, O.B.E., C.I.E.

*Vice-President.*—Nawab Sar Bulandjang Hamid ulla Khan.

*Vice-President and Warden.*—Sir Syed Abdur Rauf, Kt, Bar.-at-Law, Ex.-Judge.

*Secretary.*—The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S.M. Sulaiman.

*Superintendent.*—Moulvi Syed Mohammad Ali Nami.

*Assistant Superintendent.*—Mr. S. Zahid Husain.

*Medical Officer.*—Dr. Ibrahim Husain.

*Dean.*—Moulvi Abdul Haleem Ansari.

— — —

### SUMERCHAND DIGAMBER JAINA HOSTEL.

The S. D. Jaina Hostel was founded in 1911 by Mrs. Sumerchand, a munificent Jaina lady of Allahabad, in memory of her husband. In 1913 the present building was purchased and in 1915 the Hostel was affiliated to the Allahabad University. On the re-organisation of the University, the Jaina Hostel was recognised as a Hostel of the Teaching University in accordance with section 2(c) of the Allahabad University Act of 1921.

The Hostel Trust deed was executed in 1916 and the Institution registered on the 3rd December, 1925, under Act XXI of 1880. The administration of the Hostel is in the hands of a Board of Management under the control of a Board of seven trustees. The expenses of the Hostel are met with from the income of the endowment of property made by Mrs Sumerchand.

The Hostel is a free institution, no fees for residence being charged. It is open to Jains, as well as non-Jains, preference being given to the former. It has an *Akhara*, a Library and a temple. Religious and moral training is its special feature.

A Physical training class has also been opened this year at the instance of Mr Jai Krishna Chaube, City Scout Commissioner and the present "Physical Instructor and Scoutmaster in-Chief" of the S. D. Jain Hostel.

## STAFF.

Mr. Tarachandra, M.A. (All.) . . . Warden.

Mr. Trilok Chandra Jain, B.Sc. . . Sub-Warden.

Vacant . . . Religious Instructor.

Mr. Jai Krishna Chaube, City Scout Commissioner and Honorary Secretary S. S. Boy Scouts Local Association, Allahabad District. . . Physical Instructor and Scoutmaster-in-Chief.

# X.

## LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

### LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED THE M.A. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION HELD IN APRIL, 1927. INTERNAL SIDE. In order of merit.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------------

#### ENGLISH.

13	Shyam Kumari Nehru (Miss).	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	I
6	Kewal Krishna Mehrotra	Ditto	II
7	Kishan Narain Kaul	Ditto	II
4	Gangeshwar Prasad	Ditto	II
10	Mahesh Prasad Shukla	Ditto	II
2	Bhawani Shanker	Ditto	III
8	Kumar Ramsharan Singh	Ditto	III
1	Bhagwati Prasad Darbari	Ditto	III
3	Chandrawati Lakhanpal (Mrs.).	Ditto	III
9	Madho Prasad Pande	Ditto	III

#### SANSKRIT

17	Som Datta Sharma	Ditto	II
16	Ramnaresh Misra	Ditto	II
15	Ram Krishna Shukla	Ditto	II
14	Mahadeo Prasad Agarwala	Ditto	III

#### PERSIAN.

18	Sheo Narayan Srisastava	Ditto	III
----	-------------------------	-------	-----

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

## PHILOSOPHY.

24	Radha Mohan ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	I
22	Daya Ram Gupta ...	Ditto	II
19	Bausi Dhar ...	Ditto	II
21	Devi Dayal Tandon ...	Ditto	II
20	Balkrishna Haksar ...	Ditto	III

## ECONOMICS.

37	Shri Prakash Pande ..	University School of Commerce and Economics, Allahabad.	I
32	Ram Charan Mowar ...	Ditto	I
38	Shri Ram Gupta ...	Ditto	II
28	Brij Basi Lal Gaur ...	Ditto	II
30	Kanka Prasad Mohiley ...	Ditto	II
39	Shrish Chandra Shukla ...	Ditto	III
42	Victor Ivan Bobb ...	Ditto	III
29	George E. Cornelius ...	Ditto	III
35	Shailendra Chandra Mitra	Ditto	III
36	Shanti Prasad Snukla ...	Ditto	III
33	Ram Krishna Sharma ...	Ditto	III
43	Vinayak Keshav Dongre ...	Ditto	III
40	Sunder Lal Chaturvedi ...	Ditto	III
41	Trilok Chandra Jain ...	Ditto	III

## HISTORY.

62	Rameshwar Prasad Bhargava.	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	II
57	Nand Kishore Afora ...	Ditto	II
46	Bishan Narain Nigam ...	Ditto	II
53	Keshoram Pandya ...	Ditto	II
45	Bimalananda Ghosh ...	Ditto	II
51	Jamna Shankar Varma ...	Ditto	II
55	Maresh Chandra Jain ...	Ditto	II
52	Jagdish Prasad ...	Ditto	II
61	Puran Chandra Joshi ...	Ditto	II
64	Ugra Sen Singh ...	Ditto	II
59	Nand Kishore Singh ...	Ditto	II
44	Ahmad Uddin Ahmad ...	Ditto	II
60	Prakash Chandra ...	Ditto	II
47	Bishambar Nath ...	Ditto	III
56	Maresh Chandra Agarwala	Ditto	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
48	Clement Webb Tressler ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
50	Hari Har Sahai ...	Ditto	III
63	Shanti La'a Duara (Miss) ...	Ditto	III
54	Moghalal Vyas ...	Ditto	III
<b>HINDI.</b>			
67	Chandra Vati Tripathi (Miss) ...	Ditto	I
68	Din Dayal Gupta ...	Ditto	I
65	Bhagwati Charan Varma ...	Ditto	I
69	Ram Dhar Dubey ...	Ditto	II
66	Chhanga Lal Malavya ...	Ditto	II
<b>URDU.</b>			
70	Amar Nath Baijal ...	Ditto	II
71	Syed Aijaz Husain ...	Ditto	III
<b>MATHEMATICS</b>			
81	Sumat Prasad ...	Ditto	I
83	Shubhrendu Bhusan Banerji ...	Ditto	I
80	Ram Saran Agarwala ...	Ditto	II
78	Om Prakash ...	Ditto	II
79	Purna Chandra Goswami ...	Ditto	II
85	Vishnu Raghunath Nevaskar ...	Ditto	II
84	Triloki Nath Sriyastava ...	Ditto	II
72	Balbir Bahadur Saxena ...	Ditto	III
82	Sri Krishna Ganesh Tambe ...	Ditto	III
74	Haroon Ahmad ...	Ditto	III

## EXTERNAL SIDE.

### ENGLISH.

9	Kamta Prasad ...	Agra College, Agra ...	II
13	Mangal Das Seth ...	St. John's College, Agra ...	II
8	Shiam Sundar Lal Sharma ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
1	Balkrishna Das Tandan ...	Ditto ...	III
12	Madho Singh Saxena ...	St. John's College, Agra ...	III
10	Banwari Lal Shandil ...	Ditto ...	III
5	Lakshmi Shanker Joshi ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 631**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Division.</b>
2	Govind Ram Gupta ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
4	Krishna Narain Kankan ...	Ditto ...	III
11	Baxi Ravirai Harirai ...	St. John's College, Agra ...	III
14	Iswar Saran ...	Meerut College ...	III
6	Muneshwar Singh ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
3	Jagdish Prasad Dube ...	Ditto ...	III
16	Shanti Chandra Gupta ...	Meerut College, Meerut ...	III

**PHILOSOPHY.**

19	Syed Abid Ali ...	St. John's College, Agra ...	III
17	Damodarprasad Shrivastava.	Ditto ...	III
20	Harish Chandra Sharma .	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	III
18	Mohd. Hashmatullah Abrari.	St. John's College, Agra.	III

**ECONOMICS.**

22	Bhagwati Prasad Tripathi	Agra College, Agra ..	II
35	Munshi Lal Gupta ..	St. John's College, Agra.	II
38	Bhagwati Prasad Gupta ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.	II
42	Surjan Singh ...	Ditto ...	II
40	Rameshwar Prasad ...	Ditto ...	II
31	Buddh Sen ...	St. John's College, Agra.	II
27	Radha Charan Saxena ..	Agra College, Agra ...	II
32	Gokal Chandra Chaturvedi	St. John's College, Agra.	III
28	Sharan Behari Lal Bhatia	Agra College, Agra ...	III
34	M. Iftikhar Ali Khan ..	St. John's College, Agra.	III
25	Kanhaiya Lal Varma ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
30	Umrao Singh Bhatnagar	Ditto ...	III
33	Jagdish Prasad Bhargava	St. John's College, Agra	III
39	Henry David Wishard ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.	III
41	Riksheshwar Prasad Nigam	Ditto ...	III
26	Mannu Lal ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
37	Uma Datta ...	St. John's College, Agra.	III
29	Sobhagmal Surana ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III



# 632 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
HISTORY.			
64	Ram Saran Chaud	... St. John's College, Agra	II
71	Gopal Raj Swarup	... Meerut College, Meerut.	II
50	Rajeshwari Prasad Mathur	Agra College, Agra	II
67	Shujaat Ali Siddiqi	... St. John's College, Agra.	II
63	Banwari Lal Sharma	... Meerut College, Meerut.	II
72	Mutsaddi Lal Kamboh	... Ditto	II
57	Johari Mal	... St. John's College Agra.	II
54	Akshai Singh	... Ditto	II
70	Bibhuti Bhushan Mukherji.	... Meerut College, Meerut.	II
68	Shyam Narain Misra	... St. John's College, Agra	II
60	Krishna Dayal	... Ditto	II
51	Banke Lal	... Ditto	II
48	Madan Mohan Lal Sharma	Agra College, Agra	II
59	Kantaram Nathopant Pabelkar.	St. John's College, Agra	II
47	Krishna Prasad Sarbhai	Agra College, Agra	II
53	Viswa Nath Chaturvedi...	Ditto	II
62	Pirbhu Narain Khanna	St. John's College, Agra	III
73	Shital Prasad	... Meerut College, Meerut.	III
74	Sobha Ram Gupta	... Ditto	III
46	Kanbaiya Lal Sharma	... Agra College, Agra	III
75	Syed Shaukat Husain Zaidi.	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	III
56	Jagan Prasad Saxena	... St. John's College, Agra.	III
45	Durga Prasad Sharma	... Agra College, Agra	III
52	Shri Narain Gupta	... Ditto	III
43	Bala Bakhsh Goyal	... Ditto	III
63	Purshottam Lal	... St. John's College, Agra.	III
65	Satyendra Prasada	... Ditto	III
51	Rama Shankar Varshney	Agra College, Agra	III
58	Kali Charan Asthana	... St. John's College, Agra.	III
44	Chandra Pal Singh	... Agra College, Agra	III
49	Raghuunandan Prasad Seth	Ditto	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 633**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------------

**MATHEMATICS.**

91	Balak Ram Gangwar ..	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	I
84	Bankey Lal Govilla ..	St. John's College, Agra.	I
83	Syed Muzaffar Ali ...	Agra College, Agra ...	I
78	Gopinath Bhargava ...	Ditto ...	I
86	Kaushillya Nandan Mehrotra.	St. John's College, Agra	II
77	Girwar Dhari Agarwala	Agra College, Agra ...	II
87	Sahal Singh ...	St. John's College, Agra.	II
89	Sita Ram Fande ...	Ditto ...	III
88	Sardar Jaswant Singh ...	Ditto ...	III

**External Students.**

**ENGLISH.**

111	Ram Niwas Misra ...	Teacher, Panna (C. I.)	III
110	Krishna Fumer Tewari...	Do. Rai Bareli ...	III
93	Rameshwar Prasad Srivastava.	Do. Cawnpore ...	III
110	Shanker Ramchandra Vaideya.	Do. Sitaman (C. I.)	III
92	Inayat Husain Syed ...	Do. Agra ...	III
97	Harendra Nath Mitra ...	Do. Jaunpur ...	III
95	Geanchow S. Chowdn ...	Do. Badaun ...	III
98	Prasidh Narain Gour ...	Do. Ghazipur ...	III

**PERSIAN**

112	Abrar Ahmad Siddiqi ..	Teacher, Agra ...	II
114	Syed Ashfaq Ali Sulmani	Do. Dehra Dun ...	III

**ECONOMICS.**

117	Krishna Kumar ..	Teacher, Cawnpore ...	II
118	Jaideb Prasad Gupta ..	Do. Chandausi, Distt. Moradabad.	III

# 634 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division
HISTORY.			
138	Raja Ram Sharma	... Teacher, Meerut	.. III
128	Pyare Lal Agnihotri	. Do. Sahjalianpur	III
131	Ramdeo Singh	... Do. Jaunpur	... III
124	Rameswar Sinha	... Do. Agra	III
135	Ram Charan	... Do. Lucknow	... III
137	Kedar Nath Baikal	... Do. Bulandshahr	III
129	Womesh Chandra Banerjee	Do. Chandausi, district Moradabad.	III
136	Shiwa Shankar	.. Do. Sitapur	... III
141	Dhanpat Rai Gupta	.. Do. Ajmer	... III
125	Kedar Nath Gupta	... Do. Allahabad	... III

## MATHEMATICS.

147	Jai Narayan Saksena	.. Teacher, Lashkar	... III
-----	---------------------	---------------------	---------

**LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE M. A. (FINAL) EXAMINATION HELD  
IN APRIL, 1927.**

**INTERNAL SIDE.**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
<b>ENGLISH.</b>			
8	Mahabir Prasad Parashari	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	II
7	Mahadeva Prasad ...	Ditto	II
13	Vishwa Nath Singh ..	Ditto	II
3	Edward V. Bobb ...	Ditto	II
10	Nimai Charan Mukerji ..	Ditto	II
6	Mathura Datt Joshi ...	Ditto	III
2	Dan Bahadur Singh Asthana.	Ditto	III
9	Maharaj Krishan Kaul ...	Ditto	III
4	Hari Charan Mukerji ...	Ditto	III
<b>SANSKRIT.</b>			
16	Gopinath Dravid ...	Ditto	I
18	Raghunath Sahaya Sharma.	Ditto	II
14	Bhupendra Nath Banerji	Ditto	II
17	Prithivimath ...	Ditto	III
19	Upendra Nath Jha ...	Ditto	III
<b>ARABIC.</b>			
21	H. Mohammad Ajmal Khan	Ditto	II
20	Chaudhri Mustaq Ahmad...	Ditto	II
<b>PERSIAN.</b>			
22	Chand Behari Capoor ...	Ditto	I
<b>PHILOSOPHY.</b>			
24	Shri Krishna Saksena ...	Ditto	I
25	Shivanath Jharkhandi ...	Ditto	II
23	Ali Mehdi ...	Ditto	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

## ECONOMICS.

42	Ram Narayan Gupta ...	University School of Commerce and Economics.	I
38	Rafique Ahmad Khan Ghauri.	Ditto ...	I
52	Vinayak Kashinath Natoo	Ditto ...	I
30	Dhuru Singh ...	Ditto ...	II
41	Rama Krishna Vaishya ...	Ditto ...	II
50	Sudarshan Lal Pande ...	Ditto ...	II
28	Chirunji Lal Agrawal ...	Ditto ...	II
29	Durga Prasad Arora ...	Ditto ...	II
48	Shivashakti Lal P. Mehta	Ditto ...	II
40	Rama Karan Singh ...	Ditto ...	II
46	Shankar Lal Agrawala ...	Ditto ...	II
35	Pandurang Ram Krishna Tare.	Ditto ...	II
36	Puttoo Lal Bisaria ...	Ditto ...	II
44	Ripu Daman Paul ...	Ditto ...	II
43	Ras Bibari Lal Sah ...	Ditto ...	II
45	Sardar Singh ...	Ditto ...	III
27	Badri Lal Seva Ramji Sethia.	Ditto ...	III
37	Radha Krishna Khanna ...	Ditto ...	III
47	Sheoraj Bahadur Mathur	Ditto ...	III
34	Muneshwar Datta Upadhyaya.	Ditto ...	III
39	Rajendra Pal Garg ...	Ditto ...	III
31	Hrishukesh Chandra Roy	Ditto ...	III
33	Mahmood Husain ...	Ditto ...	III
49	Subodh Chandra Bose ...	Ditto ...	III
26	Ahsan Ali ...	Ditto ...	III

## HISTORY.

53	Braj Bhushan Singh ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	I
92	Jamna Prasad ...	Ditto Ex-student	II
55	Brijraj Narain Samant ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	II
60	Gaurishankar Singh Srivastava.	Ditto ...	II
67	Phool Singh Raghuvanshi	Ditto ...	III
68	Rama Prasad ...	Ditto ...	III

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 637

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
61	Himmat Sinha G. Sarupria.	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
71	Uma Shankar Gupta ...	Ditto	III
59	Chandra Prakash ...	Ditto	III
69	Ram Ugrah Singh ...	Ditto	III
65	Mohan Lal Shah Thulgharia.	Ditto	III
70	Sri Ratna Shukla ...	Ditto	III
57	Baij Nath Sharma ...	Ditto	III

## HINDI.

75	Rama Shankar Shukla ...	Ditto	II
73	Lalta Prasad Sukul ...	Ditto	II
74	Lakshmi Narain Sharma	Ditto	II
77	Vikramaditya Singh ...	Ditto	II
75	Parbhu Dayal Tandon ...	Ditto	II

## URDU.

79	Krishna Kumar Shrivastava.	Ditto	II
82	Mohammad Tasneem Siddiqui.	Ditto	II
85	S. Faizuddin Ahmad ...	Ditto	II
84	Raghuraj Kumar Mathur	Ditto	II
83	Mahadeo Prasad Shrivastava.	Ditto	II
81	Kanhaiya Lal ...	Ditto	II
78	Jaswant Narain Mathur	Ditto	III
80	Kailash Behari Lal Mathur.	Ditto	III

## MATHEMATICS.

88	Lalman ...	Ditto	I
91	Ram Sarup ...	Ditto	II
87	Kamta Prasad Varma ...	Ditto	II
89	Noni Krishna Banerji ...	Ditto	II
86	Bhagwat Prasad Kausal	Ditto	II

# 633 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

## EXTERNAL SIDE.

### ENGLISH.

5	Ram Dularey Trivedi	... St. John's College, Agra	11
71	Babu Ram	... Ex-Student, Agra College, Agra.	11
1	Krishna Mohan Varma	... Agra College, Agra	11
6	Daya Ram	... Meerut College, Meerut	111
8	Updesh Narain Mathur	... Ditto	111
7	Suraj Prasad	... Ditto	111
3	Rakhal Dass	... Agra College, Agra	111
4	Brij Mohan Tiwari	... St. John's College, Agra	111
2	Prem Shankar Agarwala	... Agra College, Agra	111

### PERSIAN.

12	Sayed Ahmad Ali Shah Jaffri.	St. John's College, Agra	1
10	Muhammed Tabir	... Ditto	111

### ECONOMICS.

13	Jagat Narayan Tiwari	... Agra College, Agra	11
18	Rameshwar Prasad Bhargava.	... Ditto	11
23	Wallace Alam Shah	... St. John's College, Agra	11
25	Chhotey Lal Mehrotra	... S. D. College, Cawnpore	11
21	Manohar Swarup	... St. John's College, Agra	11
24	Jang Bahadur Srivastava	... S. D. College, Cawnpore	111
15	Lakshpat Rai	... Agra College, Agra	111
19	Babu Lal Bhargava	... St. John's College, Agra	111
26	Babu Lal Vaishya	... S. D. College, Cawnpore	111
22	Saroj Kumar Gangopadhyay.	... St. John's College, Agra	111
74	Braj Bahadur Saksena	... Ex-Student, Agra College, Agra	111
17	Radha Krishna Dubey	... Agra College, Agra	111
16	Purushottam Lal Chaturvedi.	... Ditto	111
20	Balbhadura Prasad Vajpai,	... St. John's College, Agra	111
14	Krapa Shanker Avasthi	... Agra College, Agra	111
75	Gaya Prasad Dikshit	... Ex-Student, Agra College, Agra.	111

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 639

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division
----------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------

## HISTORY.

40	Someshwara Prasad ...	Meerut College, Meerut	II
33	Rajendra Kumar Srivastava	St. John's College, Agra	II
29	Sangat Singh ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
34	Shyam Kishore ...	St. John's College, Agra	III
36	Chandi Prasad ...	Meerut College, Meerut	III
39	Poorna Nand Upadhyaya	Ditto	III
38	Phul Singh Kashap ...	Ditto	III
28	Ram Rata Sharma ...	Agra College, Agra ...	III
32	Hari Mohan Lal Zutshi ...	St. John's College, Agra	III
30	Shyam Lal Gupta ...	Agra College, Agra ..	III
27	Bijai Pal Singh Yadava ...	Ditto	III

## MATHEMATICS.

43	Harnam Dass Seth ...	St John's College, Agra	I
42	Gajadhar Prasad Phatak...	Ditto	I
44	Parmatma Sharan ...	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	II
41	Yadu Nandana Bharud-dwaj.	Agra College, Agra ...	III

## External Students.

### ENGLISH.

46	Bidhu Bhushan Chatterji	Teacher, Shahjahanpur	III
----	-------------------------	-----------------------	-----

### PERSIAN.

49	Mahabir Prasad Jauhari...	Teacher, Bareilly	III
50	Riaz Ahmad ...	Do. Meerut	III
48	Lakshmi Narain ...	Do. Bareilly	III

## PHILOSOPHY.

54	Purushottam Chintaman Khare	Teacher, Indore	II
53	Lakshmi Narayan Agar-wala.	Do. Lalitpur	III
52	Abdul Waheed Khan ...	Do. Jaunpur	III

## ECONOMICS.

55	Balwant Singh ...	Teacher, Cawnpore	II
56	Shanker Lal ...	Do. Meerut	III



# 640 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------------

## HISTORY.

64	Shiam Prashad Saharia ...	Teacher, Saharanpur ...	II
65	Wahidur Rahman ...	Do. Meerut ...	II
61	Prabodh Chandra Chat- terjee.	Do. Mirzapur ...	III
68A	Gopal Dutt Joshi ...	Do. Narsingarh (C.I.)	III
58	Madan Lal Jain ...	Do. Muttra ...	III
60	Lal Bahadur ...	Do. Bareilly ...	III
68	Man Kameshwar Nath Zutshi.	Do. Narsingarh (C.I.)	III
67	Shri Krishna Agarwal ...	Do. Ajmer ...	III
66	Gobind Narain Singhal ...	Do. Khurja ...	III
57	Azim Uddin ...	Do. Agra ...	III
62	Maharaj Bahadur ...	Do. Fyzabad ...	III

## MATHEMATICS

70	Vishnu Keshao Abhyankar	Teacher, Indore	... III
----	-------------------------	-----------------	---------

## PHILOSOPHY.

73	Daisy Elvina (Miss).	Phillips Ex-Student, St. John's College, Agra.	III
----	-------------------------	---	-----

LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE M.Sc. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION  
HELD IN APRIL, 1927.

INTERNAL SIDE.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
PHYSICS.			
3	Durga Prasad Mathur ...	University School of Science, Allahabad.	I
6	Daulat Sinha Kothari ...	Ditto	I
2	Bhishma Arora ...	Ditto	II
1	Arunkumar Roy ...	Ditto	II
8	Shital Prasad ...	Ditto	II
4	Devi Prasad Shukla ...	Ditto	II
9	Someshwar Nath Dar ...	Ditto	II
5	Damodar Gopal Dhavale ...	Ditto	II
7	Prafulla Kumar Sur ...	Ditto	II
CHEMISTRY.			
16	Sheila Roy (Miss) ...	Ditto	I
12	Kunj Behari Mohanlal ...	Ditto	I
13	Narendra Nath Ghatak ...	Ditto	II
15	Sachindra Nath Chakravarti.	Ditto	II
18	Umanath ...	Ditto	III
11	Indu Bhusan Datta ...	Ditto	III
10	Amarendra Nath Chatterji.	Ditto	III
14	Nripendra Nath Biswas...	Ditto	III
ZOOLOGY.			
19	Brijendra Shankar Mathur.	Ditto	II
22	Shishir Gopal Neogi ...	Ditto	II
21	Kali Sahai Srivastava ...	Ditto	III
20	Kailash Nath Srivastava	Ditto	III
BOTANY.			
24	Raghunath Prasad Kakkar.	Ditto	II
23	B. L. Kaw ...	Ditto	II
36	Udai Bhan Singh Poondir	Ditto	II

## 642 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

### MATHEMATICS.

30	Radhey Behari Lal	... University School of Science, Allahabad.	I
27	Anant Prashad	... Ditto	I
29	Raghubans Lal Gupta	... Ditto	I
28	Maharaj Narain Mathur	... Ditto	II
31	Rash Behari Lal	... Ditto	III

### EXTERNAL SIDE.

#### PHYSICS.

5	Harnam Singh Ahluwalia	Agra College, Agra	... I
9	Pritam Singh Hundal	... Ditto	... II
12	Shanti Swarup	... Ditto	... II
2	Baldeo Prasad Pathak	... Ditto	... II
11	Rama Shankar Mathur	... Ditto	... II
1	Amba Prasad Mathur	... Ditto	... II
6	Jagadish Narayan Mathur	... Ditto	... II
3	Daryao Singh	... Ditto	... III
19	Raja Babu Kothari	... Ditto	... III

#### CHEMISTRY.

15	Rameshwar Dayal Gupta	Ditto	... II
14	Purshottam Dayal Agrawal	Ditto	... II
17	T. Uttup Philipose	... St John's College, Agra	II

#### ZOOLOGY.

20	Pradyumna Kumar Sri- vastava.	St. John's College, Agra	II
18	Gyan Saran Kapur	... Ditto	... III
19	Murli Manohar Singh	... Ditto	... III

#### BOTANY.

24	Tanqir Al mad	... Agra College, Agra	... II
23	Shivendra Nath Gupta	... Ditto	... III

**LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE M.SC. (FINAL EXAMINATION HELD  
IN APRIL, 1927.  
INTERNAL SIDE**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------------

**PHYSICS.**

4	Nabendu Bhusan Banerji	University School of Science, Allahabad.	I
6	Saradindu Basu ...	Ditto	I
3	Bishwambhar Nath Srivastava.	Ditto	I
8	Chandra Datt Tiwari ...	Ditto	I
9	Dattatraya Shridhar Jog	Ditto	II
7	Sridhar Vithal Chitale ...	Ditto	II
5	Rang Bahadur Mathur ...	Ditto	II
2	Rajendra Prasad Asthana	Ditto	II
1	Amjad Ali ..	Ditto	II
10	Ram Chandra Dravid ..	Ditto	III
11	Panna Lal Nag ...	Ditto	III

**CHEMISTRY.**

12	Amarendra Chandra Roy ...	Ditto	I
19	Jagannath Prasad Agarwala.	Ditto	II
14	Satya Prakash ..	Ditto	II
15	Dharama Vira ...	Ditto	II
16	Ram Kumar Varma ...	Ditto	II
18	Shyamendra Nath Banerji	Ditto	II
17	Shishir Chandra Sen ..	Ditto	III
13	Shyam Krishna Kapoor ...	Ditto	III

**ZOOLOGY.**

20	Shanker Prashad Saxena	Ditto	II
20	Krishna Behari Lal ...	Ditto	II
23	Probhat Ranjan Bhattacharya.	Ditto	II
22	Manohar Lal Srivastava	Ditto	III
24	Shishir Kumar Ganguli...	Ditto	III
25	Shyam Sunder Ghosh ...	Ditto	III

# 644 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

## BOTANY.

30	Ram Narain Tandon ...	University School of Science, Allahabad.	I
28	Panchanan Maheshwari...	Ditto	I
27	Nirmal Kumar Chatterji	Ditto	II
29	R. C. Thomas ...	Ditto	II

## MATHEMATICS.

33	Avadh Behari Lal Agar-wala.	Ditto	I
31	Hari Keshab Sen ...	Ditto	II
36	Rameshwar Sahai ...	Ditto	II
35	Rama Shankar Varma ...	Ditto	II
34	Nand Gopal ...	Ditto	III

## EXTERNAL SIDE.

### PHYSICS.

3	Ram Narayan Mathur ...	Agra College, Agra	I
2	Durga Prasad ...	Ditto	II
1	Balwant Singh ...	Ditto	III

### CHEMISTRY.

6	Kali Charan Kulshrestha	Ditto	II
8	Madan Mohan Johri ...	Ditto	II
9	Pyare Lal Katyar ...	Ditto	II
10	Raghunath Singh Ragnu-vanshi.	Ditto	III

### ZOOLOGY.

16	Beni Charan ...	St. John's College, Agra	I
15	Ram Roop Lal ...	Agra College, Agra	II
14	Jagdish Prasad Saxena ...	Ditto	II
18	Shrish Chandra Bose ...	St. John's College, Agra	II
17	Saiyed Masum Hasan ...	Ditto	II
13	Avadh Behari Lal Mathur	Agra College, Agra	II

## BOTANY.

24	Rup Kishore Kapur	Ditto	II
23	Robert Lal Mohan Ghose	Ditto	III
19	Atma Narain Dube ...	Ditto	III
20	Girwar Charan Agarwala	Ditto	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 645**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Division.</b>
---------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------------------

**External Students.**

**CHEMISTRY.**

<b>26</b>	<b>Praneshwar Nath Kathju</b>	<b>Teacher, Agra</b>	<b>... II</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>Purushottam Dass Goyal</b>	<b>Ditto</b>	<b>... II</b>

## L. T. EXAMINATION.

NOTE.—M. stands for Mathematics; G. for Geography; H. for History; N. S. for Nature Study and Sc. for Science.

In alphabetical order.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Division in which passed	Special distinction in—	
				Theory.	Practice.
1	Agnu Prasad	... Training Coll., Allahabad.	II	III	
2	Babu Nandan Srivastava	Ditto	II	II	H.
3	Bakht Bahadur Saksena	Ditto	III	II	M.
4	Banwari Lal	Ditto	II	III	
5	Bhairon Prasad Sinha...	Ditto	III	II	N.S.
6	Bhan Shekhar Saksena	Ditto	I	III	G.
7	Bindra Singh	Ditto	I	II	G
8	Birendra Mohan Chatterji.	Ditto	II	III	
9	Bishan Dayal Srivastava	Ditto	II	II	
10	Brahma Swarupa Bhatnagar.	Ditto	I	II	M.
11	Brahma Swarup Suxena	Ditto	II	II	N.S.
12	George Leslie Alfred Cummings.	Ditto	I	II	II.
13	Harold Arther Noel David.	Ditto	I	III	
14	Din Dayala Kackrane	Ditto	II	III	
15	Ghamandi Lal Sharma	Ditto	II	II	H.
16	Govind Saran Mathur...	Ditto	III	III	
17	Har Narayan Mishra	Ditto	II	II	
18	Hukam Chand Sharma	Ditto	III	III	
19	Ijlal Ahmad Khan	Ditto	I	III	G.
20	Jagannath Prasad	Ditto	II	II	
21	Jagdishwari Prasad	Ditto	II	III	H.
22	Jai Narayan Bhatnagar	Ditto	II	III	
23	Jiwan Sahai	Ditto	I	III	H.
24	Keshar Singh	Ditto	III	III	
26	Madho Narain Mathur...	Ditto	II	II	
27	Makhan Lal	Ditto	II	II	M.
28	Mirza Ashiq Husain	Ditto	I	II	H.
29	Mohan Lal Misra	Ditto	I	II	M.
30	Mohammad Afzal-ur-Rahman.	Ditto	III	III	

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Division in which passed.	Special distinction in—	
				Theory.	Practice.
31	Mohammad Bashir-ud-din.	Training Coll., Allahabad.	II	III	
32	Mohammad Riasatullah	Ditto	III	III	
33	Mohammad Shamin Siddiquee.	Ditto	II	II	
34	Net Ram Tiwari	Ditto	II	III	H
35	Nihal-ud-din	Ditto	III	III	
36	Nikshoy Chandra Chatterjee.	Ditto	I	III	
37	Ragho Das	Ditto	II	III	M
39	Ram Nagina Lal	Ditto	II	III	
40	Ram Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	I	II	
41	Ram Sharan Lal Govil	Ditto	II	II	H.
42	Benjamin Oscar Sadique	Ditto	II	II	H
43	Saiyid Jawad Husain Jafari.	Ditto	III	III	
44	Salamat Ullah Khan	Ditto	II	III	
45	Shabbirul Hasan	Ditto	II	II	
46	Shanti Swarup Agarwal	Ditto	I	II	M.
47	Shiva Shankar Shukla	Ditto	II	III	
48	Philip Mangal Singh	Ditto	I	II	N.S.
49	Sri Krishna Narain Asthana.	Ditto	III	III	
50	Syed Mohammad Alim	Ditto	II	III	
52	Bidyottam Tewarson	Ditto	II	II	Sc.
53	Triveni Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto	I	II	
54	Uma Datt Misra	Ditto	II	III	
55	Visheshwar Prasad Sharma.	Ditto	II	III	
56	Vishwambhar Dutta Sinha.	Ditto	II	III	
57	William Ahabran Watson	Ditto	II	III	
58	Wilfred Kitchner Wesley	Ditto	III	II	N. S.
59	Henry Wilson	Ditto	II	III	

The following candidates have qualified in the special subjects noted against their names.

60	Abdul Latif Khan	Training Coll., Allahabad.		G
61	Ibrahim Khan Nelson	Ditto		G
62	Evau Victor Noble	Ditto		G
63	Sital Charan Mukerji	Ditto		G



**LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE B.SC. HONOURS EXAMINATIONS  
HELD IN APRIL, 1927.**

**INTERNAL SIDE.**

(First Division—In Order of Merit.)

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division
1	Bireswar Mazumdar ...	Muir Hostel, Allahabad	I
7	Vashishtha Bhargava ...	Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.	I
2	Gajanan Pande ...	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.	I

(Second Division—In Order of Merit.)

5	Shanker Datt Vashist ...	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.	II
4	Ram Chandra Chatterji ...	Ditto	II
3	Mahabir Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto	II

The following Honours candidates have passed in the Subsidiary subjects noted against their names.

8	Balkrishna Lakshman Bhatt.	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.	
9	Ivor Dennis Caleb ...	Ditto.	
10	Jugal Kishore Varma ...	Ditto.	
11	Reginald Theodore Ivans Mohun.	Ditto.	
12	Karta Sahai Saksena ...	Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.	
14	Shailendra Nath Mitter ...	Muir Hostel, Allahabad.	
15	Ram Behari Lal Varma ...	Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel, Allahabad.	
16	Jagdish Bahadur Saksena	MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.	
17	Jagannath Rai ...	Ditto.	
18	Kamta Prasad Bose ...	University School of Science, Allahabad.	

LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE B.S.C. EXAMINATION HELD IN  
APRIL, 1927.

**INTERNAL SIDE.**

(First Division—In Order of Merit.)

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Division in which passed in English.
50	Puttu Lal Srivastava ...	Ewing Christian College.	II
90	Ram Chandra Vaish ...	Mac Donnell Hindu Boarding House.	III
25	Krishna Behari Bhatia ...	Muir Hostel.	
91	Rajendra Behari Lal ...	Mac Donnell Hindu Boarding House.	II
102	Beni Bahadur Mathur ...	University School of Science.	III
20	Anand Mohan ...	Muir Hostel.	
81	Keshava Sharan Agarwala	Mac Donnell Hindu Boarding House.	III
61	Brij Behari Lal Dikshit...	Kayastha Pathshala College.	II
65	Raghunath Sahai Bhar- gava.	Ditto.	
84	Mauji Lal ...	Mac Donnell Hindu Boarding House.	
69	Babu Ram Kapila ...	Dit o ...	III
94	Satish Chandra Saksena ...	Ditto ...	III
24	Kedar Dat Pande ...	Muir Hostel ...	III
40	Edward Leslie Jordan ...	Ewing Christian College.	
115	Bhagwan Sahaya ...	University School of Science.	I
62	Dharmnath Prasad Kohli.	Kayastha Pathshala College.	II
48	Mohan Lal Shah ...	Ewing Christian College.	

# 650 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.	Division in which passed in English.
19	Abhay Charan Chatterji...	Muir Hostel, Allahabad.	III	
21	Anil Chandra Chatterji ...	Ditto	II	
22	Brij Basi Lal Srivastava...	Ditto	III	
26	Prakash Chandra Chatterji	Ditto	II	
27	Rama Shankar Lal ...	Ditto	II	
28	Ajendra Pal Sharma ...	Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel, Allahabad.	II	
30	Krishna Murari Swarup...	Ditto	II	III
31	Moti Shanker Jha ...	Ditto	III	
34	Ajit Kumar Mitra ...	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.	II	
37	Baikunth Kumar Kar ...	Ditto	II	III
41	George Marmeduke Frank	Ditto	II	
42	Gopal Krishna Dube ...	Ditto	II	
43	Gyanendra Nath Roy ...	Ditto	II	
44	Kailash Narain Gupta ...	Ditto	III	
45	Kali Charan Nigam ...	Ditto	II	
46	Lalit Kumar Mukerji ...	Ditto	III	III
47	Mahadeo Trimbak Takle...	Ditto	III	III
49	Oscar Emmanuel Caleb ...	Ditto	II	III
53	Ronald Burton James ...	Ditto	III	III
54	Shiva Chandra Mathur ...	Ditto	II	
56	Uma Shankar Nigam ...	Ditto	II	
57	Balram Bahadur ...	Kayasth Pathshala College, Allahabad.	III	
58	Bhagwan Prasad Khare ...	Ditto	III	III
59	Bhanwar Lal Gurjar Gore	Ditto	II	III
60	Bindeshwari Prasad ...	Ditto	II	III
63	Janki Prasad Saksena ...	Ditto	III	
66	Rai Mangleshwari Prasad	Ditto	II	
71	Bhawani Datt Jyotirvid...	MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.	III	
73	Bakhtawar Singh Rawat..	Ditto	II	
75	Ganesh Prasad Singh ...	Ditto	III	
76	Harish Chandra Mukerji...	Ditto	II	
77	Har Kumar Prasad Varma	Ditto	III	III
78	Hukam Chand Goyal ...	Ditto	II	III
80	Kartar Narain Agarwal ...	Ditto	II	II
82	Kishori Lal Goel ...	Ditto	II	
83	Lokenath Prasad Jaiswal...	Ditto	III	
85	Pashupati Banerji ...	Ditto	II	

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 651**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.	Division in which passed in English.
86	Nawal Kishor Garg	... MacDonnell Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.	III	
87	Puran Chandra Joshi	... Ditto	... III	
88	Parashu Ram Gupta	... Ditto	... III	
89	Pratap Chandra Chatterji	... Ditto	... II	
92	Shiam Singh	... Ditto	... II	III
93	Sadhan Chandra Chatterji	... Ditto	... II	
95	Triloki Nath Prasad	... Ditto	... III	III
96	Mohammad Husain Paliwala.	Muslim Hostel, Allahabad.	II	II
99	Abdul Hai	... University School of Science, Allahabad.	II	III
100	Akshoy Kumar Mallik	... Ditto	... II	
101	Baikunth Ram Jha	... Ditto	... III	
106	Rajendra Nath Kitchlew	... Ditto	... III	
108	Sadhu Charan Panday	... Ditto	... II	
109	Satyendra Nath Bhatta-charji	... Ditto	... II	
111	Subodh Ch. Banerji	... Ditto	... III	
113	Kashava Deo Malvia	... Ditto	... II	
114	Suresh Chander Vyas	... Ditto	... III	

**Candidate under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.**

116	Lakshman Singh Bisen	... University School of Science, Allahabad.	III	III
-----	----------------------	--	-----	-----

**Candidates under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.**

118	Dina Nath Kausal	... University School of Science, Allahabad.	P.
119	Ganga Narain Tewary	... Ditto	... P.
120	Padma Datt Tewari	... Ditto	... P.
121	Raja Ram Srivastava	... Ditto	... P.
122	Syed Mahbub Ali	... Ditto	... P.
123	Sanat Kumar Ghosh	... Ditto	... P.

# 652 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Division in which passed in English.
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	---

## EXTERNAL SIDE.

(First Division—In Order of Merit.)

143	Jag Ram Gupta	...	Agra College	...	II
242	Jotindra Bhushan Mukerji	...	Government College,	Ajmer.	III
130	Champa Lal	...	Agra College	...	III
162	Rajeshwar Nath	...	Ditto	...	
198	Rameshwar Saran	...	Bareilly College	...	
184	Dwijendra Nath Basu	...	St. John's College,	Agra	
206	Ram Krishna Das Kapur	...	Meerut College	...	II
129	Bir Narain Mathur	...	Agra College	...	II
229	Shivaram Ganesh Meher- unkar.	...	Holkar College,	Indore	
160	Raghunath Singh	...	Agra College	...	
175	Shri Ram Vidyarthi	...	Ditto	...	III
134	Durga Singh	...	Ditto	...	II
228	Shankarrao Trimbak Mungre.	...	Holkar College,	Indore	III
192	Chandi Prasad Agarwala	...	Bareilly College	...	II
232	Wasudeo Vithal Bhagwat	...	Holkar College,	Indore	

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.	Division in which passed in English.
124	Amar Nath Chaturvedi	...	Agra College, Agra	III
125	Amar Nath Tandon	...	Ditto.	III
126	Avadh Behari Lal Mathur	...	Ditto	III
127	Bal Mukand Vaish	...	Ditto	II
128	Bhagwan Sarup Bhatnagar	...	Ditto	II
132	Chaturbhuj Narain Agra- wal.	...	Ditto	II
133	Duli Chand Vajpai	...	Ditto	III
135	Dwarka Nath Bajel	...	Ditto	II
138	Hari Mohan Lal Bawania	...	Ditto	II
129	Harish Chandra	...	Ditto	II
140	Harpal Singh	...	Ditto	III
141	Hoti Lal	...	Ditto	II
142	Jagmohan Nath Tankha	...	Ditto	II
144	Kripa Nath Bhargava	...	Ditto	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.	Division in which passed in English.
145	Krishna Chandra	Agra College, Agra.	III	
148	Laxman Sadashiva Chandorkar.	Ditto	III	
150	Meharban Singh	Ditto	III	
151	Mukat Behari Lal	Ditto	II	III
153	Niranjan Lal	Ditto	II	
154	Parmeshwari Chaturvedi	Ditto	II	III
156	Rabindra Nath Chatterji	Ditto	II	III
157	Raghubir Prasad Mathur	Ditto	II	III
159	Raghunath Shankar	Ditto	II	
161	Rajendra Nath Saxena	Ditto	II	
163	Rajeshwar Prasad Bhargava.	Ditto	II	
164	Ram Kishore Bhargava	Ditto	II	
167	Ram Saran Rastogi	Ditto	III	
168	Ratan Lal Dixit	Ditto	III	II
169	Ratna Narain Shivapur	Ditto	II	
170	Sahib Dayal Bhatia	Ditto	II	III
171	Shaikh Abdul Mannan	Ditto	II	III
172	Shital Prasad Saksena	Ditto	III	
174	Shri Narain	Ditto	III	III
176	Tapishwar Prasad Naithani.	Ditto	III	III
178	Vishanu Behari Lal Mehrotra.	Ditto	III	
179	Bhushan Chandra Banerji	Ditto	II	
180	Aditya Narayan Chaube	St. John's College, Agra.	II	II
181	Babu Lal Goila	Ditto	II	
182	Babu Lal Goyal	Ditto	II	II
183	Deo Raj Suda	Ditto	II	
185	Hazarimal K. Lorah	Ditto	III	
187	Krishen Narain Kapur	Ditto	II	III
189	Rowland Patrick Cornelius.	Ditto	II	
190	Sharda Prasad Mehrotra	Ditto	II	
191	Sham Sunder Lal	Ditto	III	
193	Jagdish Narain Khanna	Bareilly College, Bareilly.	II	III
194	Jagat Narain Kapur	Ditto	III	
195	Jugal Kishore Seth	Ditto	II	III
196	Nand Kishore Uprety	Ditto	II	
197	Nityanand	Ditto	III	
199	Ras Behari Lal Agarwala	Ditto	III	

# 654 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.	Division in which passed in English.
200	Badri Nath Rastogi	Meerut College,	II	
201	Baij Nath Garg	Ditto	II	
203	Hari Har Prasada	Ditto	III	III
204	Ishwar Dayal Mithal	Ditto	III	III
207	Ram Rikshpal	Ditto	II	III
208	Ratan Lal Vaish	Ditto	II	III
209	Roop Kishore	Ditto	II	
210	Shyam Lal Khanna	Ditto	III	
212	Suraj Bhan	Ditto	II	
214	Jagannath Pandey	Victoria College, Gwalior.	II	
215	Kunwar Anand Prakash Mathur.	Ditto	III	
216	Lakshman Vishvanath Moghe	Ditto	II	
217	Mohammed Salim Khan	Ditto	III	
219	Raja Ram Richheria	Ditto	II	III
221	Shankar Madhavrao Deshmukh.	Ditto	III	II
222	Sheo Narayan	Ditto	III	
224	Digamber Krishna Rao Rahalkar.	Holkar College, Indore.	II	III
225	Keshao Ganesh Namjoshi	Ditto	II	II
226	Laxmi Narayan Srivastava	Ditto	II	
227	Panchilal Narayan Pradhan	Ditto	III	
230	Vishnu Vinayak Sarvate	Ditto	II	
231	Wasudeo Govind Burway	Ditto	III	
233	Girdhari Lal Sharma	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	II	III
234	Krishna Swarup Goyal	Ditto	III	III
237	Bansi Lal Agarwal	Govt. College, Ajmer.	III	
239	Dan Mal Mathur	Ditto	II	III
241	Ismail Ali Bohra	Ditto	III	
243	Mahendra Lal Agarwal	Ditto	III	
244	Shri Krishna Agarwal	Ditto	III	III

## Ex-students who have passed under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.

245	Ram Narayan Mehra	St. John's College, Agra.	III	III
246	Sunder Lal	Ditto	III	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.      655**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.
-------------	--------------------	------------------

**Candidates who have passed under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.**

250	Maḥura Prasad Mital ...	Agra College ...	P
251	Sita Ram Chaturvedi ...	Ditto ...	P
252	Anirudh Kumar Gupta ...	St John's College, Agra.	P
253	Shanti Swarup Goyal ...	Meerut College, Meerut.	P



**LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE B. A. EXAMINATION HELD IN  
APRIL, 1927.**

**INTERNAL SIDE.**

(First Division—in order of merit.)

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.
121	Murli Manohar Guptara ...	Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel, Allahabad.
12	Devi Din Trivedi ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.
38	Syed Abu Talib Naqvi ...	Ditto.
110	Batuk Singh ...	Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel, Allahabad.
11	Brij Narain Verma ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.
1	Abbas Ali ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
2	Abdul Halim...	Ditto	II
3	Afzal Husain ...	Ditto	II
4	Amarnath Chatterji ...	Ditto	II
5	Amarnath Sinha ...	Ditto	III
6	Anand Swarup Misra ...	Ditto	III
9	Bhagwati Sahai Shukla	Ditto	III
13	Durga Prasad Avasthi ...	Ditto	III
14	Fakhruddin..	Ditto	III
16	Gopal Gangadhar Bhawe	Ditto	II
17	Hakeem Azizul Haque...	Ditto	II
19	Hirday Narain ...	Ditto	III
22	Ishwar Dat Tripathi ...	Ditto	II
23	Jitendranath Banerji ...	Ditto	III
24	Krishna Pratap Sinha	Ditto	III
25	Leslie Ziauddin Afzal ...	Ditto	II
28	Mohammad Jalaluddin Ahmed.	Ditto	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.
29	Muhammad Safdar Ali Khan.	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
30	Muhammad Sharafat Husain	Ditto	III
31	Mushtaq Ahmad ...	Ditto	II
32	Parushottam Das Varma	Ditto	III
34	Saraswaji Prasad Chaturvedi.	Ditto	II
35	Shri Nath Pathak	Ditto	III
37	Saiyid Ibn-i-Hasan	Ditto	II
39	Syed Badshah Husain	Ditto	II
40	Syed Hamid Husain	Ditto	II
41	Saiyid Manzoor Husain Musavi.	Ditto	II
42	Syed Mohammad Mur-taza	Ditto	III
43	Shesh Narayan Dube ...	Ditto	II
44	Soutosh Kumar Mukerji	Ditto	III
45	Triloki Nath Nagar	Ditto	III
46	Vishwa Prakash ...	Ditto	III
47	Balkrishna Damodar Dhulekar.	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad	III
48	Chandra Bhushan Pandey.	Ditto	III
50	Dharma Nand Hatwal ...	Ditto	II
54	Ishwari Dut Joshi ...	Ditto	III
55	Jitendra Prasad Bhatnagar.	Ditto	III
56	Krishna Nand Pande ..	Ditto	III
58	Madho Singh B. Thokey	Ditto	II
59	Mahendra Nath Varma	Ditto	III
61	Rajeshwar Narain Sinha	Ditto	II
62	Ram Badan Singh ...	Ditto	III
63	Ram Kumar Varma ...	Ditto	II
64	Rudra Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	III
65	Saraswati Prasad Mishra	Ditto	III
66	Siddh Nath Chaube ...	Ditto	II
67	Sita Ram Lal ...	Ditto	II
68	Sumair Nath Gurttoo ...	Ditto	III
69	Yagya Dutta Dubey ...	Ditto	III
72	Bishumber Dayal ..	Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.	II
73	Daya Shankar Varma ...	Ditto	II
74	Goni Krishen Handoo ...	Ditto	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.
75	Gur Saran Lal ..	Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.	III
77	Hazari Lal Srivastava...	Ditto	II
78	Indra Kant Singh ...	Ditto	III
79	Jamuna Prasad ...	Ditto	III
80	Jawahar Lal ...	Ditto	III
81	Madho Ram Pande ...	Ditto	III
82	Mangal Sen ...	Ditto	III
83	Mangali Prasad ...	Ditto	III
84	Mangla Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto	III
85	Munni Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto	III
86	Oudh Behari Lal ...	Ditto	II
88	Radha Krishna ...	Ditto	III
89	Radha Raman Render ...	Ditto	II
90	Raghunath Sahai ...	Ditto	III
91	Ram Aqbal Lal Srivastava.	Ditto	II
92	Ram Charan Agarwal ...	Ditto	II
93	Rup Narayan Shivpuri	Ditto	III
94	Shambhu Dayal ...	Ditto	III
95	Shivanath Jha .	Ditto	II
97	Surya Varma ...	Ditto	II
99	Uday Narain Tiwari ...	Ditto	II
100	Vishva Nath Lal ...	Ditto	II
102	Yadvendra Singh ...	Ditto	II
103	Rajdulari Sapru (Miss)	Crosthwaite Girls' College, Allahabad.	II
105	Sushila Devi Johri (Miss)	Ditto	II
106	Tej Rani Dikshit (Miss)	Ditto	II
107	Amalchandra Banerji ...	Muir Hostel, Allahabad	II
109	Hari Charan Singh ...	Ditto	II
112	Bisheshwar Nath ...	Sir Sunder Lal Law Hostel, Allahabad.	II
114	Gur Dutt Govil ...	Ditto	III
117	Krishna Swarup ...	Ditto	II
118	Kedar Nath ...	Ditto	II
120	Krishna Nand Gupta ...	Ditto	II
122	Ramdhani Sharma ...	Ditto	II
123	Ramesh Dutt Sharma ...	Ditto	II
125	Thakur Prasad Sukla ...	Ditto	III
126	Sarat Chandra Joshi ...	Ditto	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 659**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College. or Hostel.	Passed in Division.
127	Bhairab Dat Mamgain...	Mac Donnell Hindu Board- ing House, Allahabad.	III
128	Gulab Chand Kakkar ...	Ditto	II
129	Govind Narain Pareekh ...	Ditto	II
131	Jwala Prasad Dube ...	Ditto	II
133	Keshab Dat Awasthi ...	Ditto	III
134	Kishan Lal Mital ...	Ditto	III
135	Krishna Chandra Joshi...	Ditto	III
136	Lakshmi Prasad Misra...	Ditto	II
138	Oudh Behari Lal Gupta	Ditto	II
139	Pandey Purmeshwar Dayal Sinha.	Ditto	II
141	Ram Yash Singh ...	Ditto	III
142	Ramker Singh ...	Ditto	II
144	Som Nath Gupta ...	Ditto	III
146	Trilbhuwan Nath Gupta	Ditto	III
147	Vidya Dhar Chaturvedi	Ditto	II
148	Vidya Prasad Shukla ...	Ditto	II
150	Azimuddin Ahmad ...	Muslim Hostel, Allaha- bad.	II
151	Fakhruddin Ahmad ...	Ditto	III
152	Ghulam Abbas ...	Ditto	II
153	Habibullah K h a n Ghazanfar.	Ditto	III
154	Mirza M. S. Baig ...	Ditto	III
155	Muhammad Ashiq ...	Ditto	II
156	Mohammad M u j t a b a Khan.	Ditto	III
159	Saiyid Ibne Ali Zaidi ...	Ditto	III
160	Saiyid Mushahid Ali .	Ditto	III
161	Badri Prasad Tripathi...	Jain Hostel, Allahabad...	III
<b>Candidates under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.</b>			
164	Bachchu Ram Pande ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	III
165	Bhagwati Prasad Pande	Ditto	III
176	Sital Prasad Srivastava	K. P. College, Allahabad	III
<b>Candidates under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.</b>			
177	Batuk Nath ...	University School of Arts, Allahabad.	P
178	Jag Bhan Singh ...	Ditto	P
179	Krishna Shankar ...	Ditto	P
180	Manikernika P r a s a d Singh.	Ditto	P
181	Sarju Prasad Pande ...	Ditto	P
182	Sami Ullah Khan ...	Ditto	P.

# 360 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------------

## EXTERNAL SIDE.

(First Division—In Order of Merit)

409	Akhtar Husain	Meerut College.
305	Brij Mohan Mehrotra	D. A.-V. College, Cawnpore.
355	Shibban Lal Sakseua	Ditto
294	Badri Narsin Tripathi	Ditto
544	Ram Chandra Bhikjai Joshi	Holkar College, Indore.
555	Rameshwar G. Ojha	Government College, Ajmer
445	Ragho Raj Singh	Meerut College.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passe d in Division
-------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------------

## ASSOCIATED COLLEGES.

83	Amir Bahadur Singh Sri- vastava.	Agra College	... II
184	Babu Lal Vaish	Ditto	... III
186	Banwari Lal Saksena	Ditto	... III
187	Bikram Singh	Ditto	... III
188	Brijendra Nath Bhargava	Ditto	... II
189	Brij Bahadur Srivastava	Ditto	... III
190	Brij Raj Bihari Mathur	Ditto	... III
191	Chandra Mohan Sukhia	Ditto	... II
192	Chhedi Lal Agarwala	Ditto	... III
194	Devindra Shankar Mathur	Ditto	... III
195	Gauri Shanker Jain	Ditto	... III
197	Gulzari Lal Mathur	Ditto	... III
198	Harihar Nath Gargh	Ditto	... III
199	Hari Kishen Gupta	Ditto	... III
202	Jhumak Behari Lal Johri	Ditto	... III
204	Kalka Prasad Bhargava	Ditto	... II
206	Kampta Prasad Sharma	Ditto	... III
210	Lakshmi Narayan Chatur- vedi.	Ditto	... III
212	Lala Ram Sinha	Ditto	... II
214	Matra Mal Varshney	Ditto	... III
218	Param Singh	Ditto	... III
219	Prem Bahadur	Ditto	... II
221	Raj Narain Arora	Ditto	... III
223	Rameshwar Nath Bhar- gava.	Ditto	... II

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 661

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Division.
224	Ram Narain Kapur ...	Agra College.	... III
226	Roshan Lal Khabya ...	Ditto	... II
227	Shambhu Nath Chaturvedi ...	Ditto	... III
229	Shiam Lal Gupta ...	Ditto	... III
230	Shyam Narain Saksena ...	Ditto	... III
232	Shri Chandra Gupta ...	Ditto	... III
233	Sita Ram Saksena ...	Ditto	... III
235	Syed Maqbool Husain ...	Ditto	... II
236	Tribeni Sahai Tiwari ...	Ditto	... III
237	Bhagwan Das Bansal ...	St. John's College, Agra	II
238	Brij Bahadur Srivastava ...	Ditto	... III
239	Chhote Lal Parasary ...	Ditto	... III
240	Ghulam Ahmad Khan ...	Ditto	... II
241	Ghulam Haider Khan ...	Ditto	... II
242	Gitam Singh ...	Ditto	... II
243	Hari Mohan Kapur ..	Ditto	... III
245	Hasan Abdulla ...	Ditto	... II
246	Hiron Kumar Das Gupta...	Ditto	... II
247	Inam Ahmad ...	Ditto	... II
248	Jagannath Prasad *Gupta	Ditto	... III
249	Jaiuti Prasad Bhatnagar	Ditto	... III
251	Manzoor Hussain Ansari ...	Ditto	... III
253	Mohammad Zahir-Uddin...	Ditto	... II
254	Mohammad Abdur Razzak	Ditto	... III
255	Mohomed Omer Draz Khan	Ditto	... III
257	Muhammad Shams-Uddin Qureshi	Ditto	... II
258	Raghubir Saran Agrawal	Ditto	.. III
259	Rama Kant Sharma ...	Ditto	... III
260	Ram Chandra Bharna ...	Ditto	... III
262	Shiam Behari Saxena ...	Ditto	... III
263	Shyam Lal Jain ...	Ditto	... II
265	ShyamSunder Agrawal...	Ditto	... III
266	Soorajbhan Sanghi ...	Ditto	... II
267	Winston Ivan Graves-Smith	Ditto	... III
268	Angney Lal Verma ...	Bareilly College	... II
269	Babu Ram Saxena ...	Ditto	... III
271	Iftikhar Ali Beg ...	Ditto	... II
272	Kailash Chandra Kapur ...	Ditto	... II
274	Mahendra Nath Awasthi...	Ditto	... III
272	Rameshwar Dat Dikshit...	Ditto	... II
233	Ram Kumar Agarwal ...	Ditto	... II
284	Ranbir Singh ..	Ditto	... III
287	Sri Krishna Lal Agarwala	Ditto	... II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
280	Ahmad Ullah Ansari ...	D.A.-V. College, Cawn-pore.	II
291	Anand Prakash Jauhari ...	Ditto	II
292	Babu Ram Chaube ..	Ditto	II
293	Babu Ram Misra ...	Ditto	II
295	Baijnath Bajpai ...	Ditto	II
297	Bam Dev Thapliyal ...	Ditto	III
298	Banwari Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto	III
299	Bilas Rai Misra ...	Ditto	II
302	Bishambhar Nath Mehrotra ...	Ditto	III
303	Bishwambhar Dat Kala ...	Ditto	III
306	Brijraj Singh ...	Ditto	III
307	Chatur Behari Mathur ...	Ditto	II
308	Chatur Bhuj Sharma ...	Ditto	II
309	Chhote Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto	III
310	Debi Prasad Uniyal ...	Ditto	II
312	Ganga Narain Khare ...	Ditto	II
315	Harish Chandra Nath Vatal ...	Ditto	III
318	Jagdish Sahai Mathur ...	Ditto	II
321	Jyoti Swarup Gilra ...	Ditto	III
322	Kailash Bux Singh Gour	Ditto	III
323	Kam Charan Nigam ...	Ditto	III
324	Kamal Singh ...	Ditto	III
325	Kamta Prasad Srivastava ...	Ditto	III
327	Krishna Nand ...	Ditto	II
328	Lakshmi Narain Rajpali	Ditto	III
329	Lalta Prasad Gupta ..	Ditto	II
330	Mahesh Chandra ...	Ditto	III
331	Mannu Lal Bagla ...	Ditto	II
332	Moolchand Jain ...	Ditto	III
333	Mool Chand Srivastava ...	Ditto	III
334	Moti Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
335	Moti Lal Tripathi ...	Ditto	II
337	Nityanand Sharma ...	Ditto	III
339	Piara Lal Gupta ...	Ditto	III
340	Prakash Narain ...	Ditto	II
342	Ram Dularay Nigam ...	Ditto	II
343	Ram Gopal Agarwal ...	Ditto	III
344	Ram Krishna Misra ...	Ditto	III
345	Ram Krishna Tandan ...	Ditto	III
346	Ramji Saran Saxena ...	Ditto	II
347	Ram Swarup Singhal ...	Ditto	II
348	Raja Rama Kapur ...	Ditto	III
349	Raj Nath Ganjwar ...	Ditto	II

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 663**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
350	R. Krishna Datta Chaturvedi.	D.A.-V. College, Cawnpore.	II
351	Satindra Nath Ghosh ...	Ditto	III
353	Shankar Sahai Varma ...	Ditto	II
354	Shiam Bali Nigam ...	Ditto	III
356	Shiva Prasad Mukerji ...	Ditto	II
357	Shiva Ram Das Saksena ...	Ditto	II
359	Shri Prabhat Kumar Saksena.	Ditto	III
361	Shyam Sundar Sankdher	Ditto	II
363	Suresh Prasada Sharma ...	Ditto	II
367	Vidya Bhooshan Gupta ...	Ditto	II
368	Vishwa Nath Prasad ...	Ditto	II
370	Aditya Prasad Misra ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.	III
372	Ganesh Prasad Pande ...	Ditto	III
375	Keki Furdooji Kotwal ...	Ditto	III
379	Ram Prasad Varma ...	Ditto	III
381	Sita Ram Tiwari ...	Ditto	III
382	Akbar Ali ...	St. Andrew's College, Gorakhpur.	III
385	Bashir Ahmad Khan ...	Ditto	II
388	Bansh Bahadur ...	Ditto	III
390	Phagabati Prasanna Bhat-tacharya.	Ditto	III
391	Fazle Haq Quraishi ...	Ditto	III
393	Kateshwar Prasad ...	Ditto	III
394	Krishna Prasad ...	Ditto	III
396	Muhammad Ahmad Ullah	Ditto	III
397	Mohammad Farooq Siddiqi	Ditto	III
400	Radha Ramān Lal ...	Ditto	III
401	Raj Kishore Datta Tiwari	Ditto	III
403	Shambhu Dayal Singh Srivastava.	Ditto	II
405	Sreesh Kumar Roy ...	Ditto	III
408	Abdus Salim Bakhsh ...	Meerut College	III
410	Amar Nath Chaturvedi ...	Ditto	III
412	Anand Swarup ...	Ditto	II
414	Bihari Lal ...	Ditto	II
415	Bimal Prasad Gargya ...	Ditto	III
416	Brahmajit Singh Sharma	Ditto	III
417	Brahm Swarup Gupta ...	Ditto	III
419	Charan Singh ...	Ditto	II
420	Chhuttan Lal ...	Ditto	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
421	Chuni Lal Garg ...	Meerut College	... II
422	Gopi Chandra Vaish ...	Ditto	... III
423	Hukam Singh ...	Ditto	... III
424	Islam Ahmad Saifie ...	Ditto	... III
426	Jagdish Narain ...	Ditto	... III
428	Khushi Ram Sharma ...	Ditto	... II
430	Krishna Chandra Sharma	Ditto	... III
431	Krishna Murari Lal ...	Ditto	... III
432	Man Mohan Swarup Bhatnagar.	Ditto	... II
433	Mohiuddin Ahmad Khan...	Ditto	... II
435	Muhammad Askari Hasan	Ditto	... III
437	Niranjan Prasad	Ditto	... III
439	Parmatma Sharan	Ditto	... III
441	Phul Chand	Ditto	... II
442	Punye Prakash Vaish ...	Ditto	... III
446	Ram Bihari Lal Agarwala	Ditto	... III
447	Ram Chandra	Ditto	... III
448	Ram Chandra Garga	Ditto	... III
449	Ram Gopal Seth	Ditto	... III
455	Shyam Lal	Ditto	... II
457	Sri Nivas Sharma	Ditto	... III
458	Vishnu Venkatesh Sovani	Ditto	... II
463	Bhagwat Prasad Bhatnagar.	Victoria College, Gwalior.	III
464	Deoki Nandan Lal Bhatnagar.	Ditto	... III
468	Nilkanth Vinayak Aras ...	Ditto	... III
469	Pitam Lal Saxena	Ditto	... II
470	Prayag Das Rawat	Ditto	... III
472	Raghuvansh Behari Lal Mathur	Ditto	... II
473	Ramchandra Champat Rao Deshmukh.	Ditto	... III
475	Ram Kishore Sharma	Ditto	... III
477	Shridhar Ganesh Vishwarup.	Ditto	... III
483	Banwari Lal	Christian College, Indore.	III
485	Bhashkar Ganesh Pande	Ditto	... II
488	Ganesh Balkrishna Deshmukh.	Ditto	... III
491	Govind Madhava Pole	Ditto	... III
492	Jagannath Sinha	Ditto	... III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 665**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Division.</b>
494	Kango Moreshwar Gopal- rao.	Christian College, Indore.	III
495	Kánhiyalal P. Shukla ...	Ditto	... III
498	Laxminarayan Shukla ...	Ditto	... III
499	Lokman Chandrabhan Go- wari.	Ditto	... III
502	Narayan Mahadeo Ujjain- kar.	Ditto	... III
504	Pandse Janardhan Maha- deo	Ditto	... III
506	Raghuraj Sinha Rajawat	Ditto	... II
509	Ram Krishna Bhairao Subnis.	Ditto	... III
511	Ram Shankar Joshi ...	Ditto	... II
512	Ram Sarup Jain ...	Ditto	... III
514	Shridhar Narayan Mungi	Ditto	... II
515	Taur Malho Singh Laksh- man Singh.	Ditto	... III
516	Totalal Jaini ...	Ditto	... III
517	Trimbak Nagurao Desh- pande.	Ditto	... II
518	Trimbak Wamanrao Sant...	Ditto	... II
519	Vinayak Martand Pandit...	Ditto	... III
520	Abdul Wahid Khan ...	Holkar College, Indore	III
523	Bhalchandra Martand Chowdhary.	Ditto	... II
526	Ganesh Shankar Maude ...	Ditto	... III
527	Gopal Krishna R. Joshi ...	Ditto	... III
528	Govind Ganesh Erande ...	Ditto	... III
530	Govind Vishwanath Atha- lay.	Ditto	... III
531	Govind Vyanktesh Surange	Ditto	... II
533	Harihar Vithalji Trivedi	Ditto	... II
534	Kalyan Mall Bapna ..	Ditto	... II
535	Keshao Ramchandra Rudra	Ditto	... III
537	Loknath Trivedi ...	Ditto	... III
538	Madan Govindrao Matkar	Ditto	... III
539	Madhava Someshwar Dube	Ditto	... II
540	Mahadeo Gopal Kapshe ...	Ditto	... III
541	Manik Chand Jain ...	Ditto	... III
542	Mirza Afaq Baig ...	Ditto	... III
543	Onkar Goti Ram Joshi ...	Ditto	... III
546	Sapre Vasudeo Vishnupant	Ditto	... III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
548	Vishwanath Ramchandra Dhodapkar.	Holkar College, Indore	III
550	Wasudeo Trimbak Karam- belkar.	Ditto	... III
551	Badri Das	... Government College, Ajmer.	III
554	Mohan Lal Gupta	... Ditto	II
558	Jainath Kunzru	... Jaswant College, Jodhpur.	III
559	Janak Pasad	... Ditto	III
561	Mukan Das Taparia	... Ditto	II
564	Pratap Lal Mathur	... Ditto	III
565	Samarth Raj Sheo Dev Rai	... Ditto	III
566	Sohan Singh S Dhamoon	... Ditto	II
567	Suraj Raj Vyas	... Ditto	III
568	Tikam Das Purohit	... Ditto	III
573	Chhaju Lal Sharma	... Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	II
574	Damodar Lal Bhargava	... Ditto	II
575	Durga Pershad Mathur	... Ditto	II
576	Ganga Sahai Purohit	... Ditto	II
577	Indra Dutta Paliwal	... Ditto	II
578	Indrasen Verma	... Ditto	II
579	Jagan Nath Prasad Mathur	... Ditto	II
580	Jai Kri-hma Deva	... Ditto	II
582	Jasper E. Malvea	... Ditto	II
584	Kanwar Bahadur	... Ditto	II
585	Kashinath Srivastava	... Ditto	III
586	Kazi Wajih-ud-din	... Ditto	III
588	Kishan Lal Dhabhai	... Ditto	II
589	Laxmi Narain Ahir	... Ditto	II
590	Madhava Charan Saksena	... Ditto	III
591	Manchar Lal Sharma	... Ditto	II
595	R. Haqiqat Rae	... Ditto	III
596	Raj Krishan Mathur	... Ditto	II
597	Raj Narayan Srivastava	... Ditto	III
598	Ram Chander Tak	... Ditto	III
599	Ramgauga Prasad Mathur	... Ditto	II
600	Ram Pershad	... Ditto	III
601	Sadashiva Narayan Bhargava.	... Ditto	III
603	Suraj Narain Brahmhatt	... Ditto	II
604	Syed Abdus Zahoore	... Ditto	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.. 667**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------------------

**Candidates under Ordinance 2, Chapter XV.**

613	Saiyid Durre Hasan ...	St. John's College, Agra.	III
614	Anokhey Lal Vaishya ...	Bareilly College	III
615	Brahma Sarup ...	Ditto	III
618	Saiyid Shaukat Ali Rizvi	Ditto	III
626	Saiyid Muhammad Hifazat Husain Zaidi.	Meerut College	III
630	Janardan Vithal Subhedar	Christian College, In- dore.	III
638	Sheo Prasad Saksena ...	Maharaja's College, Jaipur.	III

**Candidates under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.**

639	Choubey Damodar Lal	Agra College.	P
	Rajore.		
641	Pyare Lal Govil ...	Ditto.	P
642	Raja Rama Rastogi ...	St. John's College, Agra	P
643	Ram Narain Yadava ...	Ditto.	P
644	Syed Maqbul Fusain ...	Ditto.	P
645	Bhagwat Saran Bhatnagar	D A.-V. College, Cawnpore.	P
646	Jageshwar Dayal Saksena	Ditto.	P
647	Janardan Raghunath Kile- dar.	Ditto.	P
648	Narain Das Loiwal ...	Ditto.	P
649	Uma Shankar Srivastava	Ditto.	P
650	Mathura Nath Day ...	St. Andrew's College, Go- rakhpur.	P
651	Banarsi Das Gupta ...	Meerut College.	P
652	Ishtiaq Ahmad ...	Ditto.	P
657	Srinivas Goil ...	Ditto.	P
658	Bhargao Shridhar Jogle- kar.	Christian College, Indore.	P

**External Students.**

660	Abdussamad Khan Bhatti	Teacher, Sikandra	III
662	Brij Naddan Lal Kul- shrestha.	Do. Aligarh	III
667	Ram Swarup Jain ...	Do. do.	III
669	Dharam Kishore ...	Do. Allahabad	III
671	Gokul Sahai Srivastava	Do. Cawnpore	II
672	J. A. Silas ...	Do. do.	III

# **668 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Division.</b>
679	Subedar Singh ...	Teacher, Farrukhabad	III
680	William Lazar Silas ...	Do. Cawnpore ...	III
686	Krishna Swarup Sarin ...	Do. Tanda, Fyzabad	III
691	Gujraj Singh Parihar ...	Do. Jhansi ...	III
696	Narayan Dat Joshi ...	Do. Lansdowne ...	II
700	Narmada Prasad Srivastava	Do. Lucknow ...	III
701	Salig Ram Srivastava	Do. Mourawan (Unao District)	III
703	Hamid Jan Khan	Do. Meerut ...	II
704	Jai Narain Tiwari ...	Do. do. ...	III
705	Joti Prasad Gail ...	Do. Muzaffarnagar	III
713	Kali Charan Jain ...	Do. Moradabad ...	III
719	Richard Bonnell Anderson.	Do. Naini Tal ...	III
720	Norman Ernest Kelly ...	Do. Lucknow ...	II
721	Albert Ernest Offerman	Do. Allahabad	III
723	Kalka Prasad	Do. Nowgong (C. I.)	II
724	Shreepad Narayan Bhargave	Do. do. ...	III
729	Muhammad Akh'as Husain.	Do. Lashkar ...	III
731	Narhur Yashwant Parnerkar.	Do. do. ...	III
732	Sita Ram ...	Do. do. ...	III
736	Vishwanath Vinayak Deshpande.	Do. Indore ...	III
738	Chandrika Prasad Sinha	Do. Umaria (Rewa State)	III
739	Kashinath Balwant Machwe.	Do. Rutlan (C.I.)	III
743	Murari Lal Gupta ...	Do. Ajmer ...	III
750	Tara Chandra Jain Pandia	Do. Jhalrapatan ...	II
753	Hari Narayan Sharma ...	Do. Daosa (Jaipur State).	III

## **Teachers under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.**

756	Shubra Karan Pande ..	Teacher, Bikaner.	P
-----	-----------------------	-------------------	---

## THE PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW.

### INTERNAL SIDE.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
1	Abdul Qadir ...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	I
2	Adya Prasad Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
4	Algu Dube ...	Ditto	II
5	Amar Nath ...	Ditto	II
6	Amar Nath Baijal ...	Ditto	II
7	Amritraj Mehta ...	Ditto	II
9	Anokhe Lal Parashar ...	Ditto	I
10	Anwarul Hasan ...	Ditto	I
12	Azfar Alam ...	Ditto	II
13	Badridass L. Agarwal ...	Ditto	II
14	Badri Narayan Byas ...	Ditto	II
15	Badri Prasad Srivastava ..	Ditto	II
16	Badshah ...	Ditto	II
17	Bachcho Lal . ...	Ditto	I
18	Baij Nath ...	Ditto	II
19	Balbir Singh ...	Ditto	II
20	Baldeo Prasad Pande ...	Ditto	II
21	Bankay Bihari Prasad ...	Ditto	II
22	Bhagwan Singh ...	Ditto	II
23	Bhagwati Charan Varma	Ditto	II
24	Bhagwati Prasad Chandola	Ditto	II
25	Bhanu Prasad ...	Ditto	I
26	Bhaskar Govind Narulkar	Ditto	II
28	Bibhuti Bhushan Malik ...	Ditto	II
30	Binda Prasad Srivastava .	Ditto	II
31	Bindbasni Prasad Sinha ...	Ditto	II
32	Bindeshwari Prasad Upadhyaya.	Ditto	II
33	Bipin Behari Srivastava...	Ditto	I
34	Birendra Prasad Garg ...	Ditto	I
35	Bishambhar Nath ...	Ditto	I
36	Bishan Narain Nigam ...	Ditto	I
37	Bishwa Nath ...	Ditto	I
38	Brahm Datt ...	Ditto	I
39	Brij Kishore Khanna ...	Ditto	I
40	Brijraj Narain Sawant ...	Ditto	II
41	Brindaban Awasthi ...	Ditto	II
42	Bageswari Dayal ...	Ditto	I

670 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
44	C. D. Meghasham ...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	I
46	Chandra Bali Rai ...	Ditto	I
47	Chandra Mauli Shukla ...	Ditto	II
48	Chandra Prakash ...	Ditto	I
49	Chandra Prakash Agarwala.	Ditto	II
50	Chatter Singh Pancholy...	Ditto	II
52	Chhaganjee ...	Ditto	II
54	Chhail Behari Lal Srivastava.	Ditto	II
55	Dan Bahadur Singh Asthana	Ditto	I
56	Dattatraya Shridhar Datar	Ditto	II
57	Daya Ram ...	Ditto	II
58	Daya Shankar Pathak ...	Ditto	II
59	Debi Dayal Bhargava ...	Ditto	...
60	Debi Dyal Tandon ...	Ditto	II
62	Dhanna Lal Jain ...	Ditto	I
63	Dibyendra Prasad Sanyal	Ditto	I
64	Diwakar Bahadur Singh...	Ditto	II
65	Durga Prasad Srivastava	Ditto	II
66	Dwarka Misra ...	Ditto	I
67	Ganesh Prasad Dvivedi	Ditto	II
68	Ganeshwar Prasad ...	Ditto	II
69	Gauri Dayal Dalela ...	Ditto	I
72	Ghananand Pande. ...	Ditto	I
73	Girja Shankar Tewari ...	Ditto	II
74	Gokul Das Agarwal ...	Ditto	I
76	Gopalji Mehrotra ...	Ditto	I
77	Gopi Krishna Kohli ...	Ditto	II
78	Gopi Nath Singh ...	Ditto	I
79	Govind Narayan Sharma	Ditto	I
80	Gulab Chand Jain ...	Ditto	I
82	Hari Mahadeo Ketkar ...	Ditto	II
83	Hari Shankar Khare ...	Ditto	II
84	Harish Chandra Chaturvedi.	Ditto	II
85	Har Narain Lal Srivastava	Ditto	II
86	Har Narayan Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
88	Hazari Lal Jain ...	Ditto	I
89	Heera Lal Karanpuria ...	Ditto	I
90	Hira Lal Bhatnagar ...	Ditto	II
91	Hirdaya Nand Singh ...	Ditto	II

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 671

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
92	Husain Ahmad Siddiqui...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	II
94	Jagat Singh Negi ...	Ditto	II
96	Jagan Nath Prasad Srivastav.	Ditto	II
98	Jagdish Kishore Srivastava.	Ditto	I
99	Jagdish Lal ...	Ditto	I
100	Jagdish Prasad ...	Ditto	II
101	Jagdish Sahai Saksena ...	Ditto	I
102	Jageshwar Narayan Sharma	Ditto	II
103	Jamna Shaunkar Varma ...	Ditto	I
104	Janardan Prasad Joshi ...	Ditto	II
105	Jaswant Narayan Mathur	Ditto	II
107	Jugeshwar Prasad Singh ..	Ditto	I
108	Jwala Prasad Srivastava...	Ditto	II
109	Kaliyan Chandra Agarwal	Ditto	I
110	Kamta Prasad ...	Ditto	I
111	Kanhaiya Lal ...	Ditto	II
112	Kanhaiya Lal ...	Ditto	II
113	Kanhaiya Lal Misra ...	Ditto	II
114	Karan Singh Raizada ...	Ditto	I
115	Kashi Ram Sharma ...	Ditto	I
116	Kailash Behari Lal Mathur.	Ditto	II
117	Kailash Sahai Mathur ...	Ditto	I
118	Kailash Nath Agha ...	Ditto	II
119	Kedar Nath Asthana ...	Ditto	II
120	Kedar Nath Pandeya ...	Ditto	II
121	Kedar Nath Tewari ...	Ditto	II
122	Kesho Prasad ...	Ditto	I
124	Kripa Shankar Lal ...	Ditto	I
125	Krishna Kishore Tewari...	Ditto	II
126	Krishna Lal Sankhla ...	Ditto	I
127	Kunwar Krishna ...	Ditto	I
128	Lakshmi Saran ...	Ditto	I
129	Lalit Mohan Pant ...	Ditto	II
130	Lallan Singh ...	Ditto	II
133	Madhu Sudan Sharma ...	Ditto	I
134	Mahabir Prasad Agarwala	Ditto	I
135	Mahabir Prasad Misra ...	Ditto	I
137	Mahesh Chandra Agarwal	Ditto	I
138	Mahesh Chandra Jain ...	Ditto	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
139	Mahesh Narain Lal Sri-vastava.	University School of Law, Allahabad.	I
140	Maheshwari Prasad Khare	Ditto	I
142	Mathura Datt Joshi ...	Ditto	II
143	Mewa Lal ...	Ditto	I
145	Mohammad Tasneem Siddiqui.	Ditto	II
146	Mohan Murari Lal Hajela	Ditto	I
147	Mohan Dal Yadu ...	Ditto	I
149	Muneshwar Datta Upadhyaya.	Ditto	I
150	Munni Lal Vyas ...	Ditto	II
152	Nageshwar Prasad ...	Ditto	I
153	Nago Jairam Tambay ...	Ditto	II
154	Nand Kishore ...	Ditto	I
155	Nand Kishore Singh ...	Ditto	I
156	Nando Madhab Roy ...	Ditto	II
157	Narayan P. Dave ...	Ditto	II
158	Narayan Madhaorao Kumbale.	Ditto	II
159	Narendra Nath Mukerji...	Ditto	I
161	Narsing Prasad Agarwala	Ditto	I
163	Nirod Chandra Ganguli ...	Ditto	II
164	Nitya Kinker Hazra ...	Ditto	II
165	Om Prakash ...	Ditto	I
167	Pashupati Nath Srivastava.	Ditto	II
169	Prabhu Dayal Tandon ...	Ditto	II
170	Pran Nath Seth ...	Ditto	II
172	Prakash Chandra Chatterji.	Ditto	I
174	Puttu Singh ...	Ditto	I
175	Rabindra Kumar Bose ...	Ditto	II
176	Radha Charan Kakkar ...	Ditto	I
177	Radha Govind Singh ...	Ditto	II
178	Radha Mohan ...	Ditto	I
179	Radheshyam Agarwala ...	Ditto	I
180	Radhey Prasad Singh ...	Ditto	I
181	Raghu Bansh Mani Tripathi.	Ditto	II
184	Rajendra Man Singh ...	Ditto	I
186	Rama Shanker Prasad ...	Ditto	I
189	Ram Behari Lal Saksena	Ditto	II
190	Ram Chandra Gupta ...	Ditto	I
191	Ram Charan Dube ...	Ditto	I

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 678**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Class.</b>
192	Ram Chandra Nilkanth Fadnis.	University School of Law, Allahabad.	I
193	Ram Charan Mowar	Ditto	II
194	Ram Das	Ditto	II
195	Ram Dhar Dubey	Ditto	II
196	Rameshwar Prasad Bhargava.	Ditto	I
197	Ram Gopal	Ditto	II
198	Ram Hic Shukla	Ditto	I
199	Ramji Lal	Ditto	II
200	Ram Kamal Sahi	Ditto	II
201	Ram Krishna Sharma	Ditto	II
203	Ram Narayan Varma	Ditto	I
206	Ratan Lal Chauhan	Ditto	I
207	Ratan Nath Tikku	Ditto	II
208	Ripu Daman Paul	Ditto	II
210	Sajjan Sinha Khaddha	Ditto	II
212	Sant Prasad Khare	Ditto	II
214	Satyadeo Mani Tripathi	Ditto	II
215	Sayyid Mashuq Ali	Ditto	II
216	Shadi Lal Misra	Ditto	II
217	Shah Mohd. Faizullah	Ditto	II
218	Shailendra Chandra Mitra	Ditto	I
219	Shambhu Nath Shukla	Ditto	II
220	Shambhu Nath Tripathi	Ditto	I
221	Santi Prasad Shukla	Ditto	II
222	Sheo Narayan Srivastava	Ditto	I
224	Shiam Sunder Bhargava	Ditto	I
225	Shimbhu Dayal	Ditto	I
228	Shri Krishna Ganesh Tambe.	Ditto	II
229	Shri Nand Kumar	Ditto	I
230	Shri Ratna Shukla	Ditto	II
231	Shyam Bahadur	Ditto	II
232	Shyam Kumari Nehru (Miss).	Ditto	I
233	Shyam Sunder	Ditto	II
235	Siddheshwar Nath	Ditto	I
237	Sohan Lall	Ditto	I
238	Som Datta Sharma	Ditto	I
241	Sri Mohan Singh	Ditto	II
242	Srish Chandra Sukhla	Ditto	I
243	Sumat Prasad	Ditto	II
244	Sundar Lal Chaturvedi	Ditto	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
245	Suraj Bhan Singh ...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	II
246	Suraj Mal Jain ...	Ditto	II
247	Suraj Pratap Narayan	Ditto	I
248	Surya Narayan Singh ...	Ditto	II
249	Syed Ahmad Tirmizi ...	Ditto	II
253	Syed Muhammad Siddiq Hasany.	Ditto	II
254	Tej Bux Surana ...	Ditto	I
256	Triloki Nath Srivastava...	Ditto	I
257	Triloki Nath Bai ...	Ditto	II
258	Tulsi Ram Gupta ...	Ditto	II
260	Utsava Lal Agarwala ...	Ditto	I
261	Vishnu Bahadur ...	Ditto	II
262	Vishnu Prasad ...	Ditto	II
263	Vishnu Raghunath Nevaskar.	Ditto	I
264	Vishwanath Pandeya ...	Ditto	II
266	Vinayak Keshav Dongre ...	Ditto	I
267	Wasudeo Prasad Misra ...	Ditto	II

### EXTERNAL SIDE.

269	Abbaya Prakash ...	Agra College, Agra	II
270	Aksai Singh ...	Ditto	II
272	Asurari Chandra Gupta ...	Ditto	II
273	Avadh Behari Lal Gupta	Ditto	II
280	Bala Baksh Goyal ...	Ditto	II
281	Balbir Prasad Bhatnagar	Ditto	I
283	Bai Krishna Das Pandan	Ditto	II
284	Baldeo Prasad Pathak ...	Ditto	II
285	Bankey Lal Govilla ...	Ditto	I
288	Basant Kishore Bhargava	Ditto	II
290	Baxi Raviraj Hariraj ...	Ditto	I
292	Bhagwan Singh ...	Ditto	II
293	Bhagwati Prasad Tripathi	Ditto	II
294	Bhikajee Damodar Kaveeshwar.	Ditto	II
296	Bishau Dayal ...	Ditto	II
298	Bishram Singh ...	Ditto	II
299	Brajendra Singh Sharma	Ditto	II
300	Brij Ballabh ...	Ditto	I
302	Brij Swarup ...	Ditto	II

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 675**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College.</b>	<b>Passed in Class.</b>
306	Brindaban Das ...	Agra College, Agra	... II
307	Budh Sen Agarwala ...	Ditto	... II
311	Datta Ram Gupta ...	Ditto	... II
313	Durga Prasad Sharma ...	Ditto	... II
315	Fateh Chandra Mital ...	Ditto	... II
318	Girwar Dhari Agarwala ...	Ditto	... II
319	Gobind Ram Gupta ...	Ditto	... II
320	Gokal Chandra Chaturvedi	Ditto	... I
321	Gopal Das Agarwala ..	Ditto	... II
323	Gulab Ram Dave ...	Ditto	... II
324	Gyan Saran Kapur ...	Ditto	... II
325	Gyan Singh Yadav ...	Ditto	... II
326	Hanuman Prasad ...	Ditto	... II
328	Hari Shanker Mathur ...	Ditto	... I
329	Harnam Singh Ahluwalia	Ditto	... II
330	Hukam Singh ...	Ditto	... II
332	Jagannath Prasad Sarbhai	Ditto	... II
334	Jagan Prasad Saxena ...	Ditto	... II
336	Jagdish Prasad Bhargava	Ditto	... II
342	Janki Ballabh Tripathi ..	Ditto	... II
343	Jawahar Singh • ...	Ditto	... II
344	Jogi Ram Gupta ...	Ditto	... II
345	Johari Mal ...	Ditto	... I
349	Kanhaiya Lal Gupta ..	Ditto	... II
352	Kantaram Nathopant Pa- belkar.	Ditto	... II
353	Kaushalya Nandan Mehro- tra.	Ditto	... II
354	Khanderao Keshav er a o Kale.	Ditto	... II
355	Khazan Singh ...	Ditto	... II
357	Kishori Lal Gupta ...	Ditto	... II
358	Krishna Dayal ...	Ditto	... II
359	Krishna Narain Kankan ...	Ditto	... II
360	Krishna Swaroop Saksena	Ditto	... II
362	Kunwar Bahadur Sinha Kushwa.	Ditto	... II
363	Kunwar Bihari Lal Mathur	Ditto	... II
364	Kunwar Kesri Singh ...	Ditto	... II
368	Lauti Ram ...	Ditto	... II
373	Mahadeo Prasad Shrivasa- tava.	Ditto	... II
374	Mahendra Prasad Jaiswal	Ditto	... II
375	Manaklal Hiralal Farwad	Ditto	... II
382	M. Iftikar Ali Khan ...	Ditto	... II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
387	Murli Dhar Vajpeyi ..	Agra College, Agra	.. II
388	Murli Manohar Singh ..	Ditto	.. II
395	Pirthvi Nath Bhargava ..	Ditto	.. II
400	Purushottam Lal Chaturvedi.	Ditto	.. II
406	Raghunath Sahai Jauhari	Ditto	.. II
408	Raja Babu Kothari ..	Ditto	.. II
409	Rajishwari Prasad Mathur	Ditto	.. I
410	Rakhal Dass ..	Ditto	.. II
411	Ram Ballabh Sharma ..	Ditto	.. II
414	Ram Dayal H. Khandelwal	Ditto	.. II
417	Ram Nath Nagar ..	Ditto	.. II
420	Ram Roop Lal ..	Ditto	.. II
421	Ram Suran Chand ..	Ditto	.. II
423	Rameshwar Prasad Bhargava.	Ditto	.. II
439	Shiam Lal Gupta (Primus)	Ditto	.. II
441	Shiam Sunder Lal Sharma	Ditto	.. II
443	Shiva Charan Saraswat ..	Ditto	.. II
445	Shiva Narain Gupta ..	Ditto	.. II
446	Shiva Kumar Lal Shrivastava.	Ditto	.. I
449	Shrish Chandra Bose ..	Ditto	.. II
451	Shujaat Ali Siddiqi ..	Ditto	.. II
452	Shyam Narain Misra ..	Ditto	.. II
453	Shyam Singh Rohatgi ..	Ditto	.. II
454	Sita Ram Pande ..	Ditto	.. II
456	Subedar Dikshit ..	Ditto	.. II
457	Sunder Lal Chaturvedi ..	Ditto	.. I
460	Swami Krishna Puri ..	Ditto	.. II
462	Syed Ahmad Ali Shah Jaffri.	Ditto	.. II
468	Uma Dutta ..	Ditto	.. I
470	Vidya Dhar Sharma ..	Ditto	.. II
478	Mai Dayal ..	Ditto	.. II
484	Shiva Dutta Prasad ..	Ditto	.. II
486	Ajat Pershad Jain ..	Meerut College, Meerut	I
494	Chater Sain Jain ..	Ditto	.. I
496	Dal Chandra Yadava ..	Ditto	.. I
499	Gurdial Dass ..	Ditto	.. I
502	Har Swarup Sharma ..	Ditto	.. I
508	Jagdishwar Dayal ..	Ditto	.. I
512	Kamal Singh ..	Ditto	.. I
513	Kesho Ram Jain ..	Ditto	.. I

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

677

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
518	Lachhman Singh ...	Meerut College, Meerut	II
519	Mahendra Singh Varma ...	Ditto	II
520	Maher Chand Jain	Ditto	II
521	Mohan Sarupa Bhatnagar	Ditto	II
522	Murli Manohar ...	Ditto	II
525	Naresh Chandra	Ditto	II
530	Padam Singh Jaini ...	Ditto	II
534	Parmatma Sharan Vaish ..	Ditto	II
538	Raghuraj Swarup	Ditto	II
540	Ram Sarup	Ditto	II
543	Shiam Lal Mital	Ditto	II
544	Shiv Charan Sharma	Ditto	II
546	Shivsaran Singhal	Ditto	II
548	Shyam Lal	Ditto	II
553	Vidyadhar	Ditto	II

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE  
OF BACHELOR OF LAWS  
INTERNAL SIDE.**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
2	Anand Narain Kaul ...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	I
3	Anrudh Krishna Sharma	Ditto	I
5	Eabu Lal Misra ...	Ditto	I
6	Babu Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto	I
7	Badri Lal Sowa Ramjee Seth'a.	Ditto	II
8	Badri Prasad Misra ...	Ditto	II
9	Balwat Kumar Saksena ...	Ditto	II
10	Basudeva Mukerji ...	Ditto	II
13	Bhagwat Prasad Kausal ...	Ditto	II
14	Bhuvaneshwari Prasad ...	Ditto	I
18	Bishwa Nath Prasad ...	Ditto	II
19	Braj Behari Tandon ...	Ditto	II
20	Braj Bhushan Singh ...	Ditto	II
21	Brij Bhushan Lal Sharma	Ditto	II
25	Chand Behari Capoor ...	Ditto	II
26	Chandra Dat Pande ..	Ditto	II
27	Chirunji Lal Agarwal ...	Ditto	I
28	Chaudhri Mustaq Ahmad	Ditto	I
29	Debi Datt Pant ...	Ditto	I
31	Deoki Nandan Agnihotri	Ditto	II
35	Durga Prasad Arora ...	Ditto	II
36	Faramji Rustamji Tankari-wala.	Ditto	II
37	Gajadhar Prasad Bhargava	Ditto	II
39	Gauri Shankar Singh Srivastava.	Ditto	II
40	Gopi Lal Nigam ...	Ditto	II
41	Gopinath Dravid	Ditto	II
42	Gorakh Nath Pande ...	Ditto	II
43	Guru Narain Lal Ambasth	Ditto	II
44	Gyan Prakash Mital ...	Ditto	I
45	Hardeo Prasad Misra ...	Ditto	II
47	Hari Krishna Mathur ...	Ditto	II
49	Hazari Lal ...	Ditto	II
50	Himmat Sinha G. Sarupria	Ditto	I
52	Iqbal Narain Saksena ...	Ditto	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
53	Ishwar Saran	... University School of Law, Allahabad	I
54	Jagdish Prasad	... Ditto	II
55	Jagannath Prasad (I)	... Ditto	II
56	Jagan Nath Sharma	... Ditto	I
58	Jagdeo Singh	... Ditto	II
59	Jagdish Narain Vyas	... Ditto	II
61	Jogindra Nath Singh	... Ditto	I
62	Kamalapati Diwivedi	... Ditto	II
63	Kanauji Lal Misra	... Ditto	II
64	Kanhaya Lal Misra	... Ditto	II
65	Kanhaya Lal Srivastava	... Ditto	II
66	Kedar Nath Roy	... Ditto	I
67	Keval Krishna Srivastava	... Ditto	II
68	Kishan Lal Sapru	... Ditto	I
69	Kishen Dayal	... Ditto	II
71	Krishna Behari Lal Srivastava.	... Ditto	II
72	Krishna Swaroop Gupta	... Ditto	II
74	Kumar Chandra Saksena	... Ditto	II
75	Lal Bahadur Singh	... Ditto	I
76	Lalita Prasad Saksena	... Ditto	II
77	Lakshmi Narain Kapoor	... Ditto	II
78	Lakshmi Narain Sharma	... Ditto	II
80	Laxmi Lal Joshi	... Ditto	I
82	Mahadeo Prasad Srivastava.	... Ditto	I
83	Mahendra Nath Chaturvedi.	... Ditto	II
84	Mani Lal Srivastava	... Ditto	I
85	Mahmood Hussain	... Ditto	II
87	Mohammad Baqar Usmani	... Ditto	II
88	Mohammad Hashim	... Ditto	II
89	Mohammad Ilias	... Ditto	II
90	Mohammad Rafi	... Ditto	II
91	Mohammad Izhar Hasan	... Ditto	II
92	Mohan Lal	... Ditto	II
93	Mohan Lal Sah Thulgharia	... Ditto	II
94	Mohan Shankar Saxena	... Ditto	I
95	Murari Lal Jain	... Ditto	II
97	Narayan Datt Pant	... Ditto	II
98	Neval Behari Mehrotra	... Ditto	II
100	Nirmal Chandra Mukerji	... Ditto	I
101	Om Sharan Sahny	... Ditto	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
102	Pandey Ishwar Dayal Sinha.	University School Law, Allahabad.	of 11
104	Prabhakar Frasad ...	Ditto	11
105	Prashid Narayan Misra ...	Ditto	1
106	Prem Ballabh Gargya ...	Ditto	11
107	Prem Nath Chatterji ...	Ditto	11
108	Purushottam Singh ...	Ditto	11
109	Rafique Ahmad Khan Ghauri.	Ditto	11
111	Raghunath Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto	11
112	Raghunath Prasad Vishwakarma.	Ditto	11
113	Raghunath Sahay Sharma	Ditto	11
114	Risal Singh ...	Ditto	1
115	Raj Bahadur Singh ...	Ditto	11
117	Rama Chandra Prasad	Ditto	11
118	Rama Karam Singh ...	Ditto	11
119	Rama Krishna Vaishya ..	Ditto	11
120	Rama Prasad ...	Ditto	1
122	Ram Chandra Srivastava	Ditto	11
123	Ram Dulare Trivedi ...	Ditto	11
126	Rameshwar Prasad Khare	Ditto	1
127	Ram Ugrah Singh ...	Ditto	1
128	Ravi Narain Tewari	Ditto	11
129	Sajan Chand Singhi ...	Ditto	11
130	Samuel Shyam Lal ..	Ditto	11
133	Shah Bashir Alam ...	Ditto	11
135	Shankar Dayal ...	Ditto	1
138	Shiva Dutt R. Dave ...	Ditto	11
139	Shiva Kumar Sharma ...	Ditto	1
141	Shoorbir Sinha Singhal ...	Ditto	11
142	Shri Dhar Prasad Naithani	Ditto	11
143	Shri Krishna Dayal Sak-sena.	Ditto	11
144	Shripati Sahai Srivastava	Ditto	1
145	Sri Narain Nigam ..	Ditto	1
146	Sri Ram Katyar ...	Ditto	11
147	Sudarshan Lal Pande ....	Ditto	1
148	Surendra Nath Ghosh ...	Ditto	1
150	Syed Zahir Hasan ...	Ditto	11
151	Tara Nath Chattopadhyay	Ditto	1
152	Tribhawan Nath Agha ...	Ditto	
153	Trilok Chandra ...	Ditto	

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 681**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
154	Uma Shankar Gupta ...	University School of Law, Allahabad.	II
155	Vidya Kanta ...	Ditto	II
156	Vinayak Kashinath Natoo	Ditto	II
157	Vishnu Datta Bhargava ...	Ditto	II
158	Vishwanath Sahai	Ditto	II
159	Vishwa Nath Singh	Ditto	II

**EXTERNAL SIDE.**

160	Agni Dutta Sharma ...	Agra College, Agra	II
162	Amrit Lal Bhatia	Ditto	II
163	Ata Ali	Ditto	II
165	Babu Lal Gupta	Ditto	II
166	Bijai Lal Sanghu	Ditto	II
167	Bijaipal Singh	Ditto	II
168	Bisharat Ali	Ditto	I
170	Brij Kishore Chaturvedi	Ditto	II
172	Girwar Charan Agarwala	Ditto	II
173	Haran Chandra Banerji ...	Ditto	II
174	Hari Krishna Dayal Mathur.	Ditto	II
175	Janki Lal D. Joshi	Ditto	I
177	Kampta Prasad	Ditto	II
178	Kanhaiya Lal	Ditto	I
179	Kanahai Singh	Ditto	I
180	Kanti Chand Agarwal	Ditto	II
181	Kishori Lal	Ditto	II
182	Krishna Gopal	Ditto	II
185	Kunj Behari Lal Sharma	Ditto	II
186	Lakshpat Rai	Ditto	II
188	Lekshmi Narain	Ditto	II
190	Madan Gopal Sharma	Ditto	II
191	Madan Lal Shandilya	Ditto	II
193	Mohd. Tasadduq Husam Khan Qadri.	Ditto	II
195	Murari Lal	Ditto	II
196	Nand Lal Mathur	Ditto	II
197	Narayan Das Shrivastava	Ditto	I
199	Radhey Shyam Gupta	Ditto	II
200	Raghunandan Prasad Agarwala.	Ditto	II
201	Ram Datta Sharma	Ditto	II
203	Ram Swarup	Ditto	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
204	Radha Krishna Dubey	... gra College, Agra	... I
205	Rameshwar Prasad Bhargava.	Ditto	... I
206	Sangat Singh	Ditto	... I
209	Shri Ram Gupta	Ditto	... ..
210	Shyam Kishore	Ditto	... II
213	Teeka Prasad Raturi	Ditto	... II
214	Tikam Singh	Ditto	... II
217	Yadunandan Bharaddwaj	Ditto	... II
218	Jagat Narayan Tiwari	Ditto	... II
223	Bhola Nath Singhal	Meerut College, Meerut	II
230	Jagdish Prasad	Ditto	... II
234	Mohammad Aziz Ahmad Zuberi	Ditto	... II
235	Mohan Singh	Ditto	... II
237	Nagin Chandra	Ditto	... II
239	Prakash Narain Mathur	Ditto	... II
240	Priya Kumar Goswami	Ditto	... II
242	Shanti Sharan Garga	Ditto	... II
244	Suraj Bal Swami	Ditto	... I
245	Lachman Singh Chohan	Ditto	... I
246	Amar Nath Latta	Ex-Student, Morris College, Nagpur.	II

**LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I)  
EXAMINATION HELD IN APRIL, 1927.**

**INTERNAL SIDE.**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.
3	Reoti Raman Mathur ...	University School of Com- merce and Economics, Allahabad.
4	Sadhari Lal Saksena ...	Ditto.
6	Triloki Nath ...	Ditto.
9	Ram Mohan Das Gupta ..	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.
10	Shyam Narain Tandon ...	Ditto
12	Es warakulam Rama- krishna Venkatesan.	Kayastha Pathshala College, Allahabad.
14	Bishan Lal* ...	MacDonnell Hindu Board- ing House, Allahabad.
15	Ganga Charan Nigam ...	Ditto.

**EXTERNAL SIDE.**

16	Babu Lal ...	St. John's College, Agra.
17	Brijraj Singh Bhadauria	Ditto.
18	Daulat Chand Jain ...	Ditto.
19	Devi Das Mangaleek ...	Ditto.
22	Kailas Nath Nagar ...	Ditto.
26	Lalta Prashad Jain ...	Ditto.
27	Mahmud Ali ...	Ditto.
30	Sohan Lal ...	Ditto.
31	Sukhnandan Gupta ...	Ditto.
33	Achal Behari Mathur ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
35	Alakh Prasad Mathur ...	Ditto.
36	Amar Nath Mehrotra ...	Ditto.
37	Ambika Prasad Tiwari ...	Ditto.
38	Amir Lal Srivastava ...	Ditto.
39	Anandi Dayal Agrawal...	Ditto.
40	Baij Nath Tandon ...	Ditto.
41	Bhagwan Das Mehra ...	Ditto.
42	Bhookan Saran ...	Ditto.

684 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.
43	Bisheshwar Dayal Srivastava.	S. D. College of Commerce Cawnpore.
44	Bishwa Nath Kapur ...	Ditto.
46	Chandra Bhal ...	Ditto.
48	Damodar Das Gothi ...	Ditto.
50	Ganga Narain Misra ...	Ditto.
52	Girija Shankar Nagar ...	Ditto.
53	Gulab Rai ...	Ditto.
54	Gyanendra Singh ...	Ditto.
56	Har Narain Kapoor ...	Ditto.
57	Har Swarup Gupta ...	Ditto.
60	Jagannath Prasad Misra ...	Ditto.
61	Jainti Prasad Vidyarthi ...	Ditto.
62	Jamuna Prasad Srivastava	Ditto.
63	Jeewan Shankar Mehta...	Ditto.
64	Kedar Nath Gupta ...	Ditto.
65	Kishori Lal Dhupar ...	Ditto.
67	Kunwar Bahadur Saksena	Ditto.
68	Lakshmi Narain Govil ...	Ditto.
69	Madan Lal Varshney ...	Ditto.
71	Mahadeo Prasad Srivastava.	Ditto.
72	Mahesh Swarup ...	Ditto.
73	Mangal Singh ...	Ditto.
78	Murari Lal Rustogi ...	Ditto.
79	Nihal Chandra Mital ...	Ditto.
80	Nripendra Nath Banerji	Ditto.
82	Om Prakash Saksena ...	Ditto.
83	Parma Nand Gupta ...	Ditto.
85	Raghubir Prasad Saxena	Ditto.
87	Raj Bahadur Tewari ...	Ditto.
91	Rama Shanker Vidyarthi	Ditto.
92	Rameshwar Sahai Saxena	Ditto.
93	Ramji Lal Gupta ...	Ditto.
94	Ram Krishan Das Loiwal	Ditto.
95	Ram Kumar Agrawal ...	Ditto.
97	Ritu Raj Prasad Nigam.	Ditto.
98	Sada Shiva Shukla ...	Ditto.
99	Shambhu Dayal Sen ...	Ditto.
100	Shanti Swarup Swami ...	Ditto.
101	Shiam Manohar Chaturvedi.	Ditto.
102	Shiam Manohar Saxena	Ditto.
104	Shiv Datt Pandey ...	Ditto.

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927: 685**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College or Hostel.</b>
<b>Candidates under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.</b>		
112	M u h a m m a d Mohsin Hussain Junaidi.	St. John's College, Agra.
113	Gopal Lal Arora ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore.
114	Madan Swarup Rajbansi	Ditto.
115	Muhammad Hamid ...	Ditto.
116	Palgule Ganesh Gopal ...	Ditto.
117	Ram Saran Vaish ...	Ditto.
118	Shanti Lal B. Modi ...	Ditto.
119	Suraj Narain Johri ...	Ditto.
120	Triloki Nath Mehrotra ...	Ditto.

**External Students.**

121	Kishen Lal Agarwal ...	Teacher, Aligarh.
122	Mangal Sen Jain ...	Do. Hathras.
123	Nemi Chand Gupta ...	Do. Agra.
124	Tilak Singh Kushwaha...	Do. Cawnpore.
125	Lakshman Swarup Vid- yarathi. •	Do. Ghazipur.
126	Sarjoo Prasad Sinha ...	Do. Lucknow.
127	Shri Ram Gupta ...	Do. Khurja.
129	Reoti Saran Sharma ...	Do. Chandausi.
130	Henry Athaide ...	Do. Agra.

**LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED  
THE BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART II,  
EXAMINATION HELD IN APRIL, 1927.**

**INTERNAL SIDE.**

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.
1	Fardun Jehangirji Ghandhi.	University School of Commerce and Economics, Allahabad.	II
2	Trimbak Lal Mahendra...	Ewing Christian College, Allahabad	III
3	Indubhushan Biswas ...	Muir Hostel, Allahabad.	III
4	Ram Gopal Sharma ...	Ditto ...	II
5	Kanta Prasad Kackker...	Sir Sundar Lal Law Hostel, Allahabad.	II
6	Keshav Dass ...	Ditto ...	II
7	Ayodhia Prasad ...	MacDonnell University Hindu Boarding House, Allahabad.	III
8	Kanhaiya Lal ...	Ditto ...	II
9	Shyam Swarup Kulshreshtha.	Ditto ...	II
10	Sayid Mashuq Ali ...	Muslim Hostel, Allahabad.	II

**EXTERNAL SIDE.**

11	Basudeo Prasad Agrawal	St. John's College, Agra.	III
12	Fareed Alam Chisti ...	Ditto ...	III
13	Hari Har Prasad ...	Ditto ...	III
14	Mohammad Moin Khan ..	Ditto ...	III
15	Narendra Nath Kathju ...	Ditto ...	III
16	Ram Krishna Tandon ...	Ditto ...	II
17	Ram Swarup Agarwala ...	Ditto ...	III
18	Babu Lal Tiwari ...	S. D College of Commerce, Cawnpore.	II
19	Beni Madho Mehrottra ..	Ditto ...	III
20	Bhagat Saran Bhatnagar	Ditto ...	II
21	Brij Mohan Saran Sharma	Ditto ...	III
23	Chandra Pul Singh ...	Ditto ...	III

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927. 687**

<b>Roll No.</b>	<b>Name of Candidate.</b>	<b>Name of College or Hostel.</b>	<b>Passed in Division.</b>
24	Chandra Shekhar Shukla	S. D. College of Com- merce, Cawnpore.	III
25	Chatur Bhuj Vajpai ...	Ditto	III
26	Daya Prasad ...	Ditto	II
27	D a t t a t r a y Vinayak Barhanpurkar.	Ditto	III
28	Debi Charan Gupta ...	Ditto	III
29	Devi Ram Jha ...	Ditto	III
30	Gaya Prasad Dwivedi ..	Ditto	III
31	Ghasi Ram Maheshwari	Ditto	II
32	Gur Bakhsh Singh ...	Ditto	III
33	Gur Narain Khanna ...	Ditto	III
34	Gur Prasad ...	Ditto	II
35	Gur Saran Das ...	Ditto	II
36	Hari Har Lal Bhargava...	Ditto	III
37	Hari Shankar Sharma ...	Ditto	II
39	Ishwar Saran Nigam ...	Ditto	III
40	Jagdish Prasad Kudsia ...	Ditto	III
41	Jagmohan Prasad Misra	Ditto	III
42	Joti Swarup ...	Ditto	II
43	Kashi Ram Sharma ...	Ditto	III
44	Keshava Prasad Shrivastava.	Ditto	III
45	Krishna Gopal Saksena...	Ditto	III
47	Magan Lal Senavati ...	Ditto	II
48	Maheshji Srivastava ...	Ditto	II
49	Manohar Lal Kher ...	Ditto	II
50	Naim Chand Jain ...	Ditto	III
51	Nanak Chandra Khorana	Ditto	III
52	Nares Chandra Surana	Ditto	III
53	Narmada Prasad Pande	Ditto	II
54	Nemi Chand Bakliwal ...	Ditto	II
55	Onkar Prasad Bhargava	Ditto	II
56	Parmeshwari Das Bhargava.	Ditto	III
57	Parmeshwari Dayal Saksena.	Ditto	III
58	Pratap Narain Misra ...	Ditto	III
59	Prem Chand ...	Ditto	III
60	Pulin Behari Khasnavis	Ditto	III
61	Rabi Shekhar Saksena...	Ditto	III
62	Radha Krishna Agarwal	Ditto	III
67	Ram Chandra Bhargava	Ditto	III
68.	Ram Chandra Gupta ...	Ditto	III



# 688 LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1927.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Name of College or Hostel.	Passed in Division.
69	Ram Lagna Pande ...	S. D. College of Commerce, Cawnpore	II
70	Ram Saran Beri ...	Ditto	III
71	Ram Swarup Sharma ...	Ditto	III
73	Sharda Prasad Dikshit ...	Ditto	III
74	Shiva Dat Bhargava ...	Ditto	III
75	Shiva Shankar Shivapuri	Ditto	III
76	Triloki Nath Bhargava ...	Ditto	III

## External Students.

83	Ganga Sharan Sharma ...	Teacher, Cawnpore ...	II
----	-------------------------	-----------------------	----

## Candidates under Ordinance 3, Chapter XV.

77	Aditya Prasad Khattri ...	S. D. College of Commerce, P. Cawnpore.	
78	Keshava Chandra Gupta	Ditto.	P.
79	Nowrojee Nanabhoy Jhavery.	Ditto.	P.
80	Shiam Behari Tandon ...	Ditto.	P.
81	Suraj Narain ...	Ditto.	P.
82	Vigyan Swaroop ...	Ditto.	P.

## **XI.**

### **Dates of Examinations in Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, 1927 and 1928.**

#### **1927.**

In 1927—The M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., L.T., and B.Com. Parts I and II Examinations will commence on Wednesday, the 6th April, 1927.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 9th February, 1927.

In 1927—The LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations will commence on Monday, the 25th April, 1927.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 28th February, 1927.

In 1927—The LL.M. Examination will commence on Monday, the 25th July, 1927.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 30th May, 1927.

**1928.**

In 1928—The M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. (Parts I and II) and L.T. Examinations will commence on Monday, the 2nd April, 1928.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 6th February, 1928.

In 1928—The LL.M. Examination will commence on Monday, the 16th April, 1928.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 20th February, 1928.

In 1928—The LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations will commence on Monday, the 23rd April, 1928.

Fees and Applications to be sent not later than the 27th February, 1928.





## XIII.

### Index to the Officers, Members of Authorities and Teaching Staff of the University.

	PAGE.
<b>A.</b>	
Abdullah, Sheikh	61
Abdul Raoof, Kt., Sir	36, 60
Acharya, Dr. P. K.	42, 46, 53, 54, 58, 62, 64, 545, 614
Adhikari, Miss Asha	614
Aird, Mr. L.	618
Amaranatha Jha, Pt.	41, 43, 46, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 60, 62, 64, 65, 545, 612
Ambadatt Joshi, Mr.	613
Anant Prasad, Dr.	61
Anukul Chandra Mukerji	44, 46, 52, 612, 619
Anwarul Hak, Mr.	618
Ashworth, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice	62
<b>B.</b>	
Babu Ram Saksena, Mr.	44, 47, 53, 54, 58, 614
Badri Nath Prasad, Mr.	44, 48, 55, 615
Bahl, Dr. K. N.	48, 55, 58
Balmukand Jain, Mr.	37
Banerji, Mr. A. C.	36, 41, 43, 47, 55, 58, 61, 62, 64, 65, 546, 615
Banerji, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. M.	49
Banerji, Dr. R. N.	37, 61
Basu, Dr. P.	58
Benarsi Prasad Saxena, Mr.	613

		PAGE.
Beni Prasad, Dr.	... 34, 44, 46, 49, 50, 52, 53, 64, 545, 612	
Bhagwat Dayal, Mr.	... ..	612
Bhandarkar, Miss Vasanti	... ..	612
Bhargava, Mr. K. P.	... ..	51
Bhargava, Mr. S. P.	... ..	51, 56, 59
Bhartendra Prasad Mathur, Mr.	... ..	38
Bhatnagar, Mr. B. G.	... ..	50, 616, 619
Bhattacharya, Dr. D. R.	... 34, 40, 42, 43, 47, 55, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 65, 545, 615	
Bhattacharya, Mr. K. C.	... ..	45, 53, 613
Birbal Sahni, Dr.	... ..	58
Bisheshwar Prasad, Mr.	... ..	613
Bose, Mr. H. T.	... ..	618
Bose, Mr. J. N.	... ..	612
Bose, Mr. S.	... ..	618
Brijendra Swarup, Mr.	... ..	38

**C.**

Chatterji, Mr. F. B.	... ..	613
Chatterji, Mr. K. P.	... ..	45, 47, 54, 614
Chattopadhyaya, Mr. K. C.	... ..	45, 47, 53, 614
Chaudhri, Mr. S. C.	... 45, 49, 50, 55, 58, 59, 63, 616	
Chopra, Mr. B. N.	... ..	51
Chowdhury, Mr. R. C.	... ..	44, 50, 56, 616
Collins, Mr. F. R.	... ..	618

**D.**

Dakshinamurty, Pt. S.	... ..	53
Damri Ojha, Mr.	... ..	43, 612
Das, Mr. B. C.	... ..	614
Das-Gupta, Mr. B. N.	... ..	51
Dastur, Mr. P. E.	... ..	612
Datta, Mr. S. K.	... ..	48, 616
David, Mr. J. M.	... ..	33, 56, 65, 66
Javies, Rev. Canon A. W.	... ..	58

	PAGE.
Daya Narain Nigam, Mr. ... ..	37
Daya Shankar Dubey, Mr. ... ..	50, 56, 616
Deb, Mr. S. C. (Chemistry) ... ..	44, 47, 54, 58, 61, 65, 614
Deb, Mr. S. C. (English) ... ..	45, 46, 52, 612
Deodhar, Mr. G. B. ... ..	614
.Devi Prasad Shukla, Pt. ... ..	36, 46, 60, 614
Dhar, Dr. N. R. ... ..	43, 47, 54, 58, 59, 64, 545, 614
Dhirendra Varma, Mr. ... ..	44, 46, 54, 58, 64, 546, 614
Duara, Miss Sudhlata ... ..	59, 620
Duara, Miss Sukhalata ... ..	620
Dube, Mr. A. P. ... ..	39
Dubey, Mr. R. N. ... ..	56
Dudgeon, Dr. W. ... ..	48, 55, 615, 618
Dunn, Mr. S. G. ... ..	34, 40, 42, 46, 48, 50, 52, 53, 58, 59, 60, 62, 64, 545, 612
Dutt, Dr. S. B., ... ..	47, 54, 614
Dutta, Mr. S. K. ... ..	55

**F.**

Fazl Shah Gilani, Maulvi ... ..	58
---------------------------------	----

**G.**

Ganesh Prasad, Dr. ... ..	37, 40, 45, 48, 58, 62, 65
Ganganatha Jha, Mahamahopadhyaya, Dr. ... ..	33, 47, 52, 53, 58, 60, 64, 66, 545
Gauri Shankar Chatterji, Mr. ... ..	613
Ghosh, Mr. M. K. ... ..	42, 50, 56, 59, 63, 64, 546, 616
Ghosh, Mr. R. N. ... ..	44, 48, 54, 614
Ghosh, Dr. S. ... ..	43, 54, 614
Ghosh, Rai Bahadur U. C. ... ..	48, 55
Girja Dayal Srivastava, Mr. ... ..	55, 615
Gokaran Nath Misra, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice ... ..	38
Goodchild, Mr. J. T. ... ..	51
Gorakh Prasad, Dr. ... ..	44, 47, 55, 615
Gurmukh N. Singh, Mr. ... ..	51 58



# INDEX.

## H.

	PAGE
Haldar, Miss Asha Latika ... ..	52, 612
Hamid Uddin Khan, Maulvi ... ..	58
Hanuman Prasad Varma, Mr. ... ..	38
Haru Ram Mehra, Dr. ... ..	44, 47, 55, 59, 62, 615
Haward, Mr. E. ... ..	51.
Hira Lal Khanna, Mr. ... ..	58
Hirday Nath Kunzru, Pt. ... ..	37, 40, 51, 57, 60, 63
Hitkari Singh Seth, Mr. ... ..	58

## I.

Iqbal Ahmad, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice ... ..	41, 49
Iqbal Kishen Taimni, Pt. ... ..	44, 614
Iqbal Narain Gurta, Pt. ... ..	37, 40, 65
Ishaq Ali, Maulvi Syed ... ..	44, 46, 53, 54, 58, 613
Ishwari Prasad, Dr. ... ..	44, 46, 52, 613
Iswar Saran, Munshi ... ..	37, 59

## J.

Jafar Husain, Khan Bahadur Syed ... ..	39
Jain, Mr. L. C. ... ..	50, 616
Jamuna Dutt Tiwari ... ..	615
Janvier, Rev. Dr. C. A. R. ... ..	41, 46, 52, 59, 64, 545, 612, 618
Jitendra Nath Bose, Mr. ... ..	612
Johory, Mr. I. W. ... ..	59
Joti Prasad, Mr. ... ..	58
Jung, Dr. M. U. S. ... ..	45, 49, 55, 59, 616

## K.

Kailas Nath Katju, Dr. ... ..	38, 49, 55, 59
Kamla Kant Varma, Mr. ... ..	38
Kamta Prasad, Mr. ... ..	38
Kanhaiya Lal, Rai Bahadur, Pt. ... ..	49
Karwal, Mr. G. D. ... ..	44, 46, 50, 56, 616

# INDEX.

v

	PAGE.
Kaul, Mr. R. N. ... ..	52, 612
Kaushal Kishore, Mr. ... ..	613
Khan, Dr. S. A. 42, 46, 50, 52, 53, 58, 64, 545, 613	
Kishori Prasad, Mr. ... ..	39
Krall, Mr. H. ... ..	18, 54, 58
Kribs, Dr. H. G. ... ..	618
Krishna Lal Misra, Pt. ... ..	58

## L.

Lal Gopal Mukerji, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice ... ..	63
Lalji Srivastava, Mr. ... ..	38
Liladhar Gupta, Mr. ... ..	612
Lyons, Rev. H. W. ... ..	51, 56

## M.

Mackenzie, Mr. A. H. ... ..	41
Madan Mohan Seth, Rai Sahib ... ..	38
Mahabir Prasad Agarwal, Mr. ... ..	616
Majd-ud-din, Maulvi ... ..	53, 613
Majumdar, Mr. K. ... ..	614
Malvea, Mr. B. B. ... ..	618
Manjit Singh Rathore, Thakur ... ..	39
Manohar Lal Zutshi, Pt. ... ..	37, 45, 47, 53, 54
Marria, H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair ... ..	33
Mathura Prasad, Mr. ... ..	615
Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, Rai Bahadur Lala ... ..	39
Megh Nad Saha, Dr. ... ..	43, 47, 54, 59, 64, 546, 614
Mehdi Husain Nasiri, Maulvi ... ..	47, 53, 54, 58
Mehra, Dr. K. C. ... ..	55, 58
Misra, Mr. S. N. ... ..	612
Mitra, Mr. N. B. ... ..	618
Mitter, Dr. J. H. ... ..	43, 47, 55, 58, 59, 64, 545, 615

	PAGE.
Mohit Kumar Ghosh, Mr. ... 42, 50, 56, 59, 63, 64, 546, 616	616
Moody, Mr. R. H. ... .. 58, 62	58, 62
Moolraj Mehrotra, Mr. ... .. 615	615
Mohammad Naimur Rahman, Mr. ... .. 58, 613	58, 613
Muhammad Ali Nami, Maulvi Syed ... 42, 46, 53, 54, 58, 61, 64, 545, 613	42, 46, 53, 54, 58, 61, 64, 545, 613
Muhammad Hafiz Syed, Mr. ... .. 614	614
Muhammad Ibn Ibrahim, Maulvi Syed... .. 58	58
Mukerji, Mr. A. C. ... .. 14, 46, 52, 612, 619	14, 46, 52, 612, 619
Mukerji, Mr. B. K. ... .. 50, 56, 616	50, 56, 616
Mukerji, Rai Bahadur A. C. ... .. 52	52
Mukerji, Mr. D. N. ... .. 613	613
Mukerji, Mr. N. C. ... .. 44, 46, 52, 612, 618	44, 46, 52, 612, 618

## N.

Naithani, Mr. S. P. ... .. 615	615
Nanak Chand, Pt. ... .. 39, 59	39, 59
Narain Prasad Asthana, Munshi ... .. 37, 49, 51, 59	37, 49, 51, 59
Narayan Prasad Nigam, Mr. ... .. 39	39
Nihal Uddin, Mr. ... .. 48, 616	48, 616
Nuttal, Mr. E. A. ... .. 51	51

## P.

Palit, Mr. C. C. ... .. 615	615
Pande, Mr. S. A. ... .. 46, 46, 52, 54, 612	46, 46, 52, 54, 612
Parmanand, Mr. ... .. 45, 46, 52, 613	45, 46, 52, 613
Plare Mohan, Mr. ... .. 55, 615, 619	55, 615, 619
Prasad, Mr. S. P. ... .. 48, 58, 65	48, 58, 65
Prakash Narain Sapru, Pt. ... .. 37, 45, 51, 56, 59, 63, 616	37, 45, 51, 56, 59, 63, 616

## R.

Radha Kamal Mukerji, Dr. ... .. 56	56
Radha Kumud Mukerji, Dr. ... .. 52	52
Raghuvara Mithulal, Shastri ... .. 53, 614	53, 614

	PAGE.
Ram, Dr. V. S. ... ..	53
Rama Kant Malaviya, Pt. ... ..	38, 50
Ram Chandra Dikshit, Pt. ... ..	66
Ram Kumar Saksena, Mr. .. ...	45, 48, 55, 615
Ram Nath Dubey, Mr. ... ..	616
Ram Nath Kaul, Pt. ... ..	52, 612
Ram Prasad Dube, Rai Bahadur Major ...	33, 38, 45, 57, 63, 66
Ram Prasad Tripathi, Dr. ... ..	45, 46, 52, 613
Ram Saran Dass, Mr. ... ..	44, 48, 55, 616
Randle, Dr. H. N. ... ..	42, 46, 52, 53, 58, 64, 545, 612
Ranjan, Mr. S. ... ..	44, 47, 55, 615
Roy, Mr. S. P. ... ..	613
Rudra, Mr. S. K. ... ..	54, 44, 50, 56, 57, 59, 61, 63, 66, 616

## S.

Saha, Dr. M. N. ... ..	43, 47, 54, 59, 64, 546, 614
Saksena, Mr. R. K. ... ..	45, 48, 55, 615
Salig Ram Bhargava, Mr. ... ..	41, 44, 47, 54, 58, 64, 65, 545, 614
Sapru, Mr. P. N. ... ..	37, 45, 51, 56, 59, 63, 616
Saraswati Prasad, Mr. ... ..	618
Satyajiwan Verma, Mr. .. ...	619
Sen, Dr. K. C. ... ..	615
Sen, Dr. S. N. ... ..	49, 55
Seshadri, Mr. P. ... ..	47, 52, 58
Sethi, Dr. N. K. ... ..	58
Shafaat Ahmad Khan, Dr. ... ..	42, 46, 50, 52, 53, 58, 64, 545, 613
Shankar Prasad Bhargava, Mr. ... ..	51, 56, 59
Sharma, Mr. R. K. ... ..	618
Shastri Raghubar Mitthu Lal ... ..	53, 614
Shiva Adhar Pande, Pt. .. ...	45, 46, 52, 54, 612
Shri Kuar Seth, Miss ... ..	613
Shri Narain Misra, Pt. ... ..	612

	PAGE.
Shukla, Mr. R. K. ... ..	618
Shyam Behari Misra, The Hon'ble Pt. ... ..	37, 45
Simpson, Mr. A. A. ... ..	43, 46, 53, 58, 613
Sircar, Mr. K. M. ... ..	612
Sita Ram, Lala (Retired Dy. Collector) ... ..	54, 58
Sri Govind Tiwari, Pt. ... ..	48, 55, 615
Srivastava, Mr. G. D. ... ..	55, 615
Srivastava, Mr. P. L. ... ..	48, 615
Sukhdeo Malviya, Pt. ... ..	38
Sulaiman, The Hon'ble Justice Dr. S. M. ... ..	37, 40, 49, 55, 57, 61, 62, 63
Sully, Rev. T. D. ... ..	58
Sur, Dr. N. K. ... ..	48, 54, 614
Suraj Nath Wanchoo, Pt. ... ..	38

**T.**

Taimni, Mr. I. K. ... ..	44, 614
Taluqdar, Mr. J. C. ... ..	58
Tara Chand, Dr. ... ..	41, 46, 52, 56, 54, 58, 60, 63, 64, 545, 613, 614, 619
Tara Chandra, Mr. ... ..	36, 61, 616
Tej Bahadur Sapru, Sir ... ..	49
Thompson, Mr. C. D. ... ..	34, 40, 42, 48, 50, 53, 56, 57, 58, 64, 546, 616, 618
Tinker, Mr. H. ... ..	53
Tiwari, Mr. S. G. ... ..	48, 55, 615

**U.**

Umesh Misra, Pt. ... ..	53, 614
-------------------------	---------

**V.**

Venkatesh Narain Tewari, Pt. ... ..	38
Verma, Mr. S. C. ... ..	39, 48, 55, 616

## W.

	PAGE.
Wali Ullah, Dr. M. ... ..	38, 41, 49, 62
Wall, Mr. W. G. P. ... ..	45, 46, 53, 54,
Watt, Mr. W. R. ... ..	63
Weir, Dr. J. C. ... ..	34, 36, 40, 42, 43, 49, 50, 53, 55,
"    "    "    "    "    "    "    "	56, 57, 58, 60, 64, 545, 616
Wood, H. E. the Rt. Hon'ble Edward Frederick Lindley	33

## Z.

Zamin Ali, Maulvi Syed M. ... ..	44, 47, 53, 54, 58, 61, 64,
"    "    "    "    "    "    "    "	546, 614
Zubaid Ahmad, Maulvi M. G. ... ..	45, 53, 613
Zutshi, Mr. M. L. ... ..	37, 45, 47, 53, 64



**BY APPOINTMENT**  
**ROBE-MAKERS**  
**TO THE UNIVERSITY**

**ROBES**

**FOR**

**ALL**

**DEGREES**



**PARFITT & Co.**

**CLOTHIERS AND OUTFITTERS**

**ALLAHABAD AND NAINI TAL**





